

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 06248346 0

7-11 R M
(Albany)
(New York)
(Albany)



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

Collection of the Herbarium
Albany

+
Part 2

705087 A

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Sander Leendersen [Glen] and Jan Verbeeck commissaries of the same jurisdiction, the honorable Michiel Jansen [Van Edam] burgher and inhabitant here, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to the behoof of Lowies Cobussen, his heirs or assigns a house lying in Fort Orange, which aforesaid house the grantor received by conveyance from Frans Barentse Pastoor of date the 20th of November, A.D., 1656, and the said Frans Barentse, from Jacob Janse Hap [or Stoll], who received a patent from the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 3d of July, A.D., 1649: with all the right, title and interest which the grantor has had therein, and therefore promises said house to free from all claims and pretensions which may hereafter arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, and submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 14th of August, A.D., 1659.

MACHGHYEL JANSE.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Francoys Boon and Andries Herbetsen, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Roeloff Swartwout, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession for the behoof of Philip Pieterse Schuyler his heirs or assigns a garden lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the east, the road, to the west, Dominie Schaets, to the south, Annatie Bogardus, which said garden was granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland to Antony De Hooges deceased, former husband of the wife of said Roeloff Swartwout, the length and breadth according to the patent which shall be delivered to the grantee together with all the right, title and interest which the grantor has had therein, who promises to free the same from all claims, demands or pretensions which may arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of August, A.D., 1659.

ROELOFF SWARTWOUT.

Francoys Boon,
Andries Herbets.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Sander Leendersen [Glen] and Jan Verbeeck, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Stoffel Janse [Abeel], who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession, to the behoof of the honorable Francoys Boon, his heirs and assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, east, west, and north, a street, south, Gillis Pieterse [Timmerman,] length and breadth according to the patent or as it stands in fence, which patent was given to the grantor by the Heer Director General and council of New Netherland of date the 25th of

October, A.D., 1653, together with all the right, title and interest which the aforesaid Stoffel Janse has had in the same, who also acknowledges that he has had satisfaction therefor, and therefore promises to free said house and lot from all claims, demands or pretensions which may hereafter arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of August, A.D., 1659.

STOFFEL JANSE ABEEI.

Sander Leursen,

Jan Verbeek,

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Francoys Boon and Anderries Herbertsen, commissaries of said jurisdiction, Teunis Cornelisse Slingerland, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of the honorable Johan Dareth, burgher and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, his heirs or assigns a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, to the north, the grantor, to the south, Henderick Gerriuse [Van Wie], to the east, the street, to the west, Jacob De Brouwer, length thirty feet, and breadth twenty-eight wood feet; which aforesaid lot the grantor received by conveyance from the patent of Jacob De Brouwer, with whom the said patent remains, with all the right, title and interest, which the aforesaid Slingerland has had therein, who also acknowledges that he has had satisfaction therefor; and promises the said house and lot to free from all claims, demands or pretensions, which may hereafter arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, and submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of August, A. D. 1659.

TUENYS CORNELIS SLYNGHERLANT.

Francoys Boon.

Andries Herberts.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Sander Leenderson Glen and Jan Verbeek, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Leendert Philipse [Conyn], burgher and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession, to the behoof of Henderick Henderickse his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck to the south, Claas Janse, to the north, the grantor, to the east, the river bank, to the west, the highway, length nine rods, and breadth thirty six wood feet, which lot is a part of the patent of Anderies Herbertsen, granted him by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, for which house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises the same to free from all claims, demands and pretensions which may hereafter arise

against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of August, A. D. 1659.

LEENDERT PHYLIPSE.

Sander Leursen.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Sander Leendersen [Glen] and Jan Verbeeck, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Henderick Henderickse, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Stoffel Janse [Abeel], his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, to the south, Claas Janse, to the north, Leendert Philipse [Conyn], to the east, the river bank, to the west, the highway, length nine rods, and breadth thirty-six wood feet, which lot is a part of the patent of Anderies Herbertsen, granted him by the Hoer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, for which aforesaid house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and accordingly promises to free the same from all claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of August, A. D. 1659.

HENDERICK HENDERICKSEN.

Sander Leursen.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which Pietertie Janse proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder some household articles, to be paid for on the date hereof within twenty-four hours in good whole merchantable beavers.

Done in Beverwyck, the 15th of August, 1659.

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| Arnout Cornelise [Viele], two pewter pans,..... | f | 8.00 |
| Anthony Janse, 3 ditto plates and one ditto pan,..... | f | 6.00 |
| Cornelis Teunisse, a silk cloak,..... | f | 14.00 |
| Idem, a black coat,..... | f | 32.00 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | f | 60.00 |

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Sander Leendersen [Glen] and Jan Verbeeck, commissaries of said jurisdiction, Roeloff Swartwout, who declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to the honorable Jan Bastiaensen Van Gudsenhoven in the sum of one hundred and forty-seven guilders in good whole merchantable beavers, and promises to pay the same on the first of July of the coming year, 1660; for the payment of which aforesaid sum he, Roeloff Swartwout, aforesaid mortgages and

pecially pledges his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, where he at presents dwells, as also the patent which is in the custody of the said Gudsenhoven, until the time of the full payment, all on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 16th of August, A. D. 1659.

ROELOFF SWARTWOUT.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., on the date underwritten in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Claes Cornelisse, husband and guardian of Ariaentie Leenders, widow of the late Symon Tyssen, who declares that he has appointed as by these presents he does appoint and empower the honorable Stoffel Janse [Abcel] in the subscriber's name and for his sake to demand and receive from the honorable officers of the Orphan's Hall at Amsterdam, all such moneys as to the said Ariaentie Leenders are due from Dirck Janssen, her uncle deceased, and for receipts acquittance to pass and in the matter to act as if the subscriber were himself present, provided that the attorney shall be holden to give a proper statement and return of his transactions and receipts, promising to hold as good and true all that the attorney shall do in the matter on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 16th of August, A.D. 1659, in presence of Sacharias Sickels and Johannes Provoost.

CLAES CORNELIS.

This is the mark + of Ariaentie Leenders, with her own hand set.

Sacharyas Syckelse,

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which Symon Symonse Groot proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck. *Firstly*, the house with all that is fast by earth and nailed, shall be delivered to the buyer, except a horse stable; the house is twenty feet square with a lot four rods in breadth, and seven and a half rods long.

* * *

[This paper is incomplete and not signed.]

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the Honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Jan Verbeeck, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Jan Martensen [De Wever] burger and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Nicolas Meyer, merchant at Amsterdam, in New Netherland, in the sum of five hundred and seventy-six guilders in good whole merchantable beaver skins, for invoices of goods to his content received, and promises the aforesaid sum of five hundred and seventy-six guilders to pay next spring on the first of May, 1661, wherefore he mortgages and specially pledges his house and lot and garden lying in the village of Beverwyck, and at present occupied by him for the payment of the said sum in order that if need be the same may be recovered

without loss or damage, also pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 2d of August, A.D. 1660.

This is the mark + of Jan Martensen, with his own hand set.

Jan Verbeeck,

Frans Barens Pastoor.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Sander Leenderse [Glen] and Rutger Jacobsen commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Pieter Lockermans senior, burger and inhabitant of said village, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Jan Costerse Van Aken his heirs or assigns, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck adjoining to the south Henderick *De Backer*, to the north the grantor, the lot and house is in front on the street one rod eleven feet and nine inches wide, length north and south five rods less three inches, to the west the breadth is one rod and eleven feet, which lot is a part of the patent to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 7th of July, A. D., 1653; for which house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has satisfaction and promises the same to free from all demands, claims and pretensions which may hereafter arise against the same, pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 2d of August, 1660.

PIETER LOCKERMANS.

Sander Lenrsen,

Rutger Jacobsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk of the court of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, Nicolaes Meyer merchant at Amsterdam in New Netherland, who declared in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he had appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower Jan Costersen Van Aken, burger and inhabitant of the aforesaid village of Beverwyck, to appear before the court in his absence, and to defend his action for injuries done against the subscriber by Pieter Adriaensen Soogemackelyck, and further the same by process of law, the affidavits and other evidences to produce for the advantage of the subscriber; to proceed against the said Pieter Adriaense, and all things to do and perform which the subscriber being present might or could do; and if the matter requires greater and more special authority than stands expressed herein, promising at all times to hold good and true all that shall be done by virtue of this paper, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 3d of August, A. D. 1660, in presence

of Reyndert Pieterse [Baroquier] and Pieter Bronck as witnesses hereto invited.

NICOLAES MEYER.

*This is the mark **RP** of Reyndert Pieterse with his own hand set.
Pieter Bronck.*

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland admitted vice director and clerk at Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, residing at said Fort, in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Evert Janse Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Pieter Bronck burger and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Reyndert Pieterseu [Baroquier,] in the sum of eight hundred and thirty-two guilders in good whole merchantable beaver's skins for goods to his content received with the interest on the same; which above written sum of eight hundred and thirty-two guilders together with the interest aforesaid, he promises to pay on the first of July, 1661. and specially he pledges his brewery and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck as a mortgage for the payment of the aforewritten sum, as also his person and estate real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 4th of August, A.D., 1660.

PIETER BRONCK.

*Rutger Jacobsen,
Evert Janse Wendel.*

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

I, the undersigned Reyndert Pieterse, acknowledge that the above mortgage which stands as a charge against Pieter Bronck is wholly paid and satisfied.

Done in Fort Orange the 5th of August, A.D., 1662.

This is the mark of **RP** REYNDERT PIETERSE, with his own hand set.

In my presence,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, in the service of, etc., Madame Johanna Ebbinghs, wife of Jeronimus Ebbinghs, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, on the one side, that she has sold, and Aert Pieterse [Tack,] and Jan Willemsen, of the other side, that they have bought a piece of land lying in the Esopus in New Netherland, adjoining to the north and to the west the seller, to the south the thicket [*kreupel bosch,*] to the east the hill, comprising forty-eight morgens and seventy-two rods, for the sum of six hundred and fifty guilders to be paid in three installments; the first, on the first of June, A.D. 1661, two hundred guilders, in good whole beavers; the second, on the first of June, A.D. 1662, half in grain at market price, and the other half in beavers as before; and the third installment on the first of June, A.D. 1663, two hundred and fifty guilders in grain, whole beavers as specified above

Thus done and with the friendship and amity of all, contracted and agreed in the presence of Arent Van den Bergh and Gillis den Necker as witnesses hereto invited on this 5th of August, A.D. 1660, at Fort Orange.

JOHANNA EBBINCK.

This is the mark of  AERT PIETERSE with his own hand set.

This is the mark of  JAN WILLEMSEN with his own hand set.

This is the mark of **AB** Arent Van den Bergh,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark of  Gillis den Necker,
with his own hand set.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, by the Heer director general etc., in the presence of honorable Jan Veerbeek and Frans Barentse Pastoor, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Sander Leendersen Glen, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Dirck Janssen Croon, in the sum of five hundred and seventy-six guilders, with interest on the same at ten per cent, to begin from this date to be paid in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, which aforesaid sum of five hundred and seventy-six guilders Sander Leenderse aforesaid promises to pay to the said Dirck Janssen Croon, or his attorney, in the month of June, 1661, specially pledging therefor his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east, Jan Tomassen, to the west, Annetie Bogardus, and which Jan Vinhagel at present occupies, as a fast pledge and mortgage for the payment of the aforesaid sum, and on a pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, the same submitting to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 13th of August, A. D. 1660.

SANDER LENRSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Adriaen Janssen Croon, now about to depart for *patria*, who declares, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does, the honorable Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] in the subscriber's name and for his sake to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange, in New Netherland, or elsewhere in Manhatans such debts and moneys as to him are due, according to the evidences thereof, of his receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of refusal of payment, to procure by law and the rigor of justice, sentence and extreme execution, and even by arrest to proceed against persons and goods, and moreover all things to do and perform which he, the subscriber being present might or could do, promising at all times to hold as good and true all that shall be done by virtue of this paper, under pledge according to law.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 20th of August, A. D. 1660, in presence of Johannes Provoost and Nataniel Pieterse [Van Leyden], as witnesses.
ADRYAEN JANSE CROON.

Johannes Provoost, witness.
Nathaniel Pieterse.

Appeared before me Johannes LaMontagne, by the Heer director general etc. the honorable commissaries of this jurisdiction in the persons of Anderies Herbetsen and Rutger Jacobsen, who declare that they have granted and conveyed as by these presents they do grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Adriaen Janse Van Ilpendam and Catalyn Berx widow of the late Dirk Bensieck, their heirs or assigns, a certain lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the south Dirk Bensieck deceased, to the north Adriaen Janse Van Ilpendam, east and west a street, breadth twenty-eight feet and four inches length from one street to the other to wit east and west, which lot the aforesaid grantors in the aforementioned character promise to free from all claims or pretensions which may hereafter come against it, arising from the interest which the community of this place or the village of Beverwyck may have in the same.

Done in Fort Orange the 23d of August, A. D. 1660.

ANDRIES HERBERTS.

Acknowledged before me.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes LaMontagne, by the Heer director general etc., in the presence of the honorable Johan Verbeeck and Evert Jansen Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Catalyn Berx widow of the late Dirck Bensieck who declares that she has granted and conveyed as by these presents she does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof Jacob Tyssen Van der Heyden, his heirs or assigns, a certain house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck adjoining to the south Adriaen Jansen Van Ilpendam and to the north the grantee, the lot to the north is ten rods long, to the south the same, East and west the breadth is one rod, eleven feet and six inches, which lot is a part of the patent granted to Daniel Rinehout by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, A. D. 1653, which the grantor aforesaid has received from him by conveyance; also her part of the lot received by conveyance from the honorable commissaries of this jurisdiction; for which the grantor acknowledges that she has received full satisfaction and therefore promises the same to free from all demands, claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on a pledge of her person and estate personal and real, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 23d of August, A. D. 1660.

This is the mark X of Catalyn Berx with her own hand set.

Jan Verbeeck.
Evert Jansz Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

Clerk at Fort Orange.

(Copy).

Appeared before us undersigned magistrates [Schepenen] of the city of Amsterdam in New Netherland, Tryntie Jansc the wife of Rut Jacobsen dwelling at Fort Orange in the village of Beverwyck, and acknowledges that she is well and truly indebted to the Heer Cornelis Steenwyck magistrate of the city aforesaid in the sum of five thousand four hundred and eighty-two guilders and two stuivers growing out of the matter of an obligation of date the 24th of November, 1657, passed by her husband to him, Heer Steenewyck, which aforesaid five thousand four hundred and eighty-two guilders and two stuivers, she, the subscriber, by virtue of a power of attorney of date the 27th of August, 1658, from her husband Rut Jacobsen aforesaid, wherein was approved whatever shall be done by her in this matter; promised to satisfy and pay next May, 1659, with interest on the same at one per cent a month beginning on the first of May, 1658 and ending in May, 1659 aforesaid, in good whole beavers at eight guilders apiece, pledging therefor as a special mortgage her house and lot standing and lying here in the Manhattans, to the north, the High street, to the west, the house and lot of William Herck, as also the subscriber's certain house and lot standing and lying in Fort Orange; also her person and estate, real and personal, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges. In witness of the truth, this is subscribed by her as well as by the Heer magistrates, Johannes De Peyster and Isaac De Foreest this 4th of September 1658, in Amsterdam, in New Netherland, and confirmed by the Heer president, the city seal being affixed.

Below stood, agrees with the original aforesaid; and was subscribed.

JOHANNES NEVIS, Secretary.

Appeared before me Johannss La Montagne by the Heer director general, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen, commissary of the same jurisdiction, who has requested that the above mortgage should be recorded in the Register of this Court, which in presence of Anderies Herbetsen and Evert Janse Wendel, magistrates of said court is done, to be used in fitting time and place.

Done in Fort Orange, the 24th of August, A.D. 1660.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

EVERT WENDEL.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, by the Heer director general, etc., in the presence of honorable Andries Herbetsen and Frans Barentsen Pastoor, magistrates of said court, Jan Martensen [de Wever,] who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Jan Bastiaensen Van Gudsenhoven in the sum of one thousand and forty-two guilders two stuivers and eight pennies in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders apiece, growing out of the receipt of invoices of goods and merchandise, which said sum of one thousand and forty-two guilders two stuivers and eight pennies, the aforesaid Jan Martensen promises to pay to the said Jan Bastiaensen Gudsenhoven, or his attorney on the first of July, 1661, for which the aforesaid Jan Martensen specially pledges and mortgages his house lot and garden lying in the village of Beverwyck and not at present occupied, to secure the payment if need be of the aforesaid sum without cost and loss; also his

person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 24th of August, A.D. 1660.

This is the mark of + JAN MARTENSE with his own hand set.

Andries Herbetsen,

Jan Barentsen Pastor.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Daniel Rinekhout inhabitant of Beverwyck, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower Sacharius Janssen, dwelling at Munnekendam in Holland in the subscriber's name and for his sake to request of Nicholaes Broeck, dwelling at Amsterdam, one of the guardians of the subscriber, a statement and return of the administration of the guardianship which he has exercised over the effects belonging to the subscriber by way of the estate of Johannes Rinekhout deceased, the subscriber's uncle, acquittance to pass for said statement and return to be received, and in said matter to act as the subscriber himself, being present could or might do without any exception; and in case of refusal the said Nicolaes Broeck to sue, and before a competent judge to carry the matter to a definitive sentence, from said sentence to appeal or acquiesce therein, according as he shall judge proper, with power in case of need, for furthering the business, in his place one or more persons to substitute; promising to hold good and true all that the attorney in the matter shall do, renouncing all customs and laws which might militate against his good intentions (provided that the attorney shall make a statement and return to the subscriber of his doings), on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange in New Netherland the 25th of August, A.D. 1660, in presence of Johannes Provoost and Zacharias Sickels as witnesses hereto invited.

DANIEL RINGHOUT.

Zacharias Syckels,

Johannes Provoost, witness.

LA MONTAGNE, V.D., and Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Carel Janssen at present about to depart for *Patria*, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does appoint and empower Pieter Gillissen dwelling in the aforesaid village of Beverwyck in the subscriber's name, and for his sake, to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange in New Netherland, or elsewhere in Manhatans, such outstanding debts and moneys as to him, the subscriber, are coming according to the evidences and writings thereto serving; of the receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of refusal, payment to compel by law and rigor of justice to sentence and extreme execution, and to proceed by arrest against persons and goods; moreover

all things to do and perform which he the subscriber himself being present could and might do, provided that the attorney shall be holden a proper statement and return to make to the subscriber, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

Thus done in Fort Orange in presence of Dirk Henderickse and Andries Hanssen as witnesses hereto invited, on this 27th of August, A.D., 1660.

CAREL JANSE.

This is the mark of **H** *Dirk Henderickse.*

This is the mark of **+** *Andries Hanssen.*

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, in the service of, etc., Teunis Pieterse Temper, at present ready to depart for *patria*, who declares, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower Pieter Gillissen and Dirk Carstensen, at present dwelling in said village, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange, in New Netherland, or elsewhere in Manhatans, such outstanding debts and moneys as to him, the subscriber, are owing according to the evidences and writings thereto serving, for the receipts quittance to pass, and in case of refusal payment to compel by law and rigor of justice to sentence and extreme execution, also to proceed by arrest against persons and goods, and further all things to do and perform which the subscriber himself being present, might or could do, provided that the attorney be holden a proper statement and return to make to the subscriber of his doings, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in presence of Dirk Henderickse and Anderies Hanse [Scherp ?], as witnesses hereto invited, on the 27th of August, A. D. 1660.

THUENES PIETERSEN TEMPER.

This is the mark of **H** *Dirk Henderickse.*

This is the mark of **×** *Anderies Hanssen.*

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Anderies Herbertsen and Evert Wendel, magistrates of said jurisdiction, Marretie Pieterse, widow of the late Anderies Van der Sluys, who acknowledges that she is well, truly and honestly indebted to the honorable Gerrit Bancker and Harmen Albertse Vedder, in the sum of five hundred Carolus guilders in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, which sum of five hundred guilders she promises to pay to said Bancker and Harmen Vedder or to their attorneys, as soon as possible; and she specially mortgages her house, lot and garden, lying in the Esopus, next to Thomas Chambers, for the payment and satisfaction of the aforesaid sum, on a

pledge of her person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, the same submitting to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 28th of August, 1660.

This is the mark of + MARRETIE PIETERSEN,
with her own hand set.

Andries Herberts.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentsen Pastoor and Evert Wendel, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Pieter Meessen Vrooman, who declares, that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey to the behoof of Cornelis Cornelisse Sterrevelt his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck (together with a garden, lying on the third [Vossen] kil, to the east, Albert De Ramaker, length nine rods; to the north, Anderies De Vosch, breadth five rods seven feet six inches; to the east a low (*leegh*) lot, length seven rods; to the south, a cartway, breadth five rods seven feet six inches); to the south, Symon Groot, length seven rods four feet; to the east, a road, breadth four rods; to the north, Eldert de Goyer, length seven rods and four feet; to the west, a road, breadth four rods; which lot the grantor received by patent, of date the 17th of August, 1660; for which aforesaid house, lot and garden the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and in consequence promises to free the same from all demands, claims and pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the first of September, A. D. 1660.

PIETER MEESE VROOMAN.

Frans Barentsen Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., in the presence of the honorable Anderies Herpertsen and Jan Verbeeck, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Cornelis Cornelise Sterrenvelt, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by there presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Cornelis Teunissen Bosch, his heirs or assigns a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the south Symon Groot, length seven rods four feet, to the east a road breadth four rods, to the north Eldert Degojer, length seven rods four feet; to the west a road breadth four rods together with a lot for a garden lying on the kil, to the east Albert De Ramaker, length nine rods, to the north Anderies De Vosch, breadth five rods seven feet six inches, to the west a low lot length seven rods, to the south a cart road breadth five rods seven feet six inches, which lot and garden was granted by patent from the Heer director general and council to Pieter Meese

Vrooman of date the 17th of August 1660, from whom the grantor received the same by conveyance, and promises to free the same from all demands, claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the first of September A.D., 1660.

CORNELIS CORNELISSEN STERRENVELT.

Andries Herberts.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., in the presence of the honorable Andries Herbertsen and Jan Verbeeck, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Rem Janssen Smit burger of the aforesaid village of Beverwyck; who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Cornelis Teunisse Bosch his heirs or assigns a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] to the west Jan Tomassen, is two rods and two feet broad in front on the road, to the west and east length six rods three feet, to the north breadth two rods and eight feet, which lot was granted to Rut Adriaensen by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland by patent of date 23d of April 1652, and by him conveyed to Frederick Gerritsen from whom the grantor received it by conveyance, for which aforesaid house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction and promises to free the same from all demands claims or pretensions which may hereafter come against the same, pledging his person and estate personal and real present, and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, on this 3d of September A.D., 1660.

REM YANSEN.

Andries Herberts.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Evert Wendel, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Rem Janssen Smit burger and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to the behoof of Jan Tomassen also burgher and inhabitant here, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the aforesaid village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the west Jan VanAecken, and to the east Cornelis Teunisse Bosch, in breadth in front on the street two rods one foot and six inches, to the east length six rods three feet, to the north breadth one rod, six feet, to the west length six rods and three feet, which lot was granted to Rut Adriaensen by patent of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d, of April 1652, and by him conveyed to

Henderick Gerristen, by whom it has been received by conveyance by the grantor, who promises said house and lot to free from all demands, claims and pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 3d of August A.D., 1660,

REM YANSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Evert Jansc Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE Clerk, at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Jansen Wendel, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Philip Henderickse [Brouwer], who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Henderick Anderiesse [Van Doesburgh], in the sum of three thousand one hundred and forty-four guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beavers skins, at eight guilders a piece, growing out of the purchase of a house and brewery, which aforesaid sum of three thousand one hundred and forty-four guilders the said Philip Henderickse promises to pay on the first of July, A. D. 1661, and specially therefor pledges his aforesaid house, brewery and lot, as a fast mortgage for the payment of the aforesaid sum, that in case of necessity said sum may be recovered without cost and loss, on a pledge also of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 2d of September, A. D. 1660.

PHILIP HENDERICKSEN.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Wouter Aertsen Van Nieukekere, who declares, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower the honorable Harmen Albertsen Vedder, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, in fatherland to ask for, demand and receive from the right honorable the Heeren directors of the privileged West India Company at the Chamber of Amsterdam, a certain hundred and nine guilders fourteen stuivers and two pennies, due to him, the subscriber, for his monthly wages and subsistence earned in their service as a soldier, according to the settlement, signed Willem Kieft, the aforesaid sum of one hundred and nine guilders fourteen stuivers and two pennies to receive, and being received quittance to pass, which shall be valid as if the same was given by the subscriber; further, all things to do and perform which he, the subscriber, being present might or could do even although the matter requires greater and more special authority than stands expressed herein; promising to hold good

and true all that shall be done by virtue of this paper, on a pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 3d of September, A. D. 1660, in presence of J. Provoost and Jan Pieterse Muller.

This is the mark + of WOUTER AERTSEN,
with his own hand set.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Jan Pieterse Muller.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., Henderick Anderiessen [Van Doesburgh] dwelling in the aforesaid village, who declares in the presence of the after named witnesses that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does appoint and empower, Mr. Abel Wolff dwelling at Amsterdam, in the subscriber's name and for his sake to demand, collect and receive of Mr. Gerrit Barentsen Koers also dwelling at Amsterdam, the five thousand six hundred and ninety-one guilders and fifteen stuivers due to the subscriber according to the writings and proofs hereto annexed, of the receipt quittance to pass, and in case of refusal the payment to compel by law and rigor of justice unto sentence and extreme execution; also to proceed by arrest against persons and goods. Further to do and perform all that he shall judge proper, with power in case of need to further the business, one or more persons in his place to substitute, promising to hold good and true all that the attorney in said business shall do, renouncing all customs and laws which might militate against his good intentions, provided that the attorney be holden to make a proper statement and return, on pledge of his person and estate personal and real, present and future, and submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange in New Netherland in presence of Gysbert Van Imbrogh and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto invited on the 10th of September, A. D., 1660.

HENDRYCK ANDRIESEN.

Gysbert Van Imbroch.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., Madame Johanna De Laedt assisted by the Honorable Jeronimus Ebbinck as husband and guardian of the same, on the one side, and Tjerek Claessen [DeWit] inhabitant of the Colony of Rensselaerswyck of the other side, who have agreed and contracted with each other as follows: to wit, that the said woman Johanna De Laet grants *per forma* of exchange two pieces of land lying in the Esopus north-west of the inner [binne] kil of Esopus and lying beyond the same; the north field comprises five and thirty morgens and one-hundred and fifty-five rods, and the other adjoining the west side consists of thirty-five morgens and one-hundred and ten rods; in exchange for which Tjerk Claessen aforesaid has given his house twenty feet long and with the passage way [uytlaet] thirty feet broad, and lot (the lot is ten rods and nine and twenty feet long) lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining on the east side the

street, on the west side the garden of Henderick Anderiessen and Lambert Van Neeck, and on the north side the house of Lambert Van Neck, and on the south side the house of Hendrick de Backer, provided that the respective parties shall deliver proper contracts and instruments securing perfect possession on the first of May, A. D., 1661, without craft or guile, on pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the first of September, A. D., 1660, in presence of Jan Pieterse Mulder and Arent Janse.

JOHANNA DE LAET.
JERONIMUS EBBINCK.
TJERK CLAESSEN DEWITT.¹

Jan Pieterse Mulder.
Arent Janse.

LA MONTAGNE, V. D., and Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Mr. Daniel Verveelen, merchant here, who declares that he has appointed and empowered by these presents, Wouter Albers, burgher and inhabitant of the village of Beverwyck, in his name and for his sake to ask and demand payment of such moneys and of such persons as the settlements and other papers which the subscriber has given into the hands of the attorney shall indicate, against said persons to proceed by process of law to definitive sentence, from said sentence to appeal or acquiesce therein, as he shall think proper, for moneys received acquittance to pass, and in said matter to act as if the subscriber were himself present, provided the attorney shall be bound, of his doings and receipts a settlement and return to make to the subscriber, promising to hold good and true all that the attorney in this matter shall do, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done the 18th of September, 1660, in presence of Jan Pieterse and Geurt Hendrickse [Van Schoonoven.]

DANIEL VERVEELEN.²

Jan Pieterse,
Geurt Heyndrycksen.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Madame (*Juffrou*), Johanna De Laet, wife of Jeronimus Ebbinck, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses, on the one side that she has sold, and Aert Jacobsen on the other side, that he has bought, a certain piece of land lying in the Esopus in New Netherland, adjoining on the northeast side the land of Jan Schoon and Aert Pieterse Tack, on the northwest side Tierck Claessen [De Witt], southwest the hill, containing forty-seven morgens and two hundred and fifteen rods, for the sum of six hundred guilders, half beavers and half wheat at market price,

¹ The above contract was probably carried out as Tjerk Claese soon after this became an inhabitant of Ulster county.

² In 1687 Daniel Verveelen probably lived at Spuyting Duvvil; he petitions for a renewal of a grant for a ferry there, formerly held by his father.—*Eng. Manuscripts*, xxv. 135.

in three installments, to wit, in June, 1661, the third part of said sum, in June, 1662, another third part, and the remaining third part in June, 1663, the said Madame promising to free said lot from all demands and pretensions which may come against said land, the respective parties for maintenance of said contract pledging their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, and submitting the same to all laws and judges (as the acceptant also does his person).

Done in Fort Orange the 17th of September, 1660, in presence of Jan Pieterse Muller and Geurt Hendrikse as witnesses.

JOHANNA DE LAET,
AERT JACOBSEN.

*Jan Pieterse Mulder,
Geurt Heyndrycksen.*

Acknowledged before me,

Clerk at Fort Orange.

On the last day of September, A.D., 1660, the slaughter excise was offered at public sale by the honorable clerk and commissaries of Fort Orange according to the conditions of the year 1659, and Marcelis Janse [Van Bommel] remained the last bidder for the sum of seven hundred and twenty guilders, for which sum his sureties were Cornelis Teunisse¹ Bosch and Gerrit Slechtenhorst, each for all, as principals, on pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges. Done *ut supra*.

MARCELYS JANSEN,
CORNELIS THONISSE BOS,
GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Rem Janssen Smit, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does appoint and empower, Daniel Rinckhout, burger and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, in his name and for his sake, to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange such debts and moneys as to him the subscriber are due according to the following specification: first from Jan Helmersen¹ the sum of sixty-five guilders in beavers or wheat, from Eldert Gerbertsen, forty-one guilders payable as before, and from Evert Pels forty-two guilders; from Jan Tyssen [Goes]² thirty-six guilders; from Gysbert Van den Bergh thirty-two guilders; and in case of refusal, payment to compel by law and rigor of justice to definitive sentence and extreme execution, also to proceed by arrest against persons and estates; further all things to do and perform, which he, the subscriber, being present could or might do, although the matter may require greater and more special authority than stands expressed in this paper, provided the attorney be holden to make to the subscriber a proper statement and return, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

¹ *Alias* Jan de Bock.

² Jan Tyssen Goes came to Rensselaerwyck in 1630 as a trumpeter in the fort. By his wife Stuytje Janse Van Hoesen he had eight children, seven of whom are spoken of in his will made Feb. 9, 1696-7. He died 31st May, 1705.—*Albany Church Records*.

Thus done in Fort Orange, New Netherland in presence of Jan Cloet and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto invited, on this 3d day of October, A.D., 1660.

REM YANSEN.

Johannes Clute,

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Cornelis Segersen [Van Voorhout,] who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Gerrit Slichtenhorst, his heirs and assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the south Marcelis Janssen, to the northeast and west the street; the lot is twenty rods long, breadth to the east five rods one foot, or two exclusive, to the west the hill, breadth seven rods and a half, which lot before this, was granted by patent from the heer director general and council of New Netherland to Jan Roeloffse, from whom the grantor received it by conveyance, and promises the same to free from all demands, claims and pretensions, which may hereafter come against the same, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 10th of December, A.D., 1660.

CORNELIS SEEGERZEEN.

Janse Barentse Pastoor,

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service, etc., in the presence of the honorable commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Cornelis Teunissen Bosch, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of the aforesaid commissaries, a certain lot, being taken by their honors for public use for a street, adjoining to the south of the house of Jan Teunissen, *alias* de Paep (the priest), length thirteen rods and breadth two rods, which lot is a part of the patent to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date 23 April, 1652, for which lot the grantor aforesaid acknowledges that he has satisfaction, and promises the said lot to free from all demands, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 10th of December, A. D. 1660.

CORNELIS THONISEN BOS.

Andries Herberts.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentsen Pastoor and Evert Jansen Wendel, Annetien Bogardus, who declares that she has granted and conveyed, as by these presents she does grant and convey, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of David Pieterse Schuyler his heirs or assigns, a part of a lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the west, the grantor, to the south and to the east, Sander Leendersen [Glen], to the north, the street; the aforesaid lot is six rods and three feet long to the west on the grantor, in front on the street one rod six feet and eight inches broad, to the east on Sander Leendersen six rods three feet, to the west one rod seven feet and eight inches broad, which aforesaid lot is a part of the patent to the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652; for which the grantor aforesaid acknowledges, that she has had satisfaction, and promises to free the same from all demands, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of her person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 22d of December, A. D. 1660.

This is the mark + of ANNETIEN BOGARDUS,
with her own hand set.

Frans Barentsen Pastoor.

Evert Jansen Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland admitted, etc., Pieter Adriaensen Soogemackelyck, inhabitant of the Colouy of Rensselaerwyck, who acknowledges in the presence of the aforementioned witnesses, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst as book-keeper of the Diaconate, in the number of thirty-three and a half pieces of good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, growing out of a purchase of seawant which he has received at fifteen guilders the beaver to his content, so the said Pieter Adriaensen promises the aforesaid number of thirty-three and a half beavers to pay, in the year 1661, the half in June, on pledge of his person and estate. * *

[This paper was not executed.]

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of etc., Pieter Adriaensen Soogemackelyck inhabitant of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has received from the hands of Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst book-keeper of the Diaconate the sum of five-hundred guilders in seawant for his use for one year from this date and no longer, for which use, the said Pieter Adriaensen promises to pay interest at 10 per cent, and at the end of said year to return the principal sum, for which he pledges his person and estate real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, and submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 2d of February, A. D. 1661, in presence of.

[This bond and mortgage was not executed.]

* * * * [wanting] * * merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders apiece, growing out of the purchase of a house and lot that he the subscriber has bought at public sale of the aforesaid Francoys Boon, and as he failed in furnishing the two sufficient sureties which the conditions required, he Jochem Wesselse Backer mortgages and specially pledges the aforesaid house and lot, together with the house and lot that are at present occupied by him, for the payment of the aforesaid sum of one-thousand five-hundred and two guilders, to be collected therefrom without cost and loss after the expiration of the time stipulated in the conditions of the purchase aforesaid.

Done in Fort Orange the 1st of December, A. D., 1661.

JOCHEM BACKER.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp,] commissaries of the same jurisdiction, the honorable Jan Dareth,¹ inhabitant of the aforesaid place, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jacob Joosten Van Covelens, his heirs or assigns, a lot for a house and a garden lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the east of the road, length, six rods, to the west, Tomas Pouwel, length, six rods, to the south, the plain, breadth three rods, according to the patent given to him, the grantor, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 5th February, A.D., 1660; and the grantor, promises to free said lot from all demands, claims, or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 2d of February, 1662.

JAN DARETH.

Philip Pietersen,

Adriaen Gerritsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Aenderies Herbertsen and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Jan Labite, inhabitant of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Evert Pels also an inhabitant of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, his heirs or assigns, a house standing in Fort

¹ Jan Dareth (Dret or Droit) from Utrecht, married Ryckje Van Dyck also from Utrecht, Nov. 1, 1654, in New Amsterdam — *Valentine's Manual*. In 1657, he bought a house and lot in Beverwyck, Deeds, 1, 100.

Orange, making the curtain on the east side and adjoining to the south side of the gate, with a garden without the aforesaid fort, according to patent to him, the grantor given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 12th of April, A.D., 1650; and promises to free it from all claims, demands or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, the same submitting to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 4th of February, A.D., 1661.

JAN LABATIE.

Andries Herberts,
Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Andries Herbertsen and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Evert Pels inhabitant of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey to and for the behoof of Jan Barentsen Wemp his heirs or assigns, a house standing in Fort Orange making a part of the east curtain, to the south the gate, with a garden without the said fort all according to the patent to Jan Labite granted by the heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 12th of April, A.D., 1650, and to him conveyed by the said Jan Labite, for which house and garden the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises to free the same from all demands, claims and pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 4th of February, A.D. 1661.

EVERT PELS.

Andries Herberts,
Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., two Indians named Maghsapeet *alias* Machackniemanauw, the other named Sansewaneuwe, also an Indian named Paneenseen, and a squaw (*wildin*), named Nipapoa, being joint owners of the island named Pachonakellick, in the presence of Aepjen and Nietamozit, being among the chiefs of the Mahikanders, who declare that they have sold, granted and conveyed as by these presents they do sell, grant and convey to and for the behoof of Andries Herbertsen and Rutger Jacobsen inhabitants of the village of Beverwyck, a certain island named Pachonakellick lying in the river obliquely opposite Betlehem, and by the Dutch named the Long or Mahikander's island, with all the right and ownership, which they therein possess, for a certain sum in goods (*kargosaen*) to them paid and they the grantors acknowledge that they have received satisfaction therefor.

Thus Done in the village of Beverwyck in presence of Gerrit Bancker and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto invited on this 8th of February, A.D. 1661.

This is the mark of | | the squaw NIPAPOA, with her own hand set.

This is the mark of  MACHACKNIEMANAUW, with his own hand set.

This is the mark of > SANSEWANOUWE, with his own hand set.

This is the mark of — JAN SYMON, with his own hand set.

This is the mark of + Aepjen.

This is the mark of 8 Nitamorit.
Gerrit Bancker,
Johannes Provoost.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, V.D., Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me J. La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Albert Gisbert Raedemaeker (wheelwright), inhabitant of the Village of Beverwyck, and his honor Mr. Arent Van Curler, councillor of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, who declare that they have respectively contracted with each other in manner following, to wit: that the said Albert Gisbert grants and conveys as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to said Heer Arent Van Curler his heirs or assigns, his house, lot and garden, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining on the east side Jan Barentse Wemp, on the south Wouter de Raedemaeker, on the west the highway, on the north the pallisadoes (*deffentie*) of the Village of Beverwyck; the garden lies on the third [Vossen] kil, between Andries De Vos' land, for which house, lot and garden the aforesaid Heer Arent Van Curler has given in payment two horses and a cow of three years, which horses and cow the said Albert Gisbert acknowledges that he has received to his content, and promises the transferred house, lot and garden to free from all claims and demands, and a parchment patent of the same, to deliver into the hands of said Heer Arent Van Curler; all on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the first of March, 1661, in presence of Jan Meynardssen and Dirk Andriese, witnesses thereto invited.

This is the mark + of ALBERT GISBERT, with his own hand set.
A. VAN CURLER.

Jan Meinersen.

This is the mark HS of Dirk Andriese.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Evert Pels, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, director of the colony Rensselaerswyck, on

account of the Messieurs Patroons of said colony, their heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east the river, to the south on the adjoining garden of Sander Leendersen [Glen], to the west the street, to the north Volkert Janssen [Douwe], length eleven rods and breadth four rods and two feet, according to the patent, granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Willem Frederickse Bout, of date the——, from whom the grantor received it by conveyance, provided he, the grantor, convey to the said Messieurs a garden, lying in said village, adjoining to the south Willem Teljer [Teller], and to the north Willem Bout, extending from the street to the river, length ten rods and breadth seven rods, granted by patent to Sander Leendersen [Glen], of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, for which house, lot and garden the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises the same to free from all demands, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 14 March, A. D. 1661.

EVERT PELS.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., in the presence of Evert Janse Wendel and Frans Barentse Pastoor, commissaries etc., Willem Janssen Stol, husband and guardian of the widow of Claes Henderickse¹ deceased, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Johan Verbeeck commissary of the aforesaid place his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in said village of Beverwyck adjoining to the south and west the common street, to the north Claes Janssen and to the east also a common street, breadth on the west side fifty-seven wood feet, and to the east breadth forty-seven wood feet which lot is a part of the patent granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 23d of April, A. D., 1652, to Jan Tomassen from whom the grantor received the same by conveyance; for which aforesaid house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction and promises to free the same from all demands, claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate personal and real, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of March, A. D. 1661.

WILLEM JANSE.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Claes Henderickse Van Schoonhoven alias Timmerman.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Andries Herbertsen commissaries etc., Willem Jansen Stoll husband and guardian of the widow of the late Claes Henderickse, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jan Barentsen [Wemp] burger and inhabitant of the village of Beverwyck his heirs or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east the street, to the south Abraham Staets, to the west the plain, to the north Claes Van Rotterdam, length twelve rods and two feet, and breadth two rods eight and a half feet, which lot is the just half of the patent to him the grantor given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 15th of September, A. D., 1657, and promises the aforesaid lot to free from all demands, claims or pretensions which may arise on pledge of his person or estate, personal and real, present and future, the same submitting to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of March, A. D. 1661.

WILLEM JANSE.

Jan Verbeeck.

Andries Herberts.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Evert Jansen Wendel commissaries etc., Willem Janssen Stoll husband and guardian of the widow of Claes Henderickse [Van Schoonhoven] deceased, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Claes Jacobsen Van Rotterdam his heirs or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck adjoining on the east side the street, on the south side Jan Barentsen [Wemp,] on the west the plain, and on the north side Teunis Dirkse [Van Vechten,] length twelve rods and two feet and breadth two rods, eight feet and a half, which lot is the just half of the patent to Claes Henderickse deceased granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 15th of September, A. D. 1657, and promises the aforesaid lot to free from all demands, claims or pretensions which may arise, on pledge of his person and estate real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of March, A. D. 1661.

WILLEM JANSE.

Jan Verbeeck.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

* * * * [wanting] of the above written farming of the excise of [wine and beer.] Gerritse Van Marcken remained the last bidder for the sum of three thousand, eight hundred and sixty-seven guilders according to the above conditions, on pledge of his person and

estate, real and personal, nothing excepted, submitting the same to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, the 18th of November, A.D., 1661.

J. G. V. MARCKEN.

On this 19th day of November, A.D., 1661, appeared before the honorable Messieurs, Farmers of the Excise, Jurriaen Teunisse [Glasmacker,] Pieter Adriaensen [Soogemackelyck,] and Arent Vanden Bergh, who offered themselves as sureties, each as principal, for the payment of the sum of three thousand, eight hundred and sixty-seven guilders for which Jan Gerritse Van Mareken became the Farmer of the Excise, according to the above conditions, for the payment of which, pledging their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting the same to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, *ut supra*.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

PIETER ANDRIAEN.

This is the mark **AB** of Arent VAN DEN BERGH,
with his own hand set.

The above Farming of the Excise was made in presence of the Messieurs Clerk and Commissaries to which their honors bear witness.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

RUTGER JACOBSEN,

FRANS BARENTSE PASTOOR.

EVERT JANSE WENDEL.

ADRIAEN GERRITSE.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk of the Court of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, Adriaen Symonse Boer, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does, to Jan Fransen Van Hoesen two certain obligations, the one of Uldriek Kleyn for the sum of one hundred and sixteen guilders in beavers, with interest on the same; the other of Dirkjen Martensen amounting to two hundred guilders in beavers, also with proper interest, the same to be received in real ownership for the securing of the payment for board and other things, for which the assignor is indebted to the aforesaid Jan Fransen Von Hoesem, for which he pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck the last of October, A.D. 1661, in presence of Juriaen Teunise [Glasmacker] and Aernout Cornelissen [Viele.]

ARYAEN SYMENSE.

Jurejan Tunsen, witness.

Arnout Cornelise Wilen.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the clerk and commissaries of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, propose to farm out to the highest bidder the burgher wine and beer excise for the space of one year. The farming as well as the excise shall begin on the first of November of this year,

1661, and end on the last day of October, A.D. 1662, according to the ordinances of our fatherland. The farmer shall receive for a tun of strong beer one dollar, for a tun of small beer ten stuivers, for a hogshhead of French wine six guilders, for an aneker of brandy, Spanish wine or waters [spirits] two guilders, at twelve white and six black seewants to the stuiver, and the farmer shall not refuse certificates (*ceelen*), to any burghers to whom the burgher excise has been granted (?). The collector shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, each for all and as principals, to the content of the Messieurs farmers of the excise, to pay the aforesaid burger's excise, every quarter year a just fourth part of the whole sum, in good strung seewant at twelve white and six black seewants (*seewants*), a stuiver, and in case the collector fail of the aforesaid sureties, then the said farming shall be offered again at sale at his cost and charge, and whatever less it becomes worth he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it shall become worth, no profit shall acree to him. Marcellis Janse [Van Bommel] remained the last bidder for the above farming of the excise, for the sum of two thousand two hundred and eight guilders, the same to be paid at twelve white and six black seewants the stuiver, according to the above conditions, for the payment of which, Mr. Gysbert Van Imborgh and Jan Labite offer themselves as sureties and principals to the content of the Messieurs Farmers of the excise, on pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck the first of November, A.D. 1661.

MARCELYS JANSSEN,
 JAN LABITIE,
 GUYSBERT VAN IMBROCK.¹

Appeared before me J. La Montagne, in behalf of the honorable messieurs directors of the general privileged West India company and their honors the director general and council of New Netherland, vice director and clerk at Fort Orange and the village of Beverwyck, in the presence of Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adrian Gerritse [Papendorp,] commissaries, etc., Marcellis Janse inhabitant of the village of Beverwyck, who declares that he has granted and conveyed to Jan Gerritsen [Van Marcken,] also an inhabitant in this place, the burgher excise of wine and beer here consumable, according to the above conditions, for which, Jurriaen Teunisse, Pieter Adriaenssen [Soogemackelyck] and Arent Vanden Bergh, stand sureties as principals, for which they pledge their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck the 25th of November, A.D. 1661.

J. G. MARCKEN,
 MARCELYS JANSSEN
 JUREJAN TUNSEN.

This is the mark **AB** of ARENT VANDEN BERGH,

Philip Pieterse [Schuyler,]

Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp.]

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Guysbert Van Imbrock was a surgeon, and settled at Wiltwyck or Esopus,

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries, etc., Mareelis Janssen [Van Bommel] who declares by these presents that he makes over and pledges to Doctor [Meester] Gysbert Van Imborgh and Jan Labité, the two last payments on his house, which Asser Levy has bought at public sale; further all his estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, all of which grows out of the bail for the burgher excise, *synde lants middelen*, which abovementioned is to last until the final payment of the aforesaid excise.

Thus done in Beverwyck, the first of November, A. D. 1661.

MAERCELYS JANSSEN.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., Pieter Bronck, who acknowledges and declares by these presents, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Jacob Geveck in the sum of two thousand two hundred and seventy-two Carolus guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beaverskins, at eight guilders a piece, for which I, Bronck, promise to pay yearly as interest one guilder for each beaver [$12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent], which shall continue until the full payment of the principal sum; for which I pledge my person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, and especially I offer as a fast mortgage and special pledge my brewhouse and millhouse with the lot, for the recovery of the aforesaid sum of two thousand two hundred and seventy-two guilders with the interest thereon, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Fort Orange, the 17th of November, A. D. 1661.

PIETER BRONCK.

Philip Pietersen.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

I, the undersigned Jacob Gevick, acknowledge that the above mortgage (standing against Pieter Bronck), is fully paid and satisfied.

Done in Fort Orange, the 5th of August, A. D. 1662.

This is the mark of + JACOB GEVICK,
with his own hand set.

In my presence,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which Mr. Francoys Boon proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck.—*First*. The buyer shall receive the aforesaid house, kitchen and lot, as it stands in fence, with all that is fast by carth and nailed. The

delivery shall be made on the first of May, A. D. 1662, on the express condition, that the seller, after the delivery, shall occupy the aforesaid house and lot, as lessee, until the first day of November, for which the buyer shall deduct from the first payment thirteen beavers. Payment shall be made in two installments, in good whole merchantable beaver-skins, at eight guilders a piece, of which the first half shall be in June, A. D. 1662, and the second also in the month of June, 1663. With the last payment the patent shall be delivered to the buyer. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, each for all as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish the said sureties in said time, then said house and lot shall be offered* for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer. On the above conditions Jochem Wesselse Backer remained the highest bidder for the sum of one thousand five hundred and two guilders, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 18th of November, A. D. 1661.

This is the mark, - JOH BAKER, - of JOCHEM WESSELE BACKER,
with his own hand set.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries, etc., Jochem Wesselse Backer, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Francoys Boon, in the sum of one thousand five hundred and two Carolus guilders, payable in good whole,

[The remainder of this bond is wanting].

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., two Indians, the one named Sioketas, and the other named Sachemoes, the son of Keesje Wey, owners, and having authority from the other owners, of the land upon the north river, on the westbank between Marten Gerritse's [Van Bergen] island and the *Neuten Hoeck*, among the Indians, named *Koxhackung*; the cleared land being a parcel away in the woods (together with the kil), extending from said kil, which lies over against Marten Gerritse's island, westward unto the *Katskil* path, from thence southward along the path to the *Stenekil*, thence eastward until over against the *Noten Hoeck*, and thence northward along the river to the aforesaid kil, which lies over against Marten Gerritse's island; which land and kil the grantors declare they have sold, granted and conveyed, as they do by these presents, to Pieter Bronck, inhabitant of the Village of Beverwyck, with all the right and title, which they, the grantors, therein have, for a certain sum in goods, to be paid to them, amounting to about one hundred and fifty guilders in beavers, of which sum the buyer promises to pay the half next May, when he shall come to live there, and the other half on the first of May, A. D. 1663.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 13th of January, A. D. 1662, in presence of Jan Verbeeck, Frans Barentse [Pastoor] and Jan Dareth, as witnesses hereto invited.

This is the mark + of SIOKETAS, with his own hand set.

This is the mark of + SIACHEMOES, with his own hand set.

PIETER BRONCK.

This is the mark of + Pawanoos, as witness.

Jan Verbeeck.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Jan Dareth.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the widow of Henderick De Backer, deceased, proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder her house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, to wit the same, which she at present occupies. * * * * *

[This paper is unexecuted and erased].

Conditions on which Jan Lambertsen [Van Bremen] proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck and occupied by Marten Hoffman,¹ saddler (*saelmaker*). The buyer shall receive the house and lot next Amsterdam Fairday, with all that is therein fast by earth and nailed; the lot is six rods long and three rods broad, the patent of which the buyer shall receive on the last payment, with a proper conveyance. The payment shall be made in two installments in good whole merchantable beavers, the first on the delivery of said house and lot, and the second on the first of June, A. D. 1663. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, each for all as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish the above mentioned sureties in said time, then shall said house and lot be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fees shall become a charge to the buyer. On the above conditions Cobus Janssen remained the buyer of the house of Jan Lambertsen, for the sum of four hundred Carolus guilders, according to said conditions; for which Frans Barentse Pastoor and Seger Cornelise [Van Voorhoudt] offered themselves as sureties and each as principals, to pay the aforesaid sum, if necessary, on pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 19th of January, A. D. 1662.

This is the mark of + COBUS JANSSEN,
with his own hand set.

Frans Barentse Pastoor

This is the mark



*of Seger Cornelise, with his
own hand set.*

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Marten Hoffman was still living in Albany, in 1678, when he sold his house and lot to Cornelis Cornelise Van der Hoeve. — *Deeds*, 1, 350.

Conditions on which Philip Henderickse [Brouwer] proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his brewery and millhouse, with the lot thereto belonging, except the mill, standing therein, lying in the Village of Beverwyck and at present occupied by the seller.—*First*. The buyer shall receive the aforesaid brewhouse and millhouse, as they stand with all that is fast by earth and nailed, except the mill and furniture therein, with the lot as large as it lies in fence; with the brewery shall be delivered a kettle, two tubs, a cooler, twenty-five half barrels, six beer tubs [Vlooten], a funnel, a scoop and a neest cloth. *

* * * *

[This paper was not executed].

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse [Pastoor] and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen, who declares and acknowledges by these presents, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Jacob Gevick in the sum of one thousand two hundred guilders, with interest on the same at twelve per cent, beginning on the 23d of June, 1661, to be paid in good whole merchantable beaverskins, which said sum with the interest aforesaid he promises to pay in two installments, the first in this current year and the second in the year 1663, in wheat (*kooren*), or beavers, or other wares, at beavers price; wherefore the mortgager, for the payment of the same, mortgages and specially pledges his portion of the island, named Mahikanders island, lying over against Betlehem, which he owns with Anderies Herbetsen, to secure if necessary the payment of said sum of one thousand two hundred guilders, with interest on the same, without loss and cost.

Done in Fort Orange, the 3d of March, A. D. 1662.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jan Tomase, inhabitant of the aforesaid village, his heirs or assigns, a lot, lying in said village, adjoining the hill, to the east the grantee, to the west the grantor, length to the east on the grantee six rods, to the west on the grantor length six rods, in front [south] on the street breadth one rod four feet and six inches, to the north breadth also one rod four feet and six inches, which lot is a part of the patent to the grantor, given of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, and he acknowledges also that he has received of the grantee satisfaction and therefore promises the same to free from all actions, demands and pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal

present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.
Done in Fort Orange, the 17th of April, A. D. 1662.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Philip Pieterse.
Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerretsen [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., Cornelis Vosch, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof Capt. Abraham Staets, his heirs or assigns, a lot for a garden, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north Van Slichtenhorst's gate, on the west side Dirk Janssen [Croon?], length seven rods and breadth five rods, according to patent to the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652; for which garden the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises to free the same from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 5th of May, A. D. 1662.

CORNELIS VOS.

Philip Pieterse.
Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Francoys Boon and Jan Tomassen, commissaries, etc., Philip Henderickse [Brouwer], who declares by these presents, that for the payment of the sum of three thousand one hundred and forty-four guilders in beavers, growing out of the purchase of a brewery (on which aforesaid sum in the year 1661 was paid in diverse assignments the sum of six hundred and seventy-two guilders in beavers), said brewery on the 27th of September, A. D. 1660, stood pledged to the behoof of Henderick Anderiesse [Van Doesburgh], for the aforesaid sum, by virtue of a mortgage; so is it that he, the subscriber, for the further payment of said sum, to the behoof of the aforesaid Hendrick Anderiesse, hypothecates all his estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, specially his bouwery on the Great Flat (*Groote Vlachte*),¹ which he proposes to take possession of this summer,² with horses and

¹ De *Groote Vlachte*, more commonly called the *Bowland*, extends from the city of Schenectady westerly along the Mohawk river, nearly three miles. It has been cultivated more than 200 years, and is noted for its fertility. It was originally divided into thirteen allotments.

² Schenectady was first settled by the proprietors of whom Philip Hendr. Brouwer was one, in the spring of the year 1662.

cattle, to secure the payment if necessary of the aforesaid sum, without cost and loss.

Done in Fort Orange, the 10th of May, A. D. 1662.

FLIP HENRIKSEN.

Francoys Boon.

Jan Tomasc.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., two Indians, one named Pamitepiet, or in Dutch Kesjen Wey, and the other Hans Vos, or in Indian Tatankenat, both owners, and commissioned by the other owners, of the land, lying in the Klaverrack, on the east bank [of the river], who declare, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that they have sold, granted and conveyed as by these presents they do, to and for the behoof of Jan Franse Van Hoesem, a parcel of land, lying in the aforesaid Klaverrack, extending from the little kil (*killetie*) of Jan Henderickse, *alias root-haer*, to the land of Slichtenhorst; in which parcel of land are comprehended three of the *klavers*, on the south side of said *root-haer*, and extending towards the wood about an *uyrgaens*,¹ until beyond the great kil, and further, of such magnitude as the grantors have bounded it by the woods and kils; for a certain sum in goods to these grantees paid, amounting to about five hundred guilders in beavers, for which they promise the aforesaid land to free from further actions or pretensions of the other Indians, who may sinisterly lay claim thereto.

Thus done in the presence of Gerrit Fisbeek and Carsten Claessen [Timmerman], as witnesses hereto invited, on this 5th of June, A. D. 1662, in Fort Orange.

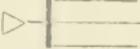
This is the mark + ● — of PAMITEPIET,

with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of TATANKENAT,

with his own hand set.

Gerrit Visbeek.

This is the mark  of Carsten Claessen, with his own hand set

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

On this 11th day of June, A. D. 1664, appeared before me as above an Indian, named Sickaneek, or by the Dutch named Teunis, one of the proprietors of the above written land, who acknowledges and declares that, on the 5th of June, 1662, with Pamitepiet and Keesie Wey, he sold the above mentioned land to Jan Francen Van Hoesen, and was fully paid and satisfied therefor, and frees him from all claims of the other Indians.

Done *ut supra*.

This is the mark



of SICKANECK, *alias* TEUNIS,
with his own had set.

¹ As far as one can go in an hours time

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse [Schuyler] and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., Wynant Gerritse Van der Poel, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Doctor (*Meester*) Jacob Hendrickse Ver-vanger,¹ chirurgeon, in the number of sixteen hundred good merchantable boards, growing out of an agreement for twelve hundred and sixty-one guilders nineteen stuivers and four pennies, Holland money, which he promises to deliver here in the space of the six following years, every year a just sixth part of the whole number, of which one installment for this current year has already been furnished; for the delivery of the aforesaid boards, the subscriber offers as a fast mortgage and special pledge his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, and by him at present occupied, to secure if necessary the delivery of the aforesaid number of sixteen hundred good merchantable boards, without cost and loss.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 22d of June, 1662.

WYNANDT GERREYDTS VAN DER POELL.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Adriaen Gerritsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Abraham Staets and Philip Pieterse Schuller, commissaries, etc., Theunis Slingerlandt,² inhabitant of the Village of Beverwyck, who acknowledges and declares that he is honestly indebted to the honorable Ariaen Gerritse [Papendorp], commissary of said jurisdiction, in the number of twenty-seven pieces of merchantable beavers, at eight florins [guilders] a piece, which he promises to pay within a year from date, with interest on the same at ten per cent, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, and especially mortgaging and pledging for the full payment of said beavers and interest on the same, his house and the lot, which lies behind it, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, and which he at present occupies, renouncing all exceptions which might militate against the same.

Done in Fort Orange, in New Netherland, the 25th of July, A. D. 1662.

TUENYES CORNELISE SLYENGERLANDT.

Abram Staets.

Philip Pieterse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which Gisbert Janse proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, where he at present dwells;

¹ He was a surgeon in the West India Company's service at New Amsterdam.

² Teunis Cornelise Slingerland, the first settler, married Engeltie Albertse Bratt, and left three sons: Arent, Albert, and Cornelis, who arrived to maturity. Many of his descendants settled in Onisquatha.

length thirty feet, Rynland measure, and breadth twenty-two feet fourteen inches. * * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Jan Barentse Kunst proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder the house and lot of Jan Barentse Kunst, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, standing and lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the south the house of Mr. Abraham Staats, to the north the house of Claas Van Rotterdam, as it stands in fence. *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Teunis Cornelisc Slingerlant proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his two houses, with the lot attached to each, and all that is fast by earth and nailed. The largest house is thirty wood feet long and twenty-two wood feet broad; the small house is fifteen feet square; the lot as it stands in fence. * * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Pieter Bronck proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his brewery, millhouse, stable and hayhouse, *so als reet ende seelt*, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, as it stands in fence, which the friends [*lieffhebbers*] can see, and the buyer shall receive the half barrels, *neest-cloth*, kettle, and other tools which are there. * * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Pieter Bronck proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his blockhouse, with the lot and a rick (*schuurbergh*), with all that is fast by earth and nailed, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, as it stands fenced, which the friends (*lieffhebbers*) can see. *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Pieter Bronck proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his little house, by the side of the blockhouse, with the lot as it stands fenced, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, which the friends can see. * * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Pieter Bronck proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot, lying on the hill in the Village of Beverwyck; the lot is twenty rods long and five broad, according to the patent thereof. * * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Francoys Boon and Jan Tomase, commissaries, etc., Pieter Bronck, inhabitant of said Village of Beverwyck, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of

Jacob Gevick¹ and Reyndert Pietersen their heirs or assigns, his brewery, and the dwellinghouse in front, with the millhouse and horsestable, together with the well and the lot attached, lying in the said Village of Beverwyck, in breadth in front on the street three rods one foot six inches, to the south the blockhouse length eleven rods eight feet, to the east in breadth three rods six feet, to the north of Leendert Philipsen [Conyn], length eleven rods eight feet, which is a part of the patent by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to him, the grantor, given of date the 25th October, A. D. 1653; likewise the said Bronck has conveyed to the aforesaid Gevick and Reyndert Pietersen,² a house and lot, lying in the aforesaid Village of Beverwyck, on the hill, breadth five rods and length twenty rods, lying in a square, according to the patent thereof to him, the grantor, given by the said Heer director general and council of New Netherland, the 25th of October, A. D. 1653; which the grantor promises to free from all actions, claims and pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 5th of August, A. D. 1662.

PIETER BRONCK.

Francoys Boon.

Jan Thomas.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Abraham Staets and Jan Tomassen, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Mr. Cornelis Steenwyck,³ merchant in Amsterdam, in New Netherland, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, on the hill, bounding to the south the street, to the north the kil, to the west Barent Reyndersen and to the east Gysbert Janssen, where a common alley runs between both doors; breadth in front on the road forty-seven wood feet; breadth in the rear on the kil thirty-six feet, length to the east one hundred and thirty-five feet, to the west length as before; which lot is a part of the patent to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland and promises to free the same from all actions, claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 7th of August, A. D. 1662.

Abram Staes.

Jan Thomas.

Acknowledged before me,

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Jacob Gevick, Hevick or Heven, administered on the estate of Reyndert Pieterse, in 1673, (*Deeds*, 1, 221), and was living in Beverwyck, in 1675. His wife was Geertruy Barentse.—*Deeds*, 1, 337.

² Reyndert Pieterse died about 1673, when his estate was sold by his administrators.—*Deeds*, 1, 221.

³ For an account of Cornelis Steenwyck, see Valentine's *History of New York city*, page 121.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Gysbert Janssen of the one part and Harmen Albertsen Vedder of the second part, who declare in the presence of the afternamed witnesses that in all friendship and amity they have contracted and agreed with each other, namely that the aforesaid Gysbert Janssen to said Harmen Vedder has sold his house and lot, lying in said Village of Beverwyck, adjoining close upon Philip Pieterse Schuyler; the house is thirty feet long and twenty-two feet broad; likewise the lot is eleven rods long and twenty-two feet Rynland measure broad; also the said Harmen Albertse Vedder accepts the aforesaid purchase for the sum of a thousand and six hundred Carolus guilders in good whole merchantable beavers skins at eight guilders a piece, in three installments; the first on the delivery, which shall be within three or four days from date; the second one year after; the third on the first of August, A. D. 1664; it is also by these presents expressly stipulated that, as the buyer has hired the house of Pieter Hartgers for the time of two years, the seller shall remove thither and pay five quarters rent as the buyers lease requires.

Thus done and passed without any craft or guile, they mutually placing themselves in subjection to all laws and judges, in presence of Mr. Antony Van Aelst and Bastiaen De Winter, as witnesses hereto invited on this 10th of August, A. D. 1662, in Beverwyck.

GEYSBERT YANSEN.
HARMEN VEDDER.

Anthony Van Aelst.
Bastiaen De Winter.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Francoys Boon, commissaries, etc., Harmen Bastiaensen [Visseher], inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he has granted and conveyed as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Carsten Claessen his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north the grantor, to the south Jan Henderickse Van Bael, in breadth in front on the street twenty-seven wood feet and nine inches, length on the north side seventy-three wood feet, breadth to the south sixty-two wood feet and two inches, in the rear on the river breadth eight feet eight inches, which lot is a part of the patent to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 28th of April, A. D. 1652, and promises the same to free from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, placing himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 12 August, A. D. 1662.

HARMEN BASTIAENS.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Francoys Boon.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Francoys Boon and Jan Tomassen, commissaries, etc., the honorable Jan Verbeeck, who acknowledges and declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Dirk Dirkse Keyser, merchant, in the sum of two hundred and fifty-five guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, which said sum he promises to pay in the current year, failing of which he stands holden from year to year to the end of the payment, to pay interest at ten per cent, and for the payment of the same he, Jan Verbeeck, mortgages and specially pledges his old house and lot, also a little house standing on said lot by the water side, which he at present occupies, for securing if necessary the payment of said sum of two hundred and fifty-five guilders or the quantity of thirty-eight and seven-eighths beavers, without cost and loss.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of August, A. D. 1662.

JAN VERBEECK.

Francoys Boon.

Jan Tomasse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., on the date underwritten and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Jan Barentse Dulleman, baker in the aforesaid village, who declares that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower the honorable Gerrit Janssen Kuyper, in his name and for his sake, to demand, collect and receive of the honorable Lucas Aertsen and Mattys Harmensen, dwelling at Zwoll, uncles and guardians of the subscriber, the five hundred Carolus guilders and other sums coming to him by way of inheritance from his deceased father and mother; for the receipts quittance to pass; and in case of refusal payment to compel by law and rigor of justice, and for that purpose all terms of the laws to observe; further, to do and perform all things which he, the subscriber, being present could or might do, provided that the attorney be holden a proper statement and return of his transactions to make; on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in New Netherland, in presence of Herman Albertse Vedder and David Provoost, as witnesses hereto invited on the 16th of August, A. D. 1662.

JAN BARENTSEN DULLEMEN.

Harmen Veddere.

*David Provoost.*¹

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Marcellis Janse, who declares, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has granted and fully conveyed, as by these presents he does, to and for the behoof of Jan Van Aken, the number of six and sixty and a half good

¹ David Provoost was an inhabitant of New Amsterdam and held various offices of trust.

whole merchantable beavers, to be received for a second payment for his house, through the hands of Asser Levy,¹ who the aforesaid house bought at public sale; and that in real ownership, to be used as his other proper estates, so that no one shall make any pretensions upon the same, or institute any overreaching claims, but the (*acceptant*) grantee, shall dispose of, use, or alienate, the aforesaid number of sixty-six and a half beavers as his other estate, on pledge according to law.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 18th of August, 1662, in presence of Arent Van den Bergh and Harmen Vedder, as witnesses hereto called.

MAERCELYS JANSEN.

Harmen Veddere.

This is the mark of **AVB** *Arent Van den Bergh.*

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Francoys Boon, commissaries, etc., the honorable Johan Labate, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jacob De Hinse, chirurgion, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north the first kil and Jochem Wesselse, baker, west on the street, to the south the grantor, and to the east the river bank; breadth in front on the road nine rods, length on the south side thirteen rods, in the rear on the east side breadth four rods and nine feet, length on the north side seventeen rods; from which lot is to be deducted fourteen feet of the breadth in front on the street and twenty feet of the breadth in the rear; together with a garden in the rear of Fort Orange, which the grantor reserves to himself, also the patent hereof shall be delivered into the hands of the grantee, which patent was given the grantor by the heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, 1653, and promises the same to free from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may arise, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 20th of August, A. D. 1662.

JAN LABATIE.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Francoys Boon.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

On this the 7th day of September, A. D. 1662, appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Mr. Asser Levy, merchant at Amsterdam, in New Netherland, of the first part, and Robert Sanders, of the second part, who declare, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses,

¹ Asser Levy was a Jewish trader, residing chiefly in New Amsterdam. He was in the colony as late as 1684.

that they, in all friendship and amity, have contracted and agreed with each other in regard to the following purchase, namely, that the aforesaid Asser Levy to said Robert Sandersen has sold a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck on the hill, the same that he, the seller, bought of Marcelys Janse at public sale, as it stands and lies in fence, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, together with a little house also on the side of the great house, which the seller has built since his purchase; in magnitude according to the patent thereof; so likewise the said Robert Sandersen acknowledges that he has bought the same, and promises to pay therefor the sum of one thousand nine hundred and twenty guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, besides three beavers also for a hat for the seller; it was also stipulated that as the aforesaid house is leased for the term of two years, so the buyer is holden to buy out and pay the lessee according to contract; delivery shall be made on the 1st of May, A. D. 1663; the payment shall be made in five installments: the first on the first of July, 1663, which shall be the number of fifty beavers, and the following payments from year to year, every time a just fifth part; further the aforesaid house and lot is to remain as a special pledge for the purpose of a complete payment, the buyer also pledging his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, and putting himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Jacob Tyssen Van der Heyden, as witnesses hereto invited on the date above.

Actum ut supra.

ASSER LEEVI.
ROBERT SANDERSE.

*Frans Barentse Pastoor.
Jacob Teyssen.*

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Reyndert Pieterse and Jacob Hevick of the one side, and Henderick Roosenboom of the other side, who declare in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that in friendship and amity they have agreed and contracted with each other, namely, the aforesaid Reyndert Pieterse and Jacob Hevick declare that they have sold to said Henderick Roosenboom their house and lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, which they bought of Pieter Bronck, as it stands with all that is fast by earth and nailed and as great as the patent thereof mentions; so also the said Henderick Roosenboom accepts and acknowledges that he has bought the aforesaid house for the sum of five hundred and fifty guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beavers, at eight guilders a piece, in two installments: the first on the first July, A. D. 1663, the just half, and the second on the first of July, A. D. 1664; the delivery of the house, which stands at the buyer's risk, shall be made of this date; for which the respective parties pledge their persons and estates.

Thus done in Beverwyck, in the presence of Frans Barentse Pastoor

and Marcelys Janssen as witnesses hereto called, on this 13th of September, A. D. 1662.

This is the mark **RP** of REYNDERT PIETERSE,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark of $\chi \searrow$ JACOB HEVICK,
with his own hand set.
HENDERYCK YANSEN ROOSEBOOM.

Frans Barentsen Pastoor.

Maercelys Jansen.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

On the date underwritten, appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Wouter Albertse [Van den Uythoff], who declares that he is surety and principal for the person of Henderick Rosenboom for the payment of the sum of five hundred and fifty guilders in beavers, growing out of the purchase of a house and lot, which the said Roseboom has purchased of Reyndert Pieterse and Jacob Gevick, and for the same pledges himself to the aforesaid sellers for the payment of the said sum in case of need, under a pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, putting himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 13th of September, A. D. 1662, in presence of Frans Barentse Pastoor and Marcelys Janssen, as witnesses hereto invited.

WOUTER ALBERS.

Frans Barentsen Pastoor.

Maercelys Jansen.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

On this the 13th day of September, A. D. 1662, appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Reyndert Pieterse and Jacob Gevick, who declare, in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that they have settled with each other for all that they have owned in company, as house, brewhouse, etc., and that Reyndert Pieterse owns in the aforesaid brewery and house on the hill, bought by them from Pieter Bronek, the sum of fourteen hundred and fifty-six guilders, and to Jacob Gevick is coming two thousand five hundred and fifty-six guilders, the portions of each as they have settled at this date.

Thus done in presence of Frans Barentse Pastoor and Adriaen Janse Van Leyden, as witnesses hereto called on the above date.

Actum ut supra.

This is the mark of **RP** REYNDERT PIETERSE,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark of $\chi \searrow$ JACOB GEVICK,
with his own hand set.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Adriaen Janse Van Leyden.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

In the name of the Lord Amen, be it known by the contents of this present instrument, that in the year of our Lord Jesus Christ, sixteen hundred and sixty-two, on the 23d day of September, appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of, etc., Jacob Gevick, born at Mecklenburgh, of the one part, and Geertruy Barents Van Dwingelo, widow of the late Henderick Henderickse Van Harstenhorst, of the other part, who declare in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that for God's honor they have contracted a future marriage; and before the same is consummated, have consented to the following conditions:—

First. The aforesaid betrothed persons [*echteluyden*] for the maintenance of this marriage shall bring together all their present estates and effects of whatever nature, in whatever places and with whatever persons the same may be, nothing excepted of what they each at present possess and are entitled to, to be possessed jointly according to the law of our Fatherland; except that out of the bride's estate, to wit, of that left [by her late husband], the half shall be reserved for the remaining children of the late Henderick Henderickse Van Harstenhorst, the one named Lysbet Henderickse, aged about six years, and the other Judick Henderickse, aged three years, which by the consent of the bride is charged by the orphan masters and the said witnesses, with a hundred good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece; further in case the bridegroom comes to die before the bride without children by them, the bride shall remain in full possession of all the estate, as the sole heir of the same, and on the other hand should the bride decease before the bridegroom also without children by them, the bridegroom shall be bound to reserve for her children the half of the estate remaining to be paid to the same over and above the hundred beavers before mentioned, on which account he shall remain in possession of the whole estate; provided also that after the decease of the above mentioned bride, there shall come to the aforesaid children as their inheritance all their mother's clothing, also gold rings and silver ware, which belong to her; *item* that the aforesaid betrothed persons shall bring up in the fear of the Lord and maintain in food and clothes the aforesaid children to their majority and married state, without diminishing their patrimonial and assigned estate; which marriage contract said bridegroom and bride promise to maintain without craft or guile, on pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting themselves in subjection to all laws and judges.

Thus done in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Anderies De Vos, as witnesses hereto called, on the date as above, in Beverwyck.

This is the mark of $\chi \supset$ JACOB GEVICK, with his own hand set.

This is the mark of \triangle GEERTRUY BARENTS VAN DWINGELO,
with her own hand set.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

By me Andriys De Vos.

Evert Janse Wendel, as orphan master.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the clerk and commissaries of Fort Orange and Village of Beverwyck propose to farm out to the highest bidder, at public sale, the slaughter excise for the time of one year. The farming of the aforesaid slaughter excise shall begin on the first of October of this year, and end on the last of September, A. D. 1663. The farmer shall receive for the slaughtered beasts whether ox, cow, calf, bull, hog, goat or sheep, for every guilder of the worth of the same one stuiver, to wit: for what is bought in beavers he shall give twenty stuivers in seewant per beaver, and in case of dispute an impartial appraisal is to be made. The farmer is to be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties for the excise money, to the content of those who farm out the excise. Every quarter year a just fourth part of the excise is to be paid in good current seewant, and if the farmer cannot furnish sufficient sureties, it shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it happens to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth shall afford him no profit. After offering for sale the above excise, the Messieurs contractors stopped at seven hundred and fifty guilders; then appeared before them Jan Gerritsen Van Marcken, who accepted the aforesaid farming [*pacht*], and offered himself as farmer, for the sum of seven hundred and eighty guilders, according to the aforesaid conditions, and promises, because of his being released from furnishing sureties, to pay the half of the promise money within fourteen days or three weeks, for which he pledges his person and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 30th of September, A. D. 1662.

J. G. V. MARCKEN.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Adriaen Gerritse [*Papendorp*] and Goosen Gerritse [*Van Schaick*], commissaries, etc., Jan Gerritse Van Marcken on the one part, who declared that he had granted and conveyed as by these presents he does, to Henderick Janssen Rosenboom of the other part, the farming (*pacht*) of the slaughter excise, consumable in Fort Orange and Village of Beverwyck, according to the above conditions, just as the grantor has contracted for the same; so likewise the said Henderick Janssen Rosenboom declares himself the farmer of the aforesaid slaughter excise, for the payment of which Wouter Albertse [*Van den Uythoff*] and Gerrit Slichtenhorst offer themselves as sureties and principals, to the end that the sum of seven hundred and eighty guilders may be paid; on pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, placing themselves in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 5th of October, A. D. 1662.

J. G. V. MARCKEN.

HENDERYCK JANSSEN ROOSEDOOM.

WOUTER ALBERTSE.

GERRIT VAN SLICHTENHORST.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Goosen Gerretsen.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerretsen [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., Paulus Martensen [Van Benthuysen], who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of Claes Cornelise Van den Bergh, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, near Fort Orange, bounded on the north by Capt. Abraham Staets, to the south by the aforesaid Fort, as large as it now lies in fence, according to the patent thereof granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Jacob Luyersen, deceased, of date the 25th of October, A. D. 1653, and the grantor acknowledges that he is paid and satisfied therefor, and promises the same to free from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise; on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, placing himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 12th of October, A. D. 1662.

PAULUS MARTEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Adriaen Gerritsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], commissaries, etc., the honorable Adriaen Janssen Van Leyden, surnamed Appel, who acknowledges and declares by these presents, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to the Heer Johannes Baptist Van Rensselaer, in the sum of six hundred and forty-three guilders and six stuivers, payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, growing out of goods and merchandise, which he has received to his content; which aforesaid sum he, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Johannes Baptist Van Rensselaer, or his attorney Jeremias Van Rensselaer, on the 12th of July, A. D. 1663, with proper interest thereon, to begin from the 12th of July, A. D. 1662, for which he pledges and specially mortgages his house and lot, lying in the Village of Beverwyck, to secure if needfull the payment of the aforesaid sum of six hundred and forty-three guilders and six stuivers, with the interest on the same, without cost and loss.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of October, A. D. 1662.

ADRIAEN JANSE VAN LEYDEN.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Goosen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen, who declares that he has sold, granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does sell, grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jan Bastiaensen Van Gudsenhoven, his heirs or

assigns, his house with the stone front [*gevel*], where he at present dwells, with the lot and garden; also a little house, standing behind the great house, all as large as it at present lies in fence, with a barn also and lot and garden behind said barn, lying on the west side of the street, over against the aforesaid great house, all as it stands in fence, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, together with two gardens also behind Fort Orange, according to the patent thereof; for the sum of three thousand two hundred guilders, payable in beavers, by a deduction from an obligation by the said Sander Leendersen, passed on the 7th of May, A. D. 1661; also the seller of the aforesaid sold estate, acknowledges that he is paid and perfectly satisfied; further the seller delivers to him the little house, standing over against the great house, as it has before this lain in fence, also the said seller promises that the little house, which stands to the north of the great house, and is leased to him, shall be removed within the space of one year and not set up nearer to the great house than the space of nine feet, which shall be used as an alley for the accommodation of the seller; further the grantor promises to free all from any action, claim or pretension, which may arise hereafter, under a pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 25th of October, A. D., 1662.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomassen, commissaries, etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Tomas Poulussen his heirs or assigns, a house and lot, lying in the village aforesaid, next to Dominie Schaets, bounded to the south and west by the street, to the north Jan Bastiaense [Van Gudsenhoven], length to the north ten rods, breadth in front on the street two rods and ten feet, length to the south ten rods eight and a half feet, to the west along the fence of Jan Bastiaensen breadth five rods and three feet, which lot is a part of the patent to the grantor given, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, and acknowledges that he is paid and satisfied for the aforesaid house and lot, and therefore the grantor promises to free the same from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 26th of October, A. D. 1662.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN

Goosen Gerretsen.

Jan Tomase.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the Messieurs clerk and commissaries propose, in the name and for the sake of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to farm out to the highest bidder, the excise of all wines, beers and spirits (*gebrande wateren*), to be drawn and consumed by the innkeepers, tapsters and retailers (*uytcenters*), in and about Fort Orange, village of Beverwyck and colony of Rensselaerswyck. The farming out as well as the collecting of the excise shall be done according to the laudable customs of our Fatherland, and the published ordinances and placards of their High Mightinesses the States General promulgated with regard to the finances. The farming shall begin on the first of November [1662], and end on the last of October, 1663, being the time of twelve months, during which time the farmer may collect and receive for all wines, beers and spirits to be drawn or consumed by the tapsters and innkeepers, in or about Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| for a ton of domestic brewed beer,..... | f | 4.00 |
| for a ton of foreign beer,..... | f | 6.00 |
| for a hogshead of French wine,..... | f | 20.00 |
| for an anker of ditto,..... | f | 4.00 |
| for an anker of Spanish wine, brandy or spirits,..... | f | 7.00 |
| for an anker of cider,..... | f | 2.00 |

greater or less casks after the same rate, and that in beavers or else in seewant at twelve white or six black ones to the stuiver at the choice of the payer. The farmer is holden to furnish sufficient sureties to the content of the Messieurs contractors for the excise money, to be paid every three months in beavers or in seewant at twelve white or six black to the stuiver, a just fourth part of the promised excise money. To provide against cavils, misunderstandings and frauds, it is stipulated that after the expiration of the farming, and when the new farming is again made, the new farmer shall be free on the day of the new farming, or on the following day, at least within the time of three days after the farming, in the presence of the late farmer, if he wishes to be present, to make a gauging of the remaining wines, beers and spirits, held by the tapsters and innkeepers, and return two-thirds of the receipts, or excise due the old or preceeding farmer to his successor or the old [new?] farmer. The Messieurs contractors (*verpachters*) reserve to themselves the interpretation and enlargement of this paper, and promise the farmer all proper aid and assistance. For the above farming, Jan Gerritse Van Marcken remained the last bidder for the sum of four thousand guilders, according to the above conditions, for the payment of which Jurriaen Tennissen [Glasemaker] and Jochem Wesselse [Backer] stood as sureties and principals, and as such, they bind their respective persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, subjecting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, the last of October, A. D. 1662.

J. G. V. MARCKEN.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

JOCHEM BACKER.

On this, the last day of October, the above farming was made in our presence, according to the foregoing conditions, which we affirm.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk (*commis.*).

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

ADRIAEN GERRETSEN [PAPENDORP].

GOOSEN GERRETSEN [VAN SCHAICK].

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the Messieurs clerk and commissaries of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck propose to farm out to the highest bidder the burgher excise of wine and beer for the time of one year. The farming and excise shall begin on the first of November, 1662, and end on the last of October, 1663, according to the ordinances of our Fatherland. The farmer shall receive for a tun of strong (*goede*) beer one dollar, for a tun of small beer ten stuivers, for a hogshead of French wine six guilders for an anker of brandy, Spanish wine or spirits two guilders, at twelve white and six black seewants (*seewants*) a stuiver; and the farmer aforesaid shall not refuse any burghers, permits (*celen*), which have been entered in the burgher excise. The farmer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals to the content of the Messieurs contractors, to pay said burgher excise, every quarter year, a just fourth part of the whole sum, in good strong seewant, at twelve white and six black seewants a stuiver, and in case the aforesaid farmer fails to furnish the said sureties, then said excise shall be offered for sale again, at his cost and charge, and what ever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall receive no profit therefrom. Jan Gerritse Van Marcken remained the last bidder, and farmer for the sum of two thousand two hundred and twenty guilders, according the foregoing conditions, and for the payment of said sum Jurriaen Teunisse [Glazemaker] and Jochim Wesselse [Backer] stood as sureties and principals, for which they pledge their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, subjecting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, on the last of October, A. D. 1662.

J. G. V. MARCKEN.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

JOCHEM BACKER.

On this 31st day of October, A. D. 1662, the above farming was made in our presence, according to the aforesaid conditions, which we the undersigned attest.

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.*

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

ADRIAEN GERRETSE [PAPENDORP].

GOOSEN GERRETSEN [VAN SCHAICK].

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Andries Herbetsen with said Herbetsen's wife, propose to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, the house and lot of said A. Herbetsen, with a barn on

said lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck, together with all that appertains thereto, as it is occupied by said wife.—*First*. The buyer shall receive said house, lot, barn, and all that appertains to the same, as they lie enclosed in fence, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, on the first of May, A. D. 1663. The payment shall be made in two installments, in good whole merchantable beaver skins; the first on the first of July, A. D. 1663, and the second on the first of July, A. D. 1664. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then said house and lot, with all that appertains thereto, shall be again offered for sale at his cost and charge, and whatever less they shall become worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more they become worth, he shall receive no profit therefrom. The auction fee becomes a charge to the buyer, payable as before. After offering the property for sale on the aforesaid conditions, Jurriaen Jause [Groenwout] remained the last bidder, for the sum of one thousand three hundred and fifty guilders, for the payment of which Jacob Schermerhooren and Henderick Janssen Rosenboom stood as sureties and principals, according to the said conditions, (provided that the said house, lot and barn remain pledged and mortgaged as security for said sureties); under a pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, submitting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 16th of November, A. D. 1662.

This is the mark



of JURRIAEN JANSSEN,

with his own hand set.

JACOB JANSEN SCHERMERHOOREN.

HENDERYCK YANSSEN ROSEBOOM.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Anderies Herbersen, with the wife of the same, propose to sell at public sale to the highest bidder the pantile bakery and lot of Anderies Herbersen, lying in the colony of Rensselaerswyck—*First*. The buyer shall receive the pantile bakery and lot and all the fixtures, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, according to the conveyance and bill of sale thereof, except a little point (*hoeckjen*), one board broad and in length to the point on the south side of the brick kiln (*steenbackerij*) of Pieter Bont, which is sold to said Pieter Bont; also Kees Pott, tile baker, is to remain in possession one year, to work according to contract made between him and Anderies Herbersen; provided that the buyer be holden to pay the patroon two guilders yearly, as an acknowledgment. Delivery shall be made the current year, 1662, so soon as the goods shall be got off. Payment shall be made in three installments in good whole merchantable beaver skins, or half of each installment in sewant at twenty guilders a beaver, the first of which installments shall be paid on the first of July, A. D. 1663, the second on the first of July, A. D. 1664, and the third on the first of July, A. D. 1665. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately, to the content of the purchaser. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then the aforementioned pantile bakery shall be exposed for sale again

at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it comes to be worth, he shall receive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer. Gerrit Slichtenhorst remained the last bidder, according to the above conditions, for the sum of one thousand nine hundred guilders, for the payment of which Wouter Albertse [Van den Uythoff] and David Schuyler stood as sureties and principals, according to the aforesaid conditions, provided the pantle bakery remain as a pledge and special mortgage, as a security for said sureties, under a pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, subjecting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 16th of November, A. D. 1662.

GERRIT VAN SLICHTENHORST.

WOUTER ALBERS.

DAVYDT SCHUYLER.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Anderies Herbertsen, with the wife of the same, propose to sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, the half island, which belongs to him and Rut Jacobsen, lying obliquely opposite Betlehem. The buyer shall receive the half island, according to patent, with half of the house, barn and two ricks (*bergen*); the island is sown with fifty-three schepels of winter grain (*kooren*), of which the buyer's portion is the half. Delivery shall be made at once, but the seller shall have permission to thresh out the grain that is now in straw there. The payment shall be made in two installments in grain at beaver price, the first on the last of November, 1663, and the second on the last of November, 1664. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties, then shall said half island be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it comes to be worth, he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fee is a charge to the buyer. Jeremias Van Rensselaer remained the last bidder, on the foregoing conditions, for the sum of a thousand three hundred and eighty-five guilders, for the payment of which Gerrit Swart and Dirrick Van Schelluyne stood as sureties and principals, according to the above conditions, under pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, submitting themselves to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 16th of November, 1662.

JEREMIAS VAN RENSSELAER.

G. SWART.

D. V. SCHELLUYNE. 1662.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which Jochem Wessels [Baeker] propose to sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, his house and lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck, formerly belonging to Mons. Boon — *First*. The buyer shall receive said house and lot, immediately, with all that is fast by earth and nailed. The payment shall be made in three installments, half in seawant and half beavers, the seawant reckoned at twenty guilders the beaver, the first installment on the first of June, A. D. 1663, the second a year after, and the third in like manner. With the payment of the last installment, a proper conveyance and the patent shall be delivered to the buyer. The buyer is holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish sufficient sureties, then shall the aforesaid house and lot be offered for sale again, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer, payable as before. On these conditions David Schuyler became the last bidder, for the sum of one thousand and seven guilders, for the payment of which Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Gerrit Slichtenhorst stood as sureties and principals, according to the aforesaid conditions, under pledge of their persons and estates, real and personal, submitting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 15th of November, A. D. 1662.

DAVYDT SCHUYLER.

GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which Jan Bastiaensen [Van Gutsenhoven], commissioned of the *meesters* of Johannes Van Twillert, in the presence of Jeremyas Van Rensselaer, proposes to sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, a house lying in Fort Orange named the house of Johannes Van Twillert, according to the patent thereof, with a garden behind said Fort. * *

[This paper is incomplete and unsigned].

Conditions on which David Pieterse Schuyler propose to sell, at public sale, to the highest bidder, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill to the west of Annetien Bogardus. The buyer shall receive said house and lot, immediately, with all that is earth and nail fast; length six rods and three feet; breadth in front on the street, one rod six feet and eight inches; to the east Sander Leendertsen [Glen] length six rods three feet; to the north breadth one rod seven feet and eight inches, according to conveyance, with a *hansioos* little house in the rear where in are a chimney and bake oven. * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unsigned]

Conditions on which Hans Carelsen [Noorman] proposes to sell, at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, by the side of the hill on the plain where he at present dwells. * * * *

[This paper is imperfect and unsigned].

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of, etc., Jan Martense [De Weyer], inhabitant of said village, who declares that he has sold to the Honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], commissary of said place, seven head of cattle great and little, for the sum of five hundred and eighty guilders payable in beavers, for which sum said Jan Martensen acknowledges that he is fully satisfied and paid; in witness of which he has subscribed this with his own hand.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of March, A.D. 1663, in presence of J. Provoost and David Provoost.

This is the mark of + JAN MARTENSEN
with his own hand set.

*Johannes Provoost wit:
David Provoost.*

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis.* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of, etc., in the presence of the Honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomassen commissaries etc., the honorable Jan Costersen Van Aecken, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents, he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof Arnout Cornelissen [Viele], his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck; to the south Jochem Kettelheim, length eight rods six feet three inches, on the road, breadth two rods and ten feet; to the north Wynandt Gerritsen [Van Der Poel] length six rods eleven feet; breadth in the rear three rods and ten feet, according to patent to the grantor given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 7th of March, 1661, for which aforesaid house and lot, the grantor acknowledges that he is paid and satisfied and therefore promises the same to free from all actions, demands or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, under pledge of his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 17th of March, A.D. 1663.

JAN KOSTER VAN AACKEN.

*Goosen Gerretsen,
Jan Tomas.*

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Roeloff Willemse [Van Heerden] and Geurt Henderickse [Van Schoonhoven], who declare in presence of the after named witnesses, that, in friendship and amity they have agreed with each other as follows, namely, Roeloff Willemse aforesaid acknowledgcs, by these presents, that he has sold to said Geurt Henderickse his certain cellar and shed (*afdach*) over it with the lot attached, of magnitude both as to length and breadth, as mentioned in the patent thereof; in like manner also said Geurt Henderickse accepts and acknowledges that he has bought of said Roeloff Willemse, said cellar and lot, for which he promises to pay the sum of two hundred and seventy-five guilders in good strung seewant, the delivery of said cellar to be made of this date at the buyers risk.

Thus done without craft or guile in presence of Jacob Janssen [Flodder] and David Provoost as witnesses hereto invited, on this 23d of March, A.D. 1663, in Fort Orange.

ROELEF WILLEMSSEN,
GEURT HENDRYCKSEN.

Jacob Jansen Flodder,
David Provoost.

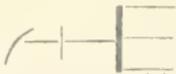
Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

In the name of the Lord Amen, be it known by the contents of this present instrument, that in the year sixteen hundred and sixty-three the eighteenth day of May, appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne in the service of, etc. Meyndert Frederickse [Smith], widower of the late Cataryna Burger, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that for God's honor he has contracted a future marriage with Pietertien Teunise, spinster (*jonge dochter*), and before the consummation of the same, he, the subscriber, assents to the following conditions, firstly, that the aforesaid betrothed persons, for the maintenance of said marriage, will collect and bring together, all such existing estates and effects of whatever nature; in whatever place, and with whatever persons, the same may be lying or deposited, nothing excepted, which each now has and possesses, to be by them possessed in common, according to the law of our Fatherland, except that out of the bridegroom's estate, to wit, from the estate left by Catarina Burger deceased, be reserved the sum of eight hundred guilders payable in beavers, for the children left by her; to wit Frederick Meyndersen aged six years and Burgert Meyndersen aged three years, being their maternal? (*matrimoniale*) inheritance; moreover said married persons shall be holden to bring up said children in the fear of the Lord, to teach them to read and write in the schools, to maintain them in food and clothing till their majority or married state, without diminishing their maternal estate, which the subscriber promises without craft or guile, and for the same binding his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Thus done in presence of Heer Arent Curler and Jan Dareth and Pieter Bronck, guardians of the aforesaid children, with Jan Verbeeck and Evert Janse Wendel orphan masters.

Adij ut supra.

This is the mark of MEYNDERT
with his  FREDERICKSE,
own hand set.

A. Van Curler,
Jan Dareth,
Jan Verbeeck,
Evert Jansen Wendel,
as Wees Mysters,
Pyeter Bronck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomassen, commissiouers, etc., Harmen Tomassen [Hun. or Van Amersfort], husband and guardian of Catarina Berex, widow of Dirk Bensingh deceased, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey to Tjerck Claessen De Wit his heirs or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck; bounded to the south by Lambert Van Neck, to the north by Hans Coenraetse [Backer], and to the west by the street; length ten rods and breadth two rods three feet, which lot the grantor's predecessor [Bensingh] received by conveyance from Michiel Ryckertsen, of date the 29 April, Ao. 1656; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and transfer of the same, and therefore, promises to free the same from all claims, demands or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estates, real and personal, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 28th of May, 1663.

HARMEN TOMASSE.

Goosen Gerretsen,

Jan Tomasse

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomasse commissaries, etc., Harmen Tomasse [Hun of Amersfort], husband and guardian of Cataryna Berex, widow of the late Dirk Bensingh, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Lambert Albertse Van Neck his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north Tjerck Claessen [De Wit], to the south Frans Barentsen [Pastoor], length ten rods and breadth five or six and twenty feet, which lot is a part of the patent granted by the heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Daniel Rinckhout, of date the 25th of October, 1653; acknowledging that he, the grantor, is fully paid and satisfied for said house and lot, and therefore he promises to free the same from all claims, actions, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, under pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 28th of May, 1663.

HARMEN TOMASSE.

Goosen Gerretsen,

Jan Tomasse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Tomasse and Johan Verbeeck, commissaries, etc., Gillis Pietersen [Timmerman], who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Harmen Tomasse

[Hun of Amersfort], husband and guardian of Cataryna Berex, widow of the late Dirk Bensingh, his heirs or assigns, a lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the south Evert Janse Wendel, north and west the street; length on the south side nine and a half rods, and on the north side five rods, breadth on the west side seven and a half rods, on the east side eight rods, which lot the grantor received by patent from the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 14th of April, A. D. 1654, and acknowledges that he, the grantor, has been fully paid and satisfied for the purchase of the same, and, therefore, promises to free said lot from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may arise, binding therefor his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, and subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 28th of May, A. D. 1663.

JELIS PETERSE.

Jan Tomase.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Gerrit Slichtenhorst, commissaries, etc., Harmen Tomassen [Hun of Amersfort], husband and guardian of Catarina Berex, widow of Dirk Bensingh, deceased, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Maritien Damens, widow of the late Henderick Anderiessen [Van Doesburgh], her heirs or assigns, a lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the south the lots length nine rods nine feet six inches, to the north the grantor length seven rods eight feet, to the east Tjerck Claessen [De Wit], breadth three rods, to the west the road, breadth three rods, which lot is a part of the patent to Gillis Pieterse, granted by the heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 19th of April, A. D. 1654; and acknowledging that he, the grantor, is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase of said lot, he therefore promises to free the same from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may arise hereafter, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, and submitting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 29th of May, A. D. 1663.

HARMEN THOMASE.

Jan Verbeeck.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the heirs of Annetien Bogardus, deceased, propose to sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, her house and lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill.—*First.* The buyer shall receive, on the first payment, the aforesaid house with an alley (*vytlaet*) on the east side, and a hen yard on the place with the lot, length to the west with the house five rods nine feet, and to the east five rods eight and a half feet, breadth to the north two rods eight and a half feet, and to the

south two rods seven feet, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, except the little shed (*af/dackjen*) that stands on the west (east?) side of the house, and to the east the little Indian house, and which remains with said little Indian house to the behoof of Jonas¹ and Pieter¹ Bogardus. *

* * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., the heirs of the late Annetien Bogardus of the one side, and Dirk Wesselse [Ten Broeck] of the other side, who declare in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that in friendship and amity, they have agreed and contracted with each other that the aforesaid heirs (being the surviving children of said Annetien Bogardus, deceased,) have sold to said Dirk Wesselse, as by these presents they do, their late mother's house and lot, lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east Jonas and Pieter Bogardus, and to the west Evert Janse Wendels, the same lot which she occupied to the day of her death; length to the west with the house five rods nine feet, and to the east five rods and eight and a half feet, breadth to the north two rods eight and a half feet, and to the south two rods seven feet, together with a shed (*af/dack*) to the east side of said house, that has been rented out three months to the date of this purchase, and the rent of which the buyer shall receive; for which house and lot the said Dirk Wesselse, as buyer, promises to pay the sum of one thousand guilders, payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, in three installments: the first immediately, the second on the first of July, 1664, and the third or last on the first of July, 1665, each time a just third part of the whole sum; the buyer shall, with the first payment, receive the aforesaid house and lot, and in the meantime said house shall be occupied at his risk, also with the last payment the buyer shall receive a proper conveyance, all of which the parties aforesaid mutually promise to hold good and true, under pledge according to law.

Done in Beverwyck, in presence of Wouter Albertsen [Van den Uyt-hooff] and David Provoost, as witnesses hereto called, on this 21st of June, A. D. 1663.

W. BOGARDUS.
JAN ROELOFFSE.
CORNELIS BOGARDUS.

by order of the other heirs,
DIRK WESSELSE TEN BROECK.

Wouter Alberts.
David Provoost.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Anderies Herbetsen and Rut Jacobsen propose to sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, all the grain (*kooren*) that is sown and stands on their island

¹ Sons of Annatie Janse Bogardus.

(lying obliquely opposite Betlehem). The aforesaid grain shall be delivered to the buyer, on the understanding, that the whole island is sowed with fifty-three schepels of winter grain, of which eight schepels is rye and all the remainder is wheat, which the buyer may harvest and gather into the burn and rick there standing; also the buyer shall be permitted to lodge two men in the house there (at the close of the harvest), with their luggage, to plough and sow the land again. The payment shall be made on the 15 January, A. D. 1664, in beavers or grain at beavers price, within which time the buyer shall be holden to remove and carry away said purchased grain whether it be threshed out or not.

[This paper is imperfect and not signed].

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Anderies Herbertsen propose to sell to the highest bidder, at public sale, the half island that belongs to him and Rutger Jacobsen in company, except the grain, which at present stands upon it. Said half island shall be delivered to the buyer so soon as the grain at present standing upon it is hauled off, that it may be properly ploughed, in such right, title and ownership, as the said Anderies Herbertsen had therein, according to the tenor and contents of the patent by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland granted him. The buyer shall permit the purchasers of the grain at present standing there, at their convenience to stow away and keep their grain in the barn and rick, and to thresh it out according to their contract, by the 15th of January, A. D. 1664. The buyer shall be holden his promised purchase money to pay in good whole merchantable beavers or grain at beavers price, in two installments: the first on the first of July, A. D. 1664, and the second on the first of July, A. D. 1665. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each as principals to the content of the seller, in the time of twenty-four hours. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then said half island shall be offered for sale again, at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it comes to be worth, he shall enjoy no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer, payable as above. Volkert Janse [Douw] remained the last bidder, according to the aforementioned conditions, for the sum of six hundred and twenty guilders, for the payment of which Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] and Jan Tomassen stood as sureties and principals, for which they pledged their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, subjecting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, the 26th of June, A. D. 1663.

VOLKART JANSE.
ADRIAEN GERRETSEN.
JAN TOMASE.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Andries Herbertsen with Rutger Jacobsen proposes to sell, at public sale to the highest bidder, all the grain that is sowed and stands upon their island lying obliquely opposite Betlehem. The aforesaid grain shall be delivered

to the seller, on the understanding that it is all sowed with 53 schepels of winter grain, to wit, 45 schepels of wheat and 8 schepels of rye, which the buyer may harvest and gather into the barn and rick, which now stand there. The buyer shall be holden to pay the promised money on the 15th of January, A. D. 1664. payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins or wheat at beaver price. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately to the content of the sellers. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then the aforesaid grain shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it comes to be worth he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer, payable as before. Rutger Jacobsen remained the last bidder, according to the above conditions, for the sum of five hundred and twenty guilders, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 26th of June, A. D. 1663.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

On this 28th day of July, A. D. 1663, appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., Jan Anderissen and Anderies Hase Van Sweeden, who offered themselves as sureties and principals for the person of Rutger Jacobsen for the payment of half of the above mentioned sum of five hundred and twenty guilders (for the purchase of the aforesaid grain of Anderies Herbertsen, the said half) being two hundred and ninety-five guilders, which they accept and promise to pay to the administrators of said estate of Andries Herbertsen, in grain from the crop at present standing thereon, and that no grain shall be removed therefrom before that the said administrators are fully paid and satisfied, under pledge of their persons and estates real and personal, submitting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange *ut supra*.

This is the mark of  JAN ANDERIESSEN,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of ANDERIES HANSE.
with his own hand set.

J. Provoost, witness.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Jan Tomassen and Stoffel Janse [Abeel] commissaries etc., Jan Lambertsen Van Bremen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Pieter Janssen De Boer, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, bounded according to the patent to the east Doctor (*Meester*) Jacob [D'Hinse] length six rods, to the west Jan Van Breemen length 6 rods, to the north the road, breadth three rods, to the south the plain breadth three rods, which patent was given to him, the grantor, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the last of April, A. D. 1663, for which house and lot, the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and there-

fore promises to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges

Done in Fort Orange the 29th of June, A.D. 1663.

This is the mark + of JAN LAMBERTSEN VAN BREEMEN.
with his own hand set.

Jan Tomase.

Stoffel Jansc.

Acknowledge before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

In the name of the Lord Amen: Be it known by the contents of this present instrument, that in the year sixteen hundred and sixty-three, the 30th of June, appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., the Honorable Evert Janssen Wendel, late commissary of this place, widower of the late Susanna De Truwe,¹ who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses and of the honorable Jan Verbeeck commissary and orphan master, that for God's honor, he has contracted a future marriage with Maria Abrahamse² widow of the late Tomas Janssen Mingael, and before the consummation of the same, he, the appearer (*comparant*), has assented to the following conditions: Firstly, that the aforesaid betrothed persons, for the maintenance of this marriage, shall mutually collect and bring together all present and such estates and effects of whatsoever nature, in whatsoever place, with whatsoever persons the same may lie or be deposited, nothing excepted, which they each have and are furnished with, to be possessed by them in common, according to the law of our Fatherland; except that out of the appearer's [Wendel's] estate, to wit, from the estate left by Susanna De Truwe deceased, shall be reserved the sum of one thousand guilders ~~at~~ beavers price, for her six remaining children, to wit; Elsie Wendel aged 16 years, Johannes Wendel aged 14 years, Diewer Wendel aged 10 years, Jeronimus Wendel aged 8 years, Philip Wendel aged 5 years, and Evert Wendel aged 3 years, being her matrimonial portion, and to this end the appearer [Wendel] not only makes said sum a lien upon his house and lot for the satisfying of the same, but specially mortgages and pledges the same for securing the payment of the aforesaid sum; for which purpose said appearer appoints as guardians the honorable Isaac Forest and Symon Symonsen Groot, uncles of said children on their mother's side; meanwhile the aforesaid married people remaining holden said children to bring up in the fear of the Lord, to teach them in the schools to read and write, further to maintain them in food and clothing until their majority and marriage, without diminishing the matrimonial estate left by her; which contract the appearer [Wendel] promises to maintain without craft or guile, pledging for that purpose his person and estate, real and personal present and future, nothing excepted, subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

¹ This name is now Truax.

² She was the daughter of Abraham Pieterse Vosburgh.

Thus done in the presence of Adriaen Gerretsen [Papendorp] old commissary, and Johaunes Provoost, as witnesses hereto called, of date *ut supra*

EVERT JANSE WENDEL.

Jan Verbeeck,
Adriaen Gerretsen,
Johaunes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Janse [Abeel] commissaries, etc., Arent Isaackse Van Hoeck burgher and inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who acknowledges and declares, by these presents, that he is well and truly indebted to Philip Henderickse [Brouwer], inhabitant of Schannhectade, in the sum of four hundred guilders, which sum he, the subscriber, promises to pay in good whole merchantable beaver skins in the month of July, A.D. 1664, with interest on the same at ten *per cent*, to begin at this date; for which he pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, especially the subscriber's house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, next to Philip Pieterse [Schuyler's] house, being the same that the subscriber bought of said Philip Henderickse and which he offers as a fast pledge and special mortgage, that in case of necessity, the payment of said four hundred guilders may be collected without loss and cost.

Done in Fort Orange the 6th of July, A D 1663.

ARENT ISAACKSE VAN HOECK.

Appeared before me, Johaunes Provoost, clerk, etc., Teunis Cornelisse Slingerlandt, inhabitant of said village, who acknowledges and declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he is well and truly indebted to Mr. Jeronimus Ebbinck, merchant of Amsterdam in New Netherland, in the sum of a hundred and seventy guilders twelve stuivers payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins, for which sum he, the subscriber, not only assigns, but fully grants and conveys over the second payment on his house bought by Antony De Milt, also dwelling at Amsterdam in New Netherland, from whom the subscriber is to receive it in June, A.D. 1664, when the time of payment expires, and which payment the said De Milt will punctually make; to which end the subscriber is preferred, that he may be paid before any one else; wherefore he pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 21st of July, A.D. 1663.

TUENYES CORNELIS SLYENCHERLANDT.

*This is the mark **AB** of Arent Vanden Bergh,*
with his own hand set, witness.

This is the mark + of Ryck Rutgers,
witness, with his own hand set.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Gerrit Slichtenhorst commissaries, etc., Leendert Philipsen [Conyn], inhabitant of said village, who acknowledges and declares that he is well and truly indebted to Mr. Johannes Vander Meulen, merchant at Amsterdam in New Netherland, in the sum of twelve hundred and two guilders in good whole merchantable beaver skins at 8 guilders a piece, growing out of goods and merchandise delivered, which he has received to his content out of the hands of Isaack De Haen, which said sum he promises to pay in the business season ¹ (*handeltijt*) of the year 1663; for the payment of which he, the subscriber, offers for a fast mortgage and special pledge his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck where he at present dwells, likewise his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, that in case of need the payment of said sum of one thousand two hundred guilders may be effected without loss and cost.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 27th of July, A.D. 1663.

LEENDERT PYLYPSE.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst,
Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, Geertruy Barentse Van Dwingeloo, being now about to depart for *Patria*, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that she has appointed and empowered as by these presents she does, Pieter Claerbout and Wouter Albertse [Vanden Uythoff], burghers here, in her name and for her sake to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange in New Netherland, such outstanding debts as are due to her according to the existing writings and evidences thereof; for receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of refusal of payment to proceed with law and rigor of justice; to that end all terms of laws to observe to sentence and extreme execution, and in case of need to proceed against persons and estates by arrest; and further all things to do and perform, which her attorneys may judge reasonable, promising to hold as good and true whatever shall be done and performed by the attorneys in the matter aforesaid, provided that they be holden to make a proper settlement and return of their transactions and receipts.

Thus done in Fort Orange in presence of Willem De La Montagne and Carsten Carstense [Noorman] as witnesses hereto called, on the 4th of August, A.D. 1663.

This is the mark  of GEERTRUY BARENTSE,
with her own hand set.

Willem de la Montagne,

This is the mark  of Carsten Carstensen.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

¹The *handeltijt* was June, July and August, when the beaver skins and other peltries were brought to Beverwyck by the Indians for exchange

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Goosen Gerritsen [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomassen commissaries, etc., Geertruy Barents Van Dwingeloo assisted by Jacob Hevick her husband and guardian, at present being about to depart for *Patria*, who declares, as by these presents she does, that she has pledged and mortgaged her house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, for a hundred good whole merchantable beaver skins at 8 guilders a piece, which she assigned to the two remaining children of Henderick Henderickse Van Harstenhorst, her late husband after the expiration of 6 weeks from the death of said husband deceased; this she does at the desire of Pieter Claerbout and Wouter Albertse [Vanden Uythoff] guardians of said children and by the persuasion of the orphan master; and therefore she promises said hundred beaver skins to invest in fatherland and as a discharge of this trust a proper voucher to bring or send where and in what security said hundred beavers or the value of the same is invested; in her character pledging her estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, subjecting herself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Thus done in Fort Orange in New Netherland, the 4th of August, A. D. 1663.

This is the mark < of JACOB HEVICK,
with his own hand set.

GERTTRUET BARENS.

*Pieter Claerboudt, as guardian,
Wouter Albers.*

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Cornelis Cornelissen *de boer* and Jan Henderickse Bruyn, who declare that they, in all friendship and amity, have agreed and contracted with each other, to wit, that the aforesaid Cornelis Cornelissen *de boer* to said Jan Henderickse Bruyn has sold, as by these presents he does, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck adjoining to the west Barent Van Marle, and to the east Dirk Janssen Kroon, in such title, magnitude and boundaries as he received it from Pieter De Maker, and according to the tenor of the conveyance received from him; for which the said Jan Henderickse Bruyn promises to pay the sum of one thousand two hundred and twenty-four guilders payable in good whole merchantable beaver skins, in two installments, the first on the last of July A. D. 1664, and the second on the last of July, A. D. 1665, for the performance of which the parties hereto pledge their persons and estates, real and personal.

Thus done without craft or guile, in presence of Pieter Van Ale and Lowies Cobussen as witnesses hereto called, on this 9th of August, A. D. 1663, in Fort Orange.

CORNELIS CORNELISSEN *de boer*,
JAN HENDERICK BRUYNs.

*Pieter Van Allen,
Ludovicus Cobes.*

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Cornelis Cornelissen *de Boer*, who declares

that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does appoint and empower, Hans Henderickse and Pieter Van Alen in his name and for his sake to demand, collect and receive, such outstanding debts and moneys as to him are coming here at Fort Orange in New Netherland, according to writings and proofs thereof; for receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of refusal payment to compel by law and rigor of justice; to that end all terms of the laws to observe to a definitive sentence and extreme execution; also to proceed by arrest against persons and estates; furthermore all things to do and perform that they, the attorneys, shall judge reasonable, provided that they shall be holden a proper statement and returns to make of their transactions and receipts; the subscriber promising to hold as good and true all that shall be done and performed by them in the matter aforesaid.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in presence of Capt. Abraham Staets and Arent Van Den Bergh as witnesses hereto called, on this 16th of August, A.D. 1663.

CORNELIS CORNELISSEN DE BOER.

Abram Staas,

*This is the mark **AB** of Arent Vanden Bergh,
with his own hand set.*

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the Honorable Francoys Boon and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] commissaries, etc., Teunis Cornelisse Slingerlandt, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well and truly indebted to the Honorable Pieter Dirkse, merchant, dwelling at Amsterdam, in the sum of five hundred and sixty-one guilders fourteen stuivers, for goods and merchandise to his content received, which aforesaid sum he, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Pieter Dirkse, or to Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, also merchant, who is his attorney, in good whole merchantable beaver skins, in two installments, the first in the month of July, A.D. 1664, the just half, and the second in the month of July, A.D. 1665; for the payment of which aforesaid sum he, the subscriber, offers as a fast mortgage and special pledge his house and lot together with a garden and little house by the side of said house, lying in the village of Beverwyck, in which he at present dwells, that in case of need the payment of the aforesaid sum of five hundred and sixty-one guilders fourteen stuivers may be collected without loss or cost.

Done in Fort Orange the 27th of August, A.D. 1663.

TUENYES CORNELISE SLYENGERLANT.

Francoys Boon,

Goosen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the Honorable Jan Verbeeck and Gerrit Slichtenhorst commissaries, etc., Leendert Philipsen [Conyn], inhabitant of said village, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof

of Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, merchant in Amsterdam, in New Netherland his heirs or assigns, a garden lying in the aforesaid village, to the west [east?] the river bank, to the east [west?] the street, to the south Pieter Bronck, to the north also the street, of such magnitude as it at present lies in fence, and shall shortly be measured by the surveyor, which garden the grantor received by conveyance from Anderies Herbertsen, who obtained the same from the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, by virtue of a patent of date the 23d of April, A.D. 1653; and the grantor acknowledges that he has been fully paid and satisfied for said garden with the number of fifteen beaver skins, and therefore promises to free it from all demands or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, subjecting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 27th of August, A.D. 1663.

LEENDERT PHYLES [PHILIPSE].

Jan Verbeeck,
Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Teunis Cornelise Slingerland, inhabitant of said village, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well and truly indebted to Pieter Rens retailer, dwelling at Amsterdam, in the sum of two hundred and eighty Carolus guilders according to agreement by the subscriber with Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, merchant at Amsterdam in New Netherland, attorney for said Rens, growing out of goods and merchandise, which the subscriber received out of Holland from said Rens on bottomry, the principal sum of which was 330 guilders, the bottomry 78 guilders, and the interest thereon 48 guilders; which aforesaid sum of two hundred and eighty guilders, for which he has contracted, the subscriber promises to pay to said Rens or his attorney in good whole merchantable beaver skins, in two installments, the first in the month of July, A.D. 1665, and the second in the month of July A.D. 1666. *

[This paper is unexecuted].

Appeared before me La Montagne, in the service of, etc., and in the presence of the Honorable Messieurs Francoys Boon and Jan Verbeeck commissaries, etc., the Honorable Jan Cornelise Vander Heyden, citizen here, who declares that he appoints and empowers by these presents his father Cornelis Jacobsen Vander Heyden, dwelling at Sevenbergen in Brabant, specially to demand, collect, and receive from the hand of the heirs of his uncle and guardian, the late Jacob Van Duren, such inherited estate as is coming to him by the death of his grandmother the late Neeltien Black, from his mother Sarah Janssen Van Duren deceased, and his brother the late Jacob Cornelise Vander Heyden, whether by virtue of will or *ab intestato*; the condition and inventory of the estates to demand; the same to approve or disprove; his rights and hereditary portion receiving acquittance therefor to pass; and in case of opposition (without hope) the same to prosecute by means of justice; to which end. all terms of laws to observe to sentence and extreme execution, with powers also to agree, compromise and compound; likewise one or

more persons if need be in his place to substitute; and further all things to do and perform, which may be needful and he shall think needful, promising at all times to hold good all that shall be done and performed in, the matter aforesaid by his father as his attorney, or by his substitute without any opposition, under pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Fort Orange in New Netherland, the 3d of September, A. D. 1663.

JAN CORNELISSE VANDER HEYDEN.¹

Francoys Boon.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., and in the presence of the Honorable Jan Tomassen and Jan Verbeeck commissaries etc., Willem Janssen Schut, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Cornelis Bogardus² his heirs and assigns, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, bounded on the westerly side by the house and lot of Anderies Herbetsen, present owner Jurriaen Janssen [Groenwout], on the northerly side by the highway, on the easterly side by Jacob Looekerman, and on the southerly side by the garden of said Jurriaen Janssen, (the lot is of such magnitude as it lies at present in fence according to the aforesaid boundaries); which said house stands on the lot bought, by the grantor, of said Anderies Herbetsen, being a part of the patent to said Herbetsen granted, by the Heer director general and Council of New Netherland of date the for which house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied with the sum of eighty good whole merchantable beaver skins, reckoned at eight guilders a piece, assigned as an offset for what he the grantor is indebted to Johannes Withart; therefore he promises to free the same from all actions, demands or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck the 11th of September, A. D. 1663.

WILLEM JANSEN S SCHUT.

As the above standing sum of eighty guilders, beaver skins, is nothing different (?) after a further settlement of outstanding [debts] between each other (that is between J. Withart and Willem Janssen Schut), so each one remains *daer van in syn geheel*.

Done the 11th of September A. D. 1663, in Beverwyck.

WILLEM JANSSEN SCHUET.

JAN JANSSEN.

Attorney for JOAN WITHART.

Appeared before me Johaunes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Rutger Jacobsen, at present about to depart

¹ J. C. Vander Heyden made his will September 1, 1663, and speaks of his wife Aeltje Janse Wemp, born in the *Colonie*, Daughter of Jan Barentse Wemp deceased. *Notarial papers*, 1. *Dutch Manuscripts*, x. 297.

² Cornelis Bogardus was son of Annatie Janse B.

for Manhattans, who declares that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does, Teunis Cornelisse Spitsbergen and Jacob Heveck, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, the subscriber's half island named Constable's Island, and in said matter to do and act, as the subscriber, being present, could or might do; promising to hold, as true and good, all that shall be done and performed by the attorneys in the matter of the aforesaid sale, provided that they make a proper statement and exhibit of their transactions. Thus done in Fort Orange in presence of Ryck Rutgersen as witness hereto called, on this 12th of September, A. D. 1663.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

This is the mark of + Ryck Rutgersen, with his own hand set.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the Messieurs *commies* and commissaries of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck propose to farm out, at public sale to the highest bidder, the slaughter excise for the time of one year. The farming of the said slaughter excise shall begin on the first of October of this year and end on the last of September, A. D. 1664. The farmer shall receive for the slaughtered beasts, whether ox, cow, calf, bull, hog, goat or sheep, one stuiver for every guilder of value of the same, to wit, for those bought for beavers shall be given twenty stuivers in seewant a beaver, in case of dispute to be valued by indifferent persons; the farmer is holden to furnish two sufficient sureties to the content of the Messieurs contractors, for the excise money; the just half of the promised excise money to be paid within the time of six weeks; the other half within the two last quarters, each quarter a fourth part of the whole sum, in good current seewant; if the farmer can not furnish sufficient sureties, it shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it comes to be worth he shall receive no profit therefrom.

On the above conditions Henderick Rooseboom remained the last bidder and farmer, for the sum of seven hundred and ninety guilders; for the payment of which aforesaid sum, Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Wouter Albertse [Vanden Uythoff] offered themselves as sureties and principals under pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, placing themselves in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck the 29th of September, A. D. 1663.

HENDERICK JANSSEN ROOSEBOOM,
PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER,
WOUTER ALBERSEN.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis*, at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, an Indian named Wattawit with his mother named Pepewitsie, who declares that they have sold, granted and conveyed, as they do sell, grant and convey by these presents in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Volckert Janssen [Douw] and Jan Tomassen, their certain land lying on the *goajer's kil* on

Apjen's island, or by the Indians called Schotack, their portion of said Apjen's island (which the buyers for the afternamed sum receive), is the north end, extending from the north end until right over against the south end of the Green flat (*groene plaet*), cutting obliquely over Apjen's island to the kil which makes the island; together with a piece of land on the east shore of the kil, being the fast bank, where the house of Machacknotas stood, and extending into the woods; for the sum of 442 guilders in beavers payable in merchandise, which the grantors acknowledge that they have received and to be paid, therefore, promising the aforesaid parcel of land as well on the fast bank as on the island, to free from all actions, claims, or pretensions of the other Indians, who might sinisterly make some pretension to the same.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, in presence of Tomas Schambert [Chambers] and Johannes Provoost, as witnesses hereto called, on this 4th of October, A.D. 1663.

This is the mark  of WATTAWIT,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of the mother of WATTAWIT,
with her own hand set.

Thomas Chambers,

Johannes Provoost, Clerk.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

At the same time, on the date above, appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, *commis*, in the aforesaid character, an Indian with a squaw, the Indian named Naspahan or Pofponick, and the squaw named Padies, owners of the south end of Apjen's island named Schotack, who declare that they have sold, granted and conveyed, as by these presents they do grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Volkert Janssen [Douw] and Jan Tomassen, their heirs or assigns, said south end of the aforesaid island, being the greatest half, beginning from a point over against the Green Flat (*groene plaet*), and running to the south end of said Apjen's island, so that the whole island of said Apjen belongs to these grantees; for the sum of 500 guilders in beavers in merchandise paid to them, which the grantors acknowledge they have received, and therefore promise to free the same from every action or demand of other Indians, who may present any claim to it.

Thus done in Beverwyck, in presence of Tomas Chambert [Chambers] and Johannes Provoost, as witnesses hereto called, on the 4th of October, A.D. 1663.

This the mark  of NASPAHAN,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of the squaw PADIES.
with her own hand set.

Thomas Chambers,

Johannes Provoost, Witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses. Stoffel Janssen Abeel, commissary, etc., who declares that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does, the Honorable Pieter Jacobsen, merchant at Amsterdam in New Netherland, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, in all humility, to ask of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, restitution for the subscriber's certain goods and merchandise, which were by the Heer fiscal retained, because said goods at Amsterdam in Holland, by mistake of the clerk Liefveringh, were not put into the invoice, about which error said Liefveringh has given a written explanation; not receiving the aforesaid goods in kind the director general to ask only that the same may serve as a payment for the liability (?) (*recognitie*); to which end all proper means to use, which, the subscriber himself being present, might or could use, although the matter should require more special authority than is herein expressed; the subscriber promising to hold good and true all that the attorney in the matter aforesaid shall do and perform, provided that he make a proper statement and return of his transactions and receipts; under pledge of his person and estate.

Thus done in Fort Orange in presence of Jan Harmensen and Harmen Tomassen [Hun of Amersfort] as witnesses hereto called on this 6th of October, A. D. 1663.

*Jan Harmensen Weendorp,
Harmen Tomase [Hun.]*

STOFFEL JANSE ABEEL.

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the Honorable Sander Leendersen Glen proposes to sell, at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, on the hill, adjoining on the east side Wouter Albertsen [Van den Uythoff], and on the west side Jan Tomassen. Said house and lot shall be delivered to the buyer as it stands and lies in fence, with all that is earth and nail fast, and with the last payment a proper conveyance thereof shall be delivered to him. Payment shall be made in two installments, the first on the first of June, A. D. 1664, and the second on the first of June, A. D. 1665, in good whole merchantable beaver skins. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties immediately, one for each and all, as principals, to the content of the seller. If the buyer can not furnish said sureties in the time aforesaid, said house and lot shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall receive no benefit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer. On the above conditions, Jan Clute remained the last bidder, for the sum of six hundred and thirty guilders, for the payment of which, Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden and Barent Reyndersen offered themselves as sureties and principals, on a pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, placing themselves in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done the 17th of October, A. D. 1663, in Beverwyck.

*Jacob Theysen,
Barent Reynderssen.*

JOHANNES CLUTE

Conditions on which the Messieurs *Commies* and commissaries of Fort Orange and Beverwyck, propose, in the name and for the sake of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to farm out to the highest bidder the excise of all wines, beers, and spirits (*gebrande wateren*,) to be consumed and drawn by the innkeepers, tapsters, and retailers, in and about Fort Orange, village of Beverwyck and Colony Rensselaerswyck. The farming out (*verpachtinge*) as well as the farming (*pachtinge*) is done in accordance with the praiseworthy custom of our fatherland and the printed ordinances and placards of their high mightinesses the Heeren States General issued on the subject of the finances. The farming shall commence on the first of November [1663], and end on the last of October, A.D. 1664, being the time of 12 months, during which time the farmer may demand and receive for all wines, beers, or spirits to be consumed or drawn by the tapsters and innkeepers, in or about Fort Orange, and village of Beverwyck, as follows :

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| for a tun of domestic beer,..... | 4 | guilders. |
| for a tun of foreign beer,..... | 6 | “ |
| for a hogshead of French wine,..... | 20 | “ |
| for an anker, do | 4 | “ |
| for an anker of Spanish wine,..... | | |
| brandy, mead, or spirits,..... | 7 | “ |
| for an anker of cider,..... | 2 | “ |

Greater or less casks (*justagien*), proportionally, at beaver prices, or else 12 white or six black [sewants] for a stuiver, at the option of the payer. The farmer, or highest bidder, shall be holden to the content of the Messieurs contractors (*verpachters*) to furnish two sufficient sureties, for the *pacht* money a just fourth part to be paid every three months, in beavers or else in seawant, 12 white or six black a stuiver. To prevent all cavilling, misunderstanding, and frauds, it is stipulated that after the expiration of this farming, when a new farming out is made, the new farmer shall be at liberty, on the day of the new farming out, the following day, or at least within three days after the farming out (*verpachtinge*), in the presence of the late farmer, if he wishes to be present, to gauge the remaining wines, beers, or spirits held by the tapsters and innkeepers, and two thirds parts of the receipts, or excise due, is to be returned by the old or out going farmer to his successor. The messieurs contractors reserve to themselves the interpretation and enlargement of this contract, and promise the farmer all proper support and assistance. Willem Fredrickse Bout remained the last bidder for the above farming, for the sum of three thousand eight hundred [3,800] guilders, according to the aforesaid conditions, for the payment of which Harmen Bastiaense [Vischer] and Jan Vinhagen stood as sureties and principals, according to the aforesaid conditions, pledging therefor their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted.

Thus done in Beverwyck the last October, A. D. 1663.

This is the mark of
with his own



WILLEM FREDRICKSE BOUT.
hand set.

HARMEN BASTIAENS.
JAN DIRKSEN VINHAEGHEN.

Acknowledged before me, LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

By order of the messieurs commissaries. J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the Messieurs *Commis* and Commissaries of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, propose to farm out to the highest bidder the burgher's wine and beer excise for the time of one year. The farming out (*Verpachtinge*), as well as the farming (*pachtinge*), shall begin on the first of November in the year 1663; and end on the last of October, A.D. 1664, according to the ordinances of our Fatherland. The farmer shall receive for a tun of strong (*goet*) beer one dollar, for a tun of small beer ten stuivers, for a hogshead of French wine six guilders, for an anker of brandy, Spanish wine, or spirits two guilders, at 12 white and 6 black seewants (*seewants*) the stuiver, and the farmer aforesaid shall not refuse any burghers a permit? (*velen*) who is entered upon the burgher's excise. The farmer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, to the content of the Messieurs contractors (*verpachters*), for the payment of the aforesaid burgher's excise, every quarter year a just fourth part of the whole sum, in good strong seewant, at 12 white and 6 black seewants (*seewants*) the stuiver, and in case the farmer fails of furnishing the aforesaid sureties, then the aforesaid farming shall be offered for sale again, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it shall become worth, he shall receive no profit therefrom. The messieurs contractors reserve to themselves the interpretation and enlargement of this contract and promise the farmer all proper aid and assistance. For the above farming Willem Frederickse Bout remained the last bidder and farmer. for the sum of two thousand five hundred guilders, for the payment of which Harmen Bastiaense [Visscher] and Jan Dirkse Vinhagen, stood as sureties and principals, according to the conditions aforesaid, pledging therefor their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted.

Thus done in Beverwyck, the last of October, A.D. 1663.

WILLEM FREDERICKSE BOUT.

HARMEN BASTIAENS.

JAN DIRCKSEN VINHAEGHEN.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

By order of the messieurs commissaries,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the Honorable Jan Verbeeck and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] commissaries, etc., Claes Janssen Van Baren, who acknowledges and declares that he is well and truly indebted to Anderies Jochimse in the sum of two hundred and forty-four guilders in beavers, growing out of the purchase of a lot, which aforesaid sum of two hundred and four and forty guilders in beavers, with interest on the same at ten per cent, to commence four years ago, and running until the final payment, he, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Anderies Jochimsen or his attorney, on the first day of June, A.D. 1664, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, nothing excepted, especially his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, bounded to the

south by Stoffel Janse [Abeel], and to the north by the aforesaid commissary Jan Verbeeck, as a fast mortgage and special pledge, to secure the payment, if need be, of the aforesaid sum and interest on the same without cost or loss. submitting to this end to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 14th of November, A.D. 1663.

CLAES JANSE.

Goosen Gerretsen.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

J. LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Seletie Fredriex attorney for her husband Anderies Jochimsen, declares, with the transfer of the house, which she took in possession, and acknowledges, that she is fully paid and satisfied for the sum of two hundred and forty-four guilders in beavers and interest on the same, without claiming any thing more of Claes Janssen.

Done in Albany the 3d of August, 1665, old style.

SELYTIEN FREDERICKSE.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST. Secretary.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost clerk of, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, the honorable Wouter Albertsen [Van den Uythoff], citizen of said village, who declares that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does appoint and empower, Jan Pietersen Muller soldier in the service of the honorable company, lying in garrison at the Esopus in the village of Wildwyck, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, to demand, collect, and receive, such debts and outstanding moneys as to him are coming, in the Esopus aforesaid, according to the writings and evidences thereto serving; for receipts acquittance to pass, and in the case of unwillingness, payment to compel, by law and rigor of justice; for which end all terms of the laws to observe to definitive sentence and extreme execution; * * also to proceed by arrest against persons and estates; furthermore all things to do and perform, which the subscriber being present could or might do, although the matter should require greater and more special authority than stands expressed in this paper, provided that the attorney be holden, on request made, to render a proper statement and return of his transactions and receipts, under pledge of his person and estate personal and real.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in presence of Arent Van den Bergh and Jochim Lambertsen [Van Valkenburgh], as witnesses hereto called, on this 23d of November, A. D. 1663.

WOUTER ALBERTSEN.

*This is the mark **AB** of Arent Vandenburg,*
with his own hand set.

Jochim Lambertse

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Found in the kitchen, 5 little earthen pots, also 17 ditto little and great, 10 pewter platters, 1 pewter mug, 4 pewter dishes, 11 pewter spoons, 1 copper frying pan, an iron pot hanger, 2 iron pots and 1 copper ditto, 1 copper kettle, 2 little wooden pails, 1 lantern, 1 little pail, 1 skimmer, 2 wooden bowls.

[The above is probably a part of the following inventory.]

Inventory of the goods of Jan Gerritsen Van Marcken ¹ farmer of the excise, taken the 11th of December, 1663. A clothes press wherein were found a little box (*bosjen*) of black seewant. 4 blue aprons, 1 ivory tobacco box, 8 men's and women's shirts (*hemden*), also 2 shirts, 5 sheets, also 2 ditto, 2 white roundabouts (*wambus*), 1 coarse white bed blanket, 18 pillow biers great and little, also 1 ditto, 15 napkins, 3 table cloths, 5 towels, a child's woolen bed blanket, a woman's white under waistcoat, 1 white drawers, (*ouder broeck*), 2 white aprons, 4 red towels, 1 patched tick, a little child bed basket, 2 small red flowered curtains. 2 pairs of gloves, 3 black hoods, a woman's red boddice, a little piece of stuff, 4 woman's black cloaks, (2 lost), 1 man's red waistcoat, (lost), 1 piece of red stuff, 1 pair of women's shoes, 3 woman's stomachers, (lost), 2 black aprons, (one lost), a little green garment, 1 blue coat, (lost), 1 red coat and 2 black coats, (lost), a woman's gown, (the coat lost), 1 pair of man's and 1 pair of woman's stockings, (the woman's gone), 1 man's brown cloth suit, a man's serge suit, (lost), 1 pair of drawers, 1 man's black coat, (gone), 3 children's garments, 2 swathing cloths, 2 green valances, (gone), 2 green curtains, (gone), 1 bed coverlet.

Goods which hang loose about the house. 2 guns, 2 pocket pistols, 1 looking glass, 1 hollow cane [*stickaet*], 2 books, little and great, 3 pictures, 1 gridiron 1 smoothing iron, 1 iron pot hanger, 1 tongs, 3 earthen dishes, 1 *bort* almanac.²

Found in the garret. 15 little white earthen mugs, 12 white do plates, a parcel of wine glasses, (?) 3 earthen saltcellers, 4 white ditto bowls, 3 earthen platters, 3 woman's wooden * a parcel of * and trammels, bed and bolster.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the after named witnesses, Jan Classen [*Backer Van Osanen*] husband and guardian of Lysbet Donneur [*D'Honneur*] widow of Pieter Jacobsen Van Rinsborgh deceased, who acknowledges and declares by these presents, that he has agreed with the administrators of the estate of the aforesaid Pieter Jacobsen Van Rinsborgh, to wit, that he, the subscriber, renounces the said estate, for the sum of three hundred guilders in heavy (*swaert*) money, which he shall receive in merchandise from Mr. Johannes Withart, but from said sum shall be deducted the sum of one hundred guilders in light (*licht*) money, for the *Commies* Johannes La Montagne, to the behoof of the Honorable Company, which was furnished

¹ J. G. Van Marcken and wife Geertje Huybertse came over in the ship *St. Jacob*, *Dutch M.*, xiv, 116.—received a patent for a lot near Fort Casimir in 1657,—was in New Amstel, 1659 from whence he was banished; farmer of the excise in Beverwyck, 1662; and appointed sheriff of Schenectady 1673, where he resided several years.

² A broad *de almanac* or calendar ?

to said Pieter Jacobse Van Rinsborgh on his sick bed; therefore he, the subscriber, acquits said estate of any further claim or pretension, pledging thereto his person and estate personal and real.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 23d of November, Anno: 1663, in presence of Wouter Albertsen [Van den Uythoff] and Arent Van Den Bergh witnesses hereto called.

JAN KLASSEN.

Jan Verbeek, Administrator,

Evert Wendel, do,

Wouter Albersen,

*This is the mark of **AB** Arent Van den Bergh,*
with his own hand set.

Acknowledged before me.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of etc., and in the presence of the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Tomassen, commissaries, etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jurriaen Teunisse [Glasmaecker] his heirs or assigns, two gardens lying together near (*omtrent*) the village of Beverwyck, aforesaid, behind the Heer Rensselaer's house, in the second street next to the hill, bounded to the south by Jan Bastiaense Van Gudsenhoven. and to the north by Goosen Gerritsen [Van Schaick,] each of such magnitude as before this they were by allotment distributed; for which aforesaid two gardens, the said Jurriaen Teunisse promises to pay the sum of one hundred and seventy-five guilders in scewart: wherefore, the grantor promises to free said two gardens from all actions, claims, or pretensions of all other persons, who may lay claim thereto, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 28th of December, 1663.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

JUREJAEN TUNSEN.

Goosen Gerretsen

Jan Thomas.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., and in the presence of the honorable Gerrit Sluicthenhorst and Stoffel Janse [Abeel,] commissaries, etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen, who declares that he has granted and conveyed, as by these presents he does grant and convey, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Caspar Jacobse [Halenbeck] his heirs, or assigns, a lot for a garden lying in Fort Orange aforesaid, bounded to the west by the lot of Jeremias Van Rensselaer, north by the lot of the grantee (*acceptant*,) length sixteen and a half rods, and breadth three rods eight and a half feet; which lot was conveyed to the grantor by patent of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 13th July, A. D.

1658, and therefore, the grantor promises to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretentions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all law and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 29th of December, A. D. 1663.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

Stoffel Janse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, two Mahikander Indians, the one named Panasit, the other Wapto, brothers and owners of the fast land on the east side of Apjen's island extending from the one end of said island to the other, who declare that they have sold, granted, and conveyed, as by these presents they do, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of Jan Tomassen and Volkert Janse [Douw,] their heirs or assigns, the aforesaid land on the east bank [of the Hudson river,] extending as above, and further more, running into the woods; for a certain sum in goods, to them paid, which the grantors acknowlege that they have received, and for the aforesaid land are fully paid and satisfied; and therefore renounce said land on said east bank, and promise to free the same from every claim or pretension of the other Indians, who may sinisterly lay claim to the same.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, in the presence of Rutger Jacobsen and Doctor (*meester*) Jacob de Hince, as witness hereto called, on the 17th of January, A. D. 1664.

This is the mark  of PAENSIT.
with his own hand set.

This is the mark



of WAPTO.
with his own hand set.

Rutger Jacobsen.

J. Dehinsse.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

On this the 21st day of February, A. D. 1664, appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick,] commissary of said place, of the one side, and Gerrit Ryersen, his half brother, for his portion, of the other side, who declare, by these presents, that they have made with each other a dissolution and buying out of a certain contract, commenced the 11th of August, A. D. 1662, between their people and Hendrick Coster, in partnership with Gerrit Reyerse, in respect to a certain six thousand guilders, which they, the people of Goosen Gerritse, at their expense have employed to be used the space of two years, conditioned on the payment of interest thereon at ten *per cent*, the

dissolution thereof to be made in manner following: Gerrit Ryerse shall deliver over, by inventory, all such goods and merchandise as he has on hand, and likewise assign, by these presents, for the sake of the above mentioned sum, all the outstanding debts due him with the account book; he shall also collect the outstanding debts, or else on his departure to *Patria*, obtain from the debtors proper obligations and acknowledgements for the debts; and as some beavers are held as a return to Holland and something is to be paid there, Goosen Gerritse shall receive and take to himself the surplus, which comes from Holland in merchandise; wherefore the said Goosen Gerritse, to buy out said Gerrit Reyersen, promises to pay the number of thirty good, whole beaver skins, likewise ninty-nine guilders, which Gerrit Reyersen owes the capital personally, without further claim therefor; together with a hundred and twelve guilders in seewant, and two beavers, by way of moneys disbursed, which Goosen Gerritsen shall also pay to him; for the due performance of which the respective parties pledge below their persons and estates, personal and real.

Thus done without craft or guile, in the presence of Dirk Van Schelbyne and Pieter Van Alen, as witnesses hereto called, on the date as above.

GOOSEN GERRETSEN
GERRIT REYERSE.

D. V. Schelbyne, 1664.

Pieter Van Alen.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

25th of March, 1664.

Inventory taken for the second time, of the goods of Jan Gerritse Van Marcken, as he has broken the seal and opened the press and abstracted goods therefrom, which press with some goods therein, is brought to the house of Jochem Wesselse [Backer] for safe keeping, to be hereafter inventoried.

Loose Goods.—3 earthen platters, with 2 little ditto and a little porcelain cup, 7 pewter platters, 1 pewter mug, and ditto little cup, 8 pewter spoons and 2 copper ditto, 5 earthen plates, 1 white earthen cullender, 2 little red earthen and ditto white cups, 1 copper smoothing iron, 1 copper skimmer, 1 iron trivet, 1 iron chopping knife, 1 pot hanger and 1 ditto hook, 1 wooden spoon-rack (*lepel bortie*), 1 copper lamp, 1 shot-pouch (*schiet-tas*), 1 little copper kettle, 1 iron pot, 2 pewter wine measures, 1 pewter mustard pot, 1 candle box, 1 white earthen oil pot, 1 little white earthen mug, 1 gridiron and pan, 1 red cullender, 1 red earthen platter, 3 little earthen pots, 1 red wooden bowl, 1 tick-tack board, 1 picture, 1 can rack, 1 round table, 1 gun, 1 case with six bottles, 1 old wooden pail, 3 dusters, a rolling pin and board, 1 bat, 1 wood axe, 1 water pail, 1 bed with bolster and 2 pillows, 3 coverlets which are left in the house of Jan Gerritsen for his convenience, 2 green curtains, 2 iron tongs, 15 pewter plates, 1 box with trellice, (*tralien off catenskasje*).

Brought from the jarret.—4 white earthen plates, 1 red earthen stew pan, 5 (say 5) little earthen platters, 10 white earthen mugs and a blue ditto, 5 white earthen mustard pots, 1 ditto oil pot, 3 white earthen salt cellars, 4 little white earthen pots, 4 little earthen pots, 3

little white platters, 1 earthen pot with 8 little rumbling pots¹ therein, 7 earthen pots, little and great, a lantern, 2 market pails, 1 duster, 1 iron pot cover, 1 iron pot hanger, 8 iron door locks, 13 iron scissors, 4 pairs of iron pot hooks, 1 church [foot] stove, 2 latches, 2 iron hammers, with some little rings, 8 great wine glasses, 21 *stroot rissen* with wine glasses, 1 hat case, 1 little basket, 1 iron weight of ten pounds, a parcel of pipes lying loose up garret.

On the first of March, 1664, the press of Jan Gerritse Van Marken was opened and therein were found: 3 pieces of false parchment, 3 *bossen piet*, 2 little square pictures, 8 pocket handkerchiefs, 4 tin spyglasses, 3 rubbing brushes, 2 pocket pistols, 3 little copper rods (*roetiens*), 1 farthingale, 1 pair of little child's stockings, one little child's knitted waist coat, 1 one old green valance, one riding coat, 3 children's *doeckentiens*, 1 green, 2 white, 1 pair of man's grey stockings patched, 1 green valance, 1 red swathing cloth, 1 man's drawers, half red and half white, 1 man's brown suit, 2 silk damask valances, 1 green swathing cloth, a piece of apple blossom cloth, a little black mantel without sleeves, 1 black grogram apron, 1 silk grogram hood, a bundle or roll of very coarse linnen, a woman's stays in a white linnen cloth, 1 *krab* basket, 2 pairs of knit gloves, 1 black and 1 pair gray, 1 ivory tobacco box, 1 pair of woman's shoes, 1 silver frontlet² (*silverooriser*). 2 white linnen aprons, 2 white men's coats, 5 pillows, also 3 pillows, 1 linnen bag, 1 piece of white bombazine, and 1 piece of white woolen, a man's and a woman's shirt, 1 blue checked (*dobbelsteentiens*) valance, 1 woman's black petticoat, 1 white bombazine drawers, (*onderbroeck*), 5 pillows, also 2 ditto small, 1 woman's white underwaist coat, 1 little red garment (*kleetje*), 1 woman's shift, 1 little old black mantel, a woolen cloth in which are found some children's clothes, a cloth with a parcel of scewart, 2 old silk caps, 2 chair cushions, 5 blue aprons, a woman's old bandage [*kebasje*], 16 books great and little, a little white basket with some trumpery therein, 2 books with maps, a portmanteau, 3 little pictures, 1 great looking-glass, a perpetual almanac, a green coverlet, a little piece of bed tick, 3 table clothes, 18 napkins, little and great, 6 towels and a sash (*gezondtheyt*), in a red swathing cloth, a large and small brush, a wooden bowl in which are 11 hoods and caps, 4 night neckkerchiefs, 3 fine neckkerchiefs, 3 rags (*dockjins*) 3 tuckers (*neerstucken*), and 3 *santees*, 1 cane wherein is a rapier blade, 5 pocket handkerchiefs attached to each other, 15 tuckers (*neerstucken*), 2 *santeen*, 2 woman's neckkerchiefs, 2 white aprons, 8 hoods, 1 woman's stiched cap, 1 pocket handkerchief, a signet, a white apron, in which is wrapped a whole parcel of trumpery.

A chest wherein was found, 20 girls and boy's caps and some gloves, 10 wooden flutes (*fluyten*), 1 pair of yellow stockings for a child, 1 pair of man's leather stockings, 3 chair cushions, 1 blue linnen drawers, one woman's old linnen under-waistcoat, 1 stuff breeches, 1 scarlet under-waistcoat with silver buttons, 1 man's serge suit, 1 black hat, a cloth with starch, a pilot's *boogh*, and 2 compasses.

On this 12th day of March, A.D. 1664, by these presents, the honorable Abraham Staets on the one side, and Jan Anderiessen the Irishman, of the other side, have contracted and agreed together in the manner

¹ *Rommelerytiens*, a shrovetide play toy ² An ornament for the head.

following, to wit: the aforesaid Abraham Staets leaves to the said Jan Anderiessen, his *bouwey* lying in the Klaverrack, with the land, house, barn, and rick, as it at present stands, for the time of the four and a half next following years, commencing on the first of April of this year, and ending on the first of September, A. D. 1669, with which he delivers six milk cows, two horses, a mare and stallion, and six sows; for which Jan Anderiessen promises to pay rent as follows: for the first half year, he shall at the end of the lease leave in the ground, for the behoof of the lessor, three *mudde*, [about 12 bushels] of wheat, and a tight fence, the year following one hundred guilders, each of the three next years one hundred and fifty guilders in beavers, or grain at beavers price; and promises furthermore, to keep the buildings in good repair; likewise the increase of the aforesaid cattle shall be shared alike by the lessor and lessee, and a slaughtered hog from each of the six sows, yearly; at the end of the lease, the lessee shall be holden to deliver again the full number of beasts; as it respects the orchard, the parties shall receive each the half of the fruit, provided also that they together take care and defray the expense of the fence, but the lessee shall take all possible care that the fruit be not destroyed.

Thus done in Beverwyck, in amity and friendship, and in presence of me, J. Provoost, clerk, *datum ut supra*.

ABRAM STAETS.

This is the mark  of JAN ANDERIESSEN, the Irishman,
with his own hand set.

Acknowledged before me,
Copy. J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

I, the undersigned, acknowledge that I am indebted to Philip Pieterse Schuyler, in the sum of 50 guilders, Holland money, for my fare, bespoken for my benefit of Skipper Pieter, because I did not pay the same in Holland; and likewise 2 beavers, one lent to me formerly, the other now, with 10 guilders, silver money, which sum I promise to pay him to his content, when I return next year from Holland. In acknowledgment of the truth of which I have subscribed with my own hand. Was signed,

ANTHONY TOINEL.

60 guilders Holland money, and two beavers.

Done the 12th of August, 1662, in Fort Orange in N. Netherlant.

In the name of the Lord Amen, be it known that in the year of our Lord Jesus Christ sixteen hundred and sixty-four, the 19th day of April, appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., the honorable Willem Teller, widower of the late Margariet Donckesen, who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, that for God's honor he has contracted a future marriage with Maria Verlet, widow of the late Paulus Schrick, and before the consummation of the same, he, the subscriber, has made up and exhibited for the seven remaining children of Margariet Donckesen (the subscriber's late wife), the sum of three thousand five hundred carolus guilders in beaver's price, exclusive of all debts hitherto made, which he undertakes to pay, to be distributed as follows, to wit: to Anderies Teller aged 22 years, Helena Teller 19 years, Martjen? 16 years, Elysabeth Teller 12 years, Jacob Teller 9 years,

Willem Teller 7 years, and Johannes Teller 5 years, being her matrimonial inheritance, and for the payment of the aforesaid sum. the subscriber offers all his estate personal and real, as a pledge and mortgage; to which end said subscriber appoints, as guardians, the honorable Sander Leendertse Glen¹ and Pieter Looekermans, uncles of said children; in the meantime the subscriber shall remain holden to bring up the aforesaid children to wit, the minors, in the fear of the Lord, to teach them to read and write; furthermore, to maintain them in food and clothing, until their majority and marriage, without any diminution of their matrimonial [maternal?] estate; all which the subscriber promises to do, without craft or guile, pledging therefor his person and estate, real and personal, present and future.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, in the presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Johannes Provoost, as witnesses hereto called, of date *ut supra*.

WILLEM TELLER.

Evert Janse Wendel, as witness.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Conditions upon which the administrators of the estate of Philip Henderickse [Brouwer] propose to sell, at public sale to the highest bidder, the house, brewery and mill house of said Philip Henderickse. Firstly, the buyer shall immediately receive the aforesaid house and brewery, together with a kettle, two tubs and a cooler, with the mill house reserving the mill, also the lot and garden of such size as it lies in fence. Payment shall be made in good whole merchantable beaver skins, in three installments, the first on the 15th of July, of this year 1664, the second one year thereafter, and the third on the 15th of July, 1666. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each, as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer can not furnish said sureties in said time, then said house, brewery, mill house, lot and garden, shall be again offered for sale at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth he shall receive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer payable as above. After publishing the above conditions, Jan Dirckse Van Eps,² remained the last bidder of the brewery, for the sum of one thousand one hundred and fifty guilders, for the payment of which, Cornelis Van Nes and Pieter Van Alen, stood as sureties and principals.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, on the 29th of April, A.D. 1664.

JAN DIERCKSE VAN EPS.

PIETER VAN ALEN.

CORNELIS VAN NES.

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

¹ S. L. Glen married Catalyn Doncassen or Dongan, sister of William Teller's first wife.

² Jan Dirckse Van E., was the son of Dirk Van E. and Maritie Damens. He married Elizabeth Jause, and was one of the original proprietors of Schenectady. In the massacre at Schenectady Feb. 9, 1690, he was killed with his two children. From his surviving sons Jan Baptist and Evert. have sprung the families of this name in Schenectady and vicinity

On this 29th day of April, A. D. 1664, appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Hester Douwese [Fonda], assisted by her son, Douwe Gillis [Fonda], and her daughter, Geortien Gillis, on the one side, and Jan Costersen Van Aken of the other side, who declare that they have made a purchase, as follows, to wit: Hester Douwese sells, by these presents, to the aforesaid Jan Van Aken, two distiller's kettles, to be delivered in May, else interest for the money shall be given, which Jan Aken accepts, and promises, in the month of May next, to pay therefor, the sum of four hundred guilders in good strung seewant, which purchase the parties promise to hold fast. Thus done, without craft or guile.

Done in Beverwyck, in presence of Jan Schekel, *datum ut supra*.

HESTER DOUWES.

DOUWE GELLISE.

JAN KOSTER.

Jan Schekel.

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Philip Henderickse [Brouwer] propose to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, the *bouwery*, house, lot, and garden of Philip Henderickse Brouwer aforesaid of Schenhechtade, consisting of a lot of about twenty-five morgens, or so much as shall be allotted to each of the other inhabitants. Firstly, the buyer shall receive the aforesaid *bouwery*, or lot, immediately, and of such size as is above recited, all being broken up land, a part sowed with nine and a half schepels of winter wheat and two and a half schepels of summer wheat; furthermore, the house lot is two hundred feet square, and the garden as it lies in fence, on which is a barn thirty by twenty-four feet, besides the gangway, two ricks, the one of four and the other of five rods [square], a passable cart, a stretcher (*span-touwen*), and an after plough (*achter ploegh*). The payment shall be made in good whole merchantable beaver skins, in three installments, the first on the 15th of July of this year, 1664, the second on the 15th of July, A. D. 1665, and the third or last installment on the 15th of July, 1666. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller, but if the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then it shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth, he shall receive no benefit therefrom. The auction fees shall be a charge on the buyer, payable as above. Having offered it for sale, Cornelis Van Nes remained the last bidder for the *bouwery*, for the sum of one thousand two hundred and eighty seven guilders, according to the above standing conditions, for which sum Volkert Janse [Douw] and Jan Dirckse Van Eps stood as sureties and principals, according to the aforesaid conditions.

Done in the village of Beverwyck on the 29th of April, A. D. 1664.

CORNELIS VAN NES.¹

VOLCKERT JANSE.

JAN DIERCKSE VAN EPS.

Acknowledged before me.

¹ Cornelis Van Nes's first wife was a daughter of Jan Oothout, by whom he had three sons, Hendrick, Jan and Gerrit. His second wife was Marltje Damens, the mother of Jan Dirckse Van Eps, who afterwards possessed the property described above.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Anderies Herbertsen, together with Cornelis Van Nes, husband and guardian of Maritie Damens, each owning a half, propose to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, bounded northerly by David Schuyler, and south by Wouter the wheelright, according to the patent thereof. Firstly, the buyer shall receive said house and lot immediately, in breadth four rods, and length eight rods, according to the patent. The payment shall be made in good whole merchantable beaver skins, or else seawant at twenty guilders the beaver, in two installments, the first on the first of July of this year, 1664, and the second on the first of July, A. D. 1665. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer cannot furnish said sureties in said time, then the aforesaid house and lot shall be offered for sale again at his charge and cost, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall make good, and whatever more it becomes worth shall be no benefit to him. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer, payable as before. Having offered it for sale on the above conditions, Cornelis Van Nes remained the last bidder, for the sum of two hundred and seventy-two guilders, for which Jan Dirkse Van Eps stood surety as principal.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, on the 29th of April, A. D. 1664.

Pieter Van ALEN.

CORNELIS VAN NES,
JAN DIERCKSE VAN EPS.

Acknowledged before me.

Conditions on which the administrators of the estate of Philip Hendrickse [Brouwer] propose to sell some horses and cattle, together with a horse mill, as it stands, to be paid for on the 15th of July of this year, 1664, in good whole merchantable beaver skins. The auction fees to become a charge to the buyer, payable as above.

Done the 29th of April, A. D. 1664, Beverwyck.

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| Jan Van Eps, a mare named <i>Snel</i> (quick),..... | f | 175.00 |
| <i>Idem</i> , also a horse being a gelding, for | f | 160.00 |
| <i>Idem</i> , also a yearling colt, for..... | f | 119.00 |
| <i>Idem</i> , also a cow with a heifer calf, | f | 119.00 |
| Mattcuwes Abrahamse [Vandeusen], a cow,..... | f | 118.00 |
| Jan Eps, a heifer of two years,..... | f | 84.00 |
| Jacob Tyssen [Vander Heyden], a heifer of a year,..... | f | 40.00 |
| Jan Eps, 5 sows, | f | 77.00 |
| Cornelis Teunise Bos, the running works of a horse mill. | f | 112.00 |
| | f | 1004.00 |

I, Harmen Harmense Van Gansevoort,¹ offer myself as surety for the person of Jacob Tyssen, for the payment of forty guilders for the purchase of a calf.

HARMEN VAN GANSEVORT.

(Jacob Tyssen has paid forty guilders for the calf)

¹ H. H. Van G. married Marritie Leendertse Conyn: the baptisms of five of their children are recorded in first church records, between 1633 and 1650, of whom the eldest was Leendert. In 1677, he bought the lot on the south corner of "Cow street," now Broadway, and Maiden lane, of Paulus Marjense Van Benthuyssen: here he erected a brewery.—*Deeds*, 1: 355.

Cornelis Teunisse Bos, by these presents, declares himself surety and principal for the person of Teuwes Abrahamsen, for the payment of the sum of one hundred and eighteen guilders in beavers, for the purchase of a cow.

Done in Beverwyck, the 29th of April, 1664.

CORNELIS TONISSEN BOS.

Likewise Mateuwes Abrahamsen offers himself as surety for Cornelis Bos, for the payment of one hundred and twelve guilders, for the purchase of a horse mill.

This is the mark  of MATEUWES ABRAHAMSEN,
with his own hand set

I, the undersigned Jan Direkse Van Eps, am the bidder and buyer of three horses, a cow, a calf, a heifer of two years, and five hogs, amounting to the sum of seven hundred and thirty-four [guilders], for which we, Cornelis Van Nes and Pieter Van ALEN, stand as sureties and principals for the payment of said sum, in case of the failure of the buyer.

Done in Beverwyck the 29th of April, A. D. 1664.

JAN DIERCKSE VAN EPS.

CORNELIS VAN NES.

PIETER VAN ALEN.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., Cornelis Teunisse Bos, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that he has conveyed, as by these presents he does, to Jan Direkse Van Eps, the horse mill, which he bought at public sale, of the administrators of the estate of Philip Henderickse (and which the grantee accepts), for the same price which he paid for it, amounting to the sum of one hundred and twelve guilders in beavers, to be paid as the conditions specify, renouncing, furthermore, all claims and pretensions which he has therein.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the first of May, A. D. 1664.

CORNELIS THONISSEN BOS.

JAN DIERCKSE VAN EPS.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me, Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Jan Martensen [Wever], who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Harmen Vedder in the sum of two hundred and eighty-six guilders and eleven stuivers in beavers, and thirty-one guilders and five stuivers in seewant, for goods and merchandise to his content received, which beforementioned sum he, the subscriber, promises to pay on the first day of May, A. D. 1665, for which he pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, especially seventeen hogs, which he has on his *bouwerij*, and which, in

case of failure of payment, shall be turned over, according to their value, to said Harman Vedder, in preference of any one else, as an offset to said sums.

Thus done in the village of Beverwyck, on the first of May, A. D. 1664, in presence of Barent Reyndersen and Jan Byvanck as witnesses.

This is the mark + JAN MARTENSEN

Barent Reynders.

with his own hand set.

Jan Byvanck.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in presence of the afternamed witnesses, Jan Martensen [Wever,] who declares that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents does, Harmen Vedder, in his name and for his sake, to demand, collect, and receive, of diverse persons, as well in the village of Wiltwyck, as here in Beverwyck, the following moneys to him, the subscriber owing, to wit: of Jan Van Aemsfort six schepels of wheat, eighteen guilders; from Cornelis Slecht fifty-four guilders in wheat; from Geertruy Haps *f.* 40, four in wheat; Henderick Jansen, *alias* Ribbide sixty-one guilder in beavers; Aert Otterspoor forty-five guilders in beavers; Poulus de Noorman twenty-eight guilders; from Jurriaen Westvael, according to obligation, one hundred and forty-one guilders in wheat; for the receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of unwillingness, payment to exact by law and rigor of justice, to which end all terms of the laws to observe, to definitive sentence and extreme execution, and to proceed by arrest against persons and estates, furthermore, to do and act as the subscriber being present might, or could do, provided that the attorney be holden to give a proper statement to him of his transactions and receipts, but shall keep for himself the previously received sum of two hundred and eighty-six guilders and eleven stuivers in beavers, and thirty-one guilders and five stuivers in seewant, for the payment of an obligation made on this date.

Thus done in Beverwyck, on the first of May, A. D. 1664, in the presence of Jan Henderickse, and Jan Janse Bleecker as witnesses.

This is the mark + of JAN MARTENSEN,

with his own hand set.

This is the mark IH of Jan Henderickse, with his own hand set.

Jan Jansen Bleecker.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Conditions on which Adrian Gerritse [Papendorp,] attorney for Dirck Janse Kroon, proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, some furniture and household goods, to said Kroon belonging; for which payment must be made in good, whole merchantable beaver skins, in the time of one month from this date; and whatever is other than beaver, the buyer shall pay at twenty-two guilders the beaver. Who ever buys more than one lot (*perceel*), the sum for each shall be reckoned up, and be reduced to whole beavers. The buyer shall also be holden to furnish sufficient surties, immediately, for the purchase money.

The auction fees become a charge to the buyer payable as above. (one bed for 140 guilders retained).

| | | |
|--|---|-------|
| Gerrit Slichtenhorst, a lantern,..... | f | 3.05 |
| Jochem Wesselse [Backer], a tin (<i>blickse</i>) cullender,..... | f | 4.00 |
| Philip Pieterse [Schuyler], a great tin pail,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Mr. Jan Leek, a pewter mug and salt cellar,..... | f | 7.05 |
| Mr. Jacob [D'Hinsse], a pewter tankard,..... | f | 4.05 |
| Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp], a pewter chamber pot,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Jurrian Teunissen [Glasemaker] a tin sugar box,..... | f | 3.00 |
| <i>Idem</i> , a pewter cullender,..... | f | 5.05 |
| Philip Pieterse a copper mortar,..... | f | 8.15 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, 2 pewter platters,..... | f | 7.15 |
| <i>Idem</i> , a copper chafing dish,..... | f | 7.10 |
| J. Provoost, 2 pewter platters,..... | f | 7.00 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, a little oil pot,..... | f | 3.05 |
| Philip Pieterse, a funnel, a great copper spoon,..... | f | 5.00 |
| J. Provoost, 2 copper candlesticks,..... | f | 8.00 |
| Stoffel Janse [Abeel], 2 copper snuffers,..... | f | 2.08 |
| Adrien Gerrit, a pewter platter,..... | f | 4.10 |
| Henderick Rosenboom, a copper stewpan,..... | f | 15.15 |
| Jan Van Aken, an iron candlestick,..... | f | 2.05 |
| Gysbert the tailor, a hand candlestick,..... | f | 1.10 |
| Stoffel Janse, an iron candlestick,..... | f | 1.00 |
| Isaac DeHaen, a pewter beaker gilt,..... | f | 2.15 |
| Philip Pieterse, a do..... | f | 2.15 |
| Isaack De Haen, a hand candlestick,..... | f | 1.00 |
| Jan Clute, an iron pepper mill,..... | f | 3.00 |
| Henderick Rosenboom, an iron chaffing dish,..... | f | 3.00 |
| Jan Vinhagel, 2 little pewter platters,..... | f | 2.00 |
| Philip Piterse, a pewter mug,..... | f | 3.10 |
| Willcm Brouwer, a pewter beaker,..... | f | 2.15 |
| Volckert Janse [Douw], a pewter pint measure,..... | f | 2.10 |
| <i>Idem</i> , 2 little pewter platters,..... | f | 2.10 |
| Philip Pieterse, 2 little pewter cups,..... | f | 2.00 |
| Adriaen Gerritsen, a pewter pint measure,..... | f | 2.10 |
| Gerrit Slichtenhorst, a skimmer,..... | f | 3.15 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, a mustard pot,..... | f | 1.10 |
| <i>Idem</i> , a little copper pan,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Jan Clute, a pewter mug,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Slichtenhorst, a little pewter beaker,..... | f | 1.00 |
| Volckert Janse, a do..... | f | 1.00 |
| J. Provoost, a pewter salt cellar,..... | f | 1.15 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, 6 pewter plates,..... | f | 7.00 |
| Johannes Provoost, a pewter platter,..... | f | 5.10 |
| <i>Idem</i> , 2 andirons,.. | f | 7.10 |
| Jan Henderickse Bruyn, 6 pewter spoons,..... | f | 2.05 |
| Isaack De Haen, a tin powder box,..... | f | 2.10 |
| Gysbert the tailor, a chopping knife,..... | f | 2.10 |
| C. Bogardus, a lamp and candlestick,..... | f | 3.00 |
| Henderick Rosenboom, a chain pot hanger,..... | f | 4.05 |
| Volckert Janse, an iron tongs,..... | f | 2.05 |

Carried forward,..... f 89.05

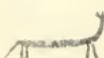
| | | |
|--|---|----------|
| Brought forward,..... | f | 89.05 |
| Adriaen Gerritsen, a frying pan,..... | f | 2.15 |
| Jan Van Aken, an iron do.,..... | f | 1.10 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, a pot hanger,..... | f | 6.00 |
| Jan Van Aken, a looking glass,..... | f | 10.00 |
| Barent the smith, 2 copper coeks,..... | f | 2.15 |
| Dr. Jacob [D'Hiusse], 4 pictures,..... | f | 31.00 |
| Robbert, 2 little pictures,..... | f | 8.05 |
| Jurriaen Teunisse, 2 do.,..... | f | 6.05 |
| Cornelis Bogardus, a <i>bort</i> almanac,..... | f | 3.10 |
| Rosenboom, a do.,..... | f | 2.00 |
| Jan Bastiaense [Van Gutsenhoven], 3 little pictures,..... | f | 3.00 |
| Dr. Adriaen, 3 do.,..... | f | 4.05 |
| Dr. Adriaen, also 3 pictures,..... | f | 4.50 |
| Wouter the Wheelwright, 3 ditto,..... | f | 3.10 |
| Dr. Adriaen, 3 ditto,..... | f | 2.05 |
| Rosenboom, 3 ditto,..... | f | 2.05 |
| <i>Idem</i> , 3 ditto,..... | f | 1.15 |
| Robbert Sandersen, ¹ 3 ditto,..... | f | 1.15 |
| J. Provoost, 2 curtains and a valance,..... | f | 20.10 |
| Gerrit Lansingh, 2 curtains,..... | f | 11.05 |
| Adriaen Gerritse, a coverlet,..... | f | 13.05 |
| Jan Bastiaense, 3 little earthen platters,..... | f | 3.00 |
| Jurriaen Teunisse, 3 ditto,..... | f | 1.10 |
| Rosenboom, 3 ditto,..... | f | 1.10 |
| C. Bogardus, 3 ditto,..... | f | 1.15 |
| Jurriaen Teunisse, 2 ditto,..... | f | 2.05 |
| Rosenboom, 2 ditto,..... | f | 2.00 |
| Dirck Wesselse [Ten Broeck], 2 little pictures,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Rosenboom, 2 ditto,..... | f | 3.10 |
| Poulus Martense [Van Benthuisen], 2 ditto,..... | f | 3.15 |
| Adriaen Gerritsen, a brush,..... | f | 2.05 |
| Jacob Schermerhoorn, 2 chair cushions,..... | f | 6.00 |
| Adriaen Gerritsen, 2 sheets,..... | f | 14.00 |
| Antony Janse, 2 ditto,..... | f | 8.00 |
| Jan Hendr. Bruyn, 2 ditto,..... | f | 8.00 |
| Rosenboom, <i>hele</i> and an old pillow bier,..... | f | 5.00 |
| Volekert Janse, 1 wooden bowl and 7 or 8 wooden plates,..... | f | 1.00 |
| Goosen Gerritse, a duster,..... | f | 1.10 |
| Poulus Martense, 3 little pictures,..... | f | 2.10 |
| Barent the smith 3 ditto,..... | f | 2.15 |
| Goosen Gerritse, 1 great chest,..... | f | 11.00 |
| Jan Janse Ouderkerek, 3 chairs,..... | f | 4.00 |
| | | f 427.05 |

¹ Robert Sanders son of Thomas S. of Amsterdam, and Sarah Van Gorcum, was baptized in New Amsterdam, 10 Nov. 1641. He came to Albany with his father before 1634; by his wife Elsie Barentse he had one son Barent and three daughters. In 1697 he was a merchant in New York, and admitted freeman in 1698.

On this 14 day of May A.D. 1664, appeared before me Johannes La Montagne in the service, of etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Henderickse Van Bael and Jan Costersen Van Aken, commissaries etc., the following Indians, named Queskimiet, son of Pacies, Aepie, Wickepe, Kleyn Davidie [Little David], who testify and declare, at the request of Jan Tomasse and Volckert Janse [Douw] as follows; translated by Jan Dareth. First, they say that eighteen years ago, Jacob Janse Flodder bought the Gojers kil, but no land with it, only a little piece north of said kil, which was granted him to make a garden, for the hire of which, these deponents, the owners of the same, have received only a piece of cloth. The deponents being asked if Jacob Janse Flodder had bought some land at Schotack, thereupon answered unanimously, No, but that he only had a small piece of land that they rented to him to sow oats upon, furthermore, that he had a rick there to house his grain in for the winter, but that he never had any ownership therein. Again the deponent being asked who are the lawful owners of Schotack and of the fast bank extending the whole length of the island, declared that Jan Tomasse and Volckert Janse [Douw] are the lawful owners, who bought and paid for the same, and nobody else. They declare likewise, according to the conveyance of Wattawit, of date the 4th of October, A.D. 1663, that the land on the fast bank (*vaste wal*) where the house of Machack Notas stood, was justly owned by Wattawit, all of which aforesaid facts they declare were stated yesterday the 13th of this month, at the house of the Heer Rensselaer, in presence of the interpreter, Jan Dareth and Marten Gerritse [Van Bergen].

Thus Done in Fort Orange, the 14th of May, A.D. 1664.

This is the mark  of QUESKIMIET
with his own hand set.

- This is the mark  of AEPJE;
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of WICKEPE,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of DAVIDIE.
with his own hand set.

In acknowledgment of the truth this is subscribed by us the above mentioned commissaries.

J. H. Van Bael.

Jan Koster.

Jan Dareth.

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Volckert Janse [Douw] and Jan Tomassen, who declare by way of complaint, that on the 12th of this month, the Heer Rensselaer with the *Schout* Swart and the Secretary Schelluyne were upon the island Schotack, and there forbade Jan Martensen [Wever], the subscriber's tenant, to proceed farther with the plowing and sowing, on account of which prohibition the tenant was afraid to proceed with the tillage. So it is that the subscribers free said tenant, Jan Martensen, from all harm which

might come upon him by reason of said prohibition with respect to the tillage of the land, which is done without producing offence, except to complain to the officer and the subscribers in regard to the violence that may be done him.

Done in Fort Orange 15th May, A D. 1664.

VOLCKERT JANSE,
JAN THOMAS.

LA MONTAGNE, *Commis* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Gerrit Slichtenhorst, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Pieter Janssen the boor (*de Boer*) who acknowledged and declared by these presents that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to Mr. Pieter Ryverdingh, in the sum of eighty guilders Holland money, for goods and merchandise to his content received, which aforesaid sum of eighty guilders Holland money, the subscriber promises to pay on the first of July, A.D. 1665, to said Ryverdingh or his attorney Adriaen Jansson V. Leyden; and in case said subscriber, Pieter Janssen fails, he promises to pay interest on the same at 12 *per cent* to begin from this date; for which he pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, specially mortgaging his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck next to Claes Vylspie and Lambert Van Valckenborgh, to secure the payment of said sum, if need be, without cost and loss.

Done in Fort Orange, the 10th of June, A.D. 1664.

This is the mark + of PIETER JANSSEN DE BOER.
with his own hand set.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst,
Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk, at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Hendricksen Van Baelen and Jan Van Aken commissaries, etc., Jacus Cornelis [Van Slyck] ¹ dwelling at Schonechtete, who declared and acknowledged that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Sweerus Teunise [Van Velsen], in the sum of six hundred and ninety-three guilders in beavers, for goods and sundries to his content received; which aforesaid sum he, Jacus Cornelisse, promises to pay in the year of our Lord 1668, in the month of May; for the payment of said sum, pledging his person and estate, real and personal, more especially mortgaging the Island lying at Schonechtete named *Marten's island*, renouncing all exceptions which might militate against this obligation.

Done in Fort Orange, the 3d July, A.D. 1664.

The mark of, ACKES, JACUS CORNELISSEN.

¹ Jacques Cornelise Van Slyck, *alias* Gantsh, *alias* Itsychoaquachka, was one of the three children of Cornelis Antonissen V. S. *alias* Broer Cornelis and a Mohawk woman; Jacques had a brother Marten, who gave name to the great Island lying west of Schenectady, and a sister Hilletie, who was a well known interpreter and married Pieter Danieise Van Olinda; she is the person in whom Messrs. Dankers and Sluyter took such interest during their visit to Schenectady in 1680. See their Journal, page 304, etc.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Jacob Schermerhoorn commissaries, etc., Jan Van Eeckelen,¹ who acknowledged and declared that he is, well, truly and honestly indebted to Cornelis Teunisse Bos, trustee for the estate of Cornelis Maersen, in the number of thirty-two and a half beavers, growing out of an assignment of a debt due by Albert Gerritse to said estate; which aforesaid number of thirty-two and a half beavers he (*comparant*) by agreement made with said trustee promises to pay within the time of three years from this date with interest at the rate of ten *per cent*, to commence from the 6th of August next coming; for which the subscriber pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, specially mortgaging and pledging his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, bounded north by Jan Dareth and south by Pieter Loockermans, to secure the payment of the aforesaid number of thirty-two and a half beavers, if need be, without loss and cost.

Done in Fort Orange, the 7th of July, A.D. 1664.

JAN JANSEN VAN EECKEL.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Gerrit Slichtenhorst and Stoffel Janssen [Abeel] commissioners, etc., Francoys Boon, old commissary of the aforesaid place, who declared that he had granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jochim Wesselse Backer, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck bounded east, west and south by the highway, and north by the house of Gillis Pieterse [Timmerman] as large as it lies enclosed in fence, with all the right and title which the grantor has had therein, by virtue of a conveyance to him given by Stoffel Janssen Abeel of date the 15th of August A.D. 1659, and the grantor at the same time acknowledges that he is paid and satisfied for the sale of the same, and therefore promises the aforesaid house and lot to free from all claims, actions, and pretensions, which may arise save the lord's right, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 17th of July, A.D. 1664.

FRANCOYS BOON.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

Stoffel Jansse Abeel.

Acknowledged before me.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., and in the presence of the after-named witnesses, Rutger Jacobsen, who declares by these presents that he has sold, granted and transferred to Jacob Hevick, his portion of the grain, which stands upon the seller's island, being the

¹ A Johannes Van Eeckelen, perhaps the above, was a schoolmaster in Flatbush in 1691; the minister and elder of the church desired his removal from office because he had been an active partizan of Leisler.—*English Manuscripts.*

fourth part thereof, for the number of five and thirty good whole merchantable beaver skins, which the aforesaid Jacob Hevick promises to pay to said Rut Jacobsen by an abatement on the mortgage, which the said Hevick holds upon the seller's island; furthermore, the seller makes over said grain and, by these presents, gives the buyer authority to harvest the same without any let or hindrance from any one from whom he also promises to protect him.

Thus done without craft or guile, in Fort Orange, in the presence of Claes Jacobsen, and Sacharias Sickels, as witnesses hereto invited, on this 16th July, A.D. 1664.

RUTGER JACOB.

This is the mark $\chi \setminus$ of JACOB HEVICK.

with his own hand set.

Claes Jacobse.

Sacharias Sickels.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Jan Verbeeck and Gerrit Slichtenhorst magistrates etc., the honorable Francoys Boon old commissary of said place, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jurriaen Teunisse [Glasemaker] his heirs or assigns, a garden lying in the village of Beverwyck behind Fort Orange, adjoining to the west and north the highway, of such magnitude as it lies enclosed in fence with all the right and title which the grantor has had therein, and acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase, and therefore pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 16th of July, A.D. 1664.

FRANCOYS BOON.¹

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk in Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Jan Hendrickse Van Bael and Jan Coster Van Aken, magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Jan Roeloffsen [De Goyer] inhabitant of said village, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of William Brouwer his heirs and assigns, a garden lying in the village of Beverwyck, hard by Fort Orange, adjoining on the rear of Heer Renselaer's lot, to the south of the heirs of Annetien Bogardus, to the east of the road, and to the north of Abraham Staets, length seven rods, and breadth five rods, which lot was granted, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, by patent of date the 25th of October 1653, to Albert Gerritsen, from whom the grantor received the same by conveyance of date the 4th of July A.D. 1658, and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied

¹ See Valentine's *History of New York*, p. 99.

for the purchase, promising said garden to free from all actions, claims or pretensions, which hereafter may arise, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, placing himself in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 24th of July A.D. 1664.

JAN ROELOFFSE.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Janssen Abeel magistrates, etc., Willem Brouwer, inhabitant of said village, who declares, by virtue of a conveyance to him, the grantor, given of this date, by Jan Roeloffsen, that he has again granted, transferred, and made over, as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Capt. Abraham Staets old commissary of said place, his heirs or assigns, a garden lying in the village of Beverwyck hard by Fort Orange, adjoining on the rear of Heer Reuselaer's lot, to the south of the heirs of Annetie Bogardus, to the east of the road, and to the north of the grantee, length seven rods and breadth five rods, which garden was granted to Albert Gerritsen by patent, by Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, A.D. 1653; and the grantor acknowledges that he is paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and promises to free the aforesaid garden from every action, claim or pretension, which may hereafter arise, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges. -

Done in Fort Orange, the 24th of July, 1664.

WILLEM BROUWER.

Jan Verbeeck.

Stoffel Jansse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., the Honorable Nicolaes Gouverneur, substitute for the honorable Cornelis Steenwyck,¹ attorney for Barent Van Marle, of the first part, and Jan Hendrickse Bruyn of the second part, who declare in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that they have agreed and contracted about the purchase of the house and lot of Barent Van Marle deceased, lying in the village of Beverwyck in the manner following:— Firstly, said Claes Gouverneur sells to said Jan Hendrickse Bruyn the house and lot of said Van Marle deceased, by virtue of a power of attorney (*procuratic*), of such magnitude and bounds as said Barent Van Marle purchased it from Cornelis Vos, according to conveyance of date the 30th of July, A.D. 1661, and shall deliver said house and lot within fourteen days from date free and unincumbered save the lord's right; for which Jan Hendrickse Bruyn promises, on delivery,

¹ See Valentine's *History of New York*, 121.

to pay in one sum the number of sixty good whole merchantable beaver skins and fourteen half beavers, and no more; and on said payment a proper conveyance shall be given to the buyer.

Thus done in presence of Gerrit Swart and Jacob De Hince, without craft or guile, in Fort Orange, the 14th of August, A.D. 1664.

CLAES GOUVERNEUR.

JAN HENDRICKSE BRUYN.

G. Swart.

J. De Hincse.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Janssen [Abeel] commissaries etc., the honorable Sander Leendersen Glen old commissary who declares that he has sold, granted and transferred, as by these presents he does in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of the honorable Jan Hendrickse Van Bael commissary etc., his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the Hill, adjoining to the north Jan Tomassen, to the south Hendrick Kuyler, east and west the highway, of such magnitude as it is enclosed in fence, which lot the grantor bought at public sale of the Heeren commissaries under an execution made on the person of Marten Gerritse [Van Bergen]; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, with the sum of eight hundred and seventy-six guilders in beavers; therefore he promises to free the aforesaid house and lot from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, excepting only the lord's right, pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 18th of August, 1664.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Gerrit Slichtenhorst and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael commissaries etc., Jan Francen Van Hoesen, inhabitant of said village, who acknowledges and declares, by these presents, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, alderman and merchant at Amsterdam in New Netherland, in the sum of one thousand three hundred and forty-six carolus guilders and eleven stuivers in good whole merchantable beaver skins, growing out of goods and merchandise delivered, together with moneys loaned according to an honest statement thereof received, which aforesaid sum of one thousand three hundred and forty-six guilders and eleven stuivers, the subscriber promises to pay in two installments, the first of which shall be on the first day of August, A.D. 1665, the just half; and the other half on the first of July, 1666, with interest on the same at ten *per cent*, beginning from this date and continuing until the full payment of the same, but the interest is to con-

tinue no longer than the mortgagee (*acceptant*) shall please, for which said Jan Francen Van Hoesen pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, specially mortgaging and hypothecating both his houses, with the lot and garden behid the same as they stand, situated in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north of Jochem Wesselse [Baeker], and said Meyer shall likewise draw and use the house rent of the mortgageor's house where Cornelis Van Dyck dwells; likewise his, the mortgageor's Bouwery and lands lying in the Claverack, to secure the payment if necessary, of said sum without cost and loss

Thus done in Fort Orange the 26th of August, A.D. 1664.

This is the mark of  JAN FRANCEN VAN HOESEM,
with his own hand set.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.

J. H. Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Stoffel Janse Abeel and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael commissaries, etc., Mr. Claes Gouverneur, trustee for the estate of Barent Van Marle, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Jan Hendrickse Bruyn, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the south the street, to the north the kil, to the east the grantee (*acceptant*), and to the west Juriaen Teunisse [Glasemacker,] full length nine rods, breadth in the rear on the kil, seventeen feet and a half, in front as broad as the house, with an alley on the east side of the house, three and a half feet wide; which lot is a part of the patent granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Cornelis Vos; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, whereof the Heer Jeremias Van Renselaer has received the sum of three hundred and ninety-six guilders in beavers, which was due to him by virtue of a mortgage upon said house and lot, and the grantor promises to free said house and lot from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 28th of August, A.D. 1664.

CLAES GOUVERNEUR.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

J. H. Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk, etc., in the presence of honorable Stoffel Janse and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, commissaries, etc., the Heer Jeremias Van Renselaer, who acknowledges by these presents, that he has received from Mr. Claes Gouverneur, trustee of Barent Van Marle deceased, the sum of three hundred and ninety-six guilders in beavers, payment, in part, for a mortgage which he holds upon the second install-

ment duo on the house of Cornelis Vos, which the aforesaid Barent Van Marie bought, and said Renselaer promises said Gouverneur in his office of trustee as his successor, to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise

Done in Fort Orange the 28th of August, A. D. 1664.

JEREMIAS VAN RENNELAER.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

J. H. Van Bael.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Hendrickse Van Bael and Jan Coster Van Aken, commissaries, etc., Pieter Adriaense [Soogemackelyck,]¹ inhabitant of Schanhectade, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the north Adriaen Appel and to the south Jan Barentse Poest, deceased, to the west the street, length ten rods and breadth four rods; which lot was granted to said grantor, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date A. D. 16—; he, the grantor, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same and therefore promises to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 11th of September, A. D. 1664.

PIETER ADRIAENSE.

J. H. Van Bael.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Jansen commissaries, etc., Tomas Poulus [Powell], inhabitant of said village, who acknowledges and declares, by these presents, that he is well, truly, and honestly, indebted to the honorable Jan Koster Van Aken, in the number of twelve pieces of good whole merchantable beaver skins, for goods and merchandise to his content received, and promises the aforesaid twelve beavers to pay on the first of May, A. D. 1665, and failing of said payment, he shall be holden to pay proper interest; for which the mortgageor pledges his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, and specially mortgages his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, on the west side of the street, right against Jan Labatie's, to secure the payment of said twelve beavers, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of September, A. D. 1664.

THOMAS POWELL.

Jan Verbeeck.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Sometimes called Van Woggelum.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Hendrickse Van Baeland Jan Koster Van Aken, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Reyer Albert, inhabitant of said village, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Heer Johannes Baptist Van Rensselaer and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], old commissaries of this place, their heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck aforesaid, on the third (*Vossen*) kil, adjoining to the north and west the grantor, and to the south and east the highway, length six rods and breadth four rods; which lot is a part of the patent to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, A.D. 1653, and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises the aforesaid house and lot to free from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and subjecting himself to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

This is the mark  of REYER ALBERTSEN.

Jan Koster.

J. H. Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Jan Koster Van Aken commissaries, etc., the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer empowered by his brother Johan Baptist Van Rensselaer, who declares, by virtue of a conveyance of this date given to him, the grantor, and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] by Reyer Albertse, that he has again granted and transferred, as by these presents, he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of said Goosen Gerritse his heirs or assigns, his portion of the house and lot (being one half of the same), which he with the grantee in company have bought, lying in the village of Beverwyck on the third [*Vossen*] kil, adjoining to the north and west the said Reyer Albertse, to the south and east the highway, whole length six rods and breadth four rods; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise (save the lord's right), pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and putting himself under the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

JEREMIAS VAN RENSSELAER.

Jan Koster.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Jan Koster Van Aeken commissaries etc., the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] old commissary, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in actual and real possession to and for the behoof of Hendrick Koster his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the north Henderick Rosenboom, to the south the widow¹ of Henderick Anderisse [Van Doesburgh], east and west the highway, is in breadth five rods and length twenty rods, according to the patent thereof granted, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Lourens Lourense of date the 25th of October, 1653; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises said house and lot to free from all claims, actions, or pretensions which may hereafter arise, (saving only the lord's right) under a pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

GOOSEN GERRITSE.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Jan Koster Van Aken commissaries, etc., Marcellus Janssen [Van Bommel], inhabitant of the colony Rensselaerswyck, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents, he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Asser Levy, merchant of Amsterdam in New Netherland, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck aforesaid on the hill, adjoining to the north Gerrit Slichtenhorst, to the south the lot of Claes Ripse, [Van Dam], east and west the highway, length according to the patent twenty-one and a half rods, and breadth six rods, except thirty feet in breadth taken off for the behoof of said Claes Ripse [Van Dam], which patent was granted to Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 25th of October, A.D. 1653, from whom the grantor (*transportant*) received a conveyance; and the grantor (*cedant*) acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises said house and lot to free from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise (excepting the lord's right), pledging his person and estate, personal and real, and submitting himself to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

MAERCELYS JANSSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Maritie Damens who afterwards married Cornelis Van Nes.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc, in the presence of honorable Jan Verbeeck and Jan Koster Van Aken commissaries, etc., the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler old commissary of this place, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents, he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick,] his heirs, or assigns, his portion of the house and lot (being one half) that he holds in company with the grantee (*acceptant*), lying in the village of Beverwyck, aforesaid on the hill, adjoining to the north Henderick Rosenboorn, and to the south the widow of Henderick Anderiessen [Van Doesburgh,] east and west the highway, whole length twenty rods, and breadth five rods, according to the patent thereof granted, by the Heer director general, and council of New Netherland, to Lourens Lourense, of date the 25th of October, A. D. 1653, and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A. D. 1664.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service, etc., in the presence of Jan Verbeeck and Jan Koster Van Aken commissaries, etc., the honorable Abraham Staets, old commissary of this place, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents, he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler also old commissary, his heirs, or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east (?) the hill, to the west a common alley, to the south the street to the north the kil, in breadth from the common alley westward six rods two feet, length from the street to the kil; which lot is part of the patent given to him, the grantor, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, A. D. 1653; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises to free said lot from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor, his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A. D. 1664.

ABRAM STAETS.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jan Koster.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Hon. Stoffel Janssen [Abeel] and Jan Koster Van Aken

commissaries, etc., the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents, he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Gysbert Janssen, his heirs or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the east the grantor, to the west a common alley or the house of Cornelis Steenwyck, to the south the street, to the north the kil, breadth one rod ten feet less two and a half inches, length from the street to the kil in the rear; which lot is a part of the patent granted to the honorable Abraham Staets of date the 25th of October, 1653, from whom the grantor received the same by conveyance; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied for the purchase and delivery of the same, and therefore promises to free it from all claims, actions, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

Jan Koster

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Gerrit Slichtenhorst and Stoffel Janssen [Abeel] commissaries, etc., Gysbert Janssen, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Harmen Albertsen Vedder his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying near Fort Orange in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the east Philip Pieterse Schuyler, to the west a common alley or the house of Mr. Cornelis Steenwyck, to the south the street, to the north the kil, breadth one rod ten feet less two and a half inches, length from the street to the kil in the rear; which lot the grantor received by conveyance from said Philip Pieterse Schuyler, by virtue of a patent granted to honorable Abraham Staets, of date the 25th of October, A.D. 1653, whereof this lot is a part; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, and promises to free the aforesaid house and lot from all claims, actions, or pretensions; which may hereafter arise, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 15th of September, A.D. 1664.

GYSEBERT YANSEN.

Stoffel Janse Abeel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions according to which the Heeren commissaries of Albany propose to farm out at public sale to the highest bidder, the slaughter excise for the time of one year. The farming of the slaughter excise shall begin on the first of October of this year, and end on the last day of September A.D. 1665, old style. The farmer shall receive for the slaughtered beasts, whether ox, cow, calf, bull, hog, goat, or sheep, for every

guilder according to the value of the same, to wit, what is purchased for beavers shall give twenty stuivers in seewant for a beaver, and in case of dispute to be determined by an indifferent person. The farmer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties as principals for the payment of the excise money, to the content of the Heer contractors, and in the time of six weeks from this date he shall pay the just half of the promised sum, and the other half on New Years day, being the first day of January, 1665, old style, in good current seewant, and if the farmer can not furnish sufficient sureties, then it shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth he shall make good, and whatever more it becomes worth he shall enjoy no profit therefrom. The farmer shall receive what has been paid in since the first of October new style, for the slaughtered beasts. After offering it for sale according to the above standing conditions, Henderick Rosenboom remained the highest bidder and farmer, for the sum of seven hundred and eighty guilders, for which he offered, as sureties and principals, Jan Tomassen and Evert Janssen Wendel, who pledge their persons and estates, personal and real.

Done in Albany the 27th of September, A.D. 1664.

HENDERYCK ROOSEBOOM.
 JAN THOMASSE.
 EVERT JANSE WENDEL.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost by the Heeren commissaries of Albany admitted clerk of their Honors' court, and in the presence of the honorable Gerrit Slichtenhorst and Jan Koster Van Aken chosen witnesses out of their honorable college [court], Volckert Janssen [Douw] and Adriaen Van Ilpendam trustees of the estate of Andries Herbertse, who declares that they have granted and transferred, as by these presents they do grant and transfer, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Juriaan Jansseu, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Albany on the hill, adjoining on the south Jacob Schermorhorn, on the north and east the road, on the west the hill; breadth five rods, and length twenty rods, according to patent thereof granted to Gysbert Cornelis Van Wesap of date the 25th of October 1653, which lot said Anderies Herbertsen received by conveyance from Francoys Boom, for which house and lot the grantors acknowledge that they are fully paid and satisfied, and therefore promise to free the same from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, pledging therefor their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, and submitting themselves to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the first of October 1664, old style.

VOLCKERT JANSE.
 ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.

Gerrit Slichtenhorst.
Jan Koster.

Conditions according to which the highest officer and the Heeren commissaries of Albany propose, in the name and by the authority of the Heer governor of New York, to farm out to the highest bidder, the excise of all the wines, beers and distilled liquors to be consumed and drawn by the innkeepers, tapsters, and retailers, in and about Albany and the

colony Rensselaerswyck. The farming shall begin on the 22d day of October, old style, and 1st of November new style, and end on the 22d of October old style, Anno 1565 : being the time of 12 months, during which time the farmer may take and receive for all wines, beers, or distilled liquors, to be drawn and consumed by the tapsters and innkeepers, as follows :

| | | |
|--|---|-------|
| For a tun of domestic brewed beer,..... | f | 4 00 |
| For a tun of foreign beer,..... | f | 6 00 |
| For a hogshead of French [wine],..... | f | 20.00 |
| For an anker do, | f | 4.00 |
| For an anker of Spanish wine, brandy, or distilled liquors,..... | f | 7.00 |
| For an anker of cider,..... | f | 2.00 |

Greater and lesser measures in proportion ; in beaver currency or else 16 white or 8 black seawants for a stuiver at the choice of the payer. The farmer shall be holden, to the content of the Heeren contractors, to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for each and all as principals, to pay every three months in beavers, or else in seawant, 16 white or eight black the stuiver, a just fourth part of the promised excise money. To prevent all cavil, misunderstanding and fraud, it is stipulated and agreed that, after the expiration of this farming, when a new farming is made, the new farmer shall be permitted on the day of the new farming, the day following, or at least within three days after the farming is let to make a guaging in presence of the late farmer if he wishes to be present, of the remainders of the wines, beers, and distilled liquors held over by the tapsters and innkeepers, and two-third parts of the receipts or dues for excise is to be made over and returned by the old or preceding farmer to his successor or following farmer. The Heeren contractors reserve to themselves the interpretation and amplification of this paper, and promise the farmer all proper aid and assistance. On the date above written the aforesaid farming being offered for sale, not more than 1000 guilders was offered for it, so Willem Bout on the 22d of October, was accepted? by the highest officer and the Heeren commissaries of Albany at the house of Antony Janse innkeeper, and upon the aforesaid conditions, for the tapster's excise promises to pay twenty-nine hundred guilders, and next Monday to furnish sufficient sureties according to the import of this paper. In accordance with the above written conditions, Harmen Bastiaense and Jan Vinhagen, offered themselves as sureties and principals, on pledge of their respective persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted.

Done in Albany, the 24th of October, 1664.

This is the mark  of WILLEM FRIDERICKSE,
with his own hand set.
HARMEN BASTIAENSE.
JAN VINHAEGEN.

Passed in presence of the highest officer [La Montagne] and Heeren commissaries of Albany. * * *
LUDOVICUS COBES. * * *

Conditions according to which the Heeren commissaries of Albany, farm to the highest bidder, the burgher wine and beer excise, for the time of one year. The farming shall begin on the 22d of October, old style, and on the 1st of November, new style of the year 1664, and end on the 22d of October, old style *anno* 1665. The farmer shall receive for a tun of strong (*goet*) beer one dollar; for a tun of small beer ten stuivers; for a hogshead of French [wine] six guilders; for an anker of brandy, Spanish wine, or liquor, two guilders at twelve white, and six black seawants the stuiver, and the farmer aforesaid shall not refuse a licence (*ceelen*) to any burgher, who has been entered upon the burgher excise. The captain shall be free from this burgher excise, and the soldiers shall be free from the excise for small beer, also the preacher's excise shall be free from this farming. The farmer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each as principals, to the content of the Heeren contractors, to pay the aforesaid excise every quarter year, a just fourth part of the whole sum in good strong seawant at twelve white, and six black [seewants] the stuiver, and in case the farmer fail in the aforesaid sureties, said farming shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall make good, and whatever more it becomes worth he shall enjoy no benefit therefrom. The Heer contractors reserve to themselves the interpretation and amplification of these conditions, and promise the farmer proper aid and assistance.

[This paper is incomplete.]

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Willem Janssen Schut, who declares himself surety for the person of Lucas Eldersen, for the use of a canoe being *inquessit* (?) with Cornelis Cornelisse and Jan Henderickse Bruyn. In witness of which this is subscribed with his own hand.

Done in Fort Orange the last day of March, A. D. 1661, in presence of Johannes Provoost.

WILLEM JANSSEN.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Willem Janssen Stoll, at present about to depart for the Esopus, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does, Mr. Evert Janssen Wendel, burgher and inhabitant of the village of Beverwyck, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, to demand, collect, and receive from Claes Jansen *timmerman* [carpenter] certain thirty and a half beavers due to the subscriber, growing out of the purchase of a lot; among which thirty and a half beavers there are twenty-four on which the attorney, is to collect interest for the time of three years at ten *per cento*; and in case of delay, the payment to urge with law and the rigor of justice to definite sentence and extreme execution; and to proceed also to the arrest of persons and goods, and to do and perform all things which, the subscriber being present could or might do, provided that the attorney be holden to make

a proper exhibit and return of his transactions and receipts on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 20th of April, A.D. 1661, in presence of Eldert Gerbertsen, and J. Provoost,

WILLEM JANSSEN STOL.

Eldert Gerbertsen Cruis.

Johannes Provoost witnesses.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Elderd Gerbertsen Kruiff, and Willem Janssen Stoll, who declare that they have contracted with each other, that Eldert Gerbertsen shall undertake to perform the contract between him and Claes Hendrickse for the repairing and finishing of the house which the aforesaid Kruiff bought of said Claes Henderickse; to keep an account of expenses which shall be paid according to the liquidation of the parties, and in case he uses more than the money he has in hand amounts to, Willem Janssen Stoll is to pay the excess, whatever less he uses he shall return again to the aforesaid Willem Janssen Stoll.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 20th of April, A.D. 1661, in presence of Evert Wendel, and J. Provoost.

ELBERT GERBERTSE CRUIE.

WILLEM JANSE STOL.

Evert Janse Wendel.

J. Provoost, clerk.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., the honorable commissaries of said place, who declare that they have granted and transferred, as they do by these presents, in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Juriaen Teunissen [Glasemaker], his heirs or assigns, a parcel of land lying in the middle of his lot, surveyed and to be used as a highway, in length from the road to the kil, and breadth three rods and four feet, therefore their honors promise him the grantee, to free it from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 1st of May A.D. 1661.

ANDRIES HERBERTS.

JAN VERBEECK.

FRANS BARENTSE PASTOOR.

EVERT JANSE WENDEL.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries etc., Henderick Gerritse [Van Wie], inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Arent Vandenberg *adelborst*

(gentleman soldier) here under the honorable [West India] company, his heirs or assigns, a lot for a garden lying near or behind the aforesaid Fort [Orange], breadth in front on the road four rods two feet and a half, to the south the grantor length eight rods, to the west Jeremias Van Rensselaer breadth four rods, to the north Gerrit Baucker length eight rods, all of such title and ownership as the grantor has possessed, promising the grantee to free it from all actions, claims, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate real and personal, present and future subjecting the same to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 10th of May, A.D. 1661.

HENDERICK GERRITSE.

Philip Pieterse.

Adriaen Gerritse.

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Matheus De Vosch notary public commissioned by the honorable Heeren director general and council of New Netherland residing [at New Amsterdam] and in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, the honorable Alexander Leendersen [Glen] dwelling in the village of Beverwyck near Fort Orange and acknowledged for himself and his heirs that he, the subscriber, is well and truly indebted to the honorable Mr. Jan Sebastiaensen Van Gutsenhoven, in the sum of nine thousand seven hundred and fifty-three guilders twelve stuivers and eight pennies, growing out of wares and merchandise delivered according to the tenor of the settlement placed in the hands of the subscriber, who declares that he has received all that is mentioned in said account to his content; which aforesaid sum of 9753 guilders 12 stuivers and 8 pennies he, the subscriber, promises and undertakes to pay or cause to be paid to Mr. Jan Sebastiaensen Van Gutsenhoven or his order therefor properly qualified, at the farthest in the month of September next coming, 1661, with good merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders apiece, and for the punctual performance of all the aforesaid, the subscriber pledges his person and all his estate, personal and real, present and future nothing in anywise excepted, wherever it may lie, submitting the same to all laws and judges, promising by these presents to give, or in his name to cause to be given, knowledge of his estate to all counsellors or magistrates, nothing excepted, until the claims aforesaid of said Mr. Jan Sebastiaensen shall be fully paid, under submission as before.

Done in good faith at Amsterdam in New Netherland in presence of Jacques Cortelyou and Harmanus Letschoo inhabitants of this city witnesses, who with the mortgagor have subscribed this paper, this seventh day of May, 1661.

Was subscribed, "this agrees with the original minute *quod attestor Matheus de Vos, Notary Public.*"

The above written copy was, by me J. La Montagne clerk of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, at the request of Mr. Jan Sebastiaensen Van Gutsenhooven, registered in this record, for his service in proper time and place.

Done in Fort Orange the 2d of June, A.D. 1661.

Quod Attestor

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions and proposals according to which Juriaen Teunisse [Glasmacker] is minded to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house, lot and garden lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the east ou Jochem De Backer and by the seller at present occupied.

Firstly, the aforesaid house, lot and garden shall be delivered to the buyer with all that is fast by earth and nailed. Delivery shall be made eight days after old Amsterdam fair day next coming.

[This paper is unexecuted and incomplete.]

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, etc., Jacob Vander Coelen, who in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, declared that he had transferred, granted and made over, as by these presents he does, to and for the behoof of Maerzelus Janssen [Van Bommel], inhabitant of said village, his whole credit due by the honorable West India company for wages and subsistence earned in the service of *lantspasact*, furthermore by these presents appointing and empowering said Jacob Vandercoelen [Marcelis Janse ?] or the lawful holder of this instrument, to ask for, demand and receive the aforesaid moneys at Amsterdam in New Netherland from the Heer treasurer of the honorable West India company at the treasury of the same, and having received the same acquittance to give, which shall be valid as though given by the subscriber himself; and furthermore all things to do and perform to obtain the aforesaid wages and subsistence money, which he, the subscriber, being present could or might do although the matter may require greater and more special authority than stands herein expressed; promising at all times to hold good all that shall be done by virtue of this power under pledge of his person and estate personal and real.

Thus done in Fort Orange in presence of Nataniel Pietersen and Wallerom du Mon as witnesses hereto invited on this 29th of June, A.D. 1661.

JACOB VANDER COULEN.

Nattaneil Petterse.

Woullerand du Mont.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions according to which Pieter Adriaensen [Soogemackelyck] is minded to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the north Adriaen Jansse Van Leyden and to the south Jan Barentsen [Wemp]. *Firstly*, the house and lot shall at once be delivered to the buyer as it stands with all that is fast by earth and nailed, which house is thirty-seven and a half feet long and twenty-six feet broad and fitly built up with stone on all sides; with the lot attached thereto ten rods long and four rods broad, for which the buyer with the last payment shall receive the patent and a proper conveyance. The payment shall be made in three installments; the first installment within six weeks from this date in good whole merchantable beavers at eight guilders a piece; the second in the month of May, A.D. 1662, in good current seawant to be paid at the rate of sixteen guilders the beaver; and the third or last installment on the first

of August, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beavers as before. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties, one for all and each as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer can not furnish said sureties in the time aforesaid the said house and lot shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge, and whatever less it shall come to be worth he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it shall become worth he shall enjoy no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer. After many offers, Philip Pieterse Schuyler remained the last bidder for the sum of one thousand three hundred and six guilders according to the aforesaid conditions, for which the honorable Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp] and Harmen Vedder offered themselves as sureties and principals for the payment of the aforesaid sum, on pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, subjecting themselves to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck on the 15th of September, A.D. 1661.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

ADRIAEN GERRETSSEN.

HARMEN VEDDEREN

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Proposals and conditions on which Pieter Adriaensen [Soogemackelyck] is minded to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot and garden, lying in the *colonie* Rensselaerswyck and at present inhabited by him. *Firstly*, the aforesaid house lot and garden as it stands and lies in fence shall be delivered to the buyer with all that is fast by earth and nailed, except the fruit trees which are therein, free and unincumbered without any claim standing against the same save the lord's right. Delivery shall be made on the first day of May, A.D. 1662. * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions on which Marcellus Janssen [Van Bommel] is minded to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot as it is at present occupied by the seller with all that is fast by earth and nailed. *Firstly*, the aforesaid house shall be delivered to the buyer with the lot as it is at present occupied by him and stands in fence according to the patent thereof. The delivery of the aforesaid house and lot shall be made on the first of May, A.D. 1662, with a conveyance of the same. Payment shall he make in good whole merchantable beaver skins in three installments, the first on the first of June, A.D. 1662, the second one year after date on the first of June, A.D. 1663, and the third one year after the second installment being on the first of June, A.D. 1664. With the last payment the patent shall be delivered. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties one for all and each as principals, immediately, to the content of the seller. If the buyer can not furnish said sureties then the aforesaid house and lot shall be offered again for sale, and whatever less it comes to be worth he shall be holden to make good, and what more it becomes worth he shall derive no profit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer. On the above standing conditions Asser Levy remained the last bidder for the sum of one thousand

seven hundred and nine guilders, for which the honorable Johan Verbeeck and Jochim Wesselse [Backer] offered themselves as sureties and principals for the payment of the aforesaid sum, on pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future.

Done in Fort Orange this 15th of July, 1661.

ASSER LEEVI.
 JAN VERBEECK.
 JOCHEM BACKER

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, etc., Henderick Jochemsen,¹ burgher and inhabitant of the village of Beverwyck, who declares in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentsen Pastoor and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries etc., that he had granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to the behoof of Captain Abraham Staets also burgher and inhabitant of the same place his heirs or assigns, his house and lot without Fort Orange according to the patent, and act of concession for a certain parcel [of ground] to said lot annexed, for a certain sum for which he the grantor, acknowledges that he has had payment and satisfaction, promising to free said house and lot from all actions and claims on pledge of his person and estate personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Thus done in Fort Orange the 20th of July, A.D. 1661.

HENDRICK JOCHEMSE.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Proposals and conditions on which Cornelis Vosch proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his house and lot standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the east Daniel Verveelen. *Firstly*, the aforesaid house shall be delivered to the buyer with all that is fast by earth and nailed, except the little leanto on the east side of said house, with the chimney and oven which thereto belongs; the house is five and twenty feet long and eighteen feet broad, and if it happens that the buyer comes to repair or remove the house or replace it by another, he shall be holden to leave a proper drip for both this and Daniel Verveelen's house; the lot that shall be delivered to the buyer is altogether nine rods long, breadth in the rear on the kil seventeen feet and a half, in front as broad as the aforesaid house, together with an alley of three and a half feet.

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Proposals and conditions on which Cornelis Vosch proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his lot lying in the village of Beverwyck

¹ Henderick Jochemsen was a citizen of Beverwyck in 1654, the following year he kept a public house and was lieutenant of the burgher company.— *Deeds* ii, 63, 104. *Dutch Manuscripts*, xvi, 103.

next to his house. *Firstly*, the aforesaid lot shall be delivered to the buyer in length nine rods, breadth in front on the road three and twenty feet and in the rear on the kil six and thirty feet. The lot aforesaid shall be delivered to the buyer on the first of May, A.D. 1662.

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Proposals and conditions on which Henderick Jochemsen proposes to sell to the highest bidder at public sale his house and lot lying in the *colonic* Rensselaerswyck. *Firstly*, the aforesaid house and lot shall be delivered to the buyer with all that is fast by earth and nailed, and the lot as it lies in fence.

[Incomplete].

Appeared¹ before me Johannes La Montagne in the service of the Privileged West India Company, by the director general and council of New Netherland admitted vice director and clerk (*commies*) at Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, certain sachems (*oversten*) of the Mohawks' land named Cantuquo, Sonareetse, Aiadne, Sodachdrasse, owners of a certain piece of land named in Dutch the Great Flat and lying behind Fort Orange, between the same and the Mohawks' lands, who declare that they have granted and transferred as by these presents they do grant and transfer, in real and actual possession and ownership to the behoof of Mr. Arent Van Corlaer, the said piece of land or Great Flat by the Indians named Schonowe, in its compass and circumference with its woods and kils, for a certain number of cargoes, for which the grantors acknowledge they have had satisfaction, renouncing henceforth and forever all ownership and pretensions, which they to said pieces of land heretofore have had, and promising to free it from all pretensions which the other Indians may have.

Done in Fort Orange, the 27th of July, A. D. 1661, in presence of Marten Mouris² and Willem Montagne, hereto invited.

This is the mark  of CANTUQUO

This is the mark  of SONAREETSIE.

This is the mark of  AIADANE.

M. Mou.

Willem de La Montagne.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, V. D. and Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ The following paper is the first conveyance of the land on which Schenectady stands and of the *Bowland* lying west of the city. Arent Van Corlaer was the leader of the little company who settled there the following year.

² Marten Mouris was a half breed and brother of Jacques Cornelise Van Slyck. He gave name to the great island, lying west of Schenectady in the Mohawk river, called "Marten's island." Jacques was owner of one half of it.

On this day, date underwritten, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Abraham Staets purchased at public sale from Pieter Jacobsen Bosboom,¹ a brick kiln (*steen bakery*) excepting the bricks (*steen*) which are now therein, with the lot belonging thereto of such magnitude as the patent mentions, for the sum of three hundred and fifty guilders in good current seewant to be paid in two installments; the first within one month from date, and the other on the first of May, A.D. 1662; meanwhile the buyer remains holden to provide for the auction fees and pay to the vendue master a stuyver for every guilder, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, subjecting himself to the force of all laws and judges. Done in Beverwyck, this 28th day of July, A. D. 1662.

ABRAM STAES.

Ludovicus Cobes, witness.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Abraham Staets and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp,] commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck, old commissary, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Jan Bastiaensen Gudsenhoven in the sum of four hundred and sixty-two guilders and seven stuivers, growing out of bills of goods and merchandise, which he during the time of three or four years has received to his content, which aforesaid sum of four hundred and sixty-two guilders and seven stuivers, he, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Jan Bastiaensen or his attorney, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, at the furthest in the time of one year from this date punctually without longer delay, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, specially mortgaging his new house and lot annexed, standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck and by the mortgagor occupied, as a fast pledge to secure the payment if need be of the aforesaid sum of four hundred and sixty-two guilders and seven stuivers, without loss and cost, all on pledge as before and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, this 30th of July, A.D. 1661.

JAN VERBEECK.

Abram Staes.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries, etc., the honorable Leendert Philipsen [Conyn] inhabitant of the aforesaid village, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Jan Bastiaensen Van Gudsenhooven in the sum of one thousand one hundred and thirty-seven guilders and eight stuivers, growing out of invoices of goods and merchandise, which he to his content and satisfaction has received, which aforesaid sum of one thousand one

¹ This *Steenbacker* was one of the early settlers of Schenectady.

hundred and thirty-seven guilders and eight stuivers with interest on the same at ten *per cento* yearly to begin from this date and running till the full payment, he, the subscriber, promises to pay to Jan Bastiaensen, or his attorney, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, at the farthest within one year from date punctually without longer delay, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and specially mortgaging as a fast pledge and special hypothecation, his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, and at present occupied by him, to secure the payment of the aforesaid sum of one thousand one hundred and thirty-seven guilders and eight stuivers with interest on the same, if need be, without loss or cost, all on pledge as before, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 30th of July, A.D. 1661.

LEENDERT PHYLES [PHILIPSE].

Rutger Jacobsen.

Evert Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Proposals and conditions on which Cornelis Vos proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, to the east Daniel Verveelen. *Firstly*, the aforesaid house and lot shall be delivered to the buyer, as it stands; the aforesaid house is 25 feet long and 18 feet broad except the leanto on the east side of the same; the aforesaid lot with the house is nine rods long, breadth in the rear on the kil seventeen and a half feet, in front on the road as broad as the aforesaid house, with a gangway on the east side of three and a half feet, provided the buyer when he comes to remove the house and build another in its place, shall leave a proper drip to both his and Daniel Verveelen's houses. The delivery shall be made on the first of May, A.D. 1662. The payment shall be made in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders apiece, in two installments, the first on the delivery; the second on the first of July, A.D. 1663. The buyer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties one for all and each as principals, to the content of the seller immediately. If the buyer can not furnish said sureties in said time, then the house and lot, shall be offered for sale again at his charge and cost, and whatever less it comes to be worth, he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth he shall enjoy no benefit therefrom. The auction fees become a charge to the buyer payable as before. On the above standing conditions Barent Van Marle remained the highest bidder for the sum of one thousand and twenty guilders, for which the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Andries Herbetsen offer themselves as sureties and principals for the payment of the aforesaid sum, on a pledge of their persons and estates personal and real, present and future, submitting themselves to all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, this 30th of July, A.D. 1661.

BARENT VAN MARLE.

JAN VERBEECK.

ANDRIES HERBERTS.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Mrs. Sophia Van Wyckersloot, assisted by her husband Mr. Toinel, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses, that she has sold and transferred to Mr. Asser Levy, all the goods and merchandise, which she is expecting out of *Patria* by the ship Beaver, consigned to her by her father, for which the aforesaid Asser Levy is holden to pay seventy-five *per cento* advance on their cost in Holland, besides also the freight, of the aforesaid goods to the skipper; appointing and empowering by these presents the said Asser Levy out of the honorable company's warehouse to receive, open and inspect said goods, and for injury (if there be any) restitution to demand, furthermore to do in the matter as she, the subscriber, being present could or might do, promising to hold as good and true all that the attorney by virtue of these presents shall do, provided he be holden of his transactions and receipts to render to the subscriber a proper statement and return, and payment according to the above written conditions, under pledge of her estate personal and real, present and future, the same submitting to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, in presence of Johannes Provoost and Jan. Pieterse as witnesses here to invited on this 1st day of August, A.D. 1661.

SOPHIA VAN WYCKERSLOOT.

ANTHONY TOINEL.

Jan Pieterse Mulder.

Johannes Provoost, wit.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE V. D. and *Commiss* at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Frans Barentse Pastoor commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck old commissary, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Barent Van Marle in the sum of two hundred and sixty-six guilders and ten stuivers growing out of invoices and merchandise which he to his content, has received, which aforesaid sum of two hundred and sixty-six guilders and ten stuivers he the subscriber promises to pay to said Barent Van Marle or his attorney in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, within one year from this date, on pledge of his person and estate personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, especially his new house and lot standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck, and by him at present occupied, as a fast security and special pledge for the payment of said sum if need be, without loss or cost.

Thus done in Fort Orange, this 2d of August, A.D. 1661.

JAN VERBEECK.

[The above mortgage is crossed out].

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Wendell commissaries etc., Jan Lambertsen Van Breemen, who acknowledges and declares that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to Mr. Jan Bastiaense Van Gudsenhooven, in the sum of sixty guilders and fifteen stuivers, growing out of invoices and merchandise which he received in

the year 1656 to his content, which aforesaid sum of sixty-five guilders and fifteen stuivers, he, the subscriber, promises to pay to said Jan Bastiaense Van Gudsenhooven or his attorney, with interest on the same at ten per cent, commencing on this date and extending to the complete payment, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, within the time of one year from date and no longer; for which the subscriber aforesaid pledges as security and special mortgage, his house and lot standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck, and at present occupied by him, for the payment of the aforesaid sum of sixty-five guilders and fifteen stuivers without cost or loss, with interest on the same, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, this 11th of August, A.D. 1661

This is the mark \dagger of JAN LAMBERTSEN VAN BREEMAN.
with his own hand set.

Frans Barentse Pastoor,

Evert Wendell.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel commissaries, etc., Cristoffel Davidts, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Geertruy Andriessen widow of Jacob Janssen Stoll deceased, her heirs or assigns a piece of cleared land lying in the Esopus, adjoining to the north Madame Ebbingh and to the south Jurriaen Westvael, in two parcels, together about thirty-six morgens, also a piece of pasture land of about twenty morgens, extending to the woods; for the sum of fourteen hundred guilders, for which aforesaid sum, he, the grantor, acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, except six hundred guilders in seewant, which he assigns and transfers to Jeremias Van Rensselaer by the agreement of the grantee according to the conveyance of the aforesaid Jacob Janssen Stoll deceased dated the 13th July, A.D. 1657, which aforesaid sum of six hundred guilders, she, the grantee, undertakes to pay to said Reneelaer within one year from next November, in good winter wheat reckoned at four guilders the skipple, and other grains; he, the grantor, promising to free the aforesaid land from all claims, actions or pretensions, which may hereafter arise on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 15th of August, A.D. 1661.

This is the mark  of CHRISTOFFEL DAVIDS,
with his own hand set.

This is the mark  of GEERTRUY ANDRIESEN,
with her own hand set.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Weudel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries, etc., who acknowledges and declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Barent Van Marle, in the sum of two hundred and sixty-six guilders and ten stuivers, growing out of invoices and merchandise to his content received, which said sum of two hundred and sixty-six guilders and ten stuivers, he, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Marle or his attorney on the first of June, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, wherefore he pledges and mortgages his old house and lot behind the same where he at present dwells, to secure the aforesaid sum without cost or loss, on pledge also of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, this 16th of August, A.D. 1661.

JAN VERBEECK.

Rutger Jacobsen.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rut Jacobsen and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries, etc., Jan Michielsen [Van Edam] inhabitant, who acknowledges and declares that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Nicolaes Meyer in the sum of sixty-four guilders for goods received to his content, which aforesaid sum of sixty-four guilders he promises to pay to the aforesaid Meyer or to his attorney on the first of June, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece for which he pledges and specially mortgages his house and lot where he at present dwells, for the payment of the aforesaid sum, without cost or loss, on pledge also of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, this 18th of August, A.D. 1661.

JAN MYCHGHYELSOON.

Rutger Jacobsen.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Adriaen Gerritsen [Papendorp] commissaries, etc., Henderick Gerritsen [Van Wie], inhabitant of the aforesaid place, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, in the sum of fifty-six guilders, for goods and merchandise received to his content, which sum of fifty-six guilders, he promises to pay on the first day of May, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, for which he pledges and specially mortgages his two houses and lots, the one occupied by himself and the other by Jan de

Kuyper, together with his garden lying behind Fort Orange together with the rent of the house occupied by Jan de Kuyper for the space of one year, amounting to the sum of one hundred and fifteen guilders in seewant to secure the payment of the sum of fifty-six guilders without loss or cost, on pledge also of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 18th of August, A.D. 1661.

HYNDRICH GERISEN.

Evert Wendel.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Adriaen Gerritse commissaries, etc., Mr. Daniel Verveelen trader, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Cornelis Cornelissen de Boer, his heirs or assigns, his just half of the house and lot that he and the grantee bought in company of the attorney of Pieter De Maker, of such form, size and limits as received by them by conveyance from the aforesaid attorneys, to wit, Stoffel Jause [Abeel] and Jan Costerse Van Aken, for which half part of said house and lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises to free the same from all actions, claims and pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, this 25th of August, A.D. 1661.

DANIEL VERVEELEN.

Evert Wendel.

Adriaen Gerretse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobson and Frans Barentse Pastoor, commissaries, etc., the honorable Jan Mangelsen¹ of said place, who declares and acknowledges by these presents, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to his father-in-law Pieter Adriaensen [Soogemackelyck] dwelling in the *colonie* Rensselaerswyck, in the sum of six hundred guilders in seewant and the number of ten good whole beaver skins, for seewant and other goods which he to his content has received; which sum he promises to pay in the time of ten days, wherefore he pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, for the payment of said sum, submitting himself to the force of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 25th of August, A.D. 1661.

JAN MANGELSEN.

¹ Jan Mangelse was in Beverwyck as early as 1656, probably a trader. *Deeds* I, 124. *Dutch manuscripts.*

The honorable court do not find it proper that the above standing commissaries shall witness this obligation, before the sentence in favor of both Jan Claessen Backer and others is paid and satisfied.

Done at their session in Fort Orange the 30th of August, A.D. 1661.

By the order of the honorable court,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Frans Barentse Pastoor, commissaries, etc., Pieter Jacobse Borsboom, who declares that he has granted and transferred as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Captain Abraham Staets and the honorable Goosen [Gerritse Van Schaick] their heirs or assigns, a lot lying by the First [Bever] kil, to the north the hill breadth five rods, to the east length twenty-three rods, to the south the road breadth sixteen rods, to the west length seventeen rods, according to patent to him granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of February, A.D. 1660: for which lot the grantor acknowledges that he has had satisfaction, and promises the same to free from all actions, claims and pretensions which may arise, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 29th of August, A.D. 1661.

PIETER JACOBSEN BORSBOOM.

Rutger Jacobsen.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, by the Heer director general, etc., in the presence of the honorable Rutger Jacobsen and Frans Barentse Pastor, commissaries, etc., Marcellus Janssen [Van Bommel] burgher of said place who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to Cornelis Jacobsen [By] in the sum of two hundred and two guilders and sixteen stuivers in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece, which said sum he promises to pay with interest on the same at ten per cent, on the first of June, A.D. 1662, for the first payment on his house which Asser Levy has bought at public sale and which remains as a fast pledge and special mortgage for the payment of the aforesaid sum, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 30th of August, A.D. 1661.

MAERCELYS JANSSEN.

Rutger Jacobsen.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

On this fourth of June 1663, appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Pieter Claessen Kay attorney for Cornelis Jacobsen, [By] who acknowledges and declares that the above standing mort-

gage for the behoof of the aforesaid Cornelis Jacobsen, and standing as an incumbrance against Marcellis Janse is fully paid and satisfied, and that he has no further claim upon said Marcellis Janse.

Done *ut supra*.

PIETER CLAESSE KAY.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to Tunis Cornelise Vander Poel¹ in the sum of three hundred and fifty-two guilders in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, besides two *toebeyers* and two otters, which aforesaid sum of three hundred and fifty-two guilders, two *toebeyers* and two otters he promises to pay on the first of January, A. D. 1662, and failing therein, the mortgagor shall be holden to pay interest on the aforesaid sum, and for the securing of said payment both principala and interest, offers as a fast pledge and special mortgage, his whole portion of the island lying obliquely over against Betlehem, which he and Andries Herbertsen hold in company, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the last day of August, A. D. 1661.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, in the service of, etc., Marcellus Janssen, burgher of the aforesaid village, who declared in the presence of the afternamed witnesses that he had granted and transferred to Cornelis Cornelisse de Boer the number of ten and a half good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece for the first payment on the grantor's house, which Asser Levy at public sale bought, and from whom the *acceptant* [De Boer] is to receive them, and the half of a preferred debt due from Seger Cornelisse, assigned by Adriaen Symonse [Boer] and accepted by the grantor; for the full payment of which he pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, under subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 31st of August, A. D. 1661, in presence of J. Verbeeck and Segger Cornelissen.

MAERCELYS JANSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Segger Cornelissen.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

¹ Tennis Cornelise Vander Poel made his will 17th June 1687, in which he speaks of his wife Catherine Jans Croon and three daughters, Elizabeth widow of Sybrant Van Schaick, then wife of Bennony Van Corlaer, Maria wife of Anthony Van Schaick, and Johanna wife of Barent Lewis. He died soon after the date of his will leaving to his widow a house and lot in Amsterdam, which she devised to her three daughters.— *Annals of Albany*, iii, 196-197.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk of the court of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, Marcelus Janssen [Van Boummel] burgher of said place, who declared that he had granted and transferred to Seger Cornelissen [Van Voorhoudt] the number of four and thirty good whole merchantable beaver skins, for the first payment on his house bought by Asser Levy at public sale from the grantee (*acceptant*), growing out of an assignment from Adriaen Symonsen accepted by the grantor and transferred for the aforesaid payment on his house; wherefore in full payment of the same he pledges his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Beverwyck, the 31st August, A.D. 1661, in presence of the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Cornelis Cornelissen de Boer.

MAERCELYS JANSSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Cornelis Cornelissen de Boer.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Philip Pieterse Schuyler, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen dwelling in the aforesaid village, who declares that he has granted and transferred in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Mr. Gerrit Bancker, trader here, his heirs or assigns, a lot lying in said village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east Goosen Gerritsen [Van Schaick], to the west Barent Reyndersen, to the south the kil, to the north the grantee (*acceptant*); the length extends to the kil, the breadth to the south three rods and ten inches, breadth to the north the same; which lot is a part of the patent to the grantor given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland of date the 23d of April, A.D. 1652, and he promises to free said lot from all actions, claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 2d of September, A.D. 1661.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Philip Pieterse.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, in the service of, etc., Reynier Wisselpenningh about to depart for Manhatans, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does appoint and empower Lowies Cobussen, court messenger here, in the subscriber's name, and for his sake, to appear before the said court against the person of Tomas Lodewyckse¹ to plead in the suit which they have, about the fitting out of the sloop (*jaght*) which they have begun in company; and against said Tomas Lodewyckse to proceed in a legal manner, to definite sentence and extreme execution;

¹ Thomas Lodewyckse and Reynier Wisselpenningh in an action against the church, May 1, 1658, for constructing a baptistry (*doopstuyge*) in the church recovered 270 guilders.— *Dutch Manuscripts*, A. 31-5.

and moreover, all things to do and perform, which he, the attorney, shall judge proper, promising to hold good and just all that said attorney shall do in said matter, provided he make a proper return of his transactions

Thus done on this 5th of September, A. D. 1661, in presence of Harmen Henderickse Van Barnewel.

REINIER WYSSELPENGH.

Heremen Hendrick.

Acknowledged before me,

J. PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], commissaries, etc., Cornelis Vosch, who declares and acknowledges, that he is well, truly and honestly indebted to Mr. Gerrit Bancker, in the sum of three hundred guilders in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, for goods to his content received, and promises said sum of three hundred guilders to pay next year, A. D. 1662, in the business season (*handelttyt*), and failing of that in the year 1663; and for the payment of which he specially mortgages and pledges his lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the east Barent Van Marle, to the west the street, to the south the first [Bever] kil, and to the north the street, for the payment of the aforesaid sum of three hundred guilders, if need be without cost or loss, on a pledge also of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 9th of Sept., A. D. 1661

CORNELIS VOS.

Philip Pieterse.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentsen Pastoor and Evert Janssen Wendel, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession, to and for the behoof of Barent Reyndersen, his heirs, or assigns, a lot lying in the village of Beverwyck, adjoining to the west Gerrit Bancker, to the east the grantor, to the south the street, to the north the kil, length from the front on the street to the kil, and breadth in the rear on said kil twenty-seven feet; which lot is a part of the patent to the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, A. D. 1652, and he promises the aforesaid lot to free from all claims, actions, or pretensions, which may hereafter arise, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 9th of September, A. D. 1661.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Janse Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor and Evert Wendel, commissaries, etc., the honorable Rutger Jacobsen who acknowledges that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to Pieter Simonsen [Van Oostsanen] in the sum of one thousand and thirty-two guilders for goods to his content received, which aforesaid sum of one thousand and thirty-two guilders, the subscriber promises to pay to said Pieter Simonsen or his attorney on the first of July, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beaver skins at eight guilders a piece; and for the full payment of the aforesaid sum the subscriber specially pledges and mortgages his sloop (*jacht*) of which Abraham de Truwe is skipper, for the payment of said sum of one thousand and thirty-two guilders in beavers if need be without loss or cost, on pledge also of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 10th of September, 1661.

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

Frans Barentse Pastoor.

Evert Jause Wendel.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., on the date underwritten, in presence of the afternamed witnesses, the honorable Henderick Anderiesse [Van Doesburgh] at present about to depart for *Patria*, who declares that he has appointed and empowered, as by these presents he does, the honorable Frans Barentse Pastoor, commissary, etc., in his name and for his sake so far as he can, to demand, collect and receive from Philip Henderickse Brouwer of this place, certain three thousand one hundred and ninety-four guilders in beavers, which are coming to him, the subscriber, growing out of the sale of a brewery as it stands with its appurtenances, and if so be the aforesaid Philip Henderickse comes to sell said brewery, to lay hands upon the money and if said brewery does not fetch so much as said sum of three thousand one hundred and ninety-four guilders in beavers, he shall the further payment seek to obtain by law and rigor of justice; to which end all terms of the laws to observe to definitive sentence and extreme execution; also if need be to proceed by arrest of persons and goods; for receipts acquittance to pass, furthermore all things to do and perform, which he, the attorney, shall judge proper; promising at all times, to hold as true all that said attorney shall perform in the aforesaid matter, provided that the attorney shall be holden when asked, to make a proper exhibit of his transactions.

Thus done and passed in presence of Johannes Provoost and Walleran du Mont as witnesses hereto called, on this 13th of September, A.D. 1661, in Fort Orange.

HENDRICK AENDRIESEN.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Wallerand du Mont.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the honorable Evert Wendel and Philip Pieterse Schuy-

ler, commissaries, etc., the honorable Anderies Herbetsen, who acknowledges and declares by these presents that he is well, truly, and honestly indebted to the honorable Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] in the sum of one thousand and fifteen guilders and fourteen stuivers and eight pennies for goods which since the year 1657 to this date to his content and satisfaction he has received, which aforewritten sum of one thousand and fifteen guilders fourteen stuivers and eight pennies, he the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Goosen Gerritse or his attorney on the first of June, A.D. 1662, in good whole merchantable beaver skins, at eight guilders a piece, and for all the time beyond the aforesaid date the subscriber shall be holden to pay proper interest; for the full performance of which he pledges and specially mortgages his house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck where he at present dwells, to secure the payment if need be of the aforesaid sum without loss or cost, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange, the 13th of September, A.D. 1661.

ANDRIS HERBERTS.

Evert Janse Wendel.

* *Philip Pieters.*

Acknowledged before me, LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montague, in the service of, etc., in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Daniel Rinckhout dwelling in the said village, who declares that he has appointed and empowered as by these presents he does, the honorable Pieter de Maker house carpenter, dwelling at Amsterdam, in the subscriber's name and for his sake, to demand, and collect, of Sacharias Kreleman dwelling at Rotterdam guardian of the subscriber, such accounts and balances as are due to the subscriber by way of inheritance from Johannes Rinckhout deceased, the subscriber's uncle; for receipts acquittance to pass, seeking to procure said inheritance if necessary by law and rigor of justice; to which end all the terms of the law to observe to definitive sentence and extreme execution of the same; also if need be to proceed by arrest against persons and goods; furthermore all things to do and perform which he, the subscriber being present could or might do; provided that the attorney be holden of his transactions and receipts when requested a proper statement to make, promising at all times to hold good all that the attorney in said matter shall have done.

Thus done and passed on this 14th of September, A.D. 1661, in Fort Orange, in New Netherland in presence of Arent Vanden Bergh and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto called.

DANIEL RINGHOUTT.¹

*This is the mark **AB** of Arent Vanden Bergh, with his own hand set.
J. Provoost, witness.*

Acknowledged before me, LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

¹ Daniel Rinckhout was in Beverwyck as early as 1657.— *Dutch Manuscripts*, xvi, 89. In 1662, Daniel Rinckhout born in Pomeran, aged about 36 years gave acquittance for the bequest of his uncle Jan R., of Muidkendam (*Notarial Papers* 1, 62), and makes his will giving to his brother Jan his house and all his property, save to his brother Aertman in Pomeran 25 guilders if living.— *Ibid.* p. 63. His brother Jan, baker of Albany in 1670, by his wife Elizabeth Drinckvelt, leased his house to Anthony Lespinard with privilege of baking for Christians and savages.— *Notarial Papers*, 11.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Jan Van Aken, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered as he does by these presents the honorable Goosen Gerritsen [Van Schaick] in his name and for his sake, at Amsterdam in New Netherland, to ask, demand, and receive of the treasurer of the general Priviledged West India Company at the treasury of the same, certain three hundred guilders in beavers coming to him through Jan Cloet as appears by a statement subscribed by C. V. Ruyven;¹ of the receipt acquittance to pass which shall be valid as if done by the subscriber himself, furthermore all things to do and perform to obtain the aforesaid three hundred guilders which the subscriber himself being present might or could do, should the matter demand greater and more special authority than stands expressed herein, promising him at all times to hold good and true whatever he shall do by virtue hereof.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in presence of Sacharias Sickles and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto called this 14th of September, A.D. 1661.

This is the mark of
with his own



JAN VAN AKEN.
hand set.

Zacharias Seckelse.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] dwelling in the aforesaid village, who declares in presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered as he does by these presents, Mr. Jan Sibinck dwelling at Amsterdam to arrange and settle with Mr. Gillis Verbrugger also dwelling at Amsterdam in respect to goods and merchandise, likewise with respect to out standing debts which the subscriber holds in company with said Mr. Verbrugger, also to make a just partition giving him power to give or take *op taxatie* and if need be to substitute one or more persons in his place, promising to hold good and true all that the attorney or his substitute in the matter aforesaid shall have done, provided that he shall make a proper statement and exhibit thereof, on pledge of his person and estate.

Thus done in Fort Orange in New Netherland in presence of Jan Van Aken and Johannes Provoost, as witnesses hereto called on this 14th of September, A.D. 1661.

This is the mark **H** of GOOSEN GERRITSE.
with his own hand signed.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., the honorable Jan Claessen Backer and Lambert Janse Vander Lange both at present about to depart for *Patria*, who together declare in presence of the afternamed witnesses that they have appointed and empowered as by these presents they do, Mr. Francoys Boon in their names to demand, collect and receive all the moneys and debts which are outstanding and

¹ Cornelis Van Ruyven was the provincial secretary residing at New Amsterdam.

coming to either of the subscribers here at Fort Orange in New Netherland according to the evidences and writings thereof; of receipts acquittance to pass, and in case of necessity to compel payment by law and rigor of justice; to that end all the terms of the laws to observe to definitive sentence and extreme execution (also if need be) to proceed by arrest against persons and goods; furthermore all things to do and perform which he, the attorney shall judge proper, provided that he be holden of his transactions and receipts when required a proper statement and return to make, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future nothing excepted.

Thus done in Fort Orange, in presence of Sacharias Sickels and Arent Vanden Bergh as witnesses hereto called on this 15th of September, A. D. 1661.

JAN CLAESSE BACKER.

LAMMERT JANSE VANDE LAEN.

Zacharias Sickelse.

This is the mark of **AB** *Arent Van den Bergh, as witness.*

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Cornelis Jacobsen [By] trader, at present about to depart for *Patria* who declares in the presence of the afternamed witnesses that he has appointed and empowered the honorable Evert Wendel commissary of the aforesaid place, in the subscriber's name and for his sake to demand, collect and receive here in Fort Orange in New Netherland such outstanding debts and moneys as to him, the subscriber, are due according to the existing writings and evidences thereof; of receipts acquittance to pass, and if necessary, to further the payment of the aforesaid debts by law and the rigor of justice; to that end all terms of the laws to observe to definitive sentence and extreme execution, also (if need be) to proceed by arrest against persons and goods; furthermore, all things to do and perform which he, the subscriber, being present, might or could do, promising to hold good and true all that the attorney in the matter aforesaid shall have done or performed, provided said attorney be holden when required a proper statement and return of his transactions and receipts to make, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future.

Thus done and delivered in Fort Orange, in presence of Sacharias Sickels and Johannes Provoost as witnesses hereto called this 15th of September, A. D. 1661.

CORNELIS JACOBZ.

Zacharias Seckelse.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me Johannes de la Montagne, in the service of, etc., in the presence of Philip Pieterse Schuller and Ariaen Gerritse [Papendorp] commissaries, etc., Adriaen Simonse Bet trader at present dwelling in the village of Beverwyck, who declares that he has granted and trans-

ferred by these presents to the behoof of Barent Pieterse [Coeymans] his heirs or assigns, his house, lot, garden and all their appurtenances according to the patent thereof, said house to possess in real and actual possession, renouncing all claims and pretensions which he the grantor may have upon said house and freeing the same from all actions and claims, on pledge of his person and estate personal and real, present and future, submitting himself to all judges and laws.

Thus done in Fort Orange, the 22d of September, Anno, 1661.

ARIAN SYMENSE.

Philip Pietersen.

Adriaen Gerretsen.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Appeared before me, Johannes La Montagne, in the service of, etc., Seger Cornelissen [Van Voorhoudt] who declares that he has granted and transferred as he does by these presents, to Cornelis Cornelissen de Boer certain thirty-four good whole merchantable beaver skins coming to him the subscriber for the first payment on the house of Marcelis Janssen by Asser Levy, purchased at public sale, which thirty-four good beavers the grantor received by conveyance from Marcelis Janssen to be paid by the hand of said Asser Levy as a payment aforesaid, from whom said Cornelis Cornelissen de Boer in place of the subscriber shall obtain receive and use them in full ownership as his other proper estate, without any future claim or action from the grantor; on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, placing himself under the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Fort Orange the 27th of September, A.D. 1661, in presence of Johannes Provoost.

SEGER CORNELISSEN.

Johannes Provoost, witness.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Conditions on which the honorable Heeren *Commies* and commissaries of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, propose to sell at public sale to the highest bidder the slaughter excise for the time of one year. The farming of the aforesaid slaughter excise shall begin the first of October in the year 1661, and end on the last day of September, A.D. 1662. The farmer shall receive for the slaughtered beasts, whether ox, cow, bull, calf, hog, goat, and sheep, for every guilder of the worth of the same, one stuiver and in case of dispute to be decided by indifferent persons. The farmer shall be holden to furnish two sufficient sureties to the content of the Messieurs contractors for the excise money, a just fourth part to be paid every quarter year in good current seewant, and if the farmer cannot furnish sufficient sureties, it shall be offered for sale again at his cost and charge and whatever less it comes to be worth he shall be holden to make good, and whatever more it becomes worth he shall enjoy no benefit therefrom. Marcelis Janssen [Van Bommel] remained the last bidder for the above farming for the sum of six hundred and eight guilders, for which said sum Cornelis Teunissen Bosch and Gerrit Slichtenhorst offered themselves as sureties and principals for the payment of the

same, on pledge of their persons and estate, personal and real, present and future, and placing themselves under the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in the village of Beverwyck, on the last day of September, A.D. 1661.

MAERCELYS JANSEN.
 CORNELIS THONISEEN BOS.
 GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Acknowledged before me,

LA MONTAGNE, Clerk at Fort Orange.

Proposals and conditions on which Reynier Wisselpenningh, proposes to sell at public sale to the highest bidder, his house lot and garden lying in the village of Beverwyck at present occupied by him. *Firstly*, the afore-said house shall be delivered to the buyer with all that is fast by earth and nailed, together with the lot as it stands; length two and thirty wood feet, with the garden as it stands in fence, adjoining to the south the garden of Gerrit Bancker, to the north the garden of Henderick Gerritsen [Van Wie] except the crop therein. Delivery shall be made on the 20th of next month, October, of the year 1661. * * * *

[This paper is incomplete and unexecuted].

Conditions and proposals on which the *Commiss* and commissares, propose in the name and for the sake of the honorable Heeren director general and council of New Netherland, to farm out publickly to the highest bidder, the excise of all wines, beers and distilled liquors to be drawn and consumed by the innkeepers, tapsters and retailers in and about Fort Orange, village of Beverwyck and colony of Rensselaerwyck. The farming out as well as the farming shall be done in accordance with the laudable customs of our fatherland, and in pursuance of the printed ordinance and placards of their high mightinesses the states general promulgated in respect to the finances. The farming shall begin on the first of November [1661], and end on the last of October, A.D. 1662, continuing the space of 12 months, during which time the farmer may collect and receive for all wines, beers, or distilled liquors to be drawn and consumed by the tapsters and innkeepers in or about Fort Orange, village of Beverwyck or colony of Rensselaerwyck as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| For a tun of domestic brewed beer,..... | f | 4.00 |
| For a tun of foreign beer,..... | f | 6.00 |
| For a hogshead of French wine,..... | f | 20.00 |
| For an anker of ditto,..... | f | 4.00 |
| For an anker of Spanish wine, brandy, mead or distilled liquor, f | f | 7.00 |
| For an anker of ditto,..... | f | 2.00 |

And for greater and less measures in proportion; in beaver or else in seewant at twelve white or six black [seewants] for the stuiver at the choice of the payer. The farmer shall be holden to furnish sufficient sureties to the content of the Messrs. contractors for the excise money to pay every three months in beavers or else in seewant at 12 white or six black [seewants] the stuiver a just fourth part of the promised excise money. To provide against misunderstandings and frauds it is stipulated, and agreed that at the expiration of this farming, when the new farming shall be again made, the new farmer shall have liberty on the day of the new

farming, or the following day, or at furthest within three days after the farming is made, to make a gauging, in presence of the late farmer if he wishes to be present, of the liquors held over by the tapsters and innkeepers, of which wines, beers or distilled liquors found on hand two-thirds parts of the receipts, or excise due from the old or foregoing farmer is to be returned and made due to his successor, or the following farmer. The messieurs contractors reserve to themselves the interpretation and amplification of these conditions, and promise the farmer all proper aid and assistance.

[This paper is unexecuted].

On this $\frac{10}{18}$ of November, A.D. 1664, Jan Evertse,¹ Barent Meynderse and Rut Arentsen. shoemakers by trade, affirm and declare that they were sent for at the request of Willem Brouwer, on account of dissatisfaction with some leather which he, Brouwer, says he had received from Abel Hardenk (?); therefore, we the deponents, having examined the leather, found that there was fourteen pounds of sole leather and inner sole leather, two skins of Spanish leather weighing one pound one and a half quarters, also a dressed calf's skin prized at two guilders; which as Willem Brouwer says, should be in payment of six ox hides, he is not content therewith, inasmuch as he has too little for his six hides; which aforesaid facts we attest if need be by our solemn oath.

Done in Albany *ut supra*.

This is the mark of X JAN EVERTSE.

with his own hand set.

BARENT MEYNDERSE,
RUT ARENTSEN.

We the commissaries of the court of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, declare that we have granted and transferred as by these presents we do, to Sander Leendersen Glen, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, length and breadth as it lies enclosed in fence, which we do by virtue of an execution made on Marten Herbetsen of date —, which lot he received by patent from the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date 23d of April, A.D. 1652, and as said Sander Leendersen has paid the promised money to the creditors of said Marten Herbetsen, he is freed from all actions, claims or pretensions, which may hereafter arise.

[This paper is not executed].

In the name of the Lord, Amen; Be it known by the contents of this present instrument that in the year of our Lord Jesus Christ sixteen hundred and sixty-four on the $\frac{12}{2}$ of November, appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk of the court of Albany, in presence of the officer Johannes La Montagne, and the honorable Jan Verbeeck and Evert Jansen Wendel, orphan masters, Cataryn Anderiese De Vos² widow of

¹ In 1717 one Jan Evertse had a lot on the east corner of Broadway and Maiden Lane.—*Albany Annals* vii, 72. In 1661 he was complained of for smuggling shoes.—*Dutch Manuscript*, ix, 716-7.

² Catalyntje Andriese De Vos was a daughter of Andries De Vos deputy director of Rensselaerwyck; her second husband was Barent Janse Van Ditmars whom she married in 1664, and who with his son was killed in the massacre at Schenectady, February 9, 1690. Soon after she married her third husband Claes Janse Van Boekhoven whom she also survived, and died in 1712.

the late Arent Anderiese [Bratt], who declares that for God's honor she purposes a future marriage, and before the consummation of the same, she has consented to the following conditions, to wit: that she assigns to her children left by the said Arent Andriese deceased, named Jesie aged 15 years, Ariaentie aged thirteen years, Anderies aged 11 years, Cornelia aged nine years, Samuel five years and Dirck Anderiese aged three years, and promises to pay to them conjointly, the sum of a thousand guilders in beaver currency, and no more, which they shall together receive as their patrimonial inheritance, each his portion at his majority; for the security of which, she, the subscriber, pledges and specially mortgages, her house and *bouvery* lying at Schanhechtade; whereto by request Anderies de Vos and Juriaen Teunise consent to act as guardians and overseers of said children; furthermore said subscriber promises to bring up said children in the fear of God, to teach them to read and write, to maintain them in food and clothing till their majority and marriage state without diminishing their patrimonial estate; which aforesaid conditions she, the subscriber, promises to abide by without craft or guile, on pledge of her person and estate, personal and real.

Thus done in N. Albany, *datum ut supra*.

This is the mark of K CATARYN ANDERIES DE VOS,
with her own hand set.

Jan Verbeeck, as meester.

Evert Janse Wendel, also as Weesmyster.

Andryes de Vos.¹

Jurejan Tunsen.

La Montagne.

Acknowledged before me,

JOHANNES PROVOOST, Clerk.

Appeared before me Johannes Provoost, clerk of the court of Albany, and in the presence of Jan Verbeeck and Jacob Schermerhoorn commissaries of said court, the honorable Sander Lendersen Glen, who declares that he has granted and transferred, as by these presents he does grant and transfer in real and actual possession to and for the behoof of Adriaen Gerritse, attorney for Dirck Janssen Croon, his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the north the street, to the south Jan Henderickse Van Bael, to the east Jan Tomassen, to the west Wouter Albertse [Vanden Uythoff], of such magnitude as it lies in fence, which he does by virtue of a conveyance to him granted by the Heeren commissaries of Fort Orange, and village of Beverwyck; and the grantor acknowledges that he is fully satisfied and paid for the purchase and delivery of the same, by a deduction from an existing mortgage, of five hundred and seventy-six guilders and interst from the third of January, at ten per cent, together with a hundred guilders in seewant received in cash; wherefore the grantor promises to free the

¹ Andries De Vos deputy director of Rensselaerswyck was in Beverwyck as early as 1640, and a magistrate in 1648.—O'Callaghan's *History of New York*, i, 439. Besides Catalyntje he probably had two other daughters, Cornelia wife of Christoffel Davidts (*Deeds* 164), and — wife of Cornelis De Vos *alias* Van Schoenderwoert. He had a lot on the west corner of James and Columbia streets (*Annals of Albany*, viii, 243), afterwards owned by Harmanus Wendel 1736 (viii, 312). Also land north of Steuben and west of Pearl streets, (vi, 23, viii, 272); extending from Steuben north on the west side of Pearl street across the *Vossen* kil now Canal street.— *Deeds* 1, 356.

aforesaid house and lot from all actions, claims or pretensions which may, hereafter arise, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, future and present, and submitting himself to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{13}{2}$ of November, A.D. 1664.

SANDER LEENDERS GLEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jacob Schemerhoorn.

We the commissaries of the court of Fort Orange and village of Beverwyck, declare by these presents that we grant and transfer, as by these presents we do, to Sander Leendersen Glen his heirs or assigns, a house and lot lying in the village of Beverwyck on the hill, adjoining to the north the street, to the south Jan Henderickse Van Bael, to the east Jan Tomasse, and to the west Wouter Albertse Vanden Uythoff] of such magnitude as it lies enclosed in fence; which we do by virtue of an execution issued against the person of Marten Herbertsen, and by public sale, which lot was granted to him by patent of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland on the 23d of April, A.D. 1652, and as said Sander Leendersen has paid the purchase money to the creditors of said Marten Herbertsen, he is free from all claims or pretensions which may hereafter arise, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany $\frac{13}{2}$ of November, A.D. 1664.

JAN VERBEECK, as Receiver.

JACOB SCHERMERHOORN.

We the undersigned Cornelis Van Nes and Jan Van Bael commissaries of Albany, colony Rensselaerswyck and Schanchedede, testify and declare by these presents, that the honorable David Pieterse Schuyler and Wouter Albertse Vanden Uythoff burghers and inhabitants in Albany have appeared before us; and David Pieterse Schuyler by these presents acknowledges and declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership he grants, transfers, and makes over to and for the behoof of said Wouter Albertse Vanden Uythoff (who by these presents accepts the same), in a certain lot lying in Albany formerly named Beverwyck, together with the house and barn (?) (*vorder getimmer*) by the grantor built, standing thereupon, adjoining to the south and east Sander Leendersen to the north the street, and to the west the grantor; the lot being in length to the east six rods three feet, breadth in front on the street one rod six feet eight inches, to the east of Sander Leendersen length six rods and three feet, and to the west breadth one rod seven feet eight inches; by virtue of a patent for a greater lot to the late Annetie Bogardus granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland the 23d of April, 1652, and likewise by virtue of a deed of conveyance by Annetie Bogardus to him delivered on the 22d of December, 1660, perfectly free and unincumbered, with no claims standing upon or growing out of the same save the lord's right, without the grantors having, holding or reserving any further right of ownership, action, or pretension therein; also acknowledging that by the hand of the grantee he is fully paid and satisfied therefor the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full authority to the grantee his heirs, and successors, or those who may receive title from him, to do with, dispose of, and sell, the aforesaid house, lot, and buildings thereon standing, as he

might do with his own patrimonial possessions ; with a promise neither to do nor permit anything to be done with or without law in any manner whatsoever against the same, but to free the same from all claims and actions of each and every person, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, under the authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, on the first day of September, 1665, old style.

DAVID SCHUIJER.

Cornelis Van Nes.

WOUTER ALBERTSEN.

Jan Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary 1665.¹

We, the undersigned, Cornelis Van Nes and Jacob Schermerhoorn, commissaries of Albany, colony Rensselaerwyck and Schanectede, attest and declare by these presents, that Juriaen Theunisse [Glasemaker] and Anthony Janse burghers and inhabitants here, have appeared before us, Juriaen Theunisse acknowledging that in true rights and free ownership he grants, transfers and makes over, and Anthony Janse that he has accepted the grantor's certain house, lot and garden, as the same is built, enclosed and fenced, standing and lying in Albany (formerly named Beverwyck), at present occupied by the grantee, as the same was received by conveyance from Wouter Albertse Vanden Uythoff of date the 2d of February, 1660, also a little piece of a lot included therein purchased from the Heeren commissaries, A. D. 1659, or 1660, according to the declaration of Heeren Jan Verbeeck and Evert Janssen Wendel of date the $\frac{26}{6}$ Sept., 1665, the aforesaid house, lot and garden being in length, breadth and boundaries according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid deeds of conveyance and declaration referred to in these presents and delivered over to the grantee ; all free and unencumbered without any claim standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's having, holding or reserving any further right or claim of ownership therein, acknowledging according to bill of sale of date the 14th of January, 1662, that he is fully satisfied, content and paid for the same, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving to the grantor his heirs and successors or assigns *plenum actionem cessam* and full authority, to do with, dispose of, and sell the aforesaid house, lot and garden, as he could do with his own patrimonial estate, promising never more, either with or without law in any manner whatsoever to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same but to protect the aforesaid house, lot, and garden against each and every person and to free the same as is lawful, from all actions, trouble and claims, under pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, under authority of all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{26}{6}$ Sept., Oct., 1665.

Cornelis Van Nes.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

ANTHONY JANSE.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1665.

¹ This is the first paper acknowledged before Dirk Van Schelluyne as secretary of Albany.

We, the undersigned, Gerard Swart officer, and Jan Van Bael, commissaries of Albany, colony Rensselaerwyck and Schanchedede, attest and declare that upon the date underwritten, Harmen Tomassen [Hun,] of Amersfort, married to the widow of Dirck Bensingh, and Cobus Janssen, appeared before us, Harmen Tomassen acknowledging by these presents, that in true rights, ownership, he has granted, transferred, and made over to Cobus Janssen, who accepts the conveyance, in a certain house and lot, with a garden and what is fast by earth and nailed, as the same stand, enclosed and fenced, in Albany, built by the aforesaid Dirck Bensingh deceased, by virtue of a patent formerly granted to him by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 25th of October, 1653, together with a little piece of a lot inclosed in the aforesaid fence, which the grantor received from Jillis Pieterse; adjoining to the east the highway, to the south Lambert Van Neck, to the west also the highway, and to the north Jacob Tyssen Van der Heyden; all free and unincumbered, with no claims standing against, or growing out of the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension, on said lot any more; and moreover acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, by the hand of Cobus Janssen, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Cobus Janssen, his heirs and successors, or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he could do with his own patrimonial estate, furthermore, promising the said house and lot to free and protect from all trouble and claims of each and every person, as is right, and never more to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, in subjection to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the 19th October, 1665.

This mark + is set by COBUS JANSSEN.

HARMEN THOMASSE.

As witness, G. Swart.

J. V. Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Clerk, 1665.

We, the undersigned, Gerard Swart (*Schout*) and Jan Van Bael, commissary of Albany, colony Rensselaerwyck and Schanchedede, testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, Cobus Janssen and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, appeared before us, Cobus Janssen acknowledging that he has granted and transferred, and in true rights, ownership made over, and Jan Verbeeck holding the power of Frans Barentse Pastoor, that he has accepted, the grantor's certain lot and house, with what is therein fast by earth and nailed, in Albany aforesaid, as the same stands enclosed and fenced, and was received by purchase, by Dirck Bensingh, and by deed of conveyance, delivered this day from Harmen Thomase [Hun] of Amersfort, present husband and guardian of the widow of said Dirck Bensingh, adjoining on the east the highway, on the south Lambert Van Neck, on the west also the highway, and on the north Jacob Thyssen Van der Heyden; all free and unencumbered, with no claim standing, or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's having the least pretension thereto any more, likewise acknowledging

that he is fully paid therefor to his satisfaction, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Jan Verbeeck, in his aforesaid character [of attorney], his heirs, successors, or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate, promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot, from all trouble and claims of each and every person, as is right and never more to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{9}{19}$ of October, 1665.

This mark is set by COBUS + JANSSEN, aforesaid.
JAN VERBEECK.

*As witness, G. Swart.
J. V. Bael.*

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1665.

We the undersigned Cornelis Van Nes and Jan Van Bael, commissaries of Albany, colony Rensselaerswyck and Schanchedede, testify and declare by these presents, that on the day and date underwritten, before us appeared Mr. Jan Verbeeck in character of attorney for Frans Barentse Pastoor and Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden; the aforesaid Verbeeck acknowledging in his said character that in true rights free ownership he has granted, transferred and made over, and he, Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden that he had accepted, of a certain house and lot with what is therein fast by earth and nailed, and as the same stands enclosed and fenced, in Albany aforesaid, formerly built by Direk Bensingh deceased, and received by conveyance from Cobus Janssen, adjoining on the east the highway, on the south Lambert Van Neck, on the west also the highway, and on the north the aforesaid Vander Heyden; all free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's having the least pretension thereto any more; likewise acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to the aforesaid Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden, his heirs and successors, or assigns to do with and dispose of the same as he might do with his own patrimonial estate; promising, moreover, to free and protect the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble and claims of each and every person, as is right, and never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{10}{20}$ of October, 1665.

JAN VERBEECK.
JACOB TEYSSEN VANDER HEYDEN.

*Cornelis Van Nes.
J. V. Bael.*

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1665.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curlor and Jacob Schermerhooren, commissaries of Albany, Rensselaerswyck and Schanectade, testify and declare that Volckert Janse [Douw] and Mr. Arien Van Ilpendam in character of trustees of the estate of Andries Herbertsen, and Cornelis Van Nes, husband and guardian of Maritie Damens, last widow of the late Henderick Andriessen [Van Doesburgh], appeared before us; the aforesaid trustees acknowledging that in true rights free ownership they had granted, transferred and made over, and that he, Van Nes, had accepted, of the just half of a house and lot standing and lying in the village of Beverwyck, now called Albany, the other half of which the aforesaid Maritie Damens is the owner, by virtue of a conveyance by Theunis Theunisse *metslaer*, to the behoof of the aforesaid Andries Herbertsen delivered on the 19th of February, 1660, with all that is fast therein by earth and nailed, as the same stands enclosed and fenced, adjoining to the north Pieter Adriaense [Soogemackelyk] now Philip Pieterse Schuyler, to the south Adriaen Janse Van Leyden, as it was bid in and bought at public sale by Van Nes on the 29th of April, 1664; all free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's having, holding, or reserving any action or claim thereon, likewise acknowledging that they are fully satisfied and paid by the hands of said Van Nes, the last penny with the first, moreover giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to the aforesaid Van Nes, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with, dispose of, and sell the aforesaid just half house and lot, as he could do with his own patrimonial estate; furthermore promising to free and protect the said half house and lot from all trouble and claims of each and every person, as is right, and never more to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ November, 1665.

VOLKART JANSE.
ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.
CORNELIS VAN NES.

A. Van Curlor.
Jacob Schermerhooren.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1665.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curlor and Cornelis Van Nes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that Mr. Adriaen Van Ilpendam in character of trustee of the estate of Andries Herbertsen, and Volckert Janse [Douw] have appeared before us; acknowledging the aforesaid Mr. Adriaen Van Ilpendam in his aforesaid character, that in true rights, free ownership he had granted transferred and made over, and he, Volckert Janse, that he had accepted of the half island that belongs to him, Adries Herbertsen, and Rutger Jacobsen deceased together in company, according to patent by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland granted, of date the 19th of March 1661, and as he, Volckert Janse, bid off and bought the same at public sale on the 26th of June, 1663; free and unincumbered with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right; said island lies in the

North river in the aforesaid colony below Fort Albany; without the grantor's having, holding or reserving any right, claim or action any more therein, likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor through the hand of said Volckert Janse the last penny with the first, giving therefore *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to the aforesaid Volckert Janse, his heirs and successors to do with, dispose of and sell the aforesaid half island as he could do with his own patrimonial estate, promising to protect and free the aforesaid half island from all trouble and claims of each and every person as is right, and never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{11}{21}$ of November, 1665.

ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.
VOLKART JANSE.

A. Van Curler.
Cornelis Van Nes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1665.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curler and Cornelis Van Nes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date of these presents, Volckert Janse [Douw] and Mr Adriaen Van Ilpendam as trustees of the estate of Andries Herbertse, Constapel, appeared before us and acknowledged that in true rights, free ownership they had granted, transferred and made over to and for the behoof of Anthony Janse who accepts this conveyance, of a certain lot for a garden, allotment No. 18, adjoining to the south Pieter Hartgers, north and east the highway, and west Jacob de Brouwer, breadth four and a half rods and length seven rods, as the same lies in fence in the village of Beverwyck now called Albany; by virtue of a patent for a larger lot by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland granted to the aforesaid Andries Herbertsen of date the 25th of October, 1653; free and unincumbered with no claim standing or issuing against the same except the lord's right; and without the grantors' having, holding or reserving any further action or claim on the same; likewise acknowledging that they are fully satisfied and paid therefor the last penny with the first; and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to the aforesaid Anthony Janse his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with, and dispose thereof, as he might do with his own patrimonial estate, therefore promising to protect and free the same from all trouble and claims of each and every person, as is right, with a further promise never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner, on pledge of their persons and estates nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{11}{21}$ of November, 1665.

VOLKART JANSE.
ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.
ANTHONY JANSE.

A. Van Curler.
Cornelis Van Nes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary 1665.

We the undersigned Cornelis Van Nes and Jan Van Bael, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten, before us appeared William Janse Schut, dwelling in the aforesaid colony, who declares that in true rights free ownership he had granted, transferred and made over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Cornelis Bogardus, the grantor's certain house and lot as it came to him from Andries Herbertse, constapel (being the house which the grantor himself caused to be erected on the lot) standing and lying here in Albany, extending from the aforesaid Constapel's gate to the fence of Tryn Claesse, and further, as the same is enclosed and fenced, according to bill of sale of date the fourth of August, 1662, and other evidences thereof; without the grantor's having, holding or reserving the least action or claim any more against the same; likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor, by the hands of Johannes Withart, the last penny with the first; namely, with the sum of eighty-five whole merchantable beaver skins; therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to the aforesaid Bogardus, his heirs and successors, or the aforesaid Withart, who by virtue of the aforesaid payment has right and claim thereto, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid house and lot as he might do with his own patrimonial estate and effects, promising never more to do or to suffer any thing to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, $\frac{6}{18}$ of May, 1666.

WILLEM JANSEN SCHUET.¹

Cornelis Van Nes.

Jan Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We the undersigned, Arcent Van Curlor and Cornelis Van Nes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare by these presents that on the date underwritten before us appeared Jochem Wesselse Backer, attorney for Pieter Janse *de Boer* dwelling in the aforesaid colony, who declares that in true rights free ownership, he has granted, transferred and made over, by these presents to and for the behoof of Henderick Bries, shoemaker here in Albany, in a certain house and lot, which he, Bries, purchased of Pieter Janse and at present occupies, by virtue of a patent and of the conveyance thereof of date the 29th of June, 1663, received by him from Jan Lambertse Van Bremen, all according to the purport and contents of the aforesaid deed of conveyance, to which reference has been made in these presents, and which with these presents, shall be handed over to him, Bries, giving him his heirs and successors full power to do with the same as he might do with his own patrimonial estates and effects, without the grantor's (in his aforesaid character) having the least claim thereto any more; likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid the last penny with the first, and therefore promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble and claims of each and every person as is right and especially from the mortgage

¹ W. J. Schuet, was a tailor in Beverwyck in 1654.—*Deeds*, 1, 181; 11, 11.

which Pieter Ryverdyng, has upon the aforesaid house and lot of date the 10th of June, 1664, and for which Jochem Wesselse Backer aforesaid by these presents substitutes him in his place as surety and principal, the grantor and surety promising, furthermore, never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law in any manner, on pledge according to law; all sincere and in good faith.

Done in Albany, on the $\frac{8}{18}$ of June, 1666.

JOCHEM BACKER.

A Van Curler.

Cornelis Van Nes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curler and Richard Van Renselaer, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare by these presents, that on the underwritten date, before us appeared Volekert Janse for Hendrick Jochemse, who declares by virtue of a patent and conveyance of date the 23d of April 1652, and 16th of April of the year 1661, respectively thereof, likewise according to the bill of sale of date of $\frac{1}{20}$ February, also of this year 1666, that in true rights free ownership he has granted and transferred to and for the behoof of Philip Pieterse Schuyler, in a part of the lot of the aforesaid Hendrick Jochemse and the garden over the back street; the lot extending along the street thirty wood feet, in length to the rear to the fence of the brewery of Harmen Rutgers, breadth there the same, the little alley that runs to the garden being comprehended therein, said aforesaid part lot, and garden lies here in Albany, bounded according to the purport and contents of the aforesaid bill of sale, to which in these presents reference is made, as also by the aforesaid conveyance in the Esopus by Femmetie Albertse widow of Hendrick Janse Westercamp deceased, delivered to the aforesaid Hendrick Jochemse; without the grantor's (in his aforesaid charter) making the last claim any more to the same, likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor, the last penny with the first by the hand of the aforesaid Schuyler, therefore giving full power to the aforesaid Schuyler, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial estate and goods, promising to protect and free the aforesaid part of lot and garden from all trouble, claims and liens of each and every person as is right, and furthermore never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same either with or without law in any manner on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany the $\frac{9}{18}$ of June, 1666.

VOLKART JANSE.

A Van Curler.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SHELLYUNE Secretary, 1666.

We the undersigned Jacob Schermerhoorn and Jan Van Bael, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare by these presents that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Jurriaen Janse Groenwout,

husband and guardian of Maritie Tomasse Mingael, deceased, last widow of the late Cornelis Theunisse Van Westbroeck,¹ and Poulus Martense Van Benthuisen, acknowledging, and he Jurriaen Janse declared that in true rights free ownership he had transferred to and for the behoof of Poulus Martense, in a certain lot upon which he, Poulus, has built a house, which aforesaid lot as enclosed, fenced and bounded lies here in Albany, as now occupied by Poulus Martense, by virtue of a bill of sale of date the 24th of April, 1660, and of a patent for a larger lot of date the 23d of April, 1652, also according to further proofs derived from a highway cut off from this lot, and released from the aforesaid Paulus Martense, furthermore on condition that the fence on the south side, (which now Mary Dyckman² has in use, or dwells next to it) on neither side shall be built up without the assent and permission of both parties; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor the last penny with the first, therefore giving him the aforesaid Paulus Martense, his heirs and successors or assigns full power and authority to dispose of the aforesaid lot as he might do with his own patrimonial estate, promising at all times to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble and actions of each and every person as is right, and furthermore never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the 2⁶ July, 1666.

This mark is set by JURRIAEN  JANSE,³ aforesaid.
POULUS MARTEN.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

Jan Van Bael.

Jan Verbeeck, as guardian.

Stoffel Janse Abeel, as guardian.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curler and Abraham Staets commissaries of Albany etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Tjarek Claesse De With⁴ farmer in the Esopus, who declares that he has granted, transferred and in true rights free ownership made over by these presents to and for the behoof of Mr. Jeronimus Ebbingh, merchant of New York, in his certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, adjoining to the east the highway, on the south side of Hendrick De Backer, on the west side the garden of Hendrick Andriessse [Van Doesburgh] and Lambert Van Neck, and on the north side the garden of Lambert Van Neck, said lot being in breadth in front

¹ C. T. Van Westbroeck or Bos, came to Beverwyck in 1631.

² Maria Bosyns wife of Johannes Dyckman late *commies* or officer at Fort Orange.

³ Jurriaen Janse Groenwout was a licensed butcher in Albany in 1670.—*Albany Annals*, iv, 19. Still living in 1677.—*Deeds* 1, 359.

⁴ T. C. De Witt, was a citizen of Beverwyck 1657 to 1663 when he was at Esopus.—*Deeds*, II, 236; *Dutch manuscripts*, xv, 48.

on the street thirty-two wood feet and four inches, and in length ten rods, as the aforesaid lot was received by him by purchase and delivery from the late Dirck Bensingh, according the deed of conveyance thereof, and the house thereon built by the grantor; with whatever is fast by earth and nailed, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, acknowledging that he, the grantor, is fully paid and satisfied therefor, by certain lands in the Esopus by way of exchange with said Ebbingh and his wife, Madam Johanna De Laet, received by conveyance of date the 11th of September, 1660, without the grantor's having, holding or reserving the least claim or action any more against the said house and lot, but releasing the same to said Ebbingh his heirs and successors or assigns; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all trouble, actions and incumbrance of each and every person, and furthermore never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{4}$ of July, 1666.

TIERCK CLAESSEN DE WITT.

A. Van Curler.

Abraham Staes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Jan Van Bael and Abraham Staes, commissaries of Albany, etc., declare by these presents that on the day under written before us appeared, Bastiaen De Winter dwelling at Schanechtade aforesaid, who declares that he has appointed and empowered by these presents Daniel Janse Van Antwerpen,¹ the bearer of this, proposing to depart for Holland, to demand, collect and receive of Mr. Anthony Moore, merchant, at present dwelling at Amsterdam, or wherever his residence may be, a certain sum of one hundred and seventy-seven guilders at 20 stuivers each, the same being due to Mr. Mathys Oosterman dwelling at Meuwes (?) in the Caribbean islands, according to obligation of date the 15th of May, 1655, whose right and action the subscriber has by assignment of date the 26th of June, 1658, in the English tongue, whereof a translation and copy of the obligation is placed in the lands of the attorney with this power; for receipts on the same acquittance to pass; if necessity require it to parry all demands, and in case of refusal to constrain him to payment of the aforesaid sum with cost, damage and interest on the same, with law and rigor of justice, to which end all terms of the laws according to the custom of the place to observe to sentence and extreme execution *van dien in cluys*; with power one or more persons *ad lites tantum* in his place to substitute, likewise to compromise, arrange and postpone, and furthermore to do, transact and perform what he shall think needful and proper; promising at all times to hold good all that shall be done and performed in the matter aforesaid by the attorney and his sub-

¹ D. J. Van Antwerpen was one of the early settlers of Schenectady. He was born in 1635, and by Mary Groot his wife had a numerous family. Besides a house lot in Schenectady he owned the Third Flat on the south side of the Mohawk river, about eight miles above the village.

stitute, without any gainsaying, provided that the attorney be holden when requested to make a proper statement of his aforesaid transactions and receipts. In confirmation of the same the *comparant* has in our presence subscribed this with his own hand in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁶ of July, 1666.

BASTEIAEN DE WINTER.¹

Jan Van Bael.

Abram Staes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Jacob Schermerhooren and Cornelis Van Nes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, on the date underwritten, that before us appeared Theunis Willemse, husbandman, young man born in the district of Utrecht at Heyvelt, who declares that he has appointed and empowered by these presents his sister Evertie Willemse dwelling at Utrecht aforesaid with the honorable Heer Van Wulven, specially to demand, collect and receive from the heirs of the late Willem Theunise his deceased uncle, or whom it concerns, payment and satisfaction of an order entrusted with his aforesaid sister upon the aforesaid heirs and others, for what was inherited by him from his father Willem Theunise deceased, and his uncle Barent Theunise deceased, according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid order; for receipts of the same acquittance to pass, and in case of delay to bring said order to execution, and all terms of the laws to observe according to the customs of the place, to which end if it be needful one or more persons or attorneys (*procureurs*) to substitute in her place *ad lites*; likewise to compromise, arrange and assign; and furthermore all things to do, transact and perform, which are needful and she may think proper; promising at all times to hold good all that his sister aforesaid and her substitute in the matter aforesaid shall do and perform without any opposition, provided that she be holden when requested, to make a proper statement of her transactions and receipts.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁷ of July, 1666.

This mark is set by

THEUNIS  WILLEMSE, aforesaid.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

Cornelis Van Nes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Cornelis Van Nes and Rychard Van Rensselaer, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten, appeared before us, Nicolaes Meyer, merchant at New York in present here in Albany, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he has granted, transferred and made over by these presents to and for the behoof of Daniel Rinchout dwelling in Albany in a certain garden

¹ B. De Winter, a native of Middleburgh, early settled in Schenectady, where he sold, in 1670, his house, lot, and *bouvery* upon the Groote Vlachte to Jean Labatie, Elias Van Guyssing and Joris Aertse Van der Baast. He was probably deceased before 1678 when the Dutch church of Albany claimed and probably obtained his property for the use of the poor. — *English Manuscripts*, xxvii, 169, 180. *Notarial Papers. Deeds*, II, 788-9.

lying in Albany aforesaid, in magnitude according to the survey bill thereof (*meat brief*) of the surveyor, and bounded according to the tenor and contents of the deed of conveyance delivered by Leendert Philipse [Conyn] to the behoof of the grantor on the 23d of August, 1663, in Fort Orange, by virtue of said deed of conveyance and of a bill of sale of date the first of July, 1665, and a later deed of confirmation put on the back of the bill of sale and subscribed by Rinchout of date the 30th of April, 1666, together with a following sentence, of the honorable court here, of date the $\frac{5}{15}$ of this month, to all of which reference is made; without the grantor's having, holding or reserving the least action or claim any more on the aforesaid garden; likewise acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor through the hands of the aforementioned Rinchout the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power and authority to the aforementioned Rinchout, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with, dispose of and transact with the aforesaid garden, as he might do with his own patrimonial lands and effects; promising also to protect and free the same from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person; and furthermore never more to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, under pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{29}$ of July, 1666.

NICOLAES D. MEYER.

Cornelis Van Nes.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Jan Van Bael and Jacob Schermerhooren, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare by these presents, that before us appeared Anthony Janse, innkeeper here in Albany, who acknowledges, that he is well and honestly indebted to Jan Van Aecken, in the quantity of five and seventy good merchantable beavers, and to Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] for five and twenty beavers, growing out of a matter of money lent on the 2d of September, 1662, to his satisfaction received and employed for the first payment for the house and lot which he at present occupies, transferred to him by Jurriaen Theunisse; which aforesaid respective sums of seventy-five and twenty-five beavers, with proper interest on the same, commencing on the 2d of September, 1662, aforesaid, and running to the full and complete payment, he, the subscriber, promises to pay punctually within the time of one year from date without longer delay, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, especially the aforesaid house and lot, to secure the payment thereof if needful, without cost or loss, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{9}{19}$ of August, 1666.

ANTHONY JANSE.

Jan Van Bael.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Abraham Staets and Cornelis Van Nes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that before us appeared Cornelis Wyncoop, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he has granted, transferred and made over by these presents, to Claes Ripse [Van Dam] in his certain house and lot which he received by conveyance from Marcelis Janse [Van Bommel], according to conditions of purchase at public vendue on the 10th and 17th of January, 1658, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, and in length and breadth according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid deed of conveyance and conditions referred to in these presents, as the aforesaid house and lot stands and lies here in Albany, without the grantor's making the least pretension or demand against the same any more; likewise acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of Claes Ripse [Van Dam] the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full authority to the aforesaid Claes Ripse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid house and lot as he could do with his own patrimonial estate; promising moreover to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, claims and actions of each and every person as is right; and furthermore never to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ of August, 1666.

Abram Staets.

Cornelis Van Nes.

CORNELIS WYNCKOOP.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Cornelis Van Nes and Jacob Schermerhoorn, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Mr. Jan Verbeeck, attorney for his brother-in-law Theunis Cornelisse [Slingerland], who declares that, by virtue of a patent for a greater lot of date 23d of April, 1652, in true rights, free ownership, he had granted, transferred and made over by these presents, to and for behoof of Willem Bout, in a certain lot received by him, Theunis Cornelisse, lying here in Albany, adjoining to the north Jacques Thyssen [Vander Heyden], east and south the aforesaid Theunis Cornelisse, and to the west the public street, the lot being in breadth in front and rear three rods Rynland measure, and in length as long as the lot of Jacques Thyssen aforesaid; without Theunis Cornelisse having the least claim on the aforesaid lot; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Willem Bout, the last penny with the first, and therefor giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and perfect power and authority to the aforesaid Willem Bout, his heirs and successors, to do therewith as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the said lot from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and furthermore, never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{27}{8}$ of August, of September, 1666.

Cornelis Van Nes.

Jacob Schermerhoorn.

JAN VERBEECK.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Jan Van Bael and Abraham Staes, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Claes Rippen [Van Dam] master carpenter here in Albany, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he had granted, transferred and made over by these presents to and for the behoof of Omy La Grand, master tailor, in a certain house and lot (together with the just lowermost half of the lot lying thereby, to be measured from the top to the bottom, as the lot stands in its enclosure and fence), standing and lying here in Albany, and by him, La Grand, at present occupied, according to the bill of sale of date $\frac{1}{2}$ of January last, and by virtue of a conveyance of a greater lot from Cornelis Wyncoop to him delivered on the $\frac{1}{2}$ of the month of August last, whereto reference is herein made, without the grantor's making the least claim any more to said house, lot and just half lot; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied by the hands of said La Grand therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power and authority to the aforesaid La Grand, his heirs and successors, to do with and sell the same as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; furthermore promising to protect and free the aforesaid house lot and just half lot from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{3}{4}$ of August, 1666.

CLAES RIPSEN VAN DAM.

Jan Van Bael
Abram Staes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

We, the undersigned, Abraham Staets and Jan Van Bael, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare by these presents, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Willem Bout, who declared by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, he had granted, transferred and made over to and for the behoof of Jan Clute, in a certain house and lot standing and lying in Albany, adjoining to the north Jacques Thyssen [Van der Heyden], to the east the lot on which the mill of Heer Rensselaer has stood, to the south Theunis Cornelisse and to the west the highway; by virtue of a conveyance passed on this $\frac{27}{8}$ th of August, 1666, 8th of September, breadth in front on the street thirty wood feet, and length to the aforesaid lot of Heer Rensselaer; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, likewise acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of Jan Clute, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power and authority to the aforesaid Jan Clute, his heirs and successors, to do with the same as he could do with his own patrimonial effects; promising moreover to protect and free the same from all trouble, claims and actions of all and every person as is right, and furthermore, never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the

¹ Omy De La Grange had by his wife, Annetje De Vries, five sons, Omy, Johannes, Christiaan, and Isaac, all of whom had families. The father early purchased land on the Normans kil, where most of his sons settled.

same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{27}{8}$ th of August, 1666.

This mark
WILLEM



is set by
BOUT, aforementioned.

Abram Staes.
Jan Van Bacl.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1666.

In Beverwyck, Anno 1656, on the 13th of May, we, the undersigned commissaries, acknowledge that we have contracted and agreed with Jan Van Aecken, that we shall have the liberty to set the church as far on his smithy (*in syn smit*), as the width of the door, on condition that we set up his house according to the regulation (*op de Rooye*) of Rem Janssen [*Smit*], and leave a proper lot for the bakery and remove the great house at our own expense. Was subscribed,

RUTGER JACOBSEN.

ANDRIES HERBERTSEN.

This is the mark **H** of GOOSEN GERRITSE [VAN SCHAICK.]

DIRCK JANSSEN CROON.

This is the mark of



JAN VAN AECKEN.

Jacob Janse Schermerhoorn.
Philip Pieterse [Schuyler].

After a collation with the original of date, and subscription as above, this copy was found to agree therewith.

In Albany the $\frac{16}{6}$ th of March, 1667.

By me

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, Arent Van Curler and Richard Van Rensselaer, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten before us appeared Jan Coster Van Aecken, dwelling here in Albany, who acknowledges by these presents, according to agreement with the Heeren commissaries, made the 13th of May, 1656, and by virtue of a patent of a larger lot, of date the 25th of October, 1653, committed to the care of Carsten Frederickse Smith, likewise according to a bill of sale of date the $\frac{29}{9}$ December, 1665, that in true rights, free ownership he has granted, transferred and made over to and for the behoof of Jan Clute, in the grantor's certain house and lot, in length and breadth as the same stands enclosed and fenced here in Albany, bounded according to the purport of said bill of sale, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, likewise acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by Jan Clute, namely, with the sum of sixty beavers by him received, and a mortgage for the sum of four hundred and fifty guilders in

beavers, passed by Jan Clute to his behoof; therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do therewith as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, actions and liens according to the aforesaid bill of sale, of all and every person as is right, and furthermore never more to do or suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁶th of March, 1667.

JAN KOSTER.

A. Van Curler.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, Richard Van Rensselaer and Philip Pieterse Schuyler, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Jan Coster Van Acken, who declared, by virtue of a patent for a greater lot granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to Albert Gerritse, of date the 23d of April, A.D. 1652, in the keeping of Mr. Adriaen Van Ipendam, that in true rights, free ownership, by these presents he had granted, transferred and made over, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Banckert, in the grantor's certain house and lot, standing and lying here in Albany at present occupied by Jan Dareth, adjoining to the north Jan Van Eeckelen, and to the south Myndert Frederickse, as the same stands enclosed and fenced, breadth in front on the street three rods and four feet, in the rear ten and a half feet Rynland measure, according to the survey bill of the surveyor, Harmen Bastiaense [Vischer] of date the $\frac{1}{2}$ ²th of March, 1667, without the grantor's making the least claim thereon any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Gerrit Banckert or his assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot for his sake from all actions, trouble and claims of all and every person as is right, and furthermore, never to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner whatsoever, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{8}{1}$ ⁸ of April, 1667.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

JAN KOSTER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

[Copy.]

Harmen Albertse Vedder declares by these presents that in true and free ownership he transfers and makes over to Gerrit Banckert, by these presents, the house and lot mentioned in the last conveyance, without his laying claim any more thereto, likewise acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, promising to protect and free the same from all trouble and claims of all persons as is right, and never more to do or suffer anything to be done against the same, either

with or without law in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{8}{17}$ of April, 1667, in presence of Heeren commissaries Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Richard Van Rensselaer.

Was subscribed, HARMEN VEEDER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary.

NOTE. The original of this paper stands on the conveyance passed before the vice director and *commys* La Montagne, of date the 14th of September, 1658.

We, the undersigned, Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, husband and guardian of Maritie Thomassen, last widow of the late Cornelis Theunisse Bos, assisted by Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Janse Abeel, also appointed guardians of Weyntie Cornelisse, infant daughter of the aforementioned Cornelis Theunisse and Maritie Thomasse, who declared that in true rights, free ownership, they do grant, transfer and make over by these presents to and for the behoof of Symon Volckertse [Veeder de] Backer, dwelling at present at Schanechtade, in a lot lying here in Albany, whereon said Symon Volckertse has caused a house to be built, the lot being to the south along a common road twenty rods nine feet, to the west the street breadth four rods, to the north Theunis Cornelisse length twenty rods nine feet, to the east the river breadth nine feet, according to the survey bill of the surveyor, Jan Roeloffse, of date the 1st of April, 1661, by virtue of the patent granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to him, the late Bos, of date the 23d of April, A.D. 1652; without the grantor's in the aforesaid character, or in any manner, making the least demand or claim thereto any more, his aforementioned wife before the date of her marriage with the grantor, her present husband, acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, full authority and power to the aforementioned Symon Volckertse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid lot and house thereon built, as he might do with his own patrimonial goods and effects; promising to protect and free the said lot from all trouble, actions and liens of all persons as is right, and furthermore never to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, real and personal, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{9}{17}$ of April, 1667.

This mark  is set by,
JURRIAEN JANSE GROENEWOUT, aforesaid.

JAN VERBEECK.
STOFFEL JANSE ABEEL.

Philip Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, husband and guardian of Maritie Thomasse, last widow of the late Cornelis Theunisse Bos, assisted by Messrs. Jan Verbeeck and Stoffel Janse Abeel, likewise the appointed guardians of Weyntie Cornelisse, infant daughter of the aforementioned Cornelis Theunisse and Maritie Thomasse, who declare that in true rights, free ownership they grant, transfer and make over by these presents to and for the behoof of Huybert Janse, in a certain lot, in length on the north side seven rods and nine feet, on the south side eight rods and ten feet, on the east side two rods six feet, and on the west side two rods, likewise a garden over the highway lying on the river side, in length on the north and south sides four rods, in breadth on the west side two rods and seven feet, and on the east side three rods, both lot and garden lying in Albany and adjoining on the south side the grantor, on the west and north sides the street, and on the east side the river; by virtue of a patent for a greater lot of date the 23d of April, 1652, granted to the aforesaid Cornelis Theunisse by the director general and council of New Netherland; without the grantors' making the least claim thereto any more. Huybert Janse having fully paid for the same, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Huybert Janse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial lands; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot and garden from all trouble, actions and liens of all persons as is right, and furthermore never to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of their persons and estates, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany $\frac{9}{15}$ of April, 1667.

This mark is set by JURRIAEN  JANSE GROENEWOUT.

JAN VERBEECK.
STOFFEL JANSE ABEEL.

*Philip Pieterse Schuyler,
Goosen Gerritsen.*

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, burgher and inhabitant here in Albany, husband and guardian of Maritie Thomase Mingael, last widow of the late Cornelis Theunisse Van Westbrook,¹ who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers, and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Geertruy Barents, last widow of the late Henderick Henderickse and at present the wife of Jacob Heving, in the half of a lot with the house standing thereon, in length, breadth and compass according to conveyance, of date the 4th of June, 1658, whereto reference is here made, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and

¹ Van Westbrook, *alias* Bos.—*Deeds*, II, 641.

satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and promising therefore nevermore to do or suffer anything to be done in any manner against the same, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{9}{19}$ of April, 1667.

This mark is set by  JURRIAEN JANSE GROENEWOUT.

Philip Pieterse
Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Hans Hendrickse and Pieter Van Alen, attorneys of Cornelis Cornelisse de Boer, who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they do grant, transfer and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Hendrickse Bruyns, in a certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, in length and breadth and with such rights and privileges as the same was received by said de Boer, by conveyance from Jan Coster Van Aeken, and Stoffel Jause [Abeel], attorneys for Pieter Maecker, to the behoof of said de Boer and Daniel Verveelen, passed the 8th of August 1659, and according to deed of conveyance by said Verveelen, to the behoof of the aforementioned de Boer on the 25th of August, 1661, likewise according to bill of sale between said de Boer and the aforesaid Bruyns, made on the 9th of August, 1663, to all which reference is herein made; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, likewise acknowledging that he is tully paid and satisfied by the aforesaid Jan Hendrick Bruyns, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Bruyns, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot as it regards the said de Boer, from all actions, trouble and liens of all persons, as is right, and further, never to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, $\frac{1}{2}$ of April, 1667.

HANS HEINDRICKSE.
PIETER VAN ALEN.

Philip Pieterse.
Richard Van Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, by these presents, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Hendrick Marcelis, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over to and for the behoof of Robert Sandertse, smith, in his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, adjoining to the south and east the street, to the north Harmen

Janse Ryckman. and to the west Volkie Jurriaense, widow of the late Jan Van Hoesen,¹ length to the east 5 rods and eight feet, length to the south 9 rods and 11 feet, to the west 4 rods 11 feet, and to the north 9 rods 8 feet 8 inches; by virtue of a patent for a greater lot to him, the grantor, given by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 24th of March, sixteen hundred and fifty-four, for which aforesaid house and lot, he, the grantor, acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied, the last penny with the first, giving therefore *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Robert Sandertse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all actions and claims of all persons as is right, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany $\frac{13}{23}$ of April, 1667.

This mark ∇ is set by HENDRICK MARCELIS, aforesamed.

Philip Pieterse.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, by these presents, that on the date underwritten, before us appeared Hendrick Marcelis, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Volkie Jurriaense, widow of Jan Van Hoesen, in a lot lying here in Albany, adjoining to the east Robert Sandertse, to the south the street, to the west Andries de Vos, and to the north Harmen Janse Ryckman, length ten rods breadth to the east four rods eight feet, and to the west four rods four feet, by virtue of a patent of a greater lot, of date the 24th of March, 1654; for which he, the grantor, acknowledges that he is fully paid and satisfied, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesamed Volkie Jurriaense, her heirs and successors, or those who may hereafter receive title from her to do therewith as she might do with her patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all actions and claims as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{13}{23}$ of April, 1667.

This mark ∇ is set by HENDRICK MARCELIS, aforesamed.

Abram Staes.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

¹ Jan Franse Van Hoesen was in Beverwyck in 1657.—*Dutch Manuscripts*, xvi 2, 64. Letters of administration were issued to his son, Jurriaen, 2 August 1703, and the following children were then living, viz: Jurriaen, oldest son, Jacob, Volkert, Anna, wife of Luykas Gerritse, Snyntiers, wife of Jan Tys Goes, Marya, wife of Hendrik Coenraetse, Catharina, wife of Frank Hardough, and Johannes; the latter was an aged man in 1724.—*Deeds*, vi, 199. Volkie Jurriaense, the widow of Jan Franse Van Hoesen, had a lot, in 1677, on the east side of North Pearl street, north of Steuben street.—*Deeds*, i, 406.

Appeared before us, the undersigned commissaries, the said Volekie Jur-aense, widow of the late Jan Franse Van Hoesen, who declares, by virtue and in consequence of the above standing conveyance by Hendrick Marcellis to her behoof passed, that she grants, transfers and in rights, free ownership makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Andries de Vos, in the lot in said conveyance mentioned, in length and breadth so bounded, here in Albany as stands expressed and described therein, whereto reference is here made, without the grantor's making the least claim any more thereto; also acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said de Vos, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving to him, his heirs and successors or assigns, such right and power as she received from the aforementioned Hendrick Marcellis, with a promise to protect and free the same from all actions, trouble and claims in her behalf as is right; and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of her person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{13}{23}$ of April, 1667.

This mark  is set by VOLCKIE JURRIAENSE, aforementioned.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, appeared before us Mr. Cornelis Van Nes, old commissary of this jurisdiction, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Eps son (*Voor soon*) of his present wife, Maritie Damens, in a *bouwery* consisting of two parcels of land, together 21 morgens and 570 rods, lying at Schanechtade, according to patent of the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 16th of June, 1664, together with a house, lot and also a lot for a garden lying in the hamlet at Schanechtade aforesaid, being both bounded and in length and breadth according to the tenor of the deed of said Heer director general to the behoof of said Van Nes, of date the 20th of April, 1665, *stilo novo*, to which aforesaid patent and deed reference is here made; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Jan Eps, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Jan Van Eps, his heirs and successors or assigns to dispose of the aforesaid *bouwery*, house, lot and garden, as he might do with his own patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free the same, from all actions, trouble and claims, of all persons as is right, and further never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{15}{25}$ of April, 1667.

CORNELIS VAN NES.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Willem Janse Schut, husbandman in the aforesaid colony, who declared that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jacob Loockermans, in all the right and action which he has had to the house and lot, at present occupied by him, Loockermans, here in Albany, by virtue of a patent for a greater lot, of date the 25th of October, granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland to the widow of the late Gysbert Cornelisse Van Wesop, at present wife of Francois Boon, who transferred her right therein to Andries Herbertse Constapel, of date the 22d of August, 1654, from whom [Andries Herbertse] the grantor received a part of the lot mentioned in the aforesaid patent by purchase and delivery, and by the regulation of the highway a part was taken from said Loockermans on the one side, and on the other side again, a portion was added by the aforementioned Heer director general and commissaries on the 6th of October, 1656, standing endorsed upon the patent so that the aforesaid house and lot stands free enclosed and fenced below the road two rods eight feet and a half, east of the road three rods, south a rod eleven feet, and west two rods seven feet, according to the survey bill of the surveyor, Harmen Bastiaense [Visscher], of date the $\frac{13}{3}$ of this month of April; without the grantor's making the least claim to said house and lot any more; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by said Jacob Loockermans, and therefore giving to said Loockermans, or his assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the same from all trouble, actions and claims of all persons as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{15}{3}$ of April, 1667.

WILLEM JANSEN SCHUDT.

Abram Staes.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Mr. Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, old commissary of this jurisdiction, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Lansingh,¹ in a certain house and lot which was received by him by purchase at public sale, from Uldrich Cleyn, of date the 22d of July, 1658, and by virtue of a patent for a greater lot granted by the director general and council of New Netherland of date the 25th of October, 1653, and the first of November of the same year, to the aforementioned Uldrich Cleyn, standing and lying here in Albany, adjoining southerly on Symon Groot, northerly the road where Reyer Elbertse is at present, east and west the wagon road, now fenced and enclosed as the

¹ Gerrit Lansingh, late a citizen of Hasselt [near Zwoll in Overijssel, Holland] was deceased in 1679. He left the following children: Gerrit, Hendrik, Johannes, Aeltje wife of Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Gysbertie wife of Hendrik Rosenboom, and Hilletie wife of the late Storm Vanderzee, alias Bratt.—*Deeds*, III, 51.

same was surveyed, to the content of said Lansingh by the surveyor, Harman Bastiaense [Visscher], on the $\frac{1}{25}$ of this month of April, according to the survey bill thereof; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first [* * * * * erased], therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Gerrit Lansingh, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the aforesaid house and lot as he might do with his patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all trouble, actions and claims of all persons, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{25}$ of April, 1667.

JAN H. VAN BAEL.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Notwithstanding, Van Bael acknowledges, according to the above conveyance, that he is fully paid and satisfied, Gerrit Lansing remains indebted for the house and lot sixty-two guilders and thirteen stuivers in beavers, which he promises to pay at next business season [*handeltijt*], pledging therefor his person and estate, and especially the aforesaid house and lot to secure the payment thereof if need be.

Done in Albany, of date as above.

GERRIT LANSINCK.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Jan Van Bael acknowledges, that he is fully paid and satisfied for the above mentioned sum, and the foregoing mortgage deed is hereby cancelled and erased.

Done in Albany the $\frac{29}{8}$ August, September, 1667.

JAN VAN BAEL.

[The above mortgage is erased.]

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Wouter Aertse, wheelwright here, as holding the right and claim of Pieter Meese Vrooman according to patent by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, to him, Pieter Meese, granted, of date the 31st of October, 1658, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and by these presents makes over to and for the behoof of Geurt Hendrickse [Van Schoonhoven],¹ master carpenter here, in a lot for a house and a

¹ Guert Hendrik Van Schoonhoven had a farm on "Cahoos Island in 1681," and was of "*Halve Maan*" in 1675. He died the 12 Jan., 1702.—*Albany Church Records*. In his will, made 20 Aug., 1700, he speaks of his wife Maritie Cornelise and the following children: Jacobus eldest son, Hendrik, Margaret, Hendrikie, Geertruy, Jacomyntje.

garden lying here in Albany, at present occupied and possessed by the aforementioned Geurt Hendrickse, in length, breadth and boundaries according to the tenor and purport of the aforesaid patent, without the grantor's having the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of the aforementioned Geurt Hendrickse, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving to said Geurt Hendrickse, his heirs and successors or assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose of said lot and garden, with the barn thereon standing, as he could do with his patrimonial land and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all trouble, claims and actions of all persons as is right, and further never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁶ of April, 1667.

PIETER MEESE VROOMAN.

This mark + is set by WOUTER AERTSE,¹ aforesaid.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

Philip Pieterse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Captain Abram Staas, old commissary, who declares by virtue of a patent, of date the 25th of October, 1653, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland to him granted, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents to Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, also commissary of this jurisdiction, in a certain lot here in Albany, whereon said Schuyler has built his house, extending west to the lot of Ruth Jacobse, deceased, between which lots there is a path of five feet in breadth, from the path westward six rods and two feet, and southward twelve rods (besides which there was granted to said Schuyler by the Heeren commissaries in the year 1659, eight feet of ground westward on which his Indian house now stands); without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Schuyler, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Schuyler, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble, claims and actions of all persons as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, under pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁷ of April, 1667.

ABRAM STAES.

Goosen Gerretsen.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

¹ Wouter Aertse van Nieckerck.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, came and appeared before us D^o. Gideon Schaets,¹ minister of the gospel of this place, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Philip Pieterse Schuyler, commissary of this jurisdiction, in a lot lying between the Heer Rensselaer's garden, and begins at the *clap-borden* of Abram Pieterse [Vosburgh], adjoining to the east a cartway, south also a road, and west a low lot, south breadth four rods and length ten rods, according to patent, to him granted by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 22d of September, 1653, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of the aforementioned Schuyler, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Schuyler, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot in his behoof from all trouble, claims, and actions of each and every person, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany this $\frac{17}{7}$ of April, 1667.

GIDEON SCHAETS.

Abram Staes.

Goosen Gerritsen.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Andries De Vos, father-in-law of Cornelis Vos, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jurriaen Theunisse Glaesemaecker, in a lot lying here in Albany, at present occupied and built upon by said Jurriaen Theunisse, adjoining to the east of Barent Van Marle, in length seven rods, and with the consent of the Heeren [commissaries,] one rod to the kil, along the kil breadth two rods five feet, along the street length eight rods, in front breadth as the house stands, according to the survey bill of the surveyor, Jan Roeloffse; by virtue of a patent of a greater lot granted to the aforementioned Cornelis Vos, by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, 1652, also according to bill of sale, by the aforementioned Cornelis Vos, and said Jurriaen Theunisse, subscribed of date the 10th of August, 1662; without the said Cornelis Vos, or the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more in their behalf, also the grantor acknowledges that Cornelis Vos, before his departure for Holland, was fully paid and satisfied therefor by the aforementioned Jurriaen Theunisse, and therefore promising to protect and free the said lot from all actions and claims of every person for said Cornelis Vos, as is right, to the behoof of said Jurriaen Theunisse, his heirs and succes-

¹ For an account see *Annals of Albany* 1, 87, 95, 164. etc.

sors or assigns, and further, never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{8}$ of April, 1667

ANDRYES DE VOS.

Abram Staes.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, commissary of the same jurisdiction, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Jan De Noorman, in a lot on which his house has stood, which house he has removed, by virtue of a conveyance, of date the 11th of September, 1664, by Pieter Adriaense [Soogemackelyck], to the behoof of said Schuyler passed; adjoining to the north, Adriaen Appel, and to the south Jan Barentse Poest, deceased, here in Albany, length ten rods and breadth four rods, without the grantor's making the least claim any more thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor through the hands of said Jan De Noorman, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforenamed Jan De Noorman, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof, as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot in his behalf, from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{8}$ of April, 1667.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

Goosen Gerritse.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, by these presents that on the date underwritten before us came and appeared Femmetie Alberts, widow of of Hendrick Janse Westercamp, dwelling in the Esopus, but now being at this place, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, she grants, transfers, and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Daniel Rinchout, baker, in her certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, at present occupied by the said Rinchout, being the same house and lot, in length, breadth, and boundaries according to the tenor and purport of the survey bill of the surveyor, and by virtue of a patent of a greater lot granted by the Heeren director general and council of New Netherland of date the 23d of April, 1652, to which reference is herein made, without

the grantor's making the least claim any more to the same, also acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Rinchout, the last penny with the first, according to the bill of sale passed before the secretary, Dirk Van Hamel,¹ deceased, of date the 8th of March, 1660, and therefore giving to the aforesaid Rinchout, his heirs and successors or assigns, full right and power to dispose of the aforesaid house and lot, as he might do with his own patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{23}$ of April, 1667.

This + mark is set by FEMMETIE ALBERTS, aforesamed.

Philip Pieterse.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, by these presents, that on the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Mr. Adriaen Van Ilpendam, attorney for Albert Gerritse, dwelling in the Esopus, who declares in his aforesaid character that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, transfers, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Jaussen Van Eeckelen, in a certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, by virtue of a patent granted by the Heeren director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, 1652, to the aforesamed Albert Gerritse, a part of which was transferred to Jan Van Aecken, and by said Van Aecken to Gerrit Bancker, with whom the survey bill of the surveyor remains; also according to bill of sale of date the 3d of March, 1660, passed between the aforesamed Albert Gerritse, and said Van Eeckelen; without the grantor's (in his aforesaid character) making the least claim any more to said house and lot, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied by the hands of said Van Eeckelen, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving to the aforesamed Van Eeckelen his heirs and successors and assigns *plenum actiorem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial lands and effects; promising in his aforesaid character to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, claims and actions, as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person (in his aforesaid character), and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{2}{30}$ of April, 1667.

ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

¹ Dirk Van Hamel was town clerk of Rensselaerwyck in 1656.

Notwithstanding the aforewritten conveyance before passed, Jan Van Feckelen acknowledges *per resio* on the aforesaid house and lot, that he is indebted according to a settlement had with Mr. Adriaen Van IJpendam in the sum or quantity of thirty good whole merchantable beaver skins, which he promises to pay punctually in the month of July, next coming, without longer delay, for which pledging his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, and specially the aforesaid house and lot, to secure the payment if need be, without loss and cost.

Done in Albany, *datum ut supra*.

JAN JANSSEN VAN EECKEL.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that upon the date underwritten, before us came and appeared Huybert Janse [De Vroome],¹ dwelling here in Albany, who declares that in true rights, free ownership he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Cornelis Van Nes, husband and guardian of Martie Damens, last widow of Hendrick Andriessse [Van Doesburgh], as holding the right and title of Philip Hendrickse Brouwer in a certain lot, length seventy-three wood feet, breadth on the east side thirty feet, and on the west side breadth between twenty-six and twenty-seven feet as it stands in fence, according to contract, of date the 6th of March, 1659, likewise according to deed of conveyance for the grantor, of date $\frac{9}{15}$ of April, of this year, to his behoof passed by Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, husband and guardian of Maritie Thomase, last widow of the late Cornelis Theunise Bos, to all of which reference is here made; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of the aforementioned Philip Hendrickse, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving to the aforementioned Van Nes, his heirs and successors or assigns, such right and power to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said lot from all trouble, claims and actions of each and every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{23}{2}$ April, 1667.

This mark $\frac{1}{2}$ is set by HUYBERT JANSE, aforementioned.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Teunis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared likewise the aforementioned Cornelis Van Nes, who declares in his aforesaid character, that he grants and conveys the abovenamed lot in free ownership to and for the behoof of Henderick Gerritse Vermeulen,

¹ Huybert Janse in 1677 owned a lot in Maiden lane next east of Harmen Gansevoort's, where Stanwix Hall now stands.—*Deeds*, 1, 255.

master tailor, with such right and title as the aforesaid Huybert Janse has conveyed to him, also acknowledging, that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor; and promising never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, under a like pledge and subjection as above.

Done in Albany, *datum ut supra*.

CORNELIS VAN NES.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Tenuis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Henderick Gerritse Vermeulen declares, by these presents, and in accordance with the above standing conveyance, that he grants, and makes over to the behoof of Arent Janssen, carpenter, here in Albany, his heirs and successors or assigns, with such right and title as was conveyed by Huybert Janse, in the foregoing conveyance, to Cornelis Van Nes, and by said Van Nes, as having the right and title of Philip Hendrickse Brouwer, to the grantor; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid therefor, and moreover, promising never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done, against the same, under the like pledge and subjection, as is mentioned in the aforesaid conveyance.

Done in Albany, *datum ut supra*.

HENDRICK GERRITSE.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Tenuis Cornelisse.

Although the foregoing conveyances were before delivered, yet Henderick Gerritse Vermeulen acknowledges that in respect to the remaining purchase money for the aforesaid lot, due to the aforesaid Philip Hendrickse or now to said Van Nes, he is justly indebted one hundred and nine guilders in beavers; and Arent Janse, carpenter, in like manner to Hendrick Gerritse [Vermeulen is indebted] nine beavers; so he, Hendrick Gerritse, assigns over to said Van Nes, the said nine beavers due from said Arent Janse, which said Arent Janse not only assents to by these presents, and said nine beavers promises to pay within six months from this date, but especially pledges and mortgages, therefor, the aforesaid lot, and house thereon standing, and further, pledges generally his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, to secure the payment thereof if need be, without cost or loss; and for as much as Henderick Gerritse furthermore remains indebted also to Van Nes for a balance of eighty-seven guilders in beavers, he promises honestly and justly to pay him the same, also within the time of six months after this date, under pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject as before.

Done in Albany, of date as above.

HINDRICK GERRITSE.

ARENT JANSE.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Tenuis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

[On the margin of the above mortgage is the following note by the hand of Dirk Van Schelluyne.]

It appears to me, by the acquittance of Cornelis Van Nes, that Arent Janse, the carpenter, paid the nine beavers, mentioned herein, on the 24th of July, 1668, whereby this mortgage is cancelled.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that before us came and appeared, Mr. Gerard Swart, *schout* of this court, for himself, and to relieve and herein to act for Captain Abram Staes, both together attorneys for Mr. Pieter Hartgers, and declares in said character, that he grants, conveys, and in true rights, free ownership, makes over to and for the behoof of Hendrick Cuyler, in the aforesaid Hartger's house and lot, standing and lying here in Albany, in consequence and by virtue of a contract therefor, of date the 27th of February, 1664; as the same house and lot stands fenced, enclosed and bounded on the hill, according to the tenor of said contract to which reference is here made; without the grantor's (in his aforesaid character) making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, by the hands of Hendrick Cuyler, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Cuyler, his heirs, successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; and promising in his said character, to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, claims and actions of each and every person, as is right and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{2}{2}$ April, 1667.

G. SWART.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Tennis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Notwithstanding the above standing conveyance to the behoof of Hendrick Cuyler passed, he yet acknowledges that he is justly indebted for the last two payments of purchase money, due for the above standing house and lot, amounting together to the sum of five hundred and sixty-six guilders, and to be paid in good whole beavers, which sum said Cuyler promises to pay to said attorney on the first occasion of a demand being made, pledging and especially mortgaging said house and lot therefor, that the payment thereof may be secured, if need be, without loss or cost, and on a further pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, of date as above.

HENDRICK CUYLER.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that on the date underwritten, the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, director of said colony in true rights, free ownership, grants and conveys by these presents in a little strip (*stroockie*) of a lot and garden behind the lot on which the horse mill and mill house stood, to and for the behoof of Jan

Evertse, schoemaker as he received said lot by purchase and conveyance from Willem Bout, according to the deed thereof, of date, the 18th of November, 1662, lying here in Albany, next to the house and lot conveyed by Theunis Cornelisse to said Jan Evertse, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, and promising never more to do nor suffer any thing to be done against the same in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany the $\frac{25}{8}$ ^{Apr. 1.} _{May,} 1667.

J. V. RENSSELAER.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Theunis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, underwritten commissaries of Albany etc, Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Dirck Van Schelluyne, as trustees of the estate of the late Cornelis Bogardus, who declare that in true rights, free ownership they grant, convey and make over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Vinhagen, in the house and lot of the aforesaid Bogardus, standing and lying here in Albany, at present occupied by said Vinhagen, by virtue and in consequence of the contract of date the $\frac{5}{15}$ September, 1666, and of further evidences thereof, without the grantors' (in their aforesaid character) making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor (through Jan Janse Bleecker, which payment is made in part, and further the remainder (?) must be made to, said Jan Janse Bleecker, according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid contract by which according to sentence [of the court] Jan Janse Bleecker is preferred), and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and perfect power to said Vinhagen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to use and possess in full ownership, the aforesaid house and lot as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said house as is right, from all trouble, claims and actions, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, in any manner, on pledge of their respective persons and estates in their aforesaid character.

Done in Albany the $\frac{27}{7}$ ^{April,} _{May,} 1667.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, 1667.

R. V. Rensselaer.

A. Van Curler.

Acknowledged before me,

G. SWART, *schout* at Albany.

Pursuant to the aforesaid conveyance and contract, Jan Vinhagen also acknowledges that he is indebted *per resto* in the quantity of fifty beavers or their value, according to the contents of said contract, promising to pay said sum at the set time, as the contract mentions, therefor pledging as a special mortgage, the aforesaid house and lot, and further, generally his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, to secure the payment thereof, if need be, without loss and cost.

Done in Albany of date as above.

JAN VINHAEGHEN.

Acknowledged before me,

G. SWART, *schout* at Albany, etc.

Appeared before us, the underwritten commissaries of Albany, etc., Carsten Carstense Noorman, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over, to and for the behoof of Claes Theunisse [*alias* Uylenspiegel]; in a lot lying behind Fort Albany, west the aforesaid Claes Theunisse, length six rods, south breadth three rods, east a low lot length six rods, north the road breadth three rods, according to the survey bill thereof of the surveyor Jan Roeloffse; as the aforesaid lot has been possessed, by grant of the Heeren commissaries many years. but as it appears, not as yet found registered; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of Claes Theunisse, the last penny with the first, and therefor giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Claes Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the said lot from all trouble, actions and claims of all persons, as is right, and further, never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany $\frac{2}{7}$ April, $\frac{7}{May}$, 1667.

This mark $\wedge\wedge$ is set by CARSTEN CARSTENSE NOORMAN, aforesaid.

\wedge

R. V. Kesselaer.

Theunisse Cornelisse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., testify and declare, that before us came and appeared the honorable Sander Leendertse Glen, dwelling at Schanectade, who deliberately declares that by donation *inter vivos* and free gift among the living, in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of his three sons, namely. Jacob, Sander, and Johannes Saudertse Glen, in a certain parcel¹ of land lying between the lake and the river, over against the village of Schanectade, consisting of fifty morgens, according to patent thereof, of date and therefore releasing the same forever for the behoof as above, for good reasons, and good services received by the subscriber; promising never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{21}$ of May, 1667.

SANDER LENRES GLEN.

A. Van Curler.

R. V. Reusselaer.

We, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., declare that on the day underwritten, before us came and appeared Jacques Cornelisse Van Slyck, dwelling at Schanectade, who acknowledges that he is well

¹ This parcel of land lies in the town of Glenville on the north bank of the Mohawk river, between that and the Round or Sanders lake. A portion of this land belongs to the Sanders family, who are descendants from Sander Leendertse Glen on the female side.

and truly indebted to Mr. Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, old commissary, in the sum of four hundred and fifty-five guilders and six stuivers, growing out of goods to his content received according to obligation by the subscriber passed the 3d of January, 1666, to be paid in beavers, reckoned at eight guilders a piece, which aforesaid sum of f 455.6 the subscriber shall pay with the consent of said Van Bael, within the time of four years next following, with interest on the same at ten to the hundred, to commence on this date and to run till the final payment, nor under the pretext of paying interest shall the aforesaid capital sum be kept longer than four years, except at the pleasure of Van Bael, or the lawful bearer of this paper; for which the subscriber specially pledges and mortgages his *boncey* lying at Schanechtade aforesaid as the subscriber now possesses it, and also his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, to secure the payment without cost or loss.

Done in Albany the $\frac{6}{16}$ of July, 1667.

ACKES.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Abram Staes.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, as trustee of the estate of the late Jan Bastiaense Van Gutsenhoven, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over to and for the behoof of Mr. Jan Hendrick Bruyns, in two certain gardens lying in fence behind Fort Albany, by virtue and in consequence of a deed of conveyence by Sander Leendertse Glen, to the behoof of the aforesaid Gutsenhoven, passed on the 25th of October 1662, before the late Heer vice director and *commys* La Montagne in the presence of two commissaries, without the grantor's (in his aforesaid character), making the least claim any more thereto, as it appears that on the 14th of December, 1665, said Gutsenhoven was fully paid therefor by the sum of one hundred and twenty guilders by said Bruyns, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Bruyns, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of said two gardens as he might do with his own patrimonial lands and effects; promising in his aforesaid character [of trustee.] to protect and free said gardens from all actions and claims of every person, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{6}{16}$ of July, 1667.

JEREMIAS VAN RENSSELAER.

Abram Staes.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Messrs. Pieter Bogardus and Jonas Bogardus, for themselves, and as attorneys for Pieter Hartgers, Mr. Johannes Van Brugh, Sara Roeloffse,

widow of the late Mr. Hans Kierstede in his life time, chirurgion, Jan Roeloffse, William Bogardus, and on the part of the widow of the late Cornelis Bogardus, all children and heirs of their mother, Annetie Bogardus,¹ who declare, by reason of the bill of sale, of date the 21st of June, 1663, passed before the clerk, Johannes Provoost and certain witnesses, and by virtue of a patent granted first by the Heer director general and council of New Netherland, of date the 23d of April, 1652, and again on the 10th of this month of July, by the right honorable, the governor general Richard Nicolls, that, in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey, and make over by these presents to and for the behoof of Dirck Wesselse [Ten Broeck], in the aforementioned Annetie Bogardus's certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, and occupied by said Dirck Wesselse, bounded, built upon, and enclosed both in breadth and length according to the tenor and contents of said bill of sale to which reference is here made, without the grantors' having the least claim thereto any more, likewise acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Dirck Wesselse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the aforesaid house and lot as he could do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the same from all trouble, actions, liens, and claims of every person, as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{17}{27}$ of July, 1667.

PIETER BOGARDUS.

JONAS BOGARDUS.

Temis Cornelisse.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissioners of Albany, etc., the honorable Dirck Hesseligh and Eytie Hendrickse, newly married folks, dwelling here in Albany, who declare in presence of Jan Coster Van Aecken (late guardian of said Eytie Hendrickse from the year 1655, the time when she with her three sisters were taken prisoners by the wild barbarians on the land of Van der Donck,² on the east side of the North river, until her marriage state), that they appoint and empower by these presents, Mr. Samuel Van Goedenhuysen, merchant at New Haven in New England, specially to ask and demand of Mr. Ling, also merchant there, a girl named Albrechie Hendrix, sister of the aforesaid Ytie Hendrixs, about seventeen or eighteen years old, who, with her and her two other sisters, was also taken prisoner by the Indians, and for a long time has been kept there, and only through God's mercy has arrived among Christians at New Haven, as they, the subscribers, are certainly informed; the aforesaid Aelbrechie, having received from her present aforesaid master, the same very speedily to send up to Manhatans or New York by the bearer of this, Claes Lock, to the end that she may as soon as possible reach

¹This is the celebrated Anneke Janso.

²Now Yonkers.—*O'Callaghan's History of New Netherland*, I, 382; II, 351.

her aforesaid sister, Ytie Hendrickse, here in Albany; and in case of unwillingness (without hope), to make the matter known to the judge there, and to seek for and solicit a favorable result; and further all things to do, act and perform in the matter which he may deem needful and proper; promising at all times with thankful hearts to hold good and true all that shall be done and performed in the matter aforesaid by the aforementioned Mr Goedenhuysen in virtue of this paper, without any opposition, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany $\frac{28}{7}$ Oct., 1667.

DIRCK HESSELINGH.
YTIE HENDERICKSE.
JAN COSTER.

R. V. Reusslaer.
J. Dchinsse.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, underwritten, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Andries Teller, merchant here, who acknowledges, that he is well and truly indebted to Jurriaen Theunisse, glazier, in the quantity of ninety good merchantable beavers reckoned at eight guilders a piece, growing out of the matter of the last installment, for the purchase and payment of a certain house and lot bought from him by the subscriber, according to the contract therefor, of date the $\frac{7}{7}$ August last, which aforesaid sum of ninety beavers the subscriber [Teller] according to the tenor and contents thereof promises to pay punctually on the $\frac{7}{7}$ of August next coming, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{12}{2}$ November, 1667.

A. TELLER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
J. Dchinsse.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, underwritten, commissaries of Albany, etc., Jurriaen Theunisse Glasmaecker, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Andries Tailer,¹ merchant here, his heirs and successors or assigns, the grantor's certain lot and house and stable thereon built, standing and lying here in Albany (at present in possession of said Teller), by virtue of a conveyance by Andries de Vos, passed to his behoof, of date the $\frac{12}{2}$ of April, last, and the survey bill thereof by the surveyor, and according to the patent of the right honorable governor general, of date the 24th day of April, old style, given to him, the grantor, and further, in consequence of a contract for the aforesaid house and lot, of date the $\frac{7}{7}$ of August last,

¹ Andries Teller was the oldest child of William Teller. He was born in 1642, and on the 6th of May, 1671, married Sophia Van Cortland, daughter of Oloff Stevens Van Cortland of New York. For many years he was a merchant and magistrate in Albany, but about the year 1698, the whole family removed to New York, save his brother Johannes. He made his will 1702, and died the next year, leaving a son Andries, and daughter Margarita.

all of which are delivered over herewith to said Teller, and respecting the boundaries, length and breadth of said house and lot referring to the said deeds, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied for the aforesaid house and lot through the hands of said Teller, with the sum of ninety beavers received by him to his content, and with a mortgage of like sum according to the tenor of the aforesaid contract; without the grantor's making the least claim any more on the same, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Teller, and his heirs, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all trouble, actions and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge, according to law.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ of November, 1667.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

J. Dehinssc.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Lodovicus Cobes, court messenger of the college of the aforesaid commissaries, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over to and for the behoof of Jan Clute, in his certain lot, granted him by the above mentioned commissaries, being allotment No. 4, breadth in front on the street thirty-six and a half feet, length six rods westward, lying here in Albany on the hill, adjoining to the south the lot of Geertruy Vosburgh¹ being No. 3, and to the north the lot of Willem Bout, being No. 5, and easterly the street, and to the west the public lands; by virtue of the aforesaid grant and a patent from the right honorable the governor general, of date the 6th of September last, together with such rights and immunities as were before received by said grantor; acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the exchange of a house and lot, lying here in Albany, for said lot, by said Jan Clute, passed in like manner on the date hereof; giving, therefore, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising further to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and never more to do, nor suffer any thing to be done, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{2}{3}$ Nov., 1667.
Dec.,

LUDOVICUS COBES.

Goosen Gerritson.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

¹ She was the widow of Abraham Pieterse Vosburgh deceased.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Jan Clute, merchant here, who declares that in true rights, free ownership he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Ludovicus Cobes, court messenger, in his certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, in length, breadth and boundaries as he received it by conveyance from Willem Bout, of date the $\frac{27}{8}$ Aug. ^{Sept.} 1666, to which reference is here made, and according to patent of the right honorable governor general, of date the 1st of April, 1666, the grantor acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor through the hands of said Ludovicus Cobes, with a lot to him conveyed, on the date hereof, lying here in Albany on the hill, being No. 4, according to the conveyance thereof, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Ludovicus Cobes, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house and lot from all trouble, actions and claims of all persons as in right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{23}{3}$ Nov. ^{Dec.} 1667.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

Goosen Gerritse.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

We, the commissaries of Albany, etc., declare by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, we grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Coster Van Aecken, in a certain lot lying here in Albany on the hill, adjoining to the east the lot of Jau Thomasse, to the south the highway, to the west the common fence, and to the north the lot of Capt. Backer, said lot being in breadth in front on the street to the south forty feet; ¹ without our making any claim on the same any more, also acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, by the hands of the aforesaid Van Aecken, according to contract, of date $\frac{1}{26}$ July last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the said Van Aecken, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects, but with his neighbors submitting to the public burdens; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all actions of each and every person, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same.

Done at the session of the Heeren commissaries in Albany, the $\frac{28}{8}$ Nov. ^{Dec.} 1667.

R. V. RENSSELAER.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Copy of an obligation and mortgage registered at the request of Mr. J. V. Rensselaer.

¹ This lot seems to have been on the east corner of State and Chapel streets. Capt. Backer's lot was on the east side of Chapel street, immediately in the rear of the above lot.

Appeared before us, Jacob Burhans and Hendrick Aertsen, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, the honorable Hendrick Jochemse, who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Mr. Abraham Wesselse or his order, in the sum of two hundred and twenty-one guilders, six stuivers, growing out of wares received from Mr. Jan Bastianse [Van Gutsenhoven], and the subscriber promises to pay said sum of f 221.6, in harvest time of the year 1668; for which the subscriber specially pledges his house and lot with the declaration that the same is free and unincumbered, which house and lot are standing at Fort Orange [Albany], over against the church, to the south of Jan Rinehout, and to the north Philip Pieterse [Schuyler], further, pledging his person and estate, present and to come, subject to all laws and judges. The mortgagor witnesses the above with his own hand, with Jacob Burhans and Hendrick Aertse.

Subscribed in Wildwyck, this $\frac{19}{20}$ of Febr, 1668.

Below stood "Agrees with the principal," which was subscribed by Wil. Beeckman, *schout* of Esopus, as witness, in the absence of the secretary.

After a collation with the authentic copy of date and subscription as above, this is found to agree therewith.

In Albany, the $\frac{6}{15}$ of March, 1667.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., the honorable Gerrit Lansingh, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Jan Bricker, in his certain house and lot as said Bricker has purchased from him and occupies the same, and as the same was received by the grantor by conveyance and delivery from Jan Van Bael, of date the $\frac{15}{5}$ April, 1667; standing and lying here in Albany, built upon, fenced, enclosed and bounded according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid conveyance, by virtue of the same and of a patent and other proofs to which reference is herein made, and which with the delivery of this paper are to be made over to said Bricker; without the grantor's making any claim any more on said house and lot, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hand of said Bricker, the last penny with the first, and therefore, giving said Bricker, his heirs and successors or assigns, *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose of said house and lot as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all trouble, actions and claims of each and every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany $\frac{6}{8}$ of March 1667.

GERRIT LANSINCK.

Goosen Gerritse.

J. Dehinsse.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

Conditions and proposals according to which certain burghers of Albany are minded to employ a herder for their cattle. *Firstly*, The herder shall be holden to guard the cattle at his own expense, also to keep a proper youngster with him to watch the cattle, and shall begin to go out with them on the 20th of April, 1667, new style, and not leave off before the 16th of November. *Secondly*, The herder every morning before or with, the rising of the sun, shall blow three times with the horn, and then with the youngster and cattle go out where they can best get feed for the cattle, or where the masters (undersigned) shall order, and about a quarter of an hour before the sun goes down, he shall deliver the cattle at the church. *Thirdly*, If a beast or beasts receive injuries through the neglect of the herder, then the herder shall be holden to make full recompense for the beast or beasts (according to value). *Fourthly*, If the herder shall be found sitting and drinking in any tavern, he shall each time forfeit ten guilders seewant. If a beast or beasts happen to die or run away within the [first] half of the aforesaid time, then not more than half of the herder's recompense therefor, shall be paid, and that punctually at that time. In like manner also shall all those who have their cattle herded. be holden, as soon as the half of the aforesaid time for herding is out, to pay to the herder the half of the herder's recompense without any delay.

On the aforesaid conditions Uldrick Kleyn accepted the contract and for his pains is to receive twenty guilders in seewant, for every great beast, or for two heifers in place of a great beast, and shall acknowledge and obey Jurriaen Theunisse and Arnout Cornelisse [Viele,] as his superiors for his masters. Below all those who have their cattle herded, pledge their cattle, and the herder pledges his person and estate, nothing excepted, as well having and as to have, under obligation to all laws and judges, and for the confirmation of the same, they have subscribed with their own hands this paper, without craft or guile, this $\frac{2}{12}$ of April, 1667.

ULDERICK KLEIN.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

ARNOU CORNELISSE.

On this $\frac{31}{10}$ th ^{March} April, 1668, Uldrick Cleyn, accepts the aforesaid *cowherdship* according to the aforesaid conditions, except the price for last year, but has now agreed for sixteen guilders in seewant for every great beast or for two heifers in place of one great beast, and he shall be holden to begin his driving on Friday the $\frac{3}{13}$ of April, of this year, and shall not stop before the $\frac{6}{15}$ of November, and shall acknowledge and obey as his superiors, for his masters, Jan Clute and Doctor (*Meester*) Cornelis Van Dyck. In acknowledgment of the truth of which, the aforesaid herder and the aforesaid masters with their own hands have subscribed this paper.

Done in Albany of date as above.

ULDERICK KLEIN.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

CORNELIS VAN DYCK.

On the aforesaid conditions of the year 1668, the aforesaid Uldrick Cleyn has again accepted the herdership, on condition that he shall begin to drive out the cattle on the $\frac{13}{3}$ of April, 1669, and not stop until the

$\frac{6}{18}$ of November of the same year. And he shall receive for each great beast fourteen guilders in seewant, or for two heifers as much as for one great beast, and shall acknowledge and obey as his superior, for his masters the Honorable Dirck Wesselse [Ten Broeck] and Hendrick Bries.

Done in Albany this $\frac{5}{18}$ of April, 1669.

ULDERICK KLEIN.
DIERCK WESSELS.
HENDRICK BRIES.

On this 8th of April, 1670, Sacharias Sickles accepted the aforesaid *cowherdership* on the conditions aforesaid and aforesaid, provided he with his youngster and the cattle shall begin to go out on the 12th of this month and shall not stop before the 6th of November, old style, and shall receive for his pains seventeen guilders in seewant, and shall acknowledge and obey as his superior, for his masters the Honorable Jan Vinhagen and Heyndrick Kuyler.

Done in Albany of date as above.

SACHARIAS SECKELS.
JAN VINHAEGHEN.
HENDRICK COYLER.

1671 the 27th of March, promises to herd [the cattle]:

| | | |
|---|---|----|
| Harman Gansevoort for | f | 23 |
| Sacharias Sickles for | f | 20 |
| Harman Gansevoort,..... | f | 19 |
| Sacharias Sickles,..... | f | 18 |
| Jacobus Gerritse Van Vost, ¹ | f | 17 |
| Sacharias Sickles,..... | f | 16 |

1672 the 28th of March:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----|
| Jurriaen Janse Groonewout,..... | f | 25 |
| Jacob Tyssen Van der Heyden, | f | 19 |
| Jan Mengelse, | f | 18 |
| Sacharias Sickles,..... | f | 17 |

* * * * * under subjection and authority as above.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ of August, 1667.

WILLEM TELLER.

Present with the *weesmeesters*,
Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Goosen Gerritse and the officer
Gerard Swart.

Acknowledged before me,
D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

[The above paper seems to be the closing sentence of a mortgage deed given to secure his infant children's inheritance from their mother.]

¹ Jacobus G. Van Vorst was born in 1642.—*Notarial Papers*, i. He was for a time public porter and carman.—*Albany Annals*, xi, 94-8. In 1683 he bound out his son Gillis, aged eleven years to Jeronimus Wendel for six years.—*Notarial Papers*, ii. This son removed to Schenectady and became the ancestor of the Van Vorsts of that vicinity.

The above obligation being first read, Willem Tailer answers that he does not know what he subscribed to, but the orphan masters suggested that he should select out of his effects whatever he pleased, out of which payment can be made to his infant children according to the sentence [of court]; with respect to his grown up children, he said that he assented thereto for their portion (namely that he, Tailer, should deliver to the two grown up ones an obligation, and with the first opportunity make payment to Helena, which agreement was arranged between him and Andries Teller and Pieter Van Alen in the presence of the orphan masters; and regarding the portion of Helena he said that he would reduce what she is to have according to settlement, excepting what by the aforesaid sentence is not to be done), he said also that he would give the orphan masters security as they demanded anew. "I shall provide for the payment, provided I receive payment of ten per cent interest yearly until the infants shall come of age;" the orphan masters, on the contrary, maintained that he, Tailer, be holden to sign the aforesaid obligation; the disagreement about which was turned over to the right honorable, the governor general, for his honor's decision in the matter.

Done in Albany the $\frac{23}{2}$ ^{July,} _{Aug.,} 1667.

Present, the Orphan Masters.

Willem Tailer and his wife.

$\frac{23}{2}$ ^{July,} _{Aug.,} 1667. I, the court messenger, with the Heer *schout* repaired to the house and dwelling of Willem Teller, and for the third time asked him whether he would sign the obligation shown him; if not, I was authorized by the honorable court to proceed to execution. Willem Teller answered that he could not see that the obligation was according to sentence, but was willing, as he before said, to give security on his estate according to the sentence of the court of assize given, again requesting his honor's decision thereon.

By me G. SWART, *Schout*.

LUDOVICUS COBES, Court Messenger of Albany, etc.

On date as above, the Heer officer reported to Willem Teller, that he, Teller, should give satisfaction to his daughter Helena, and make payment according to sentence of the court of assize, abating what he was to have by settlement; with regard to the infant children that he point out his estate to the satisfaction of the same, according to sentence as above. Willem Teller answered that he had nothing against the same but it was indeed reasonable, and that he would perform the same whenever it pleased them according to sentence of the honorable court.

G. SWART, *Schout*.

By me LUDOVICUS COBES, Court Messenger.

(The above registry was made by mistake, and is therefore wholly erased.)

On date as before, the officer by order of the magistrates, in presence of me, the secretary, asked William Teller if he pleased to sign the above-standing obligation, according to agreement made with Andries Teller and Peter Van Allen, and if he would pay the eighty-five beavers to

Helena Tailler according to sentence; thereupon he answered as in the above standing first statement of *schout* and *messenger*, and with respect to Helena, that in case the Heer [governor] general decides that what he is to have on settlement may not be abated (save the settlement which by sentence of the court of assize is not to be done), that he then will pay the full sum for or in behalf of Helena.

Done etc.

By me G. SWART, *Schout*.

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

On this $\frac{24}{3}$ July, 1667, Willem Tailler acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to his oldest son, Andries Tailler, and Pieter Van Alen, husband and guardian of Maria Tailler, to each, in the sum of five and eighty beavers, according to sentence by the honorable court of Assize, at New York pronounced on the 1st of October, A. D. 1666, abating the value of twenty beavers by the wife of Van Alen received, namely, a *toursse* gown, and a red cloth coat, being clothing of her late mother, promising to pay the aforesaid respective sums according to the tenor and import of the aforesaid sentence, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany on date as above.

WILLEM TELLER.

Present one magistrate and two orphan masters:

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Verbeeck.

Evert Janse Wendel.

In my presence, D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1667.

According to the order of the Heer [governor] general, of date the 30th July last, Willem Tailler subscribed the above standing obligation to the behoof of his four infant children on the $\frac{1}{2}$ of August, 1667, with promise also to pay his daughter Helena her portion, of eighty-five beavers.

Present, the orphan masters and magistrates:

Philip Pieterse Schuyler and

Goosen Gerritse,

besides the Heer *Schout G. Swart.*

[Copy.]

I, the undersigned, Helena Tailler, acknowledge that I have received of my father, Willem Tailler, the quantity of eighty-five good beavers, as adjudged to me by the honorable court of assize at New York, on the 1st of October, 1666, and I release him from all claims. In witness of the truth of this I have written and subscribed this with my own hand, in Albany, the $\frac{7}{17}$ of September, 1667. Was subscribed, "Helena Tailler widow of Cornelis Bogardus," and, "In my presence D. V. Schelluyne, Secretary," besides, "As trustees, Philip Pieterse, and D. V. Schelluyne."

* * * * * according to the survey and regulation
of the surveyor, of date the $\frac{25}{5}$ April, last, which lot the aforesaid Helmer

Otten, at public vendue purchased and paid for according to the conditions [of sale]. free and unincumbered (saving the lord's right), and therefore giving to the aforesaid Helmer Otten, his heirs and successors or assigns. full power to dispose thereof, as he might do with his own patrimonial effects, and therefore permission to ask for a patent for the aforesaid lot of the right honorable the Heer [governor] general.

Done in Albany the $\frac{29}{8}$ ^{May,} June, 1668.

R. V. RENSSELAER.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

[A portion of the above deed is wanting.]

The magistrates of Albany, colony of Rensselaerwyck and Schanectade, declare by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over to and for the behoof of Jan Clute, in lot No. 11, lying on the hill here in Albany. breadth in front two rods nine feet, in rear two rods ten feet four inches, on the east side two rods eleven feet and nine inches, adjoining on the west Helmer Otten, on the north the public street, on the east Jan Clute himself, and on the south Jacob Looekermans. according to the survey and regulation of the surveyor, of date the $\frac{25}{7}$ ^{April,} May, last, which lot the aforesaid Jan Clute, at public vendue purchased and paid for according to conditions of sale; free and unincumbered (excepting the lord's right), and therefore giving full power to the aforesaid Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; and therefore permission to ask of the right honorable the Heer general, a patent for the aforesaid lot.

Done in Albany the $\frac{29}{8}$ ^{May,} June, 1668.

R. V. RENSSELAER.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

The commissaries of Albany, etc., declare by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over to Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] in a lot, No. 12, lying on the hill here in Albany (to and for the behoof his son-in-law, Hendrick Coster), breadth in front two rods seven feet and two inches, in rear two rods five and a half feet, length on the west side four rods and four feet, on the east side three rods and eleven feet, adjoining on the east Barent Reyndertse, on the south and west the public streets, and on the north Domine Schaets; according to the survey and regulation of the surveyor, of date the $\frac{25}{3}$ ^{April,} May, last, which lot the said Goosen Gerritse purchased and paid for at public vendue according to conditions of sale; free and unincumbered, save the the lord's right, and therefore giving full power to the aforesaid Goosen Gerritse (to the behoof as before), his heirs and successors or assigns.

* * * *

[The remainder of this deed is wanting.]

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, colony Rensselaerswyck and Schaenhechtade, in the presence of the right honorable the Heeren magistrates of said jurisdiction, Mons. Ryckart Van Rens-

selaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jan Lewis, soldier in the service of his majesty, king of England, who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, in the quantity of one hundred and two good whole and merchantable beaver skins, reckoned at eight guilders a piece, growing out of the matter of three remaining installments, for the purchase and payment of a certain house and lot, by the said Lewis, of him bought, according to contract thereof, of date the 8th of Sept., *anno* 1669, which aforesaid sum of one hundred and two beaver skins, said Lewis promises to pay according to the tenor and contents of the same, in three installments, of a third part of said sum each, the first on the first of August, 1670, the second and third each a year thereafter, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and further, generally, his person and estate, personal and real present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, to secure the payment, if necessary, without cost and loss.

Done in Albany, in the 22d year of his majesty's reign, the 9th of Feb., *annoque Domini*, 1669.

JOHN LEWIS.

R. V. Rensselaer.
Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable the Heeren magistrates of the same jurisdiction, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Pieter Adriaense [Soegemackelyck], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of his son Pieter Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, the grantor's certain lot, with a part of a garden, and the fruit trees, standing and lying on Lubbede's land in the colony Rensselaerswyck, according to the proofs of his title existing, stretching along and adjoining the lot of Barent Pieterse [Coeymans], the same in length and breadth, as it lies in fence, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the right of the Heer patroon of the colony, without the grantor's making the least pretensions thereto any more; also acknowledging that he is fully paid therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Pieter Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof, as he might do his own patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot, and part of the garden and fruit trees, from all trouble, claims or actions, of each and every person as is right, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 11th of Feb., 1669.

PIETER ADRIAENS.

Philip Pieterse.
Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

N. B. This conveyance is made with this reserve, that the grantor shall receive a half of the stones which lie by the house and yearly two skipples of apples from the fruit trees.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Pieter Van Olinda,¹ inhabitant of Schaehechtade, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, the grantor's certain great island lying on the *Maaquoas kil* (Mohawk river) at Canastagioené (*Niskayuna*) to his wife Hilleken Cornelise [Van Slyck], given by the sachems of the Mohawks, the lawful owners, of date the 11th of June, 1667, with such title as the grantor has therein, lying and bounded according to the contents of the patent thereof to him, the grantor, given by the right honorable the Heer governor general of New York, Richard Nicoll, on the 8th of May, 1668, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, without any claim standing or lying against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully satisfied and paid therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Mr. Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid island and the title thereof from all trouble, claims and liens of each and every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany the 4th of March, 1669.

PIETER DANIELSE VAN OLINDA.

Jan Verbeeck.

Philip Pieterse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Sander Leendersen Glen dwelling at Schaehechtade, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, by these presents to and for the behoof of his three sons, Jacob, Sander and Johannes Sanderse Glen, in a certain parcel of land lying between the [Round] lake and the [Mohawk] river over against the village of Schaehechtade, consisting of fifty morgens, according to patent thereof from the right honorable heer governor general of New York, of date the 3rd of November, 1665, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing

¹ Pieter Van Olinda's wife, Hilleke, was a half-breed, her mother being a Mohawk woman and her father Cornelis Antonissen Van Slyck. Her brother, Jacques Cornelise Van Slyck, settled at Schenectady. Hilleke for many years was employed as one of the provincial interpreters, and seems greatly to have interested Messrs. Dancker and Sluyter in their visit to Schenectady in 1680. She died the 10th of Feb. 1707. Peter Van Olinda made his will 1st of Aug., 1715, and speaks of sons Daniel, Jacob, and Matthys who was *non compos mentis*. He had land at the Willow Flat below Port Jackson, and at the Boght in Watervliet.

against the same, saving the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension any more to the same; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, by the hands of his three sons, shown by an honest statement, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to his aforesaid sons, their heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same as they might do with their patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid land from all trouble, claims and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany the 9th of March, 1669.

SANDER LENRSE GLEN.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., the honorable Cornelis Theunisse Van Vechten,¹ husbandman in the aforesaid colony, and Sara Salomonse [Goewey], his wife, daughter of Salomon Abelse, deceased, in his lifetime carpenter here, born in Amsterdam, Holland, give notice that Sara Salomonse and her four brothers and sister, namely, Philip, Jacob, Jan, David and Lysbet (of whom are still living, besides Sara, the aforesaid Jacob, Jan and Lysbet Salomonse), that by the will of her uncle, Poppe Abelse, deceased at Amsterdam aforesaid, each inherited the sum of one hundred guilders capital, which capital was put out at interest there, the interest to accumulate until it amounted to at least fifty guilders, for each of the aforesaid hundred guilders capital, and of which their guardians, named Cornelis Brantse and Benningh Weyman, dwelling at Amsterdam aforesaid, have the disposition and management; and as they, the subscribers, the value of the aforesaid hundred and fifty guilders, Holland money, acknowledge that they have received to their good content and satisfaction, in diverse goods and commodities, by the hands of Myndert Frederickse, smith, in Albany aforesaid, therefore the subscribers, by these presents, declare that they grant, convey and make over to the aforesaid Myndert Frederickse, smith, his attorney or the lawful bearer of this, their aforesaid right and hereditary portion, in said inheritance by the will of her uncle, Poppen Abelse, aforesaid, to the sum of one hundred guilders capital, abovementioned, with the aforesaid interest (accumulated to the full and complete sum according to said will), whom they authorize and fully empower, to demand, collect and receive said hundred guilders, capital and interest, in Holland, from the aforesaid guardians, or from whom it may concern, as his own estate, without the subscribers' making the least pretensions thereto any more, also acknowledging that they are well satisfied and paid therefor as above, and therefore releasing all their rights and title to the aforesaid inheritance, to the behoof as above, promising never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner,

¹ Cornelis Theunisse Van Vechten, *alias* Keesoom, lived upon the island below Albany, called Paapsknee. — *Annals of Albany*, vii, 102. He had three wives: first, Sara Salomonse [Goewey]; second, Annatje Leendertse [Conyn]; and third, Maria Lucae, widow of Jacob Claas, whom he married 3d July, 1689. He had six children, perhaps more, of whom were Salomon, Dirk, Leendert, Lucas, Anna and Jannetie, the last three by the last wife.

on pledge of their persons and estates, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the ²⁷ June, ¹⁶⁶⁸ July.

CORNELIS TEUNISSE.

This mark  is set by SARA SALOMONSE.¹

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

J. Dehinse.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, convey and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Hendrick Bries,² a lot, in breadth twenty-three feet, breadth and boundaries according to the contract, of date the $\frac{1}{2}$ September, 1666, lying here in Albany, by virtue of the patent for a greater lot to the grantor given by the right honorable Heer general Richard Nicolls, of date the 27th of April, 1667, and therefore giving full *actionem cessam*, and power to the aforementioned Bries, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof, as he might do with his own patrimonial effects; without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Bries; and therefore promising to protect and free the same from all trouble and claims of each and every person, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the ² July, 1668.

GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Frans Janse Pruyn,³ in a certain lot lying here in Albany, in breadth, length

¹ At least two of Sara S. Goewey's brothers settled in Albany: Jacob, who owned a house and lot, which he contracted to sell to Sara Van Borsum, in 1675 (*Deeds*, i, 260), and perhaps left the village; and Jan, who married Caatje Loockermans, and had a family of ten children, all baptized here. The latter was naturalized the 13th of March, 1716 (*Annals of Albany*, viii, 50), and died 28th September, 1731.—*Ibid.*, i. In 1786, his house and lot were on the east side of Broadway, next south of Bleecker Hall.—*Ibid.*, i, 106.

² Hendrik Bries had one son, Antony, who married Catryn Ryckman, by whom he had five daughters and a son Hendrik.

³ Frans Janse Pruyn was in Albany as early as 1665 (*Deeds*, i, 200); being a papist he could not take the oath of allegiance in 1699.—*Albany Annals*, iii, 230. In 1703, he had a lot on the east corner of Maiden Lane and James street.—*Ibid.*, iv, 183. By his wife Alida or Aeltje, who died in 1704, he had eight children, Helena, wife of Jacob Lansing, Samuel, Johannes, Maria, wife of Elbert Gerritse, Christina, Frans, Barentje, and Arent.—*Church Records*.

and boundaries according to the tenor and contents of the contract of the $\frac{1}{2}$ of September, 1666, and by virtue of a patent for a greater lot, of date the 27th of April, 1667, to him granted by the right honorable Heer general Richard Nicolls, and therefore giving full power to said Frans Janse Pruyn, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the aforesaid lot as he might do with his patrimonial effects; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Frans Janse Pruyn; therefore promising to protect and free said lot from all trouble and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany of date as above.

GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhörst, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Lansingh, in a certain lot breadth five and twenty feet, length to the lot of Robert Sandertse adjoining on the east side Hendrick Bries, on the south side the public street, on the west side the grantor, and on the north the aforesaid Robert Sandertse, by virtue of a patent of date the 27th of April, 1667, given him by the right honorable Heer general Richard Nicolls, and therefore giving to the aforesaid Gerrit Lansingh, his heirs and successors or assigns *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Gerrit Lansingh; and therefore promising to protect and free said lot from all trouble and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws, and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{2}{12}$ July, 1668.

GERRIT SLICHTENHORST.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

By virtue and in consequence of the conveyance by Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst, passed of this date to the behoof of Gerrit Lansingh, of a lot lying here in Albany, of breadth, length, and boundaries according to the tenor and contents of the same, Gerrit Lansingh declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over in said lot with the house and barn thereon standing to Barent Albertse [Bratt],¹ his heirs and successors

¹ Barent Albertse Bratt lived in 1700 without the north gate just west of the main guard, near or on the east corner of Steuben street and Broadway; he had frequent warnings from the common council not to fence in certain grounds there belonging to the city.—*Annals of Albany*, iv, 109, 127, x, 60; *Deeds*, i, 243. In 1730 he had a lot on Fox creek.—*Ibid.*, x, 92.

or assigns, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hand of said Barent Albertse, and therefore giving and conveying to said Barent Albertse such title in said lot as he received from Gerrit Slichtenhorst, acknowledging also that he is fully paid and satisfied by said Barent Albertse for the house and barn standing thereon, promising never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{2}{12}$ of July, 1668.

GERRIT LANSINCK.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], burgher and inhabitant here in Albany, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over to and for the behoof of Carsten Frederickse, master smith, in a garden, allotment No. 5, lying in Albany, as it lies enclosed and fenced, adjoining on the east side the Heer director Jeremias Van Rensselaer, on the south side the burial ground (*kerckhoff*), on the west side the public street and on the north side Mr. Abraham Staets, by virtue and in consequence of a deed of conveyance of date the 28th of October A. D. 1656, from Adriaen Janse Van Ilpendam to his behoof passed; therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Carsten Frederickse, smith, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the same as he might do with his own patrimonial effects, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor; promising said garden to protect and free from all trouble and claims as is right, and further, never more to do nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{3}{13}$ of July, 1668.

ADRIAEN GERRITSEN

Goosen Gerritse.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Myndert and Carsten Frederickse, brothers, dwelling here in Albany, who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Clute, in a garden lot lying here in Albany, breadth four and a half rods, length seven and a half rods, adjoining on the south Thomas Sandertse, to the east Jacob Clomp, to the north the road, and to the west a low plain, by virtue and in consequence of a deed of conveyance of the 30th of July, 1655, by Cornelis Steenwyck, as attorney for Gabriel Leeudertse to their behoof passed; therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the aforesaid lot as he might do with his patrimonial effects; also ac-

knowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor: and therefore promising the aforesaid lot to protect and free from all trouble and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{3}{7}$ of July, 1668.

This mark + is set by MYNDERT FREDERICKSE.
KARSTEN FREDERICKSE.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries, of Albany, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, our *raedsvrunt*, and Margareta Slichtenhorst, his wife, dwelling here at Albany in America, who declare that they have appointed and fully empowered by these presents the Heer Johan Baptist Van Renssalaer merchant at Amsterdam, Holland, with his brother-in-law, Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst (who is proposing to depart for Holland) to inquire after the condition and inventory of the estate or a copy of the will which may have been made by the Heer Brant Van Slichtenhorst deceased, father of the aforesaid Margareta and Gerrit Slichtenhorst, (deceased at Nieuwerk in Gelderland), and furthermore, their (subscriber's) contingent and hereditary portion in the aforesaid inheritance, to demand, collect, and receive; acquittance for receipts to pass, if need be and the matter demands it, with his aforesaid brother-in-law, to examine, seek out and approve of the condition and inventory of the estate; to compromise, compound and arrange the real estate, lands, houses, and lots, as also the movables which may fall to the subscribers as a part of their inheritance to sell; the aforesaid real estate to establish and vest in the purchaser, the subscribers to disestablish and disinherit from the same, the stipulated purchase money to receive, of the receipts acquittance to pass, and if necessary (there being no hope) their aforesaid rights and claims, in their said inheritance, by justice to demand, collect, and receive from those who have the care of the same, to that end all the terms of the laws to observe to sentence and extreme execution of the same *incluys*, with power also one or more persons in his place to substitute, having the like or limited power; and further all things to do, transact and perform, either with or without law, as he may think needful and reasonable; promising at all times to hold as true all that by the aforesaid Heer attorney and substitutes of the same by virtue hereof shall be done and performed without any gainsaying, on pledge according to the laws for that case made, provided that the attorney be holden, when requested, properly to answer for his transactions and receipts.

Done in Albany the $\frac{3}{13}$ July, 1668.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER
MARGARETA VAN SLICHTENHORST

Goosen Gerritse.

Jan Thomas.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], and Jan Coster Van Aecken, as attorneys for Anthony Janse, who declare in said character, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey, and make over by these presents to and for the behoof of Mr. Jan Hendrickse Bruyns, in a certain house and lot and garden at present occupied by Jurriaen Theunisse Glaesmaker, belonging to said Anthony Janse, as he purchased the same from said Jurriaen Theunisse, and by the same was conveyed and made over to him according to the proof thereof existing, delivered over to said Bruyns as the aforesaid house, lot and garden are built upon, fenced, enclosed, standing and lying here in Albany, and bounded according to the tenor and contents of the contract, and further aforesaid evidences, to which reference is herein made, and according to conditions on which the same were offered at public sale and maintained to the last bid, viz: that Bruyns is to receive the rent of the house, lot and garden which Jurriaen Theunisse was to pay therefor to be reckoned from the day of sale, until the end of the lease; without the grantor's (in character as above) making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of said Bruyns with the value of the sum of 695 guilders in beavers by exchange on Holland (provided that if there be no hope of the bill of exchange on Holland being paid, then the grantors maintain their right and action, specially to said house, lot, and garden, and further, generally against his person and estate), therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Jan Hendrickse Bruyns, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of the said house, lot and garden, as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to defend and free the same from all trouble, actions and claims of every person, and further, never more to do nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge of their persons and estates, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{5}{17}$ of July, 1668.

JAN KOSTER.
GOOSEN GERRITSEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Jan Thomase.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., the honorable Cornelis Van Nes, old commissary, and Maritie Damen, last widow of Henderick Andriess [Van Doesburgh], deceased, now his wife dwelling here in Albany, who declare that they have appointed and fully empowered by these presents, Lysbet Dirckse Van Eps,¹ daughter of said Maritie Damen, and wife of Gerrit Bancker, proposing to return to Holland. Firstly, for said Cornelis Van Nes, especially to demand, collect and receive from Joost Aertse Vanden Burgh Graeff, his cousin, dwelling at Gornichem in Holland, the yearly rent for three morgens of land lying at Laeckervell, or from those who have occupied the same, due since the 1st of May, A.D.

¹ Lysbet Dirckse Van Eps, was daughter of Dirk Van Eps, first husband of Maritie Damen. Her brother, Jan Baptist Van Eps, settled at Schenectady.

1661, till now, amounting yearly to the sum of forty-eight guilders; and for the receipt of the same acquittance to pass; secondly, in the name and for the sake of said Maritie Damen to demand and receive out of the hands of S. H. Sybingh, merchant at Amsterdam in Holland, a certain instrument sealed with the mark  which she left in his hands at Amsterdam aforesaid on the 23d day  of August, 1662, according to the receipt thereof from said Sybingh,  which by these presents is placed in the hands of the aforesaid Lysbet Direkse Van Eps, to be delivered over to said Sijbingh with the delivery of the aforesaid sealed instrument, with the commission then to acquit said Sybingh of all claims therefor; and having received said sealed instrument, the same to open and in accordance with the contents of the same, to demand, collect and receive the capital sum of 3,500 guilders with the accrued interest on the same, according to the tenor of said sealed instrument until now, from the honorable Jo^r Schaep, or if deceased from his heirs or those who are his administrators, dwelling at Doeslurgh, for the receipts acquittance to pass; but in case Jo^r Schaep, or his heirs are pleased to retain the aforesaid capital, this may be done provided sufficient security be offered and an exemplified copy thereof be brought to these subscribers, otherwise the aforesaid capital to take and receive with the aforesaid accrued interest, the capital securely to invest on interest at the *comptoir generael*, in Holland or at Amsterdam or elsewhere; the evidences of the same, likewise to bring or send over and the remainder, the accrued interest, to employ and lay out in such wares and merchandise as the attorney is ordered by the subscribers, to be brought or sent hither; and in case of refusal in either case in regard to the matters aforesaid to further the respective rights and claims of the subscribers by means of justice, to which end all terms of the laws to observe to sentence and extreme execution of the same *in chrys*, with power also one or more persons in her place to substitute having like or limited power, and further all things to do, transact and perform, with or without law, which she may judge needful or proper; promising at all times to hold as true all that by the aforesaid attorney, our daughter Lysabet, or by her substitute shall be done and performed in the matters aforesaid by virtue of these presents, without any gainsaying, on pledge according to law therefor provided, provided the attorney remain holden when requested a proper answer to make of her aforesaid transactions and receipts.

Done in Albany the $\frac{5}{15}$ of July, 1668.

CORNELLIS VAN NES,
MARRIEN DAEMEN.

*As witness G. Swart, schout.
Goosen Gerritse.
Philip Pieterse Schuyler.*

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Jan Coster Van Aecken, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Willem Teller, in a lot lying here in Albany on the hill, breadth in front on the street 21 feet, length to the lot of Capt. Backer, and breadth in the rear 20 feet Rynland measure, together with an alley on the west side of said Van Aecken of 3 feet in breadth, which shall remain as a common

alley, so far as the alley extends both in length and breadth must be comprehended, adjoining on the east the grantor, on the south the said street, on the west Jan Van Bael, and on the north Capt. Banker aforesaid; by virtue of a conveyance, of date the $\frac{28}{8}$ November, 1667, by the Heeren commissaries to his behoof granted, and therefore giving full power to said Willem Teller, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by the hands of Willem Teller, and therefore promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{6}{16}$ of July, 1668.

JAN KOSTER.

Teunis Cornelisse.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Madame Anthonia Slachboom,¹ widow of the late Heer Arent Van Curlar in his life time commissary the colony Rensselaerswyck and our late *raetsvrunt*, who declares that she appoints and fully empowers by these presents Mr. Gerrit Slichtenhorst proposing to depart for Holland specially to demand, collect and receive from the Saelevoer and Olderdome of Huselman's estate, lying in the jurisdiction of Nykerck (in Gelderland) in the district of Nautena, the right and title to the portion of the same, being a free estate (*gevreyt goot*) of the jurisdiction of Paterborn, coming to her, the subscriber, by virtue of the deed of usufruct (*acte van lyfftocht*), which her aforesaid husband, deceased, and she, the subscriber, executed with each other before the Heeren director Diderick Van de Sande and Everard Everroyn, aldermen of the city of Arnherm, of date the 30th of September, 1646, which deed for this purpose was originally delivered over to this attorney by these presents; also from the other lands and effects therein mentioned, alienated and sold by her aforesaid husband during his lifetime; and after the receipt of her over due claims, with the heirs of the aforesaid Huselmans or with those who have the management thereof, to arrange for a full release and acquittal for the further rights which she has therein, or may lay claim to at any future time; and therefore in her name and for her sake fully to release and yield the same and all her actions and claims in respect thereto, and acquittance in the matter aforesaid to pass; all for the recovery of the sum of 1,159 guilders, according to obligation, of date the 9th of October, 1655, by the said Curler passed to the behoof of the honorable Brandt Van Slichtenhorst, deceased, late father of the aforesaid Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, and also the sum of 27 guilders by settlement, received from this attorney in goods, all to be received in current silver

¹ Antonia Slagboom was the widow of Jonas Brouck in 1643, when she was betrothed to Arent Van Curler. She resided in Schenectady from the first settlement of that place in 1662 till her death in 1681. In 1672 she was licensed to trade at Schenectady in consideration of the loss of her husband in public service, and of her house, barns, and corn by fire. It was thought also that her license would stop the quarrels of the other two tappers, Cornelis Coru. Viele and Akes Corn. Gnatsh [Van Slyck] the Indian—*Order in Council*, p. 127.

money : and further in the matter aforesaid all things to do, transact and perform which he may deem necessary and reasonable ; promising at all times to hold true all that shall be done and performed in the matter aforesaid by this attorney without any gainsaying, on pledge, according to law.

Done in Albany the $\frac{6}{16}$ of July, 1668.

This mark is + set by MADAME ANTHONIA SLACHBOOM, aforesaid.

Goosen Gerritse.

Richard Van Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned commissaries of Albany, etc, Willem Janse Schut, *alias* Dommelaer, dwelling in the aforesaid colony, who declares that he has appointed and fully empowered by these presents, Stoffel Janse Abeel, master carpenter here, proposing to depart for Holland, together with his niece Eyttie Meyndertse, dwelling at Amsterdam in Holland, according to her advise, of date the 12th of April, 1666, specially to demand, collect, and receive, from Symon Jansse, his uncle, dwelling at Wieringer, all that was bequeathed to him by his deceased grandmother, with the accumulated rents on the same, in the custody of his aforesaid uncle ; and therefore of the receipts acquittance to pass, and further, all things to do, transact and perform which he may deem needful and reasonable ; promising at all times to hold for true all that shall be done and performed by the aforesaid attorney without any gainsaying, on pledge according to laws therefor provided, provided the attorney, when requested, remain holden a proper statement to make of his transactions and receipts.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{6}{16}$ of July, 1668.

WILLEM JANSEN SCUHT.

Goosen Gerretse.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., the honorable Jan Vinhagen, master tailor here, born in Geemen in the province of Munster, who declares that he appoints and fully empowers by these presents Mr. Herman Vedder, merchant here, proposing to depart for Holland, specially to demand, collect, and receive from his brother, Willem Vinhagen, dwelling at Geemen aforesaid, what was inherited by him, Willem, and Anthony Vinhagen, his youngest brother, by the decease of their father, Dirck Vinhagen, in the year 1659, and their late mother, Aeltie, deceased, in the year aforesaid at Geemen, in the custody of his said brother, Willem Vinhagen, therefore the condition and inventory of the estate to examine, or the will, if one was made ; the subscriber's just portion of the aforesaid inheritance having received acquittance therefor to pass, with power also to compromise by selling out or otherwise ; and in case of refusal (without hope) his aforesaid portion by means of justice to obtain, to which end all terms of the laws to observe, to sentence and extreme execution of the same *incluys*, with power one or more persons in his place to substitute, having like or limited power ; and further, all things to do, transact, and perform which he

may deem needful and reasonable; promising at all times to hold true all that shall be done and performed in the matter aforesaid by said attorney or his substitutes, without any gainsaying, provided that this attorney be holden, when required, a proper statement to make of his transactions and receipts.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{6}{18}$ July, 1668.

JAN VINHAEGEN.

Goosen Gerritse.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Adriaen Van Ilpendam, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over to Pieter Quackenbos in the brickyard according to the fence thereabout set, lying here in the colony and by said Pieter Quackenbos occupied according to the right and ownership of the ground which he bought and paid for, of madame, the widow of the late Johan de Hulter, now wife of Jeronimus Ebbinck, according to release, of date the 20th of Aug., 1664, on condition that said Quackenbos pay yearly a rent of two Carolus guilders to the Heer director of the colony according to the tenor of the contract therefor, of date the 11th of November, 1657, to which reference is herein made; and therefore giving said Quackenbos, his heirs and successors or assigns, full power to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, and therefore promising to protect and free the same from all trouble and claims as is right, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, in any manner, on pledge of his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{11}{11}$ of July, 1668.

ADRIAEN VAN ILPENDAM.

Goosen Gerritse.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Arent Janse, master carpenter here, proposing to return to Holland, who declares, that in consequence of the sentence of the court, of date the $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{6}{18}$ th June and $\frac{2}{5}$ $\frac{5}{17}$ July, of this year, by the honorable court here, he gives a special mortgage bond on his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany as the lot was received by him by conveyance from Hendrick Gerritse Vermeulen, of date the $\frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{3}{11}$ April, 1667; free and unincumbered, save the lord's right, together with what was bequeathed to him on the death of his god-mother, Lysbet Willemse, in the custody of his brother, Willem Janse, mason, at Amsterdam in Holland; and furthermore, generally his person and estate, personal and real, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges; to recover therein without loss or cost, in case it be found at Amsterdam aforesaid that he, the subscriber, is obliged to distribute [pay out] the two hundred and three hundred guilders in the sentence mentioned with the interest thereon, to the estate of the father of Gerritje Gerritse, wife of Arnout Cornelisse [Viele] also dwelling here; but if the contrary be true,

according the allegations of the subscriber, then according to the tenor of the aforesaid sentence this mortgage deed is to be void and of no effect.

Done in Albany the $\frac{1}{2}$ ³ July, 1668.

ARENT JANSE.

J. Dehinsse.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

The commissaries of Albany, etc., declare, by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Stoffel Janse [Abeel], master carpenter here, in a lot lying here on the hill, breadth two and thirty Rynland feet, length back to the lot of Capt. Abraham Staets, adjoining on the east side the plant cellar, on the south side Capt. Staets, on the west side David Schuyler, and on the north the street; free and unincumbered, excepting the lord's right, which lot said Stoffel Janse has bought and paid for, and therefore giving him, his heirs and successors or assigns, full power to dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial effects; and promising therefore to apply to the right honorable the Heer general for a patent for said lot.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{1}{2}$ ³ of July, 1668.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER,

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Cornelis Teunise Van Slyck, born at Breuckelen, in the province of Utrecht, late *raet* person of the aforesaid colony, making known that it is certainly reported to him, that his brother Cornelis Theunisse Van Slyck is deceased, in his lifetime having dwelt at Breuckelen aforesaid at the brewery of the Vyffhoeck, also that he has had no tidings for four or five years from his aforesaid brother and other friends and relations, therefore he, the subscriber, appoints and fully empowers by these presents, the honorable Johannes Vander Bogart, alderman of Breuckelen aforesaid, and dependencies of the same, or in case of his honor's decease, whoever may have succeeded to his place, especially in his name and for his sake to find out what has fallen to him by the death of his aforesaid brother or other of his friends by will or *ab intestato*; his rights and claims with respect to the same, as well effects personal as real, actions and credits to receive, the same to his advantage to administer upon, acquittance for receipts to pass, and in case of refusal by means of justice to proceed, with power to substitute another person in his place having like or limited power, and further, all things to do, transact or perform, which he may deem needful or reasonable; promising at all times to hold true all that shall be done and performed in the matter aforesaid by virtue of these presents, by the aforesaid attorney or his substitute, without any gainsaying, on pledge according to laws, provided that the attorney be holden a proper statement to make when requested, of his aforesaid transactions and receipts

Done in Albany, the $\frac{2}{3}$ ¹ July, 1668.

KORNELIS VAN SLICK.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden, and John Coneall, who declare that by exchange made with each other, in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey, and make over by these presents, namely, Jacob Tyssen Vander Heyden to said Coneall in his house and lot, standing and lying here in Albany, by virtue of a deed of conveyance, of date $\frac{1}{20}$ October, 1665, as the same stands fenced and enclosed, excepting a small parcel of ground for an alley lying without the fence, bounded according to the tenor and contents of the aforesaid conveyance; and John Coneall conveys and makes over by these presents, to the behoof of the aforesaid Vander Heyden, his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany on the hill, breadth in front on the street twenty-two feet, and in length six rods, by virtue of patent and contract, of date the 21st of January, 1667, as the lot came to him by purchase from Sergeant Percker; respectively free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without either of the parties making the least claims thereto any more; also acknowledging mutually that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor the last penny with the first, and therefore giving the one to the other respectively for their heirs and successors or assigns. *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power each to dispose of his own as they respectively might do with their patrimonial effects; promising the one to the other as before to protect and free the aforesaid houses and lots from all trouble and claims as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, in any manner, on pledge of their respective persons and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany the $\frac{29}{8}$ July, A.D. 1668.

JACOB TEYSSEN.

JOHN CONELL.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Mr. Johannes Provoost, dwelling here in Albany, who declares that he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Harmen Vedder, his brother-in-law, who proposes to return to Holland, a certain sum of eight hundred and thirty guilders, fifteen stuivers and twelve pence, coming to him *per resto* from a settlement, A D. 1664, from the right honorable the directors of the privileged West India Company at the Chamber of Amsterdam in Holland, earned here in the character of assistant in their honors' service, according to the tenor and contents of said settlement placed in the hands of the assignees with the original of this, also acknowledging that he has been fully paid and satisfied therefor in goods received to his satisfaction; therefore giving full power to his aforesaid brother-in-law, Harmen Vedder, or the lawful bearer of this to demand, collect and receive the payment of said sum of *f.* 830. 15. 12. from the aforesaid Heeren directors, acquittance for the receipts to pass, which shall be valid as if granted by the subscriber himself; furthermore all things to do and perform to collect the said sum, which the subscriber could or might do if himself present even though the matter should

demand greater and more special authority than is herein expressed; promising at all times to hold good and true whatever may be done by virtue hereof, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany in America the $\frac{30}{3}$ July, 1668.

JOHANNES PROVOOST.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Abraham Staets. in a house and lot,¹ with a garden over the back [Dean] street, by virtue of a patent and conveyance, of date the 24th of April, 1667, and $\frac{9}{15}$ of June, 1666, respectively, also according to contract, of date $\frac{10}{20}$ of February, of the year 1666, the lot extending along the street, in breadth thirty wood feet, in length back to the fence of the brewery of Herman Rutgers, where it is of like breadth; the little alley² that runs to the garden, is included herein, the said part lot, house and garden lies here in Albany, and is bounded according to the description and contents of the contract therefor; to which reference is herein made, received by said grantor, from Volckert Janse [Douw], attorney for Hendrick Joehimse, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, by the hands of the aforementioned Mr. Abraham Staets, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Mr. Abraham Staets, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the said house, lot and garden from all trouble, claims and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany the $\frac{5}{15}$ September, 1668.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

R. V. Rensselaer

J. Dehinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Claes Frederickse Van Petten,³ and Cornelis Cornelise Viele,⁴ husbandmen dwell-

¹ This lot was a part of the lot fronting on Broadway, on which the Exchange now stands.

² This little alley widened, is now contained in that part of State street, between Broadway and the river.

³ Claes Frederickse Van Petten was in Schenectady as early as 1664, when with Isaac Corn. Swits, he hired Willem Teller's *bouvery*, No. 5, on the Great Flat. Subsequently he purchased Sander Leendertse Glen's *bouvery*, No. 3. By his wife, Aeffie Arentse Bratt, he had three daughters and two sons, Andries and Claas, both of whom lived in Schenectady and left families. He died Oct. 3, 1728, aged 87 years 5 months. His wife died January 23d, 1728, aged 78.

⁴ Cornelis Cornelise Viele, one of the early settlers of Schenectady, left a numerous family, six of whom were sons and left families, save perhaps, the last. They were: Arnou who was an Indian interpreter and lived in Albany, Cornelis, Pieter, and Tonnis who settled in Schenectady Lewis who removed to Schaghticoke, and Volkert; besides daughters. The lands early belonging to this family were on the Mohawk river, three miles west of Schenectady.

ing at Schaenhectade, who acknowledge that they are well and truly indebted to Marten Cornelise [Van Ysselstein¹] in the quantity of two hundred and twenty beavers reckoned at eight guilders a piece, growing out of a matter of two remaining installments for the purchase and payment for a certain *bouwery*, dwelling house, barn and three ricks, with four horses, five milch cows, eight hogs, cart, plough and harrow purchased by the subscribers from him according to contract thereof, of date the $\frac{4}{14}$ July, 1667, which aforesaid sum of two hundred and twenty beavers, the subscribers, according to the tenor and contents thereof, promise to pay, to wit, one hundred and ten beavers in the month of February, 1669, and the remaining one hundred and ten beavers in the month of February, 1670, punctually; pledging specially the aforesaid *bouwery* and effects, and further, generally, their persons and estates, personal and real, having and to come, nothing excepted, subject to all laws.

Done in Albany, the 23d October, 1668.

CLAES FREDRICKSE.

CORNELIS CORNELISE VIELE.

R. V. Rensselaer.
Abram Staats.

This mortgage is satisfied as it respects the payment of Cornelis Cornelise Viele, but of Claes Van Petten not yet. Albany, 17 Sept., 1670.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Marten Cornelise [Van Ysselstein] husbandman, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Claes Frederickse Van Petten and Cornelis Cornelise Veilen, husbandmen at Schaenectade, their heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain *bouwery*, with dwelling house, barn, three ricks, four horses, five milch cows, eight hogs, cart, plough and harrow, standing and lying at Schaenectade, at present in possession of said Claes Frederickse and Cornelis Cornelise, and according to patent of the right honorable Heer general, of date the 13 April, 1668, to the grantor given, and to the contract for the aforesaid *bouwery* and effects passed, of date $\frac{4}{14}$ July, 1667, all of which are by these presents delivered to the aforesaid Claes Frederickse and Cornelis Cornelise, and regarding the boundaries, length and breadth of the aforesaid *bouwery* the grantor refers to the aforesaid four documents, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied for the aforesaid *bouwery* and effects by the hands of said Claes Frederickse and Cornelis Cornelise, namely with the sum of one hundred and ten beavers by him to his content received and with a mortgage for two hundred and twenty beavers according to the tenor of the aforesaid contract, without the grantor's hereafter making the least claim any more thereto, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Claes Frederickse and Cornelis Cornelise, and their heirs, to dispose thereof as they might do with their patrimonial effects;

¹ Marten Cornelise Van Ysselstein or Esselstyn, was one of the fourteen first proprietors of Schenectady. After the sale of his *bouwery* there he removed to Claverack, where his descendants are still found. He was born in the city of Ysselstein, his wife Mayke Cornelise in Berrevelt; they made a joint will in 1677. He was not living in 1705, when his eldest son and heir, Cornelis Martense [Van Ysselstein] confirmed the conveyance to Van Petten of the Schenectady property.

promising to protect and free the aforesaid *bowbery* and effects from all trouble, actions and claims of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, 23d of October, 1668.

The mark of + MARTEN CORNELISE,
with his own hand set.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Abram Staes.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Rhy-
nier Vander Coelen, dwelling in the Esopus, at present here in Albany,
who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Skipper Lucas
Andriesse and Jan Joosten, dwelling at New York, in the sum of three
hundred and forty-one guilders and eighteen stuivers in good strung see-
want, growing out of freight due, and goods received at various times
since the year 1666, from them received to his content, which aforesaid
sum of three hundred and forty-one guilders and eighteen stuivers said
Vander Coelen promises to pay at the farthest, by the first of the month
of November next coming, whenever they, the creditors or the lawful
holders of this obligation, shall come to Esopus; therefor pledging spe-
cially his distiller's kettle, helmet and worm, which he is now carrying
from hence to the Esopus, and furthermore, generally, his person and
estate, nothing excepted, to recover the aforesaid sum without loss and
cost, and for the greater security of the above special bond in the matter
aforenamed, the same shall be registered, if need be, by the secretary in
the Esopus.

Done in Albany, the 24th of September, 1668.

REYNIER VANDER COELE.

J. Dehinsse.

Jan Verbecck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Wil-
lem Martense Huis, seaman, at present here in Albany, who acknowledges
that he is well and truly indebted to Eldert Gerbertse Cruiff, in the sum of
seven hundred guilders in good seewant, growing out of and for the
matter of a great boat with sail and rigging (*seyl en treyl*), anchor and
cable, bought of him on New Year's, 1668, with some other wares also
to his full content received, which aforesaid sum of seven hundred gui-
lders in seewant, said Willem Martense promises to pay as follows, when
he next comes to New York, one hundred guilders in seewant to Aeltie
Van Bremen, also a hundred guilders in seewant, when he comes up
from thence, and the remaining five hundred guilders next April, or fore-
part of May of the year 1669, therefor pledging specially his half ferry
boat (*schouw*) or the portion which he owns in company with Evert Lu-
casse [Backer], and furthermore generally his person and estate, nothing

excepted, subject to all laws and judges, for the recovery of said sum, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 29th of September, Anno 1668.

WILLEM MÄRTENSE HUES.

J. Dehinsse.

Jan Thomase.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

This is canceled in presence of Volckert Janse [Douw] and Jan Bruyn this 27th May, 1669.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Davidt Pieterse Schuyler, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Claes Locq, his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain half sloop (*jacht*) owned in company by him and said Lock and now in possession of the same, according to contract therefor, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied for said half sloop by the hands of said Claes Locq, the last penny with the first, without the grantor's making the least claim any more thereto, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Claes Lock and his heirs to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said half sloop from all trouble, actions and claims of every person as is right, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge, according to law.

Done in Albany, the 29th of October, 1668.

DAVYET SCHUYLER.

R. V. Rennselaer.

Abram Staes.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc. John Corneel, and Johannes De Wandelaer,¹ who declare that in exchange with each other in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, namely, Jan Cornell to said Wandelaer his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, in accordance with a deed of conveyance, of date $\frac{10}{20}$ October, 1665, as the same stands in fence and enclosure excepting a small parcel of ground for an alley without the fence, bounded according to the description and contents of the aforesaid conveyance; and Johannes De Wandelaer conveys and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of the aforesaid John Corneel, his house and lot standing and lying also here in Albany on the hill, breadth in front on the street eighteen and a half wood feet, and length according to the evidence of the vendue book, being the just half bought in company with Omy La Grand; respectively free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without either party's making the least claim in the matter aforesaid, and moreover, also

¹ Johannes De Wandelaer, of Leyden, Holland, married Sara Schepmoes, of New York, 17 March, 1672, and of ten children the fruit of this marriage eight were living at the date of his will, the 20th of June, 1705. In 1678 he bought of Jan Thomase the lot on the east corner of State and Chapel streets. His son, Johannes, settled in Albany, and for many years occupied the west corner of Maiden lane and Broadway. He married Lysbeth Gausevoort and had ten children.

acknowledging that they are mutually fully paid and satisfied therefor, but Johaunes De Wandelaer in the exchange must contribute twenty-two whole good and merchantable beaver skins to be paid on the first of July, A. D. 1669, for which a mortgage shall be passed; and therefore giving respectively to each other, their heirs and successors or assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof as they respectively might do with their patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid houses and lots, each as before, from all trouble and claims as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, in any manner, on pledge their respective persons and estates, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges.

Done in Albany, the 3d of December, 1668.

JOHN CONELL.

JOHANNES DE WANDELAER.

Abram Staes.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Johannes De Wandelaer, young man, dwelling here in Albany, who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Corneel, in the quantity of twenty-two whole merchantable beaver skins, reckoned at eight guilders a piece, growing out of the matter of a remaining installment for the purchase and payment of a certain house and lot by the subscriber bought or exchanged, which aforesaid sum of twenty-two whole beavers the subscriber promises to pay on the first of July, of the year 1669, punctually, therefore pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and furthermore generally his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all the duke's (*Heeren*) laws and judges, to recover in time, if need be, the payment thereof without cost and loss.

Done in Albany, this 3d of December, 1668.

JOHANNES DE WANDELAER.

Abram Staes.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before us, undersigned, commissaries of Albany, etc., Frans Janse Pruyn, acting for Ackes Cornelise [Van Slyck], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Labatie, his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain house, lot, barn, garden and fruit trees, standing and lying in colony Rensselaerswyck, according to the evidence of the vendue book of said colony bid off by said Labatie at public sale, of date the 16 of January, 1664, extending and bounding on the westerly side the Heer *patroon* of the colony, northerly *corst kouts* easterly and southerly the public road, as the same lies in length, breadth and fence, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the right of the *patroon* of the colony, according to

the description and contents of the conditions and proposals of said vendue book, and by virtue of a conveyance, of date the 5th of May, new style, 1666, in the Esopus; without the grantor's making the least claim thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Labatie, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid house, lot, barn, garden and fruit trees, from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 7th of January, 1668 $\frac{2}{3}$.

FRANS JANSEN PRUEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Jan Thomase.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jacob De Huisse, and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jan Labatie, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents, makes over to and for the behoof of Barent Pieterse [Coeymans], his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain house, lot, barn, garden and fruit trees standing and lying in the colony Rensselaerswyck, according to the proofs of the vendue book of said colony, bid off at public sale by said Labatie, of date the 16th of January, 1664, extending and bounding on the westerly side the Heer patroon of the colony, northerly *corst couts*, easterly and southerly the public road as the same lies in length, breadth and fence, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the right of the Heeren patroon of the colony, according to the description and contents of the conditions and proposals of said vendue book, also by virtue of conveyance passed, of date the 5th of May, new style, 1666, in the Esopus, whereto reference is herein made, received by said grantor from Frans Janse [Pruyn] and Aques Cornelise [Van Slyck], without the grantor's making the least claim any more against the same; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Barent Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free said house, lot, barn, garden and fruit trees from all trouble, claims and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 12th of January, 1668 $\frac{2}{3}$.

JAN LABATIE.

J. Dchinsse,

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Mr. Jacob Dehinsse, and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jan Bronck in character of attorney for his mother, Hilletie Bronck, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents makes over to and for the behoof of Johannes Provoost vendue master, and trustee for the estate of the late Jan Adriessen, the Irishman, assisted by the Heer officer Gerard Swart, who by this conveyance makes over the same to Marten Gerritse [Van Bergen, his heirs and successors or assigns], in a certain parcel of land sold to said Jan Andriessen, containing about 69 morgens and a part for a homestead (*hoftstede*) in breadth 20 rods and length 30 rods, bounded according to the descriptions of the patent to which reference is herein made; the grantor Jan Bronck, so also Provoost acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied for said lands, the first penny with the last, without the grantor's [Bronck] making the least pretension thereto any more, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said Marten Gerritse and his heirs to dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising the aforesaid piece or parcel of land to protect and free from all trouble, actions and claims as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manuer, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 8th of March, 166 $\frac{8}{9}$.

JAN PIETERSEN BRONCK.
JOHANNES PROOVOST.
G. SWART.

J. Dehinsse.
Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries of the same jurisdiction, the Heer Ryckert Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jacob De Hiusse, Dirckie Hermes, wife of Jan Martense [De Wever], who acknowledges that she is well and truly indebted to the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer and Jacob Sanderse Glen, attorneys for Messrs. Mommaes, merchants at Amsterdam, in the sum of in beavers according to obligation passed in the year 1661, of date which aforesaid sum of in beavers she, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforementioned Mr. Rensselaer and Jacob Sanderse Glen,¹ or their order, to wit, twenty beavers every following year until full payment is made, therefor pledging her person and estate, personal and real, present and future, and specially three horses, to wit, an old mare and two young mare colts in their second year, also three oxen of one year, with a heifer of one year, also a milch

¹ Jacob Sanderse Glen was the eldest son of Sander Leenderse Glen, of Schenectady. He settled in Albany, his house lot being on the south side of State street, second west of Pearl street, which lot afterwards passed to his son-in-law, Harmanus Wendel, who married his daughter, Anna — *Albany Annals*, i, 124. His wife was Catharina Van Whitbeck, who after his death in 1663, married again Jonas Volkertse Douw, 24th of April, 1669. Of his children, only the following were living in 1707; Anna wife of Harmanus Wendel, Helena, Jacob, Johannes; the latter also settled in Albany, married Janneite Bleecker, and died 1707 leaving three children.

cow of three years, which is a good one; to recover the payment thereof, if need be without cost or loss. (The milch cow of three years must be delivered next May).

Done in Albany, 13th of March, 1668.

DERCKIEN HERMES.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., the Heer Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Sweer Theunisse [Van Velsen],¹ husbandman, dwelling in the Colonie Rensselaerswyck, who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Geertruyt Barents, wife of Jacob Heven, in the number of fourteen whole and merchantable beaver skins, for money disbursed, and merchandise received to his full content, according to obligation therefor, which aforesaid beavers, he, the subscriber, promises to pay with interest on the same since the receipt thereof until the final payment, therefor specially pledging his two lots lying at Lubberde land, in occupation of Jacob Heven, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, for the recovery of the payment thereof, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 27th of May, 1669.

SWEER THOONUSSEN.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Madame Johanna Ebbinck, empowered and commissioned by her husband Mr. Jeronimus Ebbinck, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, she grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Sweer Theunisse [Van Velsen], his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain lot,² to the west the [North] river, lying between Hendrick Reur and said Sweer Theunisse at Lubberde land in the colony Rensselaerswyck, according to the description thereof made in the contract with his predecessor (*voorsact*) Jan Barentse Wemp, deceased,³ and of such length and breadth as the buyer has taken possession of; free and unincumbered with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the right of the Heer patroon of the colony, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto, any more, also acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Sweer Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said lot from all trouble, actions or liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer

¹ Sweer Theunisse Van Velsen the first miller at Schenectady, was killed at the massacre, February 9, 1690.

² This lot of land was near the mouth of the Poestenkil. In 1667 April, 13, Van Velsen obtained a patent for three morgens of *bouw* land and a mill-site there, which in 1673 he sold to Jan Corn. Vyselaer and Lucas Pieterse Coeymans. — *Deeds*, I, 271. The lot conveyed to him above by Mad. Ebbinck formed an addition to his former grant, on which he subsequently built a saw mill.

³ Van Velsen married Maritie Mynderse, widow of Jan Barentse Wemp, his *voorsact*; having no children of his own, on his death in 1690, his large property in Schenectady passed to the church and to the children of his wife by Wemp.

anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, under pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 13th of June, 1669.

JOHANNA EBBINCK.

R. V. Rensselaer.

J. De Hinsse.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Volckert Janse [Douw], attorney for Hendrick Jochemse, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and by these presents makes over, to and for the behoof of Abraham Staas, his heirs and successors or assigns, in a certain house and lot standing and lying in Albany, being the lot extending to the brewery of the grantor, in lengthand in breadth....., adjoining to the south, said Mr. Abraham, to the north Jan Vinhagen, to the west the street, to the east the brewery,¹ by virtue of a patent, of date 23d of April, 1652, to which reference is herein made, received by him from Hendrick Westerkamp, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor the last penny with the first, by the hands of said Mr. Abraham Staas, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. Abraham, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all trouble, actions, and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 12th of July, 1669.

VOLCKART JANSE.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Johannes De Wandelaer, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. William Paterson, his heirs and successors or assigns, in a certain house and lot, standing and lying here in Albany, in accordance with a deed of conveyance of date the 3d of December, 1668, received by the grantor from Jan Corneel, by way of exchange, and as the same stands fenced and enclosed, to which reference is herein made, without the grantor's making the least pretension any more thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, by the hands of the aforesaid Mr. William Paterson, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. William Paterson, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more

¹This lot was a part of the present Exchange lot fronting on Broadway.

to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 21st of July, 1669.

JOHANNES DE WANDELAER.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Jacob Janse Flodder [*alias* Gardenier],¹ who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted and in arrears to Eldert Gerbertsen Cruiff for a settlement with Lambert Albertse Van Neck, by him assumed, in the sum of one hundred and fourteen guilders in beavers for goods to his full content received, which said sum of *f* 114 in beavers the subscriber promises to pay to Eldert Gerbertse or the lawful holder of this in boards, three and twenty per beaver, punctually on the first of November next, therefor pledging specially his negro youngster, named Bockie, and furthermore generally his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws for the recovery of the aforesaid sum, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 4th of August, A.D. 1669.

JACOB JANSE GERDENYER.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. R. V. Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jacob Janse Gardenier, who acknowledges that he is well and truly indebted to Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer and Jacob Sandersse Glen, attorneys for Messrs. Mommaes, in regard to the estate of the late Jan Bastiaense Van Gutsenhoven, in the sum of two hundred and twenty-five guilders and seventeen stuivers in beavers for merchandise and wares to his full content received, which aforesaid sum of *f*. 225-17 in beavers the subscriber promises to pay said Messrs. or to the lawful holder of this, in the month of June, 1670, punctually and without farther extension, therefor specially pledging his mill and effects lying on the kill, his *bowery*, horses and cattle at Kinderhoeck, the negress with a negro youngster named Christiaen, and further, generally, his person and estate, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all the lord's laws and judges, for securing the payment of the same, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 5th of August, 1669.

JACOB JANSE GERDENYER.

R. V. Rensselaer.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ The Gardeniers, children of Jacob Janse Flodder, ten in number, settled chiefly in and about Kinderhook.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. R. V. Rensselaer and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Jacob Loockermans, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Hans Henderickse and Helmer Otten, their heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain lot lying on the hill here in Albany, breadth in front two rods eleven inches, in the rear two rods, length on the south side six rods one foot and nine inches, on the north side five rods ten feet and eight inches, adjoining on the north side Helmer Otten and Jan Clute, on the east side Geertruyst Vosburgh, on the south side Omy La Grand, on the west side the public street, by the grantor received from the Heeren commissaries of Albany, and by virtue of a conveyance, of date the $\frac{29}{8}$ ^{May} _{June}, of the year 1668, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, without any claim standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, and therefore giving to the aforesaid Hans Hendrickse and Helmer Otten, their heirs and successors or assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof, as they might do with their own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 15th of August, 1669.

JACOB LOKERMANS.

R. V. Rensselaer.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Jacob De Hinsse, Jan Labatie, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Pieter Jacobse Borsboom, his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain house and lot lying here in Albany, breadth in front on the street forty wood feet and three and one-half inches, and in the rear on the end of Jacob Joosten's [Van Covelens] lot, breadth thirty wood feet, and in the rear on the bank, breadth eight and twenty wood feet, and length to the [river] bank, which aforesaid house and lot is bounded northerly by the king's [court] house,¹ and south by the house of Jacob Joosten, by virtue of patent in the care of Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, of date the 3d of May, 1667, to which reference is herein made, under condition that the grantor also has purchased some feet of the lot from Sander Leendertse [Glen], the conveyance of which is also made, and which extends to the king's house, with a garden also, behind the fort, bounded on the one side by Herman Vedder, and on the other by Mr. Willet; free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right; therefore giving to the aforesaid Jacob Borsboom, his heirs and successors or assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof, as he might do with

¹ The Court House stood on the east corner of Broadway and Hudson street.

his own patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 17th of September, 1669.

JAN LABATIE.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Pieter Jacobse Borsboom, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Labatie, his heirs and successors or assigns, in the grantor's certain first lot of land lying at Schaenhechtade bounding upon the land of Gerrit Baneker and the land of Claes Van Petten, containing eleven morgens and two hundred and sixty-three rods,¹ by virtue of a patent from the right honorable Heer general, Richard Nicolls, of date the 9th of May, 1668, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and therefore giving to the aforementioned Jan Labatie, his heirs and successors or assigns, *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial effects; promising to protect and free the aforesaid lot of land from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, nevermore to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 17th of September, 1669.

PIETER YACOPSEN BORSBOOM.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Rhyner Vander Koelen, dwelling in the Esopus, who declares that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Helmer Otten, in the quantity of one hundred and ninety whole and merchantable beaver skins to be paid in two installments, for a house and lot bought from him, according to contract therefor, and which lies here in Albany, which aforesaid sum the subscriber promises to pay punctually at the set time, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and generally his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, for the recovery of the aforesaid sum, without cost and loss.

Done in Albany, the 6th of October, 1669.

REYNIER VANDAER COELE.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ The land on the *Groote Vlachte*, at Schenectady, was divided into twenty lots numbered in two series from 1 to 10, commencing at each end of the Plat, and ten of the proprietors had each two of these allotments bearing the same number. P. J. Borsboom drew the two lots numbered seven, the first of which nearest the village he conveyed to Jan Labatie, but the *hindermoot* lot being the one farthest off was inherited by his four daughters.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Capt. Thomas Willet, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, in the quantity of four hundred ells of the best English cloth (*dosynties*), to his full content, and in payment for beavers received, which aforesaid four hundred ells of cloth the subscriber promises to pay to Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, or his order, at the farthest, next May, in the year 1670, half blue and half red, like the samples exhibited, therefor pledging specially his house and lot lying here in Albany, and generally his person and estate, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, for the recovery of said four hundred ells of cloth, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 7th of October, 1669.

THO. WILLET.¹

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Jacob De Hinsse, Mr. Hendrick Koster, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to Mr. Robert Sanders, in part of lot No. 12, lying on the hill here in Albany, breadth in front on the street fourteen feet one inch, and on the rear, twelve feet and three inches, Rynland measure, length three rods eleven feet, received by him, the grantor, from the Heeren commissaries, the same bounded and lying, according to the description in the patent from the right honorable governor general, Francis Lovelace, of date the 24th of May, A. D. 1669, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is therefor fully paid and satisfied, the last penny with the first, by the hands of Robert Sanders² aforesaid; giving therefor *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Robert Sanders, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose of and do therewith as he might do with his patrimonial possessions and effects; promising to protect and free said part lot from all claims, actions and liens of every person as is right, and never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 11th of October, 1669.

HENDERECK KOSTER.

Jan Verbeeck.

J. De Hinsse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ Thomas Willet came to New Amsterdam from New England at the capture of the province by the English in 1664. He was made the first mayor of the city under English rule, and for several years was a trader. Subsequently he returned to Massachusetts; and died in 1674.—*Valentine's Manual*, 1864, 622; *Savage's Genealogical Dictionary*.

² Robert Sanders was the eldest child of Thomas Sanders and his wife Sarah Van Gorum, and was baptized in New Amsterdam the 10th of Nov., 1642. By trade he was a smith, but later became a trader. His wife was Elsie Barentse; they had one son, Barent, and daughters Maria, who married Gerrit Rosenboom, Elsie, who died in 1732, aged 48 years, and Sara, wife of Heinrich Greeffraat.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Ryekart Van Rensselaer, Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to Mr. Thomas De Lavall,¹ merchant, dwelling at new York, in a certain parcel of land lying in the Esopus, bounded according to the description in the patent thereof from the right honorable governor general, Richard Nicolls, of date the 23d of April, 1667, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, by the hands of Mr. Delavall aforesaid, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. DeLavall, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said parcel of land from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 2d of November, 1669.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

Jan Verbeeck.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], trader, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and makes over by these presents, to Mr. Thomas De Lavall, trader, dwelling at New York, in certain parcels of land lying in the Esopus, bounded according to evidence of the patent thereof from the right honorable governor general, Richard Nicolls, of date the 25th of April, 1667, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim against the same any more; also acknowledging that he is fully said and satisfied therefor, the last penny with the first, by the hands of Mr. De Lavall, aforesaid, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. De Lavall, his heirs, and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said parcels of land from all trouble, claims and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 5th of November, A.D. 1669.

Note.—This conveyance is made with this reservation: as Goosen Gerritse has sold said land to Claes Teunisse, for three hundred and

¹ Thomas Delavall came to New York with the English expedition in 1664, and settled there as a merchant. He prospered, held many important civil offices, and died in 1682.—*Valentine's Manual*, 1864, 577.

fifty skipples of wheat, which sale begins now, and as said Claes Theunisse is to pay the aforesaid three hundred and fifty skipples of grain, within the time of four years, every year a fourth part, the first installment next year, and so on every year, until payment is completed, which payment shall be made to Mr. De Lavall; failing of said payment, said Claes Theunisse shall lose the purchase of the land. *Actum ut supra.*

GOOSEN GERRETSEN.

Jan Verbeeck.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer, and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], trader, dwelling here in Albany, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over to Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, also trader, dwelling here, in the half of his *bouvery* with all the appurtenances as well of lands, as cattle and horses, which are lawfully coming to him in company with said Mr. Schuyler, together with the lands lying in the Halfmoon, set forth in three patents thereof, in the custody of said Schuyler, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, by a bill of exchange of fifteen hundred guilders, Holland money, by the hands of Mr. Schuyler, aforesaid, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Philip Schuyler, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects, promising to protect and free said half *bouvery*, and the appurtenances of the same, from all trouble, actions and liens of every person as is right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws, therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 23d of November, 1669.

GOOSEN GERRITSEN.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

This conveyance is canceled this 8th of March, 1669.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mr. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, trader and commissary of Albany, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], in the sum of fifteen hundred Carolus guilders, to be paid in Holland, by exchange, in the month of November next, in the year 1670, growing out of the matter of the purchase and consideration money for the half of a

bouvery and lands with their appurtenances, bought by the subscriber from him, according to the descriptions of three patents thereof; which 1500 guilders, Holland money, the subscriber promises to pay, according to the tenor and contents of the bill of exchange, to Mr. Goosen Gerritse, aforesaid, therefor pledging specially said half of the *bouvery* and appurtenances of the same, and furthermore, generally, his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all laws, to recover said payment if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 23d of November, 1669.

PHILIP PIETERSE SCHUYLER.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

This mortgage is canceled this 8th of March, 1669.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Jan Janse Bleecker, burgher and inhabitant here, dwelling in Albany, who acknowledges that he is well, truly and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Jan Clute, in the quantity of eighty-five whole and good merchantable beaver skins, reckoned at eight guilders a piece, growing out of the matter of two remaining installments on the purchase and payment of a certain house and lot, by the subscriber of him, bought according to contract thereof, dated 5th of January, 1669, which aforesaid sum of eighty-five whole beavers, the subscriber promises to pay according to the tenor and contents of the same, in two installments of a half each, in the year 1670 and 1671, on the first of July; therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and further, generally, his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all laws and judges, to recover the payment thereof, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 5th of January, 1669.

JAN JANSE BLEECKER.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, who declares by these presents that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over to Jan Conneel, in a certain house and lot, lying here in Albany, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, and in breadth and length as it lies in fence, adjoining on the north the *dwards* house, and south the house of Paulus Martense [Van Benthuyzen], on condition that the *dwards* house shall retain a foot of land running in a straight line to a point on the northeast side, and a free drip between him and Paulus Martense; by virtue of a patent from the right honorable general, Richard Nicolls, dated the 11th of May, 1667, to which reference is

herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more; also acknowledging that he has received a mortgage therefor by the hands of said John Conneel, for the sum of sixty-five beavers, to be paid in two installments, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Jan Conneel, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said house and lot from all such trouble, actions and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 8th of February, 1669.

The mark of  JURRIAEN JANSE GROENEWOUT,
with his own hand set.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Jan Conneel, burgher here in Albany, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted to Jurriaen Janse Groenewout, in the quantity of sixty-five whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, growing out of the matter of two remaining installments for the purchase and consideration money of a certain house and lot, purchased of him by the subscriber, which aforesaid sum of sixty-five whole and good merchantable beaver skins, the subscriber promises to pay, according to the tenor and contents of the same [contract], in two installments, to wit, thirty beavers the last of July, 1670, and thirty-five beavers the year following, therefor specially pledging said house and lot, and further, generally, his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, subject to all laws, to recover in due time (if need be) the payment without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 8th of February, 1669.

JOHN CONELL.

R. V. Rensselaer.

Jan Verbeeck.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Abraham Staas and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Pieter Adriaense [Soogomakelyk *alias* Van Woggelum] who declares that he grants, conveys, and by these presents makes over to and for the behoof of Helmer Otten, a barn and rick lying at Schaenhechtede, and a garden in the valley (*leeghte*), together with twenty-six morgens and a hundred and sixty-four rods of land,¹ in two lots, fenced and bounded according to description in the patent thereof,

¹ Helmer Otten died soon after this conveyance, and his widow married Ryer Schermerhorn, some of whose descendants occupy this farm to this day.

from the right honorable general, Nicolls, dated the 5th of June, 1667, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor by an obligation for the sum of thirty-five beavers, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Helmer Otten, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said barn, rick, garden and lots of land as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, actions and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 13th of August, 1670.

PIETER ADRIAENSE.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Abraham Staas and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Domine Gideon Schaets, preacher here, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents, makes over to and for the behoof of the honorable Mr. Thomas De Lavall, in his house and lot lying here in Albany on the hill, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, and the lot is in breadth front and rear, twenty-five feet, length on the south side, four rods six feet and three inches, on the north side four rods three feet three inches, adjoining on the east side Claes Van Rotterdam, on the south side, Barent Rhynderse, smith, on the west and north side the highway, according to survey and regulation of the surveyor, of date the 5th of May, 1668, and by virtue of a conveyance to him, the grantor, given, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension against the same any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Myuheer De Laval, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens, as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws provided therefor.

Done in Albany, the 17th of August, 1670.

This conveyance is made with the reservation that the honorable Heer De Laval shall furnish sureties and security for the remaining payments, to give satisfaction to Domine Schaets or his order according to the conditions of the sale.

GIDEON SCHAETS, P: in N. Albany.

Abram Staas.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

By virtue of the conveyance by Domine Gideon Schaets, passed for the behoof of the honorable Heer De Laval, of a house and lot lying on the hill, here in Albany, in breadth, length and boundaries, according to the tenor and contents of the same, *Mynheer* Thomas De Laval, declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents, makes over in said house and lot, to Jan Conneel, his heirs and successors or assigns, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, by the hands of said Jan Conneel by the half of the promised purchase money and a mortgage deed for the other half, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, to the aforesaid Jan Conneel, or his assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to free and protect the same from all such troubles, claims and liens, as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 17th of August, 1670.

THO: DE LAVALL.

Abram Staas.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abraham Staas, Jan Conneel, burgher here, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted to the right honorable Mr. De Laval, in the sum of two hundred and seven guilders in whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, growing out of the matter of a payment, remaining due for the purchase and consideration money of a certain house and lot bought of him, by the subscriber, according to the tenor and contents of the contract therefor, which aforesaid sum of two hundred and seven guilders, in whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, the subscriber promises to pay on the set day of payment, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, and putting the same in subjection to the lord's laws and judges, for the recovery of the payment in due time, if need be, without loss and cost.

Done in Albany, the 17th of August, 1670.

JOHN CONELL.

Abram Staas.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abraham Staas, Jan Conneel, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys, and by these presents, makes over, to and for the behoof of Mr. John Stuart,¹ a shanty (*loodts wooning*), with the lot of the same, lying on the hill between Evert Janse

¹ John Stuart was deceased in 1675, when his administrators sell his house and lot on the hill to Lourens Van Alen.—*Deeds*, I, 276.

[Wendel], and Wynant Gerritse [Vander Poel],² the lot is twelve feet, seven and one-half inches. Rynland measure in breadth, and in length, back six rods and five feet; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension any more thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Stuart, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Mr. Stuart, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said shanty and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws, therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 20th of August, 1670.

JOHN CONELL.

Abram Staes.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abraham Staas, Herman Vedder, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents makes over, to and for the behoof of Robert Sanders, the half of the land called Stone Arabia with all his title thereto, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of Robert Sanders, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Robert Sanders, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said portion of land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, actions and liens as are lawful, and further never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 21st of August, 1670.

HARMEN VEDDER.

Abram Staes.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Mr. Jurriaen Theunisse, tapster [*alias* glazier] who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, con-

¹ Evert Janse Wendel owned the lot on the west corner of State and James streets; Wynant Gerritse Vander Poel, on the east corner of State and North Pearl streets.

veys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Abraham Staes and Mr. Johannes Provoost, his just third part of land belonging to him in partnership with Jan Bruyns and Jan Clute, with the barn and his right thereto appertaining, according to contract for the same, and in virtue of a patent thereof given by the right honorable general, Nicolls, now in custody of Jan Bruyns, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension any more against the same, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Mr. Abraham Staes and Johannes Provoost, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Mr. Abraham Staes and Johannes Provoost, their heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said third part of the land, barn and appurtenances of the same, as they might do with their patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said third part of the land, barn and appurtenances of the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 24th of Aug., 1670

JURREJAN TUNSEN.

Jan Verbeeck

Phillip Pieterse Schuyler.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in presence of the honorable commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abraham Staas, Cornelis Cornelisse Viele who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and by these presents makes over to and for the behoof of Jurriaen Theunisse [Glasemaker], in a house and barn with two ricks and also one on the land, with a garden behind the house, together with twelve morgens and one hundred and thirty rods of land lying at Schaenhectede,¹ being lot No. 8, fenced and bounded according to the description of the patent thereof, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension any more against the same, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, through the hands of the aforesaid Jurriaen Theunisse, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Jurriaen Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the said house, lot, garden, ricks and lands, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens, of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against

¹ This lot No. 8, lies on the Groote Vlachte and was originally patented to Marten Cornelise Van Ysselsteyn by whom it was conveyed to C. V. Petten and C. C. Viele. From Theunisse it passed to Dirk Hesselingh who sold it to Harmen Vedder in 1672, in which family it remained many years. This lot is now included in the homestead of Col. Daniel D. Campbell of Rotterdam.

the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 25th of August, 1670.

CORNELIS CORNELISSE VIELE.

Abram Staes.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries; etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abram Staes, Jurriaen Theunisse Tappen, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Cornelis Cornelisse Viele, in a house and lot lying in Albany on the south side of Pieter Hartgers, to the west the first kil, on the north side the great street, breadth in front on the street one rod three feet, eleven inches, and in the rear on the kil one rod one foot and four inches, length on the east side five rods one foot ten inches, on the west side five rods five feet and two inches, Rynland measure, by virtue of the patent thereof from the right honorable general, Nicolls, dated the 2d of May, 1668. to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Cornelis Cornelisse Viele, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens, as are right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 26th of August, 1670.

JUREJAN TUNSE.

Abram Staes.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Ryckard Van Rensselacr and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Capt. Thomas Willet, trader, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Byvanck¹ in a garden lying behind Fort Albany, before this belonging to Gerrit the cooper as the same now lies in fence between the garden of Jan Hermense, baker, and Pieter Jacobse Borsboom, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, and without

¹ Jan Byvanck, from Olderzee in Holland, was in Albany, as early as 1665. — *Deeds*, i, 206. In 1666, he married Belitje Evertse Dyrcking, of New York; several of their children were baptized in Albany as late as 1688, soon after which he appears to have returned to New York, where he married again, Sara Frans, widow, Nov. 3, 1692. — *Valentine's Manual*, 1862. He was born in 1634.

the grantor's making the least pretension any more against the same, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of Jan Byvanck, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Byvanck, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid garden, as he might do with patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 29th of August, 1670.

Jan Verbeeck.

THO. WILLET.

R. V. Reusslaer.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Abraham Staes and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Barent Albertse Brat, burgher here, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Daniel Hondecoutre, in the sum of three hundred and seventy-eight guilders and nine stuivers in beavers, for merchandise to his full content received, which aforesaid *f* 378-9 the subscriber promises to pay to Mr. Hondecoutre, or his order, in good whole and merchantable beaver skins, reckoned at eight guilders a piece in the month of June next, of the year 1671, with interest on the same at eight per cent, but if he pay the half he shall be free from interest; therefor pledging specially his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, next the house of Hendrick Bries, and further more generally, his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, to recover the payment in due time, if need be, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 6th of September, 1670.

The mark of BARENT + ALBERTSE BRAT,
with his own hand set.

Abram Staes.

Jan Verbeeck.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Mr. Jan Clute, Jurriaen Theunisse [Tapster] and Meyndert Frederickse, smith, who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey, and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Marten Gerritse [Van Bergen] in a certain parcel of land lying at Coxhaxki, adjoining southerly the land of Hilleken Bronck,¹ and taking its beginning from the Stone creek extending south along the Katskil path to the woods or the hill *Styft-sinck*, and east to the river, and again north to the land of Hilleken Bronck, abovenamed.

* * * [The remainder is wanting.]

¹ Hilleke was the wife of Pieter Bronck, who was perhaps deceased in 1670.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr Philip Schuyler and Mr. Jan Van Bael, Mr. Jan Bruyns, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Helmer Otten, in a certain house, lot and garden at present occupied by Pieter Adriaense [Sogemakelyck, *alias* Van Woggelum] as the same is built, enclosed and fenced, standing and lying here in Albany, bounded according to the tenor and contents of the contract, and other proofs, to which reference is made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor with an obligation and mortgage, from the hands of said Helmer Otten, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Helmer Otten, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house, lot, and garden as he might do with his patrimonial possessions and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 8th of Oct., 1670.

JAN HENERCK BRUYNs.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend. Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, Mr. Helmer Otten, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Jan Bruyns, in the quantity of one hundred whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, growing out of the purchase of a house, lot and garden, which said hundred beavers the subscriber promises to pay to said Mr. Bruyns, or to the lawful holder of this in the month of June, 1671, with proper interest at ten *per cent*, therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to the lord's laws and judges.

In witness of the truth the same is subscribed by his own hand on this 8th of October, 1670, in Albany.

HELMERIN OTTEN.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 1st of April, 1687, Ryer Schermerhoorn appeared before the secretary with the authentic copy of the foregoing obligation, and on the back of the same was written by Jan Hendr: Bruyns:

"Albany, the 22d of July, 1679, I acknowledge, that I have received full satisfaction for this obligation on the above date.

"JAN HENDRICK BRUYNs."

Was subscribed, *quod attestor.*

ROBERT LIVINGSTON.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., on the date underwritten, in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr Philip Schuyler and Mr. Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Helmer Otten, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Pieter Adriaense [Soogemakelyck], in a certain house, lot and garden, as the same is built, fenced and enclosed, standing and lying here in Albany, received by the grantor from Jan Bruyns, bounded according to the tenor and contents of the contract and other evidences thereof, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto, any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Pieter Adriaense, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Pieter Adriaense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid house, lot, and garden, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens as are right, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 12th of October, 1670.

HELMERIN OTTEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., present the afternamed witness, Helmer Otten, who declares that he is well and honestly indebted to Pieter Adriaense, in the quantity of five and thirty whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, in the matter of the exchange and boot for the house and lot, conveyed to him to-day, which thirty-five beavers, the subscriber promises to pay to Pieter Adriaense, or his order on the *Vernal* day, according to the tenor of the contract; therefor pledging his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all the lord's laws and judges.

In witness of the truth, of which he subscribes this, in presence of Mr. Philip Schuyler, as witness, hereto invited, on this 12th of Oct., 1670.

HELMER OTTEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., on the date underwritten, in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Van Bael, Claes Keener, dwelling behind Kinderhoeck, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted, and in arrears to Jan Cornelisse Root, in the sum of one hundred and sixty guilders in good seawant, and ten skipples of good winter wheat, in the matter of a cow and a heifer, by the sub-

scriber, to his content received, which said one hundred and sixty guilders seawant, and ten skipples of wheat, the subscriber promises to pay to Jan Cornelisse Hoot, or his order, within the time of three months, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid cow and heifer, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, for the recovery of the payment, in due time, if need be, without loss or cost, submitting the same to the authority of all the lord's laws and judges.

Done in Albany, this 15th of November, 1670.

KLESE KENER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., on the date underwritten, in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Bastiaen De Winter, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents to Jan Labatie, in a lot, in breadth one hundred feet, or four or five feet more of ground, as shall appear by a just survey, lying at Schaenhechtade, bounded on the east by Pieter [Van] Olinda,¹ on the south side Theunis Cornelisse [Swart],² on the north side Joris Arisse [Vander Baast], and on the west side the highway [Church street], by virtue of a patent thereof from the right honorable general, Francis Lovelace, of date the 21st of October, 1670, to which reference is herein made,³ free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension to the same any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of the said Labatie. and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Labatie, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with or dispose of said lot,⁴ as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens as are right, and further, never more to do nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 21st of November, 1670.

BASTIAEN DE WINTER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ Pieter Van Olinda's house lot in Schenectady fronted on Union street, two hundred feet east of Church street, and is now occupied by the Court House.

² Theunis Cornelisse Swart was one of the original settlers of Schenectady. By his wife Elizabeth Lendit or Vander Linde, he had four sons, of whom Cornelis, the eldest, settled in Ulster county, and Esaias in Schenectady. His house lot was on the east corner of State and Church streets.

³ Bastiaan De Winter's house lot in Schenectady was on the south corner of Union and Church streets, two hundred feet square; the northerly half he conveyed to Joris Arissen Vander Baast (now occupied by James R. Craig, Esq.), and the southerly half as above. The later lot is now occupied by Volney Freeman, Esq. In the massacre of 1690, Vander Baast was killed by the Indians.

⁴ This lot was sold subsequently to Davidt Christoffelse, who, with his children, was massacred by the Indians on the 9th of February, 1690. It was still owned by his heirs in 1699.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Van Bael, Bastiaen De Winter, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Elias [Van] Gyselingh and Pieter Cornelisse Viele, in a certain plantation ¹ lying at Schaenhectede, in breadth on the west side 350 rods and length on the north side 60 rods, lying by the first land of Willem Teller and Maritie Damen, by virtue of a patent thereof from the right honorable general, Francis Lovelace, of date the 21st of Oct., 1670, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Elias Gyselingh and Pieter Cornelisse Viele, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Elias Gyselingh and Pieter Cornelisse Viele to do with and dispose of said plantation, as they might do with their patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said plantation from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer any thing to be done against the same, either with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 22d of November, 1670.

BASTIAEN DE WINTER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., on the date underwritten, in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Van Bael, Bastiaen De Winter, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Joris Arissen [Van der Baast], in a cellar, dwelling, barn, rick and lot lying at Schaenhectede, the lot being in breadth one hundred feet and in length two hundred feet,² by virtue of the patent thereof from the right honorable general, Lovelace, dated the 21st of October, 1670, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of the aforementioned Joris Arissen and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforementioned Joris Arissen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said cellar, dwelling, barn, rick and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and never

¹ "Elias' Plantatie" lies in the Groote Vlachte on the east side of Willem Teller's (now Poentjes) kil. It remained in the Van Gysling family until 1865. The ancient house built by the first settler is still standing there, and occupied by the present owner of the farm.

² This lot, lying on the south corner of Union and Church streets, is now occupied by James R. Craig, Esq. Vander Baast was a surveyor and lived here twenty years, until the massacre in 1690, when he was killed by the Indians. It is not known that he left any family.

more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany the 22d of November, 1670

BASTEIAEN DE WINTER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Van Bael, Bastiaen De Winter, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Claese Kulernan, in a garden lying at Schaeuhechtede, in length, breadth and boundaries according to the tenor and contents of the patent thereof, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Gerrit U'laese, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said garden, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such claims, troubles and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

BASTEIAEN DE WINTER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, the honorable Volkert Janse [Douw], and Jan Thomase, who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Laurensen [Van Alen], in a certain parcel of land or plantation, as the same lies in fence and formerly occupied by Adriaen Dirruxse De Vries, lying on the east bank [of the North river], at Scho-tack, with a little piece outside the fence formerly planted by the Indians; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, and without the grantors' making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Laurensen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with or dispose of said land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything

to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 29th of December, 1670.

VOLKERT JANSE.
JAN THOMAS.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Mr. Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, the honorable sergeant William Parker, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Dirck Albertse Bratt, in his certain lot lying on the hill to the north of Ryck Claese [Van Vranken], breadth twenty feet, and length four rods, by virtue of the patent thereof, dated the 2d of June, 1669, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, saving the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Dirck Albertse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 11th of February, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

WM. PARKER.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, and Theunis Cornelise Vander Poel, Dirckie Hermense, empowered by her husband Jan Martense [De Wever], who acknowledges that she is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], in the sum of three hundred and eighteen guilders, in good, whole and merchantable beaver skins for wares and merchandise to her full content received, which aforesaid sum of three hundred and eighteen guilders in beavers she, the subscriber, promises to pay to the aforesaid Goosen Gerritse in the following manner. *Firstly*, twenty-five skipples of winter wheat next spring, or other wares at market and beaver prices, and the remainder in the three following years also in wheat and grain, therefor pledging specially her house, barn, ricks, land and soil, behind Kinderhoeck, together with all her horses and cattle, and generally her person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, placing the same in subjection to all the lord's law and judges.

Signed with her own hand in witness of the truth of the same this 21st of February, 167 $\frac{9}{2}$ in Albany.

The mark + of JAN MARTENSE, with his own hand set.
DERCKIEN HERMENSE.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.
Teunis Cornelisse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Theunisse Cornelisse Van der Poel, Symon Volckertse [Veeder, *alias* de Backer], husbandman dwelling at Schaenhectede, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Joris Arissen [Vander Baast] in his certain lot of pasture land ¹ lying at Schaenhectede, in length 75 rods, adjoining to the east of Gerrit Bancker, on the north side the [Mohawk] river, breadth 15 rods, on the west side [of] the common pasture ground, and on the south side the wood road [Front street]; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, and without the grantor's making the least pretension any more thereto, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of the said Joris Arissen, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Arissen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therof provided.

Done in Albany the 27th of Feb., 167 $\frac{9}{2}$.

The mark of  SYMON VOLCKERTS, with his own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.
Teunisse Cornelisse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Theunisse Cornelisse Vander Poel and Pieter Meese Vrooman, Dirk Hesselingh, who acknowledges, that he is well and honestly indebted to Juriaen Theunisse Tappen in the quantity of a hundred and five good whole and merchantable beaver skins according to the contract, of date the 21st of March, therof passed for a *bowery*,² house, barn, and ricks lying at Schaenhectede, to his content received, which aforesaid 105 beavers the subscriber promises to pay at the stipulated time, therof pledging specially his house and

¹ The *weylant* allotted to the first settlers lay between Front street and the Mohawk river. These lots contained from four to five acres each; the one above described was the easternmost lot next to the *arme wey* or poor pasture.

² This *bowery*, being the hindmost lot number eight of the *Groote Valchte*, Hesselingh sold to Harmen Albertse Vedder in 1672, in whose family it remained many years. It forms now a part of the homestead of Col. Daniel D. Campbell of Rotterdam.

lot lying here in Albany and the aforesaid land or *bouvery* with house, barn, and ricks, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, to recover in due time, if need be, the payment without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 21st of March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

DIRCK HESSELLINGH.

Theunisse Cornelissen.

Pieterse Meese Vrooman.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

For this special obligation Jurriaen Theunisse acknowledges that he is honestly satisfied.

Albany, the 21st of Oct. 1672.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Jan Timmel, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Theunis Dirrixse [Van Vechten], in his house, barn, rick and stable, standing in Greenbush, formerly belonging to Thomas Koningh. except some boards, according to stipulations made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same. excepting the right of the Heer patroon of the colony, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Theunis Dirrixse, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Theunis Dirrixse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house, barn, rick and stable, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 30th of March, 1671.

The mark of + JAN TIMMEL, with his own hand set.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Goosen Gerritse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Mr. Jan Clute, Jurriaen Theunisse [Tappen] and Meyndert Frederickse [smith], who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Marten Gerritse [Van Bergen], in a certain parcel of land, lying at Koexhaxki, adjoining on the south side of the land of Hilleken Bronck, beginning at the stone kil and extending south along the Katskil path to the spring (*fonteyn*) or the hill *stuyftsinc*, east to the river, and north again to the land of Hilleken

Bronck, by virtue of a patent thereof, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least claim thereto any more, acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*. and full power to said Marten Gerritsen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said parcel of land, as they might do with their patrimonial estate and effects, promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 26th of April, 1671.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

JUREJAN TUNSEN.

The mark of + MEYNDERT FREDERICKSE.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler. with his own hand set.

Jan Head: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Schuyler and Theunis Cornelise Vander Poel, Mr. John Stuart, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick]. trader, dwelling here, in the quantity of thirty whole and good beaver skins, every piece of which shall weigh one and a half pounds, for two pieces of duffels, to his content received; likewise twenty-seven whole good and merchantable beaver skins for two pieces of blankets (*deeckens*), also to the content of the subscriber received; which aforesaid beavers, as well the heavy as the common, the subscriber promises to pay to the aforesaid Mr. Gerritse, to begin with the next business season, and, according to opportunity, to end with the same, therefor pledging specially his shanty (*loodtswoninge*), with the lot of the same lying on the hill, according to conveyance of date the 20th of August, 1670, received by him from Jan Conneel, and further, generally, his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all the lord's laws and judges for the recovery of the payment in due time, if need be, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 27th of May, 1671.

JOHN STEWART.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Copia Vera.

Appeared before me, Nicholaes Bayard, admitted secretary of the honorable mayor's court of the city of New York, on the island of Manhattan and before the afternamed witnesses, the honorable Adriaen Appel, inhabitant here, being about to depart for Albany, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted to Mr. Petrus Stuyvesant, in the net sum of five hundred and fifteen guilders eighteen stuivers in

seewant growing out of house hire due according to sentence of the honorable mayor's court, of date the 2d of March, A. D. 1668^g, which aforesaid sum of *f* 515-18 the subscriber promises to pay to said Heer Stuyvesant, or his lawful order, in good current strung seewant in the time of the three following years, every year a just third part of the said sum, and for the accomplishment of which and the full payment of said sum, offers as a special pledge and mortgage his house and lot standing and lying in the village of New Albany aforesaid, to the north the house and lot of David Schuyler, and at present leased and occupied by Johannes Dyckman, and further more, generally, his person and estate, personal and real, putting the same in subjection to all laws and judges, requesting moreover my secretary here to pass this deed *in communi forma* to the end that the same may be recorded in the register of the village of Albany aforesaid, to be used when proper.

Signed in witness of the truth of the same by the principal and underwritten witnesses with their own hands in New York, this 3d of May, A. D. 1671.

Was subscribed

Symon Romeyn.

Cornelis Vanden Burch.

A. APPEL.

Acknowledged before me,

N. BAYARD, Secretary.

Collated by me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc. Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Mr. Robert Orteers, master hatter, and Jannetie Donckertse, widow of the late Thomas Paulus [Powell] who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Hendrick Coenraets [Van Bon], in a certain lot of ground to the west of the kil behind the Kinderhoeck, extending inland along a brook, and bounded to the south by Lourens Van Alen, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Hendrick Coenraets, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid lot of land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same, from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, nevermore to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671.

ROBERT ORCHARD.

The mark of JENNEKEN X DONCKERTS, with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the right honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Mr. Robert Ortiers and Jan-

neken Donckertse, widow of the late Thomas Paulus [*Powell*], who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Laurens Van Alen, in a certain lot and land lying behind the Kinderhoeck to the west of the kil, to the south of Hendrick Cocnraets, to the east of Jacob Janse Flodder; free and unincumbered, with no claims, standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, and acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefore, the first penny with the last, and therefor giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Lourens Van Alen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot and land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws, therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671.

ROBERT ORCHARD.

The mark of X JANNEKEN DONCKERTSE, with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Buel.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Mr. Robert Ortier and Janneken Donckerts, widow of the late Thomas Paulus [*Powell*], who declare, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jacob Martense in a certain lot lying behind the Kinderhoeck to the west of the kil, breadth on the kil 3 rods, on the road five rods, also a parcel of land there to the east of Jan Martense [*De Wever*] to the west of the kil, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim any more against the same, acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam* and full power to said Jacob Martense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such claims, troubles and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671.

ROBERT ORCHARD.

The mark of X JANNEKEN DONCKERTS, with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

J. Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Mr. Robbert Ortiers and Jan-

neken Donekerts, widow of the late Thomas Paulus [Powell], who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Dirck Hendrixcse Sweed [*alias* Bye¹], in a certain lot lying behind Kinderhoeck, to the west of the kil, to the south of Jacob Martense, to the east of Jan Martense [De Wever], free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the said Dirck Hendrixcse Sweed, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671. ROBERT ORCHARD.

This is the mark of X JENNEKEN DONCKERTS,
with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Schuyler and Jan Hendrixcse Van Bael, Mr. Robbert Ortiers and Janneken Donekerts, widow of the late Thomas Paulus [Powell], who declare that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Andries Hanse [Sharp], in a certain parcel of land, lying behind Kinderhoeck, separated from Jan Martense [De Wever's] land by a little brook; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor by a mortgage for the sum of f⁶⁴ in beavers and f⁷ in seawant, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Andries Hanse,² his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said parcel of land, as he might do with his patrimonial possessions and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671.

ROBERT ORCHARD.

This is the mark of X JENNEKEN DONCKERTS,
with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ He conveyed this or another lot to Pieter Du Moree, in 1676.—*Deeds*, i. 286.

² The surname of Andries Hanse is variously spelled Sharp, Scharp, Scherp and Schaap. He early settled at Kinderhook, where his two sons, Johannes and Gysbert also settled, and had large families.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Schuyler and Jan Hendrixse Van Bael, Mr. Robbert Ortiers and Janneken Donckerts who declare, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Martense [De Wever], in a certain parcel of land lying behind Kinderhoeck, adjoining to the south Dirck [Hendrickse Bye *alias*] De Sweed, to the west Jacob Martense and the kil, easterly a little brook dividing the same from the land of Andries Hanse [Sharp]; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least claim any more thereto, also acknowledging that they are fully paid and satisfied therefor by a mortgage for the sum of seventy whole and good merchantable beaver skins, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Martense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person, as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 31st of May, 1671.

ROBERT ORCHARD.

The mark of × JENNEKEN DONCKERTS, with her own hand set.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Philip Schuyler and Jan Hendrixse Van Bael, Direkie Hermens, empowered by her husband Jan Martense [De Wever] dwelling behind Kinderhoeck, who acknowledges that she is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Jan Bruyns in the quantity of seventy whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, growing out of the matter of the purchase, and consideration of a parcel of land by her, the subscriber, purchased, lying behind Kinderhoeck, which aforesaid seventy whole beavers, she promises to pay to said Mr. Bruyns or his order, to wit, thirty next spring, 1672, and the remaining forty beavers also in the spring, and in default of payment of the forty beavers promises to pay as interest four beavers a year, but if she cannot make the payment in beavers then she promises to give good winter wheat at beaver and market price; therefor pledging specially her land and *bouvery* behind Kinderhoeck, and generally her person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, placing the same in subjection to all the lord's laws and judges, for the recovery in due time, if necessary, of said payment, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, this 31st of May, 1671.

DERCKIEN HERMENS.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Eldert Gerbertse Cruiff, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Messieurs Jan Hendrick Bruyns and Hans Hendrickse, in the net sum of *f* 350 in beavers and *f* 48 in seawant together with seventy-five boards, growing out of the matter of security, as principals bound for said Cruiff, in consequence of a certain sentence, dated the 5th of January, 1670, which aforesaid money the subscriber promises to pay to said Jan Hendrick Bruyns and Hans Hendrickse punctually in the time of six weeks, without any longer delay, therefor pledging specially his distilling kettle, worm and dome, his saw mill at Bethlehem and all his lands in Catskil together with all his title to his house, brewery and lot lying here in Albany, likewise two cows here, four cattle with Gerrit Theunisse [Van Vechten,] two cattle with Melgert Abrahause [Van Deusen] at Schotack, three head of cattle with Jan Helmerse [*alias* de Boek] the half of which is coming to him, three heifers with Hendrick Maersen and a bull; and further more generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, putting the same in subjection to all the lord's laws and judges, for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done in Albany, the 21st of June, 1671.

Philip Pieterse.

ELDERT GERBERTSE CRUYFF.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendrickse Van Bael, Paulus Janse, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents to and for the behoof of Christiaen Christiaense,¹ dwelling at Schaenhechtede, in his plantation lying there, consisting of one and a half morgens and bounded according to the patent thereof from the right honorable general of New York, Francis Lovelace, dated the 24th of May, 1669, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Christiaen Christiaense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said plantation, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 23d of June, 1671.

Philip Pieterse.

POULYS JANSEN.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ Christiaen Christiaense's house lot in Schenectady had a front of 100 feet on Union street, one-half being now included in the lot of the First Reformed church, and the remainder owned and occupied by Aaron Barringer, Esq. He sold this lot in 1694, to Neeltje Claese, widow of Hendrik Gardnier.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendriexse Van Bael, Mr. Jan [Hendrick] Bruyns, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Hendrick Gerritse Vermeulen in certain two gardens lying near the others behind Fort Albany, by virtue of a deed of conveyance given by the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer to the behoof of the grantor, of date the $\frac{6}{18}$ July, 1667, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Hendrick Gerritse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said two gardens, as he might do with his patrimonial lands and effects; promising to protect and free said gardens from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws, therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 18th of June, 1671.

JAN HENDERICK BRUYNs.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Note.— In accordance with the above conveyance the two gardens were again made over to Herman Vedder.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hend. Van Bael, Mr. Jan [Hendriexse] Bruyns, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Ruth Arissen, master shoemaker, in a little barn, with a lot lying here in Albany, on the plain, to the east of the road, length six rods; to the north, the road, breadth three rods; to the west, Thomas Paulus [Powell], length six rods; to the south, the plain, breadth three rods, by virtue of the patent thereof from the right honorable general Nicolls, of date the 20th of April, 1667, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Ruth Arissen, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said barn and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 18th of July, 1671.

JAN HENDERCK BRUYNs.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Philip Pieterse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, Capt. Thomas Willet, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Philip Pieterse Schnyler, in a certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, bounded and enclosed according to patent thereof, of date the 13th of August, 1668, from the right honorable Heer general, Richard Nicolls; free and unincumbered with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Philip Pieterse Schuyler, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects, promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 2d of Sept. 1671.

THO: WILLET.

Goosen Gerritse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., and in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schnyler and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, Mr. Hendrick Koster, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Reyerse, in a certain parcel of land, lying on the hill here, length to the south fifteen feet and eight and a half inches, wood feet, length to the north sixteen feet one inch, wood feet, and breadth fifteen feet, Rynland measure, by virtue of a patent to him, the grantor, given; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing nor issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Gerrit Reyerson, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 13th of September, 1671.

HENDFRECK KOSTER.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries etc., Messrs. Philip

Pieterse Schuyler, and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, Andries De Vos, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Andriessse [Kuyper], in a certain parcel of land lying here on the hill, bounded on the north side by the road, on the east side also by the road, to the south the lot of Edward Schot, to the west the lot of Jacob Thyssen [Vander Heyden], in breadth and length according to the fence; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefor giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Jan Andriessse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 13th of September, 1671.

ANDRIES DE VOS.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, commissaries, Johannes De Wandelaer, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Evert Janse [Wendel], in his house and lot lying on the hill here in Albany, and the lot is fifteen feet in breadth in front according to the patent thereof in the custody of Omy La Grand; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Evert Janse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, either with or without laws, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 22d of September, 1671.

JONANNES DE WANDELAER.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip

Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendriexse Van Bael, Pieter Jacobse Borsboom, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. William Loveridge, his heirs and successors, in a certain house and lot here in Albany, breadth in front on the street forty wood feet $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and in the rear on the end of Jacob Joosten [Van Covelens] lot breadth thirty wood feet, and in the rear on the river bank (*strand*) breadth twenty-eight wood feet, length to the river bank, which said house and lot is bounded north by the King's [court] house,¹ and south by the house of Jacob Joosten [Van Covelens]; by virtue of a patent in the custody of the widow of the late Mr. Jacob De Hinse, dated the 3d of May, 1667, to which reference is herein made, on condition that the grantor has purchased some feet of land from Sander Leendertse [Glen], which is also comprehended herein, extending also to the King's house; all free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor in a sum of nineteen beavers in wares, together with a mortgage on said house and lot for the sum of five and thirty whole and merchantable beaver skins, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. William Loveridge, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 30th September, 1671.

PIETER YACOBSE BORSBOOM.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Philip Pieterse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, and Jan Hendriexse Van Bael, Mr. William Loveridge, master hatter, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Pieter Jacobse Borsboom in the quantity of five and thirty whole, good and merchantable beaver skins growing out of the matter of the purchase and consideration of a certain house and lot received from him, which said thirty-five beavers the subscriber promises to pay to said Pieter Jacobse or his order in two installments of the half each, the first in the business season of 1673, and the second the year following, therefor pledging specially the aforesaid house and lot, and generally, his person and estate, personal and real present and future, nothing excepted placing the same in subjection to all the lord's laws and judges for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without cost and loss.

Albany, the 30th of September, 1671.

WILLEM LOVERIDGE.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Philip Pieterse.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary,

¹ The King's [court] house was on the east corner of Broadway and Hudson street, the above lot extended south forty feet along Broadway and in the rear to the river.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, sergeant William Parker, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Ryck Claese [Van Vranken] ¹ in his certain lot lying on the hill, breadth twenty feet and length about three and a half rods, south of the lot of Direk Albertse Brat, by virtue of the patent thereof, dated the 2d of June, 1669, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to the aforesaid Ryck Claese, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner. on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 13th of Oct., 1671.

WM. PARKER.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, Adriaentie Cornelise Van Velpen, wife and attorney of Jacob Joosten [Van Covelens], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, she grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Conneel, in her house and lot lying here in Albany, in breadth, length and boundaries, according to the showing of the contract thereof to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, except the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretensions any more thereto, also acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Conneel, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer any thing to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 13th of Oct., 1671.

ADRIANA CORNELIS VAN VELPEN.

Philip Pieterse.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

¹ Ryckert Claese Van Vranken was in Albany as early as 1665.—*Deeds*, 1, 198. In 1672 and 1677 in company with Claes Janse Van Boeckhoven, he bought land over the river at Niskayuna.—*Deeds*, 1, 393, and *Notarial Papers*. He probably had sons, Maas, Gerrit and Evert.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst and Jan Hendrixcse Van Bael, Mr. Marten Cregier, [Junior],¹ who, by warrant and power from the right honorable Heer general, Francis Lovelace, declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jurriaen Theunisse Tappen, two houses, both of which, with their lots, formerly belonged to Dirck Janse Croon, standing and lying-here in Albany, of such size and boundaries as the same lies in fence on the little brook; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension any more thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jurriaen Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said two houses and lots, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects (*nota bene* that the Heer De Laval has received seventy beavers); promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, the 13th of September, 1672.

M. CREGIER, Junior.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick] and Jan. Hend. Van Bael, Eldert Gerbertse Cruyff, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, director of the colony Rensselaerswyck, in a sum of two thousand six hundred and seventy guilders in grain (*coren*), the wheat at ten guilders in beavers the *mulde* [four bushels], and the oats at four guilders in beavers the *mulde*; likewise the sum of two hundred and seventy-eight guilders in seewant; growing out of the rent of a water privilege, lands, etc., for which sum the subscriber conveys and makes over to said Heer Rensselaer, the quantity of fifty beavers, to be received from Hendrick Maerse, which remaining sum in beavers and seewant the subscriber promises to pay to said Heer Rensselaer or his order, in three installments of a third part each, the first on the first of November, 1672, the second in the month of August, 1673, the third a year following, all punctually, or failing the same, interest on the same at ten per cent., therefor pledging specially his saw mill at Bethlehem, and also his house there, together with his right and title to lands in Katskil, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present

¹ Marten Cregier, Jr., was son of Capt. Marten Cregier of New Amsterdam. About the year 1686 both removed to Albany and received a grant of land on the Mohawk river at Niskayuna. In 1671 the son married Jannerie Hendrikse Van Doesburgh of Albany, daughter of Hendrik Van Doesburgh and Maritie Damen: seven of their children were living at the death of their father in 1702, viz: Marten, Elizabeth wife of Daniel Van Olinda, Maria wife of Johannes Vreelandt, Annatie wife of Victor Becker, Samuel, Johanna, and Geertruy wife of Ulderick Van Vranken. At the death of their mother in 1734 all these children were living except Johanna.

and future, nothing excepted, for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 15th of November, 1671

Note.—In this special bond is not included a certain obligation of the subscriber in favor of Jan Baptist Van Rensselaer.

ELDERT GERBERTSE CRUIF.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Sauder Leendertse Glen, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Jurriaen Theunisse Tappen in his certain lot with a well lying right over against the king's [court] house,¹ formerly belonging to Jan Bastiaense [Van Gutsenhoven], deceased, being in breadth in front on street [Broadway] up to the city fence [palisadoes] and in the rear twenty-four feet broad; and along back to the eighth post of the former city fence; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jurriaen Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot and well, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims, and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 10th of January, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Pieter Pieterse Van Woggelum, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Meyndert Janse Wemp,² in the quantity of two hundred and fifty whole good beaver skins, to be paid in six installments, either in wheat or see-want, according to the market, at beavers' price, at such times as are in accordance with the contract thereof, dated the 15th of January 167 $\frac{1}{2}$, growing out of the matter of a *bowvery* and lands bought of him, therefor

¹ The court house being on the east corner of Broadway and Hudson street the above lot was on the opposite north corner of the same streets and bounded southerly by the city palisadoes.

² Meyndert Janse Wemp, eldest son of Jan Barentse Wemp, early settled at Schenectady. He married Diewer Wendell and had a son Johannes, and daughter Susanna. In the massacre of Feb. 9, 1690, he was slain, and his son was carried away captive to Canada, but was afterwards redeemed and returned to Schenectady.

specially pledging the aforesaid *bonowry*, lands, horses, and cattle, and generally his person and estate, personal and real present and future, nothing excepted, subject to all the lord's laws and judges, for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without cost or loss.

Albany, the 15th of January, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

PIETER PIETERSE

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 16th day of April, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst and Jacob Schermerhooren, Volckert Janse [Douw], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Barent Pieterse [Coeymans], in his island named *Schutters* island lying below the *Beeren* island, in this [North] river, by virtue of the patent thereof, dated the 14th of August, 1671, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Barent Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany.

VOLCKART JANSE.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

Jacob Schermerhooren.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 14th day of May, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Siston, who declares, that in true rights free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Pieter Adriaense Soo Machelyek, in a certain lot lying here in Albany on the hill, to the south of Wynant Gerritse [Vander Poel] to the north of Jochem Backer, breadth in front and rear 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and length two rods and eleven feet as well on the south as on the north sides all Ryuland measure, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Pieter Adriaense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot as he might do with his patri-

monial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany.

MICH: SISTON.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 18th day of June, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Andries de Vos, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Conneel in a certain lot No. 1, lying on the hill, bounded westerly by Jan [De la] Wardt,¹ easterly by the public road, northerly by Pieter Winne, breadth on the south side four rods and westerly three rods and six feet, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension against the same any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Conneel, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany.

ANDRYES DE VOS.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 18th day of June, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., J. H. Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Joehim Wesselse Backer, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jacob Abrahamse [Vosburgh], in his house and lot standing and lying on the High street in New York, bounded by the house of Abel Hardebroeck on the one side and Adriaen Van Laer on the other, by virtue of a patent thereof to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension any more thereto,

¹ Jan De La Ward came over in 1662 from Antwerp. Besides a lot in Albany he owned land at Niskayuna and an island in the Mohawk river above Schenectady, which he sold to Joris Aertse Vander Baast. He died 28th of January, 1702.

also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jacob Abrahamse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany.

JOCHEM BACKER.

Jan Hend: Van Bael
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hend. Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, in a certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, received by him from Capt. Thomas Willet, by conveyance and patent to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 3d of July, 1672.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Jan Conneel, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Marten Hoffman, in his house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, in length, breadth and boundaries according to the showing of the contract by him received from Jacob Joosten [Van Covelens] and by conveyance thereof, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he

is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Marten Hoffman, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 3d of June, 1672.

JOHN CONELL.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 3d day of July, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Jan Hend. Van Bael and Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Evert Wendell, who acknowledges, that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Theunis Dirriexce [Van Vechten], in the character of guardians of Anna Thomase, young daughter of the late Thomas Janse [Mingael], in the quantity of nineteen whole, good and merchantable beaver skins, growing out of merchandise delivered and received by him to his content, which aforesaid nineteen beavers the subscriber promises to pay to said guardians or the lawful bearer of this paper when said daughter shall come to lawful age or marriage state or sooner, with proper interest at ten per cent yearly, pledging therefor specially his house and lot here in Albany, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, submitting the same to the authority of all the lord's laws and judges for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without loss or cost.

Albany, the 3d of July, 1672.

EVERT WENDEL.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 12th day of August, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hendriexse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Madam Johanna De Hulter, attorney for her *vaeder* [husband?] Mr. Jeronimus Ebbinck, who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, she grants, conveys and makes over to and for the behoof of Paulus Martense [Van Benthuyzen], in her certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, bounded on the east side by the highway, on the south side by the house of Hendrick de Backer, on the west side by the garden of Hendrick Andriessse [Van Doesburgh] and Lambert Van Neck, and on the north side by the house of Lambert Van Neck, the lot being in breadth in front on the street thirty-two wood feet and four inches, and in length ten rods, as the said lot was received by him by conveyance from Tierck Claese De Wit, by virtue of a patent and deed thereof with whatsoever is thereon

fast by earth and nailed; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, acknowledging that she is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Paulus Martense, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws, therefor provided.

Done in Albany, *dato ut supra*.

Jan Hend: Van Bael

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

JOHANNA DE HULTER.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary

On this 12th day of August, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc, Messrs. Jan Hendriexse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Paulus Martense [Van Benthuyssen], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Arnhout Cornelisse [Viele] in a certain house and lot standing and lying here in Albany, enclosed and bounded according to patent and conveyance thereof, by him received from Mr. Jeronimus Ebbinck, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Arnhout Cornelisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, *dato ut supra*.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

POOLLUS MARTEN.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 13th day of August, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons Jan Hendriexse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Arnhout Cornelisse Vielen, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Cornelisse Vyselæer, in his certain house and lot, standing and lying here in Albany, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, and as it lies fenced in a square, received by him from Jan Koster [Van Aecken], and furthermore according to patent and contract thereof, dated 9th of August, 1670, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the

first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Cornelisse Vyselaer, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, *dato ut supra*.

ARNOUT COR. VIELEN.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 23d day of August, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael, and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Gysbert Gerritse [Van Brakel],¹ attorney for Mary Goossense [Van Schaick], who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, to and for the behoof of Barent Pieterse [Coeymans] miller, in a certain house and lot, as the same lies in fence, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, lying in *colonie Rensselaerswyck*, next the house of said Barent Pieterse; free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least claim any more thereto, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Barent Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do, nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner on pledge according to law, therefor provided.

Albany, *dato ut supra*.

The mark of X GYSBERT GERRITSE, with his own hand set.

Jan Hend. Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

* * * * * The commissaries of Albany, *colonie Rensselaerswyck* and Schanectade, declare by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, they grant, convey and make over, to and for the behoof of Barent Ryndertse, smith, in a lot No 13, lying on the hill here in Albany, breadth in front, two rods five feet, in the rear two rods and nine inches, length on the east side, three rods seven feet, and on the west side three rods eleven feet, bounded on the west by Goosen Gerritse [Van Schaick], on the east by Willem Bout, on the south by the public street, and on the north by Domine Schaets, according to the survey and regulation of the surveyor, dated $\frac{25}{5}$ ^{Apr.} _{May}, last, which lot, the aforesaid

¹ Gysbert Gerritse Van Brokel was an early settler at Schenectady. His first wife was Reyntie Stephens. In 1693 he married Elizabeth Janse, "weduwe van Jan Van Eps, beide op Schenectade woonachtig." He had four sons and one daughter, of whom Sander was killed, and Stephen was carried away captive by the Indians, Feb. 9, 1690. He made his will Dec. 10, 1709, and left a good estate to his children.

Barent Reyndertse, bought and paid for at public sale, according to the conditions; free and unincumbered (save the lord's right), and therefor giving full power to said Barent Reyndertse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial effects, with authority to ask for a patent for said lot, of the right honorable Heer general.

Done in Albany, $\frac{29}{5}$ May, $\frac{1668}{June}$.

R. V. RENSSELAER.

Acknowledged before me,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

The commissaries of Albany, etc., declare by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, they give and grant to the minister Domine Gideon Schaets, in a lot No. 14, lying here in Albany on the hill, breadth in front and rear five and twenty feet, length on the south side four rods six feet and three inches, on the north side four rods three feet and three inches, bounded on the east side by Claes Van Rotterdam, on the south side by Barent Reyndertse, smith, on the west side and north side the public highway and grounds, according to the survey and regulation thereof, of the surveyor dated $\frac{25}{5}$ April, $\frac{1668}{May}$, last; free and unincumbered, excepting the lord's right, and therefor giving full power to said Dominie Schaets, his heirs and successors or assigns, to dispose thereof, as he might do with his patrimonial possessions, with authority to ask for a patent for said lot of the right honorable Heer general.

Done in Albany, the $\frac{29}{5}$ May, $\frac{1668}{June}$.

R. V. RENSSELAER.

Acknowledged before me, D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

On this $\frac{3}{13}$ of July, 1668, Tys Evertse de Goyer, declares that he appoints and empowers by these presents, Mr. Jacob Schermerhoorn proposing to depart for Holland, specially to demand, collect and receive, of his brother, Evert Evertse, master carpenter, at Amsterdam, Holland, payment of the sum of one hundred and eighty guilders with the accrued interest on the same, which his late mother Grietie Janse, widow of his father, the late Evert Tyssen (deceased at Naerden), left for his hereditary portion, according to advices from his said brother, dated the 23d of September, 1663, and of the 5th of April, 1666, for which the subscriber, on the 17th of June, 1664, gave his said brother a power of attorney; together with whatever was bequeathed to him by his aforesaid deceased father, therefore for the receipt of said capital and accrued interest, together with whatever is found to be coming to him from his late father, *ex testamento vel ab intestato*, to his said brother or whosoever has the direction thereof, acquittance to pass, and furthermore all things to do, transact, and perform which he shall think needful and proper; promising at all times to hold true all that shall be done and performed by the said attorney in the matter aforesaid by virtue of this power, without any gain-saying, on pledge according to laws therefor made, provided this attorney be holden of his transactions and receipts, when requested, a proper statement to make.

Done in Albany in America, of date as above, in presence of Cornelis Cornelisse Van Voorhout and Barent Albertse [Bratt] as witnesses.

THYS EVERTSEN.

This mark is set by + Cornelis Cornelisse Van Voorhout.

This mark is set ∞ by Barent Albertse, aforesaid.

In my presence,

D. V. SCHELLUYNE, Secretary, 1668.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Ryckart Van Rensselaer and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Capt. Backer, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Wynant Gerritse Vander Poel, in lot No. 6 lying on the hill here in Albany, breadth in front two rods five inches, in the rear two rods, length on the south six rods eleven feet, on the north six rods and eight feet, bounded north by Gerrit Hardenberen, east by the grantor, south by Jacob Schermerhorn, Van Bael, and Jan Thomase [Mingal] and west by the public street, according to the survey and regulation of the surveyor, dated the 5th of May, 1668; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Wynant Gerritse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free said lot from all such trouble, claims, and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 16th of March, 1669.

R. V. Rensselaer.

JOHN BAKER.

Jan Verbeeck.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Schuyler, Hendrick Meese Vrooman, husbandman, dwelling on the land behind Kinderhoeck, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted and in arrears to Tryntje Glaese, in the quantity of one hundred and twenty-five skipples of good winter wheat or in seewant, twenty-five guilders for every six skipples of wheat, to the full sum and supplementary to the same a further sum of f 3.5 in seewant, for goods to his full satisfaction and content received, which aforesaid sums the subscriber promises to pay in manner hereafter written; *Firstly*, in the month of May next three beavers each of which shall be worth nine guilders, and in the month of June following, f 100 in seewant, and in the fall also following one of his largest oxen on a valuation of indifferent persons, therefor specially pledging five *loop* hogs and a cart, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, having and to have, nothing excepted, submitting the same to the force of all laws and judges, for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without cost or loss.

Done in Albany, the 6th of April, 1670.

Jan Verbeeck.

HEINDERICK MEESEN.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Jan Thomase [Mingael], old commissary, who declares by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, to and for the behoof of *Mynheer* Thomas

De Lavall, merchant, in his certain claim upon some parcels of land lying in the Esopus, according to contract and patent thereof to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of Heer De Lavall aforesaid, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mynheer De Lavall, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the aforesaid contract, claim and patent with the appurtenances of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to warrant and defend against whatever may be brought against the same, if lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to law.

Done in Albany, the 30th of April, 1670.

Jan Verbeeck.

JAN THOMASE.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Philip Pieterse Schuyler and Jan Verbeeck, Volckert Janse [Douw], burgher and inhabitant here, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, to and for the behoof of *Mynheer* Thomas De Laval, merchant at New York, in his certain title to some parcels of land and buildings standing thereon, lying at the Esopus, according to patent thereof granted by the right honorable governor general, Richard Nicolls, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of the Heer De Laval aforesaid, and therefore giving *plenum actionem cessam*, and full power to said *Mynheer* De Laval, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said title to the aforesaid land, patent and the appendances and dependences of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the said parcels of land from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 3d of May 1670.

VOLCKART JANSE.

This conveyance is made with this reservation, that the grantor must pay the carpenters according to contract, but the victuals and drink which the carpenters shall receive after the date of this conveyance, are to be at the cost of the honorable Heer De Laval.

Jan Verbeeck.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

By the aforesaid conveyance, Volckert Janse promises to deliver to the honorable Heer De Laval, all the materials which the grantor has carried thither, as well as carts, ploughs, harrows and all that he has there.

Albany, the 3d of May, 1670.

The honorable Heeren commissaries of Albany, *colonic* Rensselaerswyck, and Schaenbechtede, have granted a warrant (*acte van authorisatie*), on two certain sentences, the one of date the 17th of January, 1664, and the other of date the $\frac{1}{2}$ of January, 1667, against Dirk Van Schelluyne, late secretary here, and in favor of Jacob Vis, said execution being made effectual by the purchase of a lot of land lying at Lubberde's land¹ in the colony Rensselaerswyck, belonging to Dirck Van Schelluyne, and that at public sale to the highest bidder on the 26th of October, 1668, according to proofs and conditions thereof in the custody of Mr. Provoost, vendue master, according to which conditions the purchaser was promised his warrant, and for the aforesaid lot of land Dirck Hesselingsh, remained the highest bidder for the sum of one hundred and twenty guilders in beavers, said Vis ordering said money to be paid at New York, to Mr. Withart, or his servant Jan Janse Bleecker, so it is that the aforesaid Hesselingsh, payment having been made, demand said promised warrant, wherefore their honors [the commissaries etc.] grant their warrant, and ownership, in said lot of land, as by these presents they do warrant and grant him ownership in said land, so as to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; *et tanquam actor et procurator in rem suam ac propriam*; promising to free the same from all such claims and liens as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law.

Given in Albany, the 17th of June, 1670.

ABRAM STAAS.
JAN VERBEECK.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Abraham Staes and Mr. Jan Verbeeck, Mr. Roeloff Swartwout, dwelling in the Esopus, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Ryckie Dareth, widow of the late Jan Dareth,² dwelling in Albany, in a lot lying on the road to the south and east of the house of Volckert Janse [Douw], according to extract from the conditions of public sale, in length and breadth as the same lies in fence and at present occupied by Sturm Vanderzee; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, etc. * * * *

[This conveyance is imperfect.]

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Verbeeck and Mr. Abraham Staes, Jan Clute, burgher and inhabitant here

¹ Lubberde's land lay on the east side of the Hudson river, in the neighborhood of the present city of Troy.

² Jan Dareth and wife, Ryckie Van Dyck, both from Utrecht, were married in New Amsterdam Nov. 1, 1654. He soon after removed to Beverwyck.

who declares by these presents, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, to and for the behoof of Mr. Gabriel Thomase [Stridles] ¹ in a certain house and lot standing here in Albany, in length on the east side of Evert Luycasse [Backer] five rods seven feet and two inches. on the south the public highway breadth two rods and one foot, on the north side breadth three rods, on the west side Ruth Arentse length five rods one foot and three inches, Rynland measure; by virtue of a patent thereof granted by the right honorable the late Heer general Nicolls, of date the 24th of May, 1667, to which reference is herein made, except that fifteen feet to be taken off from this lot, sold by the grantor to Myndert Frederickse, and said house and lot shall be delivered to Gabriel Thomase, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, saving the lord's right, etc. * *

[This deed is imperfect, a part wanting.]

* * * * * [This conveyance is imperfect, wanting both the name of the grantee and description: it is subscribed by Robbert Sanders.]

On this the 25th day of August [1672], appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Pieter Meese Vrooman, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mons. Philip Pieterse Schuyler, in a certain house, barn and rick, with orchard and three morgens of land as the same lies in fence, (except the *Steenberch*), standing and lying here in the *colonie* Rensselaerswyck, by virtue of the contract thereof, dated the 22d of January, 167½, and the conveyance from Madam Ebbinck to the subscriber, of date the 28th of June. to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mons. Philip Pieterse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house, barn, rick, orchard and land, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such troubles, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany.

Jan Hend: Van Bael?

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

PIETER MEESEN.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 9th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van

¹ Gabriel Thomase Stridles came to Beverwyck about 1662. and hired himself to Thomas Powell as a baker for two years at twenty-two beavers (\$70.40) a year. He remained here until about 1692, when he removed to New York, where he died about 1715. He had four children baptized in Albany, and two in New York.

Slichtenhorst, Hendrick Koster, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Mr. Jan Clute, in his house and lot lying on the hill here in Albany, to the north Hendrick Roosenboom, to the south the widow of Hendrick Andriessse [Van Doesburgh], east and west the public highway, breadth five rods, and length eighteen rods as the same was purchased at public sale on the 7th of September, 1672, and by virtue of a patent and conveyance thereof, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Mr. Jan Clute, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of the same, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects, promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor to suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany. *ut supra*

Jan Hend: Van Boel.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

HENDERICK KOSTER.

In my presence, LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

* * * * * [This conveyance, dated 11th of Aug., 1670, is wanting save a few lines conveying no information, and the signature of the grantor, Geertruyt Vosburgh,¹ by her mark.]

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., on the date underwritten, in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Sander Leendertse Glen, old commissary, dwelling at Schaenhechtede, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted to Mr. Abraham Staes in the sum of two hundred and eighty-eight guilders in beavers for wares and merchandise to his content received, which aforesaid *f.* 288 in beavers the subscriber promises to pay to Mr. Abraham or his order within the time of two years, therefor pledging specially his *bouvery* with land, house, barn and ricks lying at Schaenhechtede, and further more, generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, for the recovery of said payment in due time, if need be, without loss or cost.

Done at Schaenhechtede, the 12th of August, 1670.

Jan Verbeeck.

Philip Pieterse Schuyler.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 5th day of July, 1687, Maj. Abraham Staas appeared before the secretary, and declared that he had received full payment and satisfaction by the hands of Catharina [Van Witbeck] widow of the late Jacob Sanderse Glen, oldest son of Sander Leendertse Glen, for the above bond and mortgage executed for my behoof, the 12th of August, 1670, thereby releasing all the heirs and successors of said Sander Leendertse Glen from

¹ Geertruyt Vosburgh was the wife of Pieterse Jacobse Vosburgh, the first of the name in Albany.

all actions and claims. In confirmation of which I have hereto set my hand and seal in Albany, on the above date.

[Seal]¹

ABRAM STAES.

Acknowledged before me, * * * * *

Appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Abraham Staas and Mr. Philip Schuyler, Sander Leendertse Glen, old commissary, dwelling at Schaenhechtede, who acknowledges that he is well and honestly indebted for arrears to the Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer and Jacob Sanderse Glen, attorneys for the administrators of the late Jan Bastiaense [Van Gutsenhoven], in the sum of *f* 6000 in beavers, for wares and merchandise, to his content received, according to an obligation therefor, which sum of *f* 6000 in beavers, the subscriber promises to pay to said attorneys, or their order, therefor pledging specially his *bowery*, land, house, barn and ricks, horses and cattle therein, lying at Schaenhechtede, and generally his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, nothing excepted, for the recovery of said sum, in due time, if need be, without loss and cost.

Done in Schaenhechtede, the 13th of August, 1670.

SANDER LENRSEN GLEN.

Acknowledged before me,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 9th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Jan Clute, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Janse Bleecker, in his house and lot, standing and lying in Albany, on the hill, on the west side Helmer Otten length two rods ten feet and three inches, in front on the highway one rod ten feet and six inches, length on the east side three rods, all Rynland measure, also a little corner of land that adjoins on said lot in the rear, in breadth, one rod ten feet six inches, on the south end one rod nine feet and two inches, length east and west six feet less three inches, also Rynland measure; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least claim any more thereto, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Janse Bleecker, his heirs, successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything

¹ This is the only instance of a seal being attached to an instrument in the first two volumes of deeds.

to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, of date *ut supra*.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

On this 9th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Jan Clute, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Hendrick Lansinck¹ and Lucas Gerritse [Wynngaert],² in a certain lot lying on the hill, breadth in front on the street three rods one and one-sixth feet, and the same in the rear on the east side, on the west two rods and eleven feet, all Rynland measure; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing and issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Hendrick Lansinck and Luycas Gerritse, their heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as they might do with their patrimonial estates and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims, and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, of date as above.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

On this 9th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mons. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Jan Clute, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Jan Byvanck, in a certain lot lying on the hill, length on the east side, next to Hendrick Lansinck, two rods and eleven feet, in front on the street twenty-one feet and seven inches, in the rear two rods less a half foot, length on the west side, next to Gerret Hardenberch, thirty-four feet and one inch, all Rynland measure; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's

¹ Hendrick Lansingh was son of Gerrit Lansingh, who came to Albany from Hassell near Swoll, in Overysseil, Holland. He had two children, Jacob and Alida. The date of his death in the church records, is the 11th of July 1709.

² Lucas Gerritse Wynngaert was a baker, and owned the lot on south corner of Broadway and State street, in 1715.—*Annals of Albany*, VII, 22, 72; X, 16. By his wife, Anna Janse Van Hoesen, he had three sons and one daughter. He made his will 30 Oct., 1709.

right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Jan Byvanck, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

*Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.*

On this 9th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Messrs. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Mr. Jan Clute, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Hardenberch, in a certain lot lying on the hill, length on the east side next to Jan Byvanck, thirty-four feet and one inch, Rynland measure, breadth front and rear, twenty-four wood feet, on the west side next to Jan Bleecker, thirty-two feet and eight inches, Rynland measure, also a little corner of land in the rear. breadth front and rear ten feet three and one-sixth inches, on the east side length two rods, and on the west side two rods and two inches; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Gerrit Hardenberch, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person, as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, *dato ut supra*.

JOHANNES CLUTE.

*Jan Hend: Van Bael.
Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.*

On this 17th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren commissaries, etc., Mr. Jan Hendricxse Van Bael and Gerrart Van Slichtenhorst, Claes Ripse [Van Dam] who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, by these presents, to and for the behoof of Gerrit Theunisse [Van Vechten], in his certain house and lot, which he received by conveyance from Marcelis Janse [Van Bom-

mel] and Cornelis Wynkoop, and by virtue of the patent thereof, dated the 6th of June, 1667, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, save the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more; also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Gerrit Theunisse, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany *dato ut supra*.

CLAES RIPSE VAN DAM.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 17th day of September, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the Heeren commissaries, Jan H. Van Bael and G. Van Slichtenhorst, Gerrit Theunisse [Van Vechten], who declares, that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Ricchard Shisair, in his certain house and lot by him received from Claes Ripse [Van Dam], by virtue of the patent thereof, to which reference is herein made, free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantors' making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to said Ricchard Srisair, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house and lot, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do, nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, *dato ut supra*.

The mark of  GERRIT THEUNISSE,
with his own hand set.

Jan Hend: Van Bael.

Gerrit Van Slichtenhorst.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

On this 15th day of December, 1672, appeared before me, Ludovicus Cobes, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren

commissaries, etc., Mons^{rs}. Audries Teller and Adriaen Gerritse [Papendorp], Jurriaen Theunisse Tappen, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over by these presents, to and for the behoof of Herman Vedder, in a house, barn and ricks, also a garden in the rear on the land, together with twelve morgens and one hundred and thirty rods of land lying at Schaenhectede, being allotment No. 8, enclosed and bounded according to the description of the patent to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claims standing or issuing against the same, excepting the lord's right, without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, by the hands of said Harmen Vedder, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to Herman Vedder, his heirs and successors or assigns, to do with and dispose of said house, lot, garden and lands, as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising to protect and free the same from all such trouble, claims and liens of every person as are lawful, and further, never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Albany, *Jato ut supra*.
Adriaen Gerritsen.
As Teller.

JUREJAN TUNSEN TAPPEN.

In my presence,

LUDOVICUS COBES, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ro^t. Livingston, secretary of Albany, colony Rensselaerswyck, Schaenhectady, etc., in the presence of the honorable Heeren Mr. Dirk Wessells [Ten Broeck] and Mr. Cornelis Van Dyk, commissaries of the same jurisdiction, Pieter Janse Lokermans, who declares that in true rights, free ownership, he grants, conveys and makes over, to and for the behoof of Jan Andriese de Cuyper, in a certain lot lying here in Albany, whereon said Jan Andriese's house stands, bounded south by the lot of Wynant Gerritse Van der Poel, north by the house of the grantor, Pieter Lokermans, east by the highway, and west by the cart way, in breadth in front on the street twenty wood feet and six inches and in the rear twenty wood feet, length south and north seven and a half rods, which the grantor does by virtue of a patent to him from the late governor Rich: Nicolls, of date the 14th of May, 1667, to which reference is herein made; free and unincumbered, with no claim standing or issuing against the same (excepting the lord's right), without the grantor's making the least pretension thereto any more, also acknowledging that he is fully paid and satisfied therefor, the first penny with the last, and therefore giving *plenam actionem cessam*, and full power to do with and dispose of the same as he might do with his patrimonial estate and effects; promising never more to do nor suffer anything to be done against the same, with or without law, in any manner, on pledge according to laws therefor provided.

Done in Albany, the 3d of March, 1679.

PIETER LOOCKERMANS.

Acknowledged before me,

Ro: LIVINGSTON, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Ro^t Livingston, secretary of Albany, etc., in the presence of Arnout Cornelise Viele, and William Parker, Ryekie Staes, wife of Jacob Staes,¹ who declared that she has sold, and that Philip Schuyler has purchased her house and lot with barn, with all that is fast by earth and nailed, standing and lying here in Albany, bounded north by the first *killetie* and Jochem Wessells [De Backer], west by the highway, south by the house of William Loveridge, latter, and east by the river, breadth in front on the street nine rods, and in the rear four rods and nine feet, length on the south side thirteen rods, and north seventeen rods, from which lot forty feet in breadth in front on the street, and twenty feet in the rear, must be deducted for the public street; with all the appurtenances according to patent thereof from governor R: Nicolls, dated the 3d of May, (?) 1667, (except the lord's right), in consideration of which the purchaser is obligated and promises to pay said Ryekie Staes, her order or assigns, the quantity of one hundred and fifty good whole merchantable beaver skins, to be paid in two installments, to wit, the first next July, a just half, being seventy-five beavers, and the last installment in July, 1680, the remaining half. The buyer shall have the privilege of occupying and using said house and lot immediately, and a conveyance shall be made on full payment for the same. In witness of which the parties hereto have subscribed their names, in presence of the aforesaid witnesses.

Done in Albany, the.....

[The above paper was not executed.]

¹ Jacob Staes, "chlrurgeon," was the eldest son of Maj. Abram Staes. He settled in Albany, but there is no mention in the records of any descendants. His brothers, Samuel and Abraham, left large families.

INDEX.

- Aarnouds (Arnolds), Annatie, 166
Aarnout (see Arnold), 93
Abbedic (Vo-burgh), Maritie, 174
Abbott families, 93: farewell sermon, 55
Abel, Elizabeth, 94
Jan Stoffelse, 90
Johannis, mayor, 184z
Neeltie, 184f
Stoffel Janse, 89, 252, 269, 271, 273, 273, 274, 326, 328, 336, 339, 341, 351, 357, 358, 360, 363, 364, 379, 408, 409, 410; commissaris, 355; guardian, 400; master carpenter, 445. 447; lot, 185, 194, 197, 203; see Janse families, 93
Abel, Sara, 103
families, 93
Abelse, Poppen, 437
Salomon, 437; see Goewey
Abrahamse families, 93
Jacob, 84, 202, 495; see Cooper and Cuyper; also Vosburgh and Van Deusen
Maria, 327
Maritie, 148
Matteuwes, 349; see Van Deusen
Neeltie, 96
Rachel, 96
Academy of Music burnt, 4
Acker, Anna, 96
Cornelia, 161
families, 93
Ackerman family, 93
Ackerson, Anna, 174
families, 93
Ackes, 424; see Van Slyck
Adams, Alex., pedestrian, 30
Amos, 76
Deborah, died, 76
John Quincy, 26
Margaret, 184u; died, 16
Mary E., 56
Tannatje, 184v
Capt. William, died, 12
families, 93
Addington, Jenny (Jennette), 185
Adelbors, a soldier, 256
Adley, Jannetie, 127
Adriaen, Dr., 352
Adriense, Jacob, lot, 192
Pieter, 214
Adriansen, Jacob, 225, 234; see Van Utrecht
Jan, 455
Pieter, 289, 435, 466, 472; see Sogemakelyk
Rut, 283; his lot, 190
family, 93
Aepjen, Indian chief, 291, 353; see Apjen
Aertse, family, 93
Wouter, lot, 199
Aertsen, Hendrick, 429
Lucas, 307
Wouter, 285, 414, 415
African cemetery, 35
Agan, Mary, died, 45
Alierrin family, 93
Aiadane sachem, 373
Alkens, Elspie, 105
Ainsworth, S. James, 12
Akkermans (Helston, Hennion)
Aaltie, 114
Lysbeth, 154
Albany Church Records first mentioned, 390
County Bible Society, 48
Institute, 6
Republican Artillery, last survivor, 22
Albert, Dirk, 477
Reyer, 361
Albertse, Femmetie, 184u, 417
Margarita, 161
Maria, 184b
Albertsen family, 93
Wouter, 286, 324, 341, 393
Albrecht families, 93
Lena, 110
Albrechts, Hannah, 169
Alderman, Rev. J. W., 81, 82
Alexander Catharina, 119
Maria, 143
Allen, Campbell, 46
Elizabeth, 167
Mrs. Harriet Moore, died, 45
Maria, 182
Mary M., died, 46
Sara, 165
families, 93
Allertsen family, 93
Alms house, 77, 83
Alphonse, Father, 38
Althouser, Eva, 154
Altinger, Mrs. Prof. George H., died, 49
Amel (Arnold) Margarita, 184r
American Hotel renovated, 80
Ames, Angelo, humanitarian, 46
Amory family, 93
Amsterdam, 455
Anderson, Margareta, 121, 139
Doct. William, 160
family, 94
Anders, Mrs. Jacob, died, 15
Andrew family, 94.
Andrews, Mrs. Marcus A., died, 68
Michael, died, 41
Andrian, Pieter, 295
Andries, Ariaantje, 156
Andriese, Barbar, 117
Geertruy, 169
Hendrick, lot, 211
families, 94
Andriese, Hendrickse, lot, 193
Rachel, 110
Andriessen, Dirk, 292
Geertruy, 377
Hendrick, 259, 285, 286, 301; see Van Doesburgh
Jan, 326, 344, 345, 488; see Anderson, John
Lucas, 244, 451
Andryssen, Arent; see Brat
Anneke Janse, her house sold, 425; see Bogardus
Anson, Levina, died, 21
Anthony, Elizabeth, 180
Mrs. H. A., 1
Susanna, 184d;
family, 94
Anthonyse family, 94
Any family, 94
Apjen's island, 335, 342; see Aepjen and Schotack
Appel, Adriaan, 184q, 235, 246, 360, 417, 480, 481
Adriaen Janse, 88
family, 94
Appelstouwn [Appelton?] family, 94
Appely, Sibylla, 184r
Appleton, William, 55
Arann, Thomas, died, 55
Archard [Orchard?] family, 94
Archer, Rachel, 131
(Aichel) family, 94
Arentse, Jacob, 245
Pieter, 241, 243, 246
Rut, 390; see Schoonmaker
Ruth, 503; lots, 230
Samuel, 84
Arentsen, Rut, lot, 190
Ariaanse (Aricse), Eytie, 125
Ariaen family, 94
Arisson family, 94
Joris or Aertse, 85, 475, 478; see Vanderbaest, and Van der Baast
Ruth, 486
Armond family, 94
Armsby, Jas. H., 3, 46, 62, 68
Armstrong, General, 6
family, 94
Arnhout, Maritie, 104
Arnold, Folsom & Co., 42
Margaret, 132
Margarita, 94, 164
Arnold, Marinie, 104
families, 94
Arnoud, —, 248
Arnoutse (Arnolds), Lysbeth, 162
Arnot family, 94
Artiers; see Orchard
Ashart, Vrouwtje, 103
Ash Grove Church, 81
Ashley Mary, 109
Aspinall, Robert, and nephew, 32, 72; and son, 16
Asurine, Margaret, 167
Atkins, Mrs. James, died, 67
Atkinson, Frank, died, 49
Thomas, died, 47
family, 94

- Auringer families, 94
Aurora, extraordinary, 56
Austin, Elsie, 94
William, 130
families, 94
- Baast, family, 94
Madalena, 181
Margarita, 182
- Babbington family, 94
- Babcock, Abel S., died, 49
Mary J., died, 76
- Bacheller, Kitty, died, 28
- Bachus, Backis (Bockes), family, 94
- Backer, Capt. John, 428; sells his house, 700
Coenradtsen, 322
Evert Luykense, 89, 451, 503; see Luykense family, 94
Hans Coenraetse, 85
Hendrik, 24, 286
Hendrick Willemeë, 91; his lot, 203
Jan Claessen, 380, 386, 387
Jan Harmsen, 57
Jochem, 224, 262, 493, 495
Jochem Wesselse, 91, 228, 290, 298, 315, 316, 330, 343, 351, 355, 372, 389, 398, 399, 494; see Becker Jochem Wesselse
Simon Volkertse, 408; see Veeder de Backer; also Bukker and Baker
Willem, Jurriaense, 89
Wontert, 250
- Backes, Eva, 165
Bacon Hamoth, 147
- Badt family, 94
- Baetzgen, 225
- Bailey family, 94
W. H. H., 46
- Bain, Wm., died, 33
- Bake, Mrs. Catharine, died, 40
- Baker, Barnard, died, 31
Capt. John, lot, 215, 217
for Christians and savages, 385; in Beverwyck, 307, 308
- Baking, Margaret, 96
- Bakker, family, 94
Jochem Janse, 88
- Bal, Barent Janse, 88, 167
- Baldwin, Maria, 133
Mrs. Clariessa, died, 37
- Ball, Jas., 16
Mary, died, 13
- Bambus family, 94
Harmen Jacobse, 88, 194
- Bamnitz family, 94
- Bank, Rachel, 158
- Banken, Gerrit, lot, 202
Jane, 131
- Banker (Baker), Catharine, 156
Captain, 444
Elizabeth, 140, 156
Evert, 1842; his lot, 186
families, 94
Gerrit, 112, 184a, 250, 261, 369, 382, 383, 389, 407, 418, 442, 460, 478; witness, 202; his lots, 186, 190, 202, 223
Jannetje, 163, 181w
- Banky family, 95
Orsel, 95
- Banks, alderman, 35
Robert Lenox, 46
- Bantie, Jannetje, 184w
- Baptist cemetery, 35
- Baquena (?) Catrina, 107
- Barbara, Maria, 111
- Barber Anna, died, 64
Fletcher, 5
Lena (Magdalena), 157
- Barclay, John, 109, 184z
Rev. Thomas, lot, 209, 221
- Barent, Margarita, 112
the smith, 352
- Barents, Elizabeth, 106
- Barentse, Ariaantje, 177
Elsie, 160
family, 95
Jannetje, 184q
Judikje, 177
Maritie, 125, 147
- Barentsen, Elsie, 352, 461
Foh, 246
Frans, 249; see Pasloor
Geertmyt, 365, 409, 456
Jan, 374; see Wemp, and Poest
- Barheit, Ajida, 124, 145
(Bareith), Barentje, 125
Catalyna, 95
Christina, 134
Dirkje (Gerritje), 184l
families, 95
Jan Hansse, 87
Jeronimus Hansse, 87
Johanna, 184g
Johanna Hansse, 87
Margarita, 184h
Rebecca, 148
Rachel, 95
Theuntje, 184h
Tytie, 148
Wouter Jeronimus, 89
family, 95
- Barhydt, or Barheit, Andries
Hansse, 87
- Barkhuyl, Mrs. Hannah (Van Schaack), died, 15
- Barkley, Haccost, 184n
- Barnard, Frances, died, 11
- Barnes, Mrs. George M., died, 12
Wm., 38
- Barney, Paul C., died, 21
- Barnham, Hannah, 137
- Barnton, Sarah, 132
- Baroquier, Jacob Clomp, 244
Reyntyon Pieterse, 276
- Barret, Barentje, lot, 206, 207
(Berrit), families, 95
(Berge), Maria, 167
Willem, 102
- Barreth, Mary, 184z
- Barreith (see Barret), 95
- Barrieth, Margarita, 184m
- Barrett, John, died, 60
- Barringer, Aaron (see Berringer), 95, 485
Barrington (Barlington), Elsie, 116
family, 95
Sara, 133
- Barrois Barroa, Barroway, Bewar, Benvec), families, 95
(Barroway) Maria, 132
Catharine, 101
- Barroquier, Jacob Symonse
Clomp, 91
Reyntyon Pieterse, 90
- Barrows, Mrs. Ephriam, died, 80
- Barry, Elizabeth, 184q
- Bartay, Harriet, 184y
- Bartel, Annatie, 101
family, 95
- Barth family, 95
- Bartlett Thirza, died, 67
- Bartow, Theodosia, 106
- Bas (Janse) Lysbeth, 118
- Baschasche, family, 95
- Bastiaense Harmen, 273, 306, 366; his lot, 214; see Vischer (Visscher) Harmen, lot, 197
Jan, 362
- Bassett, Daniel E., 15
(Busse), Elizabeth, 184w
(Bessid) families, 95
Martytje, 100
- Bat, see Boer
- Batchelder, Mr., 55
Mrs. Sarah L., died, 8
- Bates family, 95
Harriet A., died, 10
- Bath family, 95
Sara, 95
- Batolado, family, 95
- Batt, Cornelia, 129
- Baxter (see De Baxter) family, 95
John S., died, 56
Martha, 95
Susanna, 170
- Bayard, Ariantje, 184n
Father, 38
(Basert) Judith, 184d
Miss, 30
Nicholaes, 480, 481
Sara, 107
- Baylie (Malbary) Mary, 150
- Beach, Wm. M., died, 60
- Beardsley, Mrs. Henry, died, 77
- Bears, Margarita, 106
- Beasely family, 95
- Beaulls (see Bovie) family, 95
- Beaumont, Mrs. Jane, died, 47
- Beaver, 249, 435; at 8 guilders, 360; at 12 guilders, 352; 16 guilders, 370; to be rated at par 20 stuyvers to the guilder, 365; ship, 376; shipped 1657, 244
block, 12
- Beck, Dennis, died, 45
Dr. T. R., 68
Elizabeth, 184a
- Becker, Anna, 135
Annatie, 184w
(Bekker) families, 95
Cornelia, 184b
Elizabeth, 101, 184l
Eva, 137
Fytje, 114
Hillette, 184k
Jan Juriaense, 89
Maritie, 121, 180, 182
Martytje (Mary Baker), 184w
Victor, 111, 491
- Becker, Maria, 131
- Beckett, Thomas S., 15
- Bedell, Richard, died, 39
- Beche family, 96
- Beecraft (Bickford), family, 96
- Beekman, Abda, 174
Anna (Johanna), 146
Ariaantje, 140
Barber, 148
Catharine, 137
Christina, 104
Debora, 118, 168
Efic, 124
Elizabeth, 184r
Engeltje, 119
Eva, 145, 163
families, 96
Gerard, 160
Helena, 159
Hendrick Jacobse, 88
Hendrick Martense, 89

- Beckman, Hester, 163
 Jeannette, 112, 139
 Johannes, 160, 161
 Johannes, Jr., lot, 211
 Johannes Martense, 89
 John, Ja., 184z
 Lena, 136
 Maria, 133
 Maritje, 122
 Matilda, 123
 Marten Hendrickse, 87
 Mettie, 181
 Neeltje, 184i
 Willem, 191, 429
- Beeley (see Bailey), 96
- Beeu, Elizabeth, 97
 family, 96
- Boenus, Cath., 147
- Boer, excise on, 315, 316, 339
- Boeren island, 493
- Beers, A. S., 16
 family, 96
- Beesinger (see Besinger) family, 96
- Beesley, Ann, 107
- Beever, Caroline, 156
- Beint family, 96
- Bekker, Catharine, 122
 Martena (Anna), 133
 (see Becker) family, 96
- Bcl, Hannah, 167
- Belgian pavement, 33, 35, 36
 pavement laid, 74
- Bell families, 96
 Mrs. Flora, died, 10
- Belvil (Belleville), family, 96
- Bembo, family, 96
- Bem-vnt, Caleb N., died, 41
- Bemis, Henrietta Josephine, died, 41
 Ida, Marietta, died, 49
- Ben family, 96
- Bender, C. W., 16, 53
 family, 97
 Margaret, died, 15
 (Reisdorp), Margarita, 175
 W. M., & Co., 42
- Bendingh (see Bordingh), family, 97
- Bendon, Thomas, pedestrian, 30
- Benedict, J. & Son, 42
 Lewis, 12
 Mrs. Lewis, died, 82
- Bengburn (see Pangburn) family, 97
- Benjamin, Sarah, 2
- Benne, Stafford Spencer, died, 40
- Bennet family, 97
 Mrs. William C., died, 47
 Thomas D., died, 40
- Bennaway (Benoit), Maritje, 123
 (Benoit), Martha, 151
- Bennewe (Benoit), Eva, 123
 Hendricks, 112
 Margarita, 110
 (Benoit), Marie (Molly), 132
 Martha, 150, 156
- Bennington, 45
- Benoit (Bennaway, Bennewe), families, 97
- Bensen (Benson, Bensingh, Bensingh), families, 97
- Bensingh, Dirk, 194
- Bensing, Catalyntie, 104
 Catarina, 160
 Dirk, 322, 323, 395, 401;
 deceased, 278; widow of
 marriage, 394; written
 also Bensingh and Beu-
 sicks
- Bensing, Maritje, 184a
- Bent (see Bout), family, 97
- Benthuysen, P. M. V., lot, 194
- Bentley, Sarah Emily, died, 10
- Benton, Nathaniel S., died, 64
 Nathaniel S., Jr., died, 27
- Bercx, Catalyn, 97
 Catalyntie, 135, 278
 Catrina, 322, 323
- Berdan's sharpshooters, 58
- Bergen, N. J., 35
 Sara, 184i
- Berher family, 97
- Berkhoven (Barko), Beekho-
 ven), Anna, 132
- Berkley family, 97
- Bernard, Catharina, 147
 families, 97
- Bernhard family, 97
- Bernhart (Bernard), family, 97
- Berns, James, died, 49
- Beronger Marytje, 110
- Berringer, Catharina, 165
 Christina, 184f
 (Barringer), families, 97
- Berrit families, 95
 (Barent), Judith, 133
 (see Barrit), family, 97
- Berry, Elizabeth, 184f
 families, 97
 Mr., 20
- Bertley, Elizabeth, 152
- Berwee, Berwey (see Barrois),
 family, 97
- Berx, see Bercx
- Bessidt (see Bassett), family,
 97
- Best, Mrs. David, died, 16
- Bet, Adriaen Symonse, 50, 387
 or Bats (see Doer), family,
 97
- Beth (see Badt and Barth), fa-
 mily, 97
- Bevee (see Bovee), family, 97
- Beveers, Marytje, 161
- Bever, see Beaver
- Bevier family, 97
- Beving (Bevens), Antje, 184b
- Beverkil, or first kil, 386
- Beverwyck, 260, 502
- Bierdriger, Penns Jacobse, 88
- Bierman, Hendrick, 223, 224,
 257
- Bigelow, Francis, died, 67
 John B., died, 12
 Mrs. Edward, died, 67
- Biggam, Mrs. Andrew S., died,
 69
- Bigham, Mrs. John, died, 76
- Bigley, Michael A., 1
- Bilson, Mrs. Abram, died, 26
- Binghamton, rail road opened
 to, 43
 telegraph completed, 38
- Birch, Mrs. Sylvanus, died, 48
 S. M., 81
- Birds, early, 55
- Birdsall, Fassett & Co., 42
- Birmingham, Mrs. Edward,
 died, 75
- Black Elizabeth, 133, 184v
 Neeltje, 332
- Blackfield, Hester, 148
- Blackney family, 97
- Blanchard family, 97
- Blass, Jonas, died, 32
- Blauner, H. M., died, 61
- Blecker, Barc't, 141
 Cnatje, 112
 Cathalina, 160, 161
 Charles E., 184z
 Elizabeth, died, 27
 Eliza Margaret, died, 8
- Bleeker, families, 97
 Geertruy, 184t
 Hal, 438
 Harms, 6; his lot, 216
 Henry I., 8
 Jacob, lot, 216
 Jan Jans, 184z
 Jan Janse, 88, 159, 350, 422,
 461, 502, 505, 507; his lots,
 201, 217
 Jannetie, 184s, 455
 Janncke, 173
 Johannes, 110, 172; lot, 216
 Johannes Rutse, 90
 John R., 27
 Margarita, 109, 146, 172
 Mrs. Charles E., died, 28
 Rutger, 181z; his lot, 213
- Bligh, Ann, died, 39
- Blockhouse built, 236; church,
 340; sold, 301
- Bloemendaal, Aida, 100
 families, 98
 Jacomyntie, 111
 Judith Maas., 115
 Engeltje (Amilia), 184q
 Geertruy, 97
 Johannes, 115
 Lea, 120
 Maria, 113
 Marytje, 135
 Sarah, 144
- Bloom, Engeltje, 184q
- Bloomingdale, Ann, 103
 W. H., 43
- Bloemendall, 185
- Bloom, Antje, 150
 family, 99
- Bloodgood families, 99
 Francis, 184z
 Maria, 142
 Mary, 122
- Boardman, Rev. William J., 52
- Board of Trade election, 5
- Boeke, Elizabeth, 137
 (Baccks, Bacchis), families,
 99
 (Dakkes, Bacches), Chris-
 tina, 122
- Boehm, Peter Joseph, died, 77
- Boer, Adriaen Symonse, 90,
 295, 381
- Boeringh family, 99
- Boets (see Bots), 99
- Boffe, or Boffy (see Bovie), 99
- Bogaard family, 100
 Jannetje, 128
 Cornelis, 151
 Isaac, 151
 Magdalena, 177, see Bogart
- Bogarius (or Bogart), Dominie
 Everhardus, 99
 Annetie, 184j
 Annetie Janse, 183, 271,
 277, 289, 319, 324, 333, 356,
 357, 392, 425; her lot,
 189, 190; deceased, 333;
 see Anneke Janse
 Antje (Hanna), 104
 Catharina, 184o
 Cornelia, 184o
 Cornelis, 170, 324, 333, 351,
 352, 398, 422, 425; widow
 of, 453
 families, 99
 Jonas, 324, 424, 425; his
 lots, 189, 190
 Maria, 128, 184i
 Marytje, 183
 Pieter, 128, 321, 424, 425;
 his lots, 190, 200
 Shibboleth, lot, 210
 Willem, 111, 324

- Bogardus (or Bogart), Wyntje, 100, 102, 163
- Bogart families 99
- Lysbeth Janse, 138
- Jannette, 118, 184f
- Lysbet Janse, 89
- Tennis Gysbertse, 87
- Abigail, 173
- Alida, 184f
- Cathalyntje, 180
- Cathalyntje, 150
- Cornelia, 155
- Cornelis Cornelise, 85
- (Van der Bogart), Elizabeth, 152
- (Boogaart, Bogert), families, 100
- Gysbert Cornelise, 86
- Hendrick, Jr., 146
- Jannette, 152
- Magdalena, 167
- Maria, 154
- Marytje, 184n
- Mayke, 136
- Rechel, 166
- Rebecca, 177
- Wm. H., 51
- Bogert, Anniese, 176
- families, 100
- Magdalena (Maikje Margareta), 184f
- Tysje, 115
- Willempe, 123, 127
- Bogi family, 100
- Bolmann, Anna, 137
- Bolls, Elizabeth, 169
- Bomp, Lena, 114
- Boniface, Geo., comedian, 70
- Bonas (Born, Burn), Jannetje, 184r
- Martie, 158
- Bons, Geertje, 195
- Bont, Alida, 166
- Catejyntje, 105
- Geesje, 147
- Hendrick Lambertse, 89
- Jannette, 168
- Bonting family, 100
- Boogh (see Bouw), 100
- Boom, Annetje, 184v
- Bregje, 184u
- Catrina, 184n
- (Boam), families, 100
- Lena, 104
- Boon, Francis, 164; his lot, 212
- Francys, 250, 253, 260, 261, 263, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 280, 297, 298, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 319, 331, 332, 333, 355, 365, 386, 413; sells his house and lot, 355; old commissaris, 356
- Doorhais [Burhans:] Annetje, 181
- Boossen, Catharina, 129
- Boots, Tennis Willemsse, 91
- Bord, Annetje, 108
- Maria, 245
- Bording, Catalyntje, 108
- Bordin, Klaas, 244; see Bendingh
- Bords, Maria, 178
- (Birch Neeltje, 194m
- Borgat (see Burghart), 101
- Borghsal family, 101
- Borhans (see Burhans), 101
- Born (see Burn), 101
- Borner (Torner) Mary, 168
- Borns, Cathalyntje, 127
- Bornstra, Geertruy, 113
- Borsboom, Antje Pieterse, 90, 147
- Maritic Pieterse, 105
- Borsboom, Pieter Jacobse, 88, 184f, 196, 205; a brick-maker, 346, 374, 380, 459, 460, 470, 489
- Borsley, Hannah, 121
- Bort family, 101
- Bosboom, see Borsboom
- Bosch (or Bos), Cornelis Theunisse, 248, 249, 282, 283, 287, 288, 348, 349, 355, 388, 389, 408, 409; nominated for commissaris, 240; see Van Westbroek
- (Vos, Ten Bosch), Dorethee, 129
- Maria, 147
- Pieter Janse, 89
- (or Bos), Theunisse, 419; see Westbroek
- Weyntje Cornelise, 86, 99
- Bosche (see Bozee), 101
- Bos, Cornelis Theunisse, 91; his lots, 190, 193, 194, 199, 200
- (Bosch, alias Van Westbroeck), families, 101
- Harman Janse, 88
- Boskerk family, 101
- Jemima, 147
- Bosyns, Maria, 119; wife of John Dyckman, 257, 400
- Bots family, 101
- Bott, Arthur, 58
- Bottomry, 332
- Boucher, Elizabeth, died, 60
- Bouman, Elizabeth, 143
- Bout families, 100, 101
- Jan Hendrickse, 87
- Lena, 184w
- Margarita, 184e
- Pieter, 225, 317
- Pieter Claese, 85
- William, 232, 246, 404, 406, 422, 498; his residence, 428
- William Frederic, 86, 245, 247, 293, 337, 366; farmer of the burger excise, 338; h's lots, 193, 194, 214
- Bouw (Boogh), family, 101
- or (Bosch) Salomon Frederickse, 86
- Boyie, Ann, 173
- Annetje, 97
- Ariaantje, 110
- Bata, 109
- Catharina, 136, 147, 156, 184o
- Elizabeth, 132
- (Boëic, Boughi, etc.), families, 101
- Maria, 105
- Neeltje, 126
- Bowe, Michael, died, 8
- Bower, family, 101
- Bowers, Mrs. Charles H., died, 23
- Bowman, Christina, 102
- Elizabeth, 120
- families, 101
- Bowne, Mary Frances, died, 74
- Boyd, Amor R., died, 2
- Dr. James P., 62
- families, 101
- Howard, 20
- James P., 20
- Mrs. Isaac, died, 36
- Robert, 55
- William, 37
- William T., died, 31
- Boyds, the, 12
- Boyle, Arthur, 30, 72
- Catharine, 166
- Boyle, Mrs. Henry, died, 53
- Braaic family, 101
- Bradford, Doctor John M., 144
- family, 101
- Bradley, Mrs. Ann, died, 77
- David, died, 32
- Bradshaw, Capt. George, 184a
- Bradt, Gerrit T., 16
- Brady, Mrs. Bernard, 2
- Mrs. John, 64
- Terrence, died, 45
- Brandy, excise of, 366, 367, 389
- Branigan, Mrs. John, died, 24
- Brant, Annetje, 164
- Brantise, Cornelis, 437
- Brantse, Evert; see Van Amersfoort
- Bras (Brash), family, 101
- Brasie, Catharine, 182
- Brasse, Channey R., died, 11
- Brat, Johanna (Anna), 137
- Willempe, 141
- Bratt, Aeffie Arentse, 184d, 449
- Agnette, 341
- Albert Andriese, 85
- Alberse, 84, 85, 439, 440, 471, 490; lots, 192, 200, 211, see Albertse
- Alida, 184d
- Ariaantje Arentse, 161
- Andries, lot, 209, 221
- Andries Albertse, 84
- Andries Arentse, 85
- Andries Dirkse, 86
- Anna, 101, 163
- Ann E., died, 74
- Annetje (Hanna), 147, 167, 181w
- Annetje Dirkse, 86
- Antony Barentse, 85
- Anthony Egbertse, 86
- Arent Andriese, 85, 116; his lot, 192; nominated for commissaris, 225; deceased, 391; see Arentse
- Ariaantje, 184e
- Arentje, 391
- Ariaantje Arent, 152
- Barbara, 184t
- Barent, 159
- Bernardus, 184f, lot, 206
- Benjamin, 159
- Capt. Johannes, lot, 201
- Catalina, 95
- Catalyntje Dirkse, 86
- Cathalyntje, 119
- Celia, 170
- Christina (Stina), 138, 139
- Chaarntje Janse, 184h
- Cornelia, 135, 143
- Cornelis, 391
- Dirck Albertse, 84, 477, 490; lot, 214
- Dirck Andriese, 391
- Dirk Arentse, 85
- Dirk Barentse, 85
- Egbertje, 181
- Elizabeth, 105, 109, 153, 172, 184p
- Elizabeth Dirkse, 86
- Engeltje, 113
- Engeltje Albertse, 84, 166, 303
- Eva, 148
- Eye Albertse, 84, 114, 170
- families, 101
- Geertruy, 156
- Gerrit, 102, 172; lot, 206
- Gerritt T., 53
- Gisseltje Albertse, 84
- Jan, 184v
- Jannetje, 153, 184g, 184y
- Janse, 88

- Bratt, Jesie, 390
 Johannes Barentse, 85
 Johannes Dirks, 86
 Margaret, 145, 156
 Maria, 131, 184, 184j
 Maria Dirks, 86
 Maritje, 158, 184w
 Mary, 109, 144, 181
 Nelletje, 138
 Pieterje, 113
 Rebecca, 109, 114, 150
 Saartje, 149
 Samuelse, 84, 391
 Samuel Arontse, 85
 Storm Albertse, 84
 Susanna, 130, 153, 164, 184r,
 184g
 Tryafje, 113
 or Van Der Zee, Wouter
 Storm, 90
 Willempie, 100, 103, 184e
 Willempie Femmie, 91, 102
 Wytjie, 104; see Bratt
 Ytje, 139
- Brawley, Mrs. J. N., died, 69
 Bray, Mrs. Agnes, died, 59
 Francis, died, 28
 Brayton, Albert S., died, 92
 Brazee, family, 101
 Breckenbridge, Robert, died,
 13
 Broom family, 104
 Breen, Elizabeth, died, 55
 Breeze, see Bries, 104
 Brennan, Margaret, died, 56
 Brennock, Patrick, died, 28
 Brewster, see Bruster, 104
 Bresser, Geertje, 175
 Bressie, and Bresie; (see Brus-
 sey), 104
 Bressy (Brusy) Claartje, 184q
 Brett, Margaret, 105
 Brewery and mill house, 300,
 304, sold, 301, 346
 Brew-in (Brewster), Lidia,
 184
 Briant, Mrs. J. P. S., died, 65
 Brice family, 104
 Brick kiln, sold, 374
 manufacture, 55
 point, 54
 Bricker, Jan, 429; lot, 200
 Bridge at Meiden lane, 59
 Bride, Elizabeth, 145
 Bridgen, Eliza, 98
 Bridgford, John, 46
 Bries, Anthony, 159, 184y
 Antony, married C. Ryck-
 man, 438
 Christina (Catharina), 158
 Elizabeth, 94
 (Bricsch, Breeze), families,
 104
 Hendrick, 38S, 48S, 439,
 471; the order to obey,
 431
 Hendrick, lot, 211
 Jennette, 126
 Maj. Hendrick, 184f
 Maria, 94, 184a
 Margaret, 93
 Rosina, 93
 Briesch, Marytje, 178
 Briety, Mrs. James II., died,
 40
 Brikkers (Bckkers) Heester,
 166
 Brickerhoff families, 104
 Pieter, 98
 Mrs. Peter, died, 27
 Brinkhout, Daniël, lot, 194
 Brishby, Jenny, 170
 Britton, Lucy, 101
- Britton, Margaret, 147
 Broadhurst family, 104
 Jonathan, 160
 Broadway, 390, 438, 449, 506;
 repaving of, 33
 Brockhols family, 104
 Broadin, Annatie, 109
 Brodhead, Rev. Jacob, 98
 family, 101
 Broeck, Nicholas, 280
 Broecks, Anna, 133
 Molly (Maria), 184m
 Broedts, Annatie, 145
 Broeckhuysen, Michael Janse,
 249; see Janse
 Broer, Cornelis (Van Slyck so
 called), 354
 Brogdon family, 104
 Brokus, Caty, 111
 Bromley, Lary (Leua), 127
 family, 104
 Brommily family, 104
 Bronck, Agnietje, 184x
 Casparus Janse, 88
 Commertje, 110
 families, 104
 Jan, 455
 Jan Pieterse, 90
 Johannes, 109
 John L., 184f
 Jonas Janse, 88
 Hanna, 179, 180
 Hilleken, 455, 471, 479,
 480
 Hillette (Helena), 184u
 Leonard Janse, 89
 Peter, 245, 246, 249, 261,
 263, 276, 297, 298, 299, 304,
 305, 309, 310, 321, 332;
 sells his brewhouse, 266
 Philip Janse, 89
 Pieter, 99; lot, 194, 197, 211
 Pieter, Janse, 89
 R., 104
 Sara, 97, 177
 W. F., died, 11
 Bronk, Marietje, 184v
 Brook, Sara, 164
 Brooklyn military visit, 30
 Brooks, Angelica, 105
 (Broecks), Catharina, 120
 Elizabeth, 133
 (Brocks, Broecks), fami-
 lies, 105
 Jonathan, lot, 206
 Marietta H., died, 41
 Rebecca, 184p
 Broom (Groem), Annatie, 184r
 Brophy, Patrick, died, 77
 Brouwer, ——— 184u
 Anna, 184q
 Annatie, 100, 101
 Catarina, 184p
 Cornelia Pieterse, 101
 families, 105
 Jacob, 99
 Jan de, 246
 Jane, 109
 Lea, 181
 Lysbet Willemse, 114
 Maria, 108, 142, 184m
 Maria Willemse, 173
 Nelletje, 137
 Philip Hendrickse, 87, 263,
 284, 290, 301, 328, 346,
 347, 348, 384, 419, 420;
 account of, 228; lot, 193
 William, 251, 321, 356, 357,
 390; his descendants, 228
 Willem, lot, 187
 Brown, Albert H., died, 74
 Mrs. Almon, died, 28
 Catharina, 181
- Brown, Charity, 154
 Edward, died, 76
 Esther, 141
 families, 105
 Francis P., died, 18
 Gen., 14
 John, died, 76, 81
 Margaret, 157
 Maggie J., died, 13
 Mary, died, 32
 Michael, died, 28
 Patrick, died, 64
 Rev. J. H., 39
 Robert, 4
 Mrs. S. D., 7
 Samuel, died, 67
 Thomas, died, 21
 William G., died, 49
 Brownlow families, 105
 (Bremlee), 105
 Bruce families, 105
 William, died, 76
 Brumagham, David H., died,
 76
 Estelle, died, 33
 Brunt family, 105
 Brun, Louis Francois Al-
 phonse, died, 38
 Brussin, Anna Barbara, 112
 Brussey (Bressi, Bressy), Jan-
 nette, 113
 families, 105
 Bruster family, 105
 Bryan family, 105
 Barontje, 120
 Hage, 260
 Jan, 452, 469, 472, 482
 Jan Hendricks, 330, 351,
 352, 357, 358, 359, 367, 410,
 424, 442, 472, 473, 485, 486;
 lot, 187, 196; see Hend-
 rickse
 Bruyns families, 105
 Jan Hendrickse, 67
 Bruynsen, Hage, lot, 201
 Buckbee, Isaac, died, 11
 Buckhout family, 105
 Buckley, Cornelius, died, 27
 family, 105
 Boel, Jesse, 3
 Building in winter, 40
 Buisscher (Butcher ?), family,
 105
 Bulman, Margaret, died, 27
 Bullock, Wm., secretary, 82
 Bullocks, Anna, 157
 Bulsen (Bulsing, Busing) fa-
 milies, 106
 Hannah (Alida), 157
 Rachel, 184m
 Bulsing, Alida, 167
 Annatie, 139
 Saartje, 184q
 Bulson, Caroline, died, 49
 Mrs. D. A., 1
 Sarah, died, 77
 Bunt, Mary, 96
 Bunting, Rebecca, died, 45
 Burch, Lydia, 106, see Bots, 106
 Burcharts (Burger) Cathryna,
 149
 Burcheraeff, Mayken Hen-
 dricks, 184b
 Burden, Henry, 20
 portrait of, 29
 Burdick, James D., died, 41
 Burgaart Burger, Burghart,
 Burgart Borgat, family, 106
 Burger, Ann, 100
 Cathryna, 321
 Catharine, 107
 Coenraet Hendrickse, 87
 Engeltie, 138

- Burger excise, 338
 (Borgaart), families, 106
 Jan, 211
 lieutenant of, 372
 Isaac Hendrikse, 87, 126
- Burgert family, 106
- Burgess (Bortjes), Elizabeth, 133
 Susanna, 184r
- Burgess, Caroline M., died, 40
 (Borghes, Burses), Margari-
 ta (Maria) 184m
- Burgesses Corps, 21, 47; visit
 Washington, 48
- Burgert (Burger), families, 106
- Burgess family, 107
- Burbans, Aalie (Alida) 161
 Catharyntje, 141
 (Borhans), families, 106
 Jacob 429
 Jacomyntje, 184k
 Jane, 135
- Burk families, 106
 Father, 38
 Michael, died, 65
 Mrs. James, died, 74
 Thomas J., died, 17
- Burnham Mary, 96
- Burns (Barn), families, 106
 Helma, 179
- Burus, Elizabeth, 147
 family, 106
 Jacomyntje, 184h
 James, died, 69
 Michael, died, 21
 Mrs. Catharine, died, 79
 Mrs. Mary, 4
 Wm., died, 45
- Burnside families, 106
 Margari, 184r
- Burnside, Mary, 184r
- Burr, Aaron, 7
 family, 106
- Burt family, 106
- Burton, Elizabeth, 129
 families, 106
 Mary, 134
 Matthew, died, 21
 Mrs. Isaac, died, 51
- Buscher, Cornelia, 111
- Bush family, 106
- Bussing, Elizabeth, 173
 families, 106
 Hannah, 124
- Butler, Amos, 76
 family, 106
 Mary, 95
- Butter, price of, 12
- Buy, Antje, 135
 families, 106
 Jan Cornelise, 86
 (Buis), Rebecca, 184x
- Buyse family, 106
- By, Cornelis Jacobsen, 380—
 see Jacobsen
 Cornelis Jacobsen, 88
 Dirk Hendrickse, 87
 Lena Dirkse, 86
 see Swed
- Byvanck (Byvang), 106
 Byvanck, Jan, 245, 350, 470,
 506, 507; account of, 471
 Jan, lot, 215
- Caarn family, 106
- Cadagan, Mrs. Daniel, died, 69
- Cadogan, Mary, 105
- Cadoghan, Nancy, 123
- Cadwees, Marytje, 117
- Cady, D. P., died, 37
- Cafferty, James Henry, died, 68
- Cagger, Michael, 24
 Peter, killed, 23
 William, 24
- Caghill family, 106
 Daniel, died, 40
- Cahoen, Francynite, 94
- Caboos Island, 414
- Caillier (see Collier), 106
- Cain, Mrs. James, died, 67
- Caldwell, Elizabeth, 150
 (Colwell) family, 106
 Mrs. Wm. J., died, 33
 & Solomons, 43
- Calff, Claas, 153
- Callen, Peter, died, 33
- Calligon, Eleanora, 157
- Cameron, Margaret, died, 45
 Mary, 148
- Cambefort (Comfort), families,
 107
 Geraldus, 184j
- Campbell, Col. Daniel D., 469,
 478
 Charles H., 1, 2
 families, 107
 Isabella, 147
 Jane, 169
 Margaret, 145
 Rev. John N., 7
 Susan G., died, 28
- Campion, Margaret, died, 29
- Canada family, 107
- Canals, table of opening and
 closing, 78
- Canary Mrs. John, died, 39
- Cane family, 107
- Canker family, 107
 Anna Johanna 184p
- Cannell (Connor), Catharine, 149
 Maria, 165
- Canner, Dorothea, 169
 family, 107
- Cannum, Mary, 145
- Canton family, 107
- Cantuquo, sachem, 373
- Cantwell, Thomas Joseph, died,
 36
- Capitol, excavations for, 40
 foundation stone laid, 64
 houses demolished to give
 room for, 32
- Capron, Mrs. Benjamin, died,
 70
 John D., 5
- Captain free from burger ex-
 cise, 367
- Cardenwright, Margaret, 184z
- Cardiff giant, 77
- Cardigan family, 107
- Carel, Anna, 169
- Carew Patrick, died, 60
- Carey, Mrs. Jane, 48
 Thomas, died, 28
- Carich (Carik), Tannecke, 184e
- Carikner (see Kirchner), 107
- Carlan, Manas, lot, 207
- Cars. Susanna, 124
- Carlin, Elizabeth, 156
 Mrs. Henry, died, 76
 James, died, 57
 Mary, died, 36
 Philip, died, 26
- Carmony, Patrick E., died, 49
- Carmin, Maria, 133
- Carolan, Mary, died, 69
- Carpenter, Cynthia, 163
 E. M., 5
- Carr family, 107
 Rachel, 136
- Carroll, Edward, died, 59
 John, died, 59
 Mrs. Margaret, died, 81
 Mrs. Patrick, died, 65
 William, died, 22
- Carson, Thomas, died, 28
- Carstense, Anna Maria, lot, 203
- Carstense, Lysbeth, 126
- Carstensen, Dirk, 21
- Carter, Catharina, 184x
 family, 107
- Cartridge family, 107
- Cartwright family, 107
- Casemay family, 107
- Casparus Arnatie, 94
 Annatie Andriessc, 85
 families, 107
- Casper family, 107
- Casperse (Carstense) family, 107
- Cass, Mrs. Horatio G., died, 76
- Casselman, family, 107
- Cassiday, family, 107
- Cassidy, Margaret, died, 57
 William, 79
- Cate (Kerk), Catharina, 106
- Catholic church, first, 49
 Easter services, 51
- Cavel, Elizabeth, 101
- Cavert, Mr., 38
- Cayuga lake steamers, 6
- Cemetery removals expense
 of, 35
- Centre Market lot to be built
 upon, 23; demolished, 25
- Cetin family, 107
- Chace family, 107
- Chambers Annatie, 184w
 Elizabeth, 103, 145
 families, 107
 Thomas, 236, 281, 335; see
 Clabbort
- Chamberlain, Frank, presi-
 dent, 5, 12
- Chamberlain's report, 17, 83
- Chandler, Sarah, 169
- Chapin, Cornelia, 7
- Chapman family, 107
 Mrs. Judge, died, 8
 William, 55
- Charles family, 107
- Chasley, Eleanor, 145
- Chatterly James, 15
- Cheese, large export, 28
- Cherbonneau, Mrs. Anthony, 4
 Louisa, died, 21
- Chesney family, 107
- Chimney tax, 262
- Chipman, James H., died, 45
- Chisholm family, 107
- Chisson, Tabitha, 106
- Christiense, Christiaen, 485
 families, 107
 Maria, 101
 Neeltje, 184m
- Christian, negro, 458
- Christian families, 107
 Maria, 107
- Chrysler (Schuyler), Jane, 151
 John, 81
- Chun family, 108
- Church, assistance asked to
 build, 239; 1656, designed
 also for a block house,
 240; sends alms to the
 New Amsterdam poor,
 236; sued for the cost of
 a doophuysje, 382
 of Holy Innocent's, elec-
 tion, 16, 53
 of the Assumption of the
 Blessed Virgin, 79
 Eva, 153
 Sarah, 147
 Walter S., 20
- Cider, excise of, 315, 366, 367
- Cincinnati society, 6
- Citizen, see Kidney, 107
- City Building on Pearl st., 74;
 to be built on Pearl st.,
 25

- City finances, 17, 83
 salaries, 68, 83
 Claerberd families, 107
 Pieter, 249, 256, 329, 330;
 his lot, 190
 Wolraeff, Pieterse, 90, 256
 Claes, Aagje, 153
 Adriaan, 244; see Vryman
 Catrijn, 1041
 Christina, 105
 Cornelia, 95
 Elizabeth, 211, 152
 Emmetie, 100
 families, 107
 Gerrit, 176
 Jacob, 437
 Iysher, 131
 Neeltje, 125, 152, 485
 Pieter, 184c
 Rycke, lot, 214; see Van
 Frank
 (Swits), Jillesje, 139
 Tryntje, 184a, 298, 500
 Claessen, Claarsten, 306; lot, 197
 Catharine, 148
 Jan (Backer van Oranen),
 340
 Susanna, 156
 Clapp, Mary E., died, 79
 Clapper, Barber, 167
 family, 107
 Clark, Ann, 166
 (Klerk), families, 107
 Francis, 72
 Margaret, 107
 Maria, died, 27
 Matthew C., 12
 Neeltie, 130
 Peter V., died, 47
 Rev. Dr. R. W. 20, 21, 48,
 59
 Summer & Co., 42
 Clarke, Elizabeth, died, 48
 Clarkson David, 124
 Matthew, died, 53
 Mrs. Matthew, died, 56
 Claus see Claes
 Clauw, Engeltie, 105
 (Klam), families, 107
 Frans Pieterse, 90
 Judik Franse, 184a
 Jurriaan, 129
 or Klauw, Elsie Franse, 86
 Hendrick Franse, 86
 Jannetie Franse, 86, 184h
 Jurrian Franse, 86
 Wyntje Franse, 86
 Maria Franse, 86
 Claver families, 108
 Claverack, 13, bonewry at,
 mortgaged, 359; purchased
 of the Indians, 302; sloop
 from, 247; see Ysselstein,
 450
 Clay, Henry, 26
 Cleary, Joshua, died, 13
 Thomas, died, 12
 Clement families, 108
 Clemmer (Clemison, Clemi-
 sher, Clemisham), family,
 108
 Clemons, George, died, 40
 Clerk, Elizabeth, 158
 Josina, 157
 Cleyn, Lbaerchsen, 259
 Uldrich, 413; see Kleyn
 Cletman, Mrs. John, died, 77
 Clinton, DeWitt, 6, 14, 41, 77;
 his cemetery, 77
 Elizabeth, 123
 family, 108
 Cline, Margaret, 156; see Cleyn
 Clockluyer, Pieter Jacobse, 88
 Clomb, Franz, 109
 Clomp, Jacob, 440; see Baro-
 quier
 Clute, Allda, 113, 152
 Anna, 152, 155
 Anna Barber, 123
 Ariaantje, 184k
 Bata, 129, 155, 181
 Capt. Jan, lot, 189, 217
 Claartje, 106, 166, 170
 Elizabeth, 96, 152, 155, 157,
 184c, 184j
 Engeltie, 184w
 (Cloet) families, 108
 Francyntje, 153, 167, 180,
 184v
 Geertruy, 106, 184v
 Hannah, 180
 Jan, 262, 288, 336, 356, 405,
 406, 407, 427, 428, 430, 440,
 459, 464, 469, 471, 479, 502,
 504, 505, 506; bestows an
 island upon his daughter,
 436; buys a lot, 433; see
 Kloet; his lot, 190, 193,
 203, 211, 215, 217
 Johannes, 262, 428, 450, 507
 Judge, 38
 Margarita, 102
 Mary, 157
 Neeltie, 136, 152
 Saartje, 166
 Sara, 130, 184w
 Wyntje, 184l
 Clyne, 169; see Cline and Klein
 Coagler, Anna, 97
 Coal by Susquehanna road, 48
 Coan, Peter, died, 70
 Cobb, Mrs. James N., 56
 Cobes family, 109
 Ludovicus, lot, 189, 193, 215
 see Cobussen
 Cobble stone superseded, 34, 36
 Colburn Peter, died, 65
 Cobussen, Ludovicus, 249, 256,
 261, 267, 268, 271, 339, 366,
 374, 382, 427, 428, 432, 435,
 454, 459, 477, 506; secretary,
 434, 449, 505; tipstaid, 218
 Cochran Maj. James, 163
 Cock (Koch), Anna, 135
 Cocks, Annatie, 121
 Coddington, Catarina, 184o
 Sara, 127
 Codman, Elizabeth, 184n
 Coen, Anna Elizabeth, 144
 Barber, 99
 Barbara, 127
 Jannetie, 172
 Coens, Christina, 131
 (Coons or Koens), Hannah,
 148
 Coenraads, family, 109
 Coenraadse, Hendrick, 411,
 481, 482
 Matthys, 146
 Hendrick, 184a
 Coeny family, 109
 Coeymans, Anna Margarita, 172
 Arent Pieterse, 90
 Ariaantje, 184n
 Ariantje Barentse, 85
 Andries Barentse, 85
 Barent Pieterse, 90, 116,
 191, 230, 250, 264, 388, 455,
 454, 493
 David Pieterse, 90
 Dirckje Pieterse, 116
 families, 109
 Geertje, 172
 Geertruy Pieterse, 184q
 Jacob Pieterse, 90
 Jannetie Barentse, 85
 Coeymans, Lucas Pieterse, 90,
 268, purchases mill on
 Poesten kil, 456; see
 Pieterse.
 Pieter Iyckase, 89
 Samuel, 184f
 Samnel Barentse, 85
 see De Molenaar
 Cogswell, Mrs. William, died,
 64
 Cohen, Isaac, surrogate, 18
 Coit, Rev. Dr., 39
 Colburn, Sarah, died, 33
 Colbrecht, family, 109
 Cold, 1, 4, 7, 11, 46, 48, 49, 59
 Coldin family, 199
 Cole, Col. John O., 20, 30
 Mary, 115
 (Cool), Rachel, 168
 Collier (Gullier, Caljer), fami-
 lies, 109
 Collen family, 109
 Collins, Bridget, died, 31
 Dennis, died, 11
 Edward, 98
 families, 109
 Coleman, Mrs. Mary, died, 45
 Colligan, Ellen, died, 64
 Collins, Johanna, died, 16
 John, 2
 Margarita, 134
 Mary, died, 56
 Mary E., 64
 Mrs. James, died, 37
 Collinson family, 109
 Colwell, Elizabeth, 113
 family, 109; see Caldwell,
 109
 Combes, Elizabeth, 107
 James M., died, 59
 Commissaris, terms expire, 225
 Compton family, 109
 Conclin family, 109
 Conchroon (Cochron), Elizabeth,
 147
 Conckel family, 109
 Concklin family, 109; see
 Concklin
 Concel (Conel) family, 109
 J., lot, 215
 Jan, lot, 194, 196, 214, 215,
 217
 John, 448, 461, 468, 480, 430,
 494, 496; sells his house,
 495; exchanges his house,
 452; see Concel
 Confiscation for error in in-
 voice, 336
 Congel family, 109
 Conger, Anna (Any), 165
 family, 109
 Sofia, 136
 Congregational church, last
 sermon in, 7, 10; ground
 broken for new, 16; dedi-
 cated, 71; spire, 58
 Coninck, Catalyntje, 154
 Steven Jansz, 223, 224, 230,
 231, 233; sells his goods,
 225; fight of, 232; see
 Jansz
 Conjunction Moon and Jupiter,
 1
 Conklin (Cochran), Margarita,
 176
 Conkling, Alfred, 2
 Conlan, Mrs., died, 45
 Conlon, Michael, died, 45
 Connally, Mrs. Charles H.,
 died, 77
 Mrs. William, died, 58
 Connecticut, steam boat, 55
 Connel family, 109

- Connelly, Ann, 181, 23
family, 109
Mrs. Thomas, died, 56; see
Connelly
- Conner, Gertrude, 172
Margaret, died, 54
- Conners, Mary Ann, died, 41
Peter, died, 77
- Conroy, Cathy, 164
- Conrock, Steven Janse, 89
- Conroy, Thomas, died, 58
- Conroy, Annalie, 116
- Conroy, Catharina, 133
- Conroy, Eleanor, died, 14
Bishop, 38, 52, 59
John, died, 60
Mary, died, 27
- Conson, Annatie, 106
and Consaulus, 109, see
Consaulus
Fanny, 151
- Constable family, 109
- Constrapel, Andriese Herbertse,
113
family, 109
island, 241
- Constitution, enforced for the
public defense, 359
- Conyerd, Mary, 167
- Conyn, Angelique, 177
Anna, 184k
Agnetie (Annatie), Cas-
parse, 85, 184k
Annatie Leendertse, 437
Antje, 141
Caspar, 245
Caspar Casparse, 87
Caspar Leendertse, 89, 184v
Catarina, 171
- Conrath, Annatie Casparse, 85
Conrath, Leendertse, 104
Dirk Philips, 90
Elizabeth Casparse, 85
Eva Casparse, 85
families, 109
Jannetje Casparse, 85
Jannetje, 184d
Leendert Casparse, 85
Leendert Philipsen, 90,
226, 232, 272, 273, 305,
329, 331, 341, 374, 403
died, 226; lot, 194, see
Philippse
- Lysbeth Leendertse, 89
184w
- Maritie Casparse, 85
Maritie Leendertse, 124,
248
Philip, 124, 184f, 226
Phillip Leendertse, 89
Pieter Casparse, 85
Ragel Casparse, 85
Tanna, 184e
- Cook, Alderman, 94, 35
Capt James, died, 24
David V. N., died, 7
Samuel H., died, 41
- Coole, John, died, 79
Mrs. Joseph, died, 24
- Cool, Cornelia, 148
Engelie, 95
Engelie, 106
Hendrickje, 110
families, 110
Maritie, 184v
Pieter, 117
Pieter Barentse, 117
Rachel, 107
Susanna, 116
Tennis Barentse, 85
- Coon, Jacob, died, 77
Jane, 117
- Coons (see Coen, Koens), 110
- Cooper, Annatie, 140, 180
Cornelia, 114, 130, 141, 166
Elizabeth, 140, 169
Cooper, families, 110
John T., 16
Lea, 110
Major Gen. Jno. Taylor, 20
Martytje, 184n
Obadiah, lot, 220
Paul F., 53
Rebecca, 150
Sara, 176
Timothy, lot, 212
- Coopes family, 110
Copley family, 110
Corbett Sara A., died, 33
Cord, Parthenia, died, 21
Cordell, Mrs. Daniel, died, 15
Corey, Rev. Dr., 79
- Corker, Mary, 167
- Corkhill, Maggie W., died, 17
- Cornel, Jan, 457; see Cornel
- Cornelis, Broer, 351
- Cornelisse, Claes, 274
Cornelis, 269, 280, 267; and
Van der Hoven, see
Viele
- Cysboit, see Van Westp
Maas, see Van Buren
- Marritie, 414
Mayke, 450
Matten, see Van Buren
Pieter, Jr., 255
Poums, see Van Flens-
burg
Seger, 225, 381
Thomas, lot, 185; 193, 419,
420, 421, 422, 425, 444, 476,
479; see Slingerland
Weyntje, 408, 409
- Cornelise, Duyverle, 181a
family, 107, 110
Elletje, 184c
Jannetje, 136, 175
Maritie, 154
Neeltje, 107; see Corne-
lisse
- Cornell, Sara, 184n
(Connolly), Sara, 184w
- Comfort, see Cambfort, 109
- Cornick (Cowneck), 110
- Corning, Erasmus, 12, 20, 59, 79,
184g; offers resolutions
at resignation of Dr.
Sprague, 69; portrait of,
29
E., Jr., 52, 73
Mrs. Erastus, Jr., died, 45
Hornor & Co., 4
- Connard, Col. Samuel, 116
- Conrad, Elizabeth, 143
Conse family, 110
- Cortelyou, Jacques, 369
- Cortlandt, Cathalyna, 184c
- Cortney family, 110
- Coss, Sarah, 145
- Foster, Anna, 98
- Costelle, Mrs. Michael, died,
17
- Coster, Anna, 96
Antony, 171
Christina, 177
(Koster) families, 110
Gertrij, 153
Hendrick, 184f; lots, 211,
342
see Koster
Willem Cornelise, 66
- Costigan family, 110
- Coughler (Coughler, Coochler,
etc.), Elizabeth, 133
- Coughlin, James, died, 23
- County expenses, 18, 83
- Courten (Courten family), 110
- Courtesy, John, 18, 204
- Courtyman, Catharine, 107
- Coughtry (Coughtry), Mary, 131
- Cowell, Charles, died, 45
Mary Jane, died, 25
- Cowherd, duties of his office,
420
- Cowenhoven, Galy, 154
family, 110
- Cowper, see Cooper, 110
- Coyle, Mary, 137
Phoebe, 133
- Coxsackie, purchased, 278
- Coyle, Cornelius, died, 59
Miss, 52
- Crafter, Barbara, 167
- Craig, James R., Esq., 474, 475
Mary, 107
- Craik, Mrs. Thomas, died, 39
- Cramer, Elizabeth, 153
Margarita, 152
- Crane family, 110
Catharine, 125
- Crankheid, Annatie, 126
Craner family, 110
- Cranell (Cranell, Cressen, Cren-
nel) family, 110
Hannah, 137
Hannah Harriet, 129
Margarita, 119
Janitje, 110
- Crapo, John M., introduces
street fountains, 21; or-
ganizes Society to Prevent
Cruelty to Animals, 46
- Crapser, Norman T., died, 75
- Craver, Zachariah, died, 31
- Creaton, Mary, 157
- Creddish family, 111
- Cresse (Cressel) family, 111
- Cregler, Maria N., 173
- Cregg (Gregg) family, 111
- Cregier, Annatie, 491
Annatie Martense, 89
Dirkje, 184k
Elizabeth, 491
Elizabeth Martense, 89
(Kregler) family, 111
Geertruy, 174, 491
Geertje, 184j
Geertruy Martense, 89
Hester, 175
Johanna, 491
Maria, 491
Maria Martense, 90
Marten, 491; lot, 186, 211
Martin, Martense, 90
Marten, Jr., 112, 181, 491
Samuel, 491
- Creller, Elizabeth, 147
Magdalena, 132
- Cramer (Krimmer, Cramer) fa-
milies, 111
- Crevier family, 111
- Crewel, see Cribbel, 111
- Cribble, Elizabeth, 173
- Cribbel (Gruwel, Crewel, Crevel,
Crel) family, 111
- Critchfield, Senator, 6
- Crost, Abraham Steverson, 90
- Crocker J. C. & Co., 42
- Croswell, Yrie, 135
- Crozier family, 111
- Crol, Bastiaen Janse, 88
- Crombie, John H., 12
- Cromwell family, 111
- Crook, Mrs. John, died, 33
see Crock, 111
Thomas P., 7
- Croon, Adriaen Janse, 88, 277,
278
Catharine Jane, 182, 361

- Croon, Dick Janse, 188, 239, 260, 269, 270, 277, 301, 391, 406-491; nominated for commissaris, 225, 235; his lot, 186, 190
family 111
Jannetje, 152
Neeltje Janse, 93
- Crosbie, A. L., comedian, 70
- Crosby, Alunzo, died, 31
Mrs. Capt., 20
Jannetje (Jane), 106
Maria, 164
Mary, 184v
- Cross, Mary, 184v
- Crugger, John, 171
- Cruelty to Animals, Society to prevent, 46
- Cruis, Elbert Gerbertsen, 368
- Crum family, 111
- Crusselaar family, 111
- Cruyff, Eldert Gerbertse, 86, 159, 250, 253, 451, 458, 456, 491-492; see Gerbertse
- Cry family, 111
- Cullen, James, died, 40
Margaret, died, 14
- Cumming, Alexander, 55
families, 111
Mary, 127
- Cummings, George, 16
- Cunningham, Dorothea, 100
- Cunningham, Catharine, 165
family, 111
- Cupper, Gurgiaan, 208
- Curier, Heer Arent, 321; see Van Curier
- Curley, Daniel, died, 64
- Curran, James, died, 65
Owen, died, 45
- Cushing J. M., suicide, 32
- Cushman, P., 16
Mrs. Margaret McDonald, died, 26
- Custer, Miss, 8
- Custin, Clara Margarita, 107
- Cuyler, Abraham, 126; lot, 218
Abraham C., 184z
Anna, 184b
Catalina, 98
Catharina, 96, 163, 169, 172, 184f
Cornelis, 162, 184z; lot, 218
Cornelis Janse, 83
Delia, 128
(Huglers), Delia, 128
Elizabeth, 126
Elise 158, 172
Eva, 184
Evert Janse, 88
Gerrit Janse, 88
(Coeyler, Coyle), families, 111
Hendrick, lot, 185, 212, 421
Hester, 124
Jan Andriessen, 509; see Cooper and Kuyper, 264
Jan, 163
Johannes, 126, 171, 184z; lot, 210
Johannes A., lot, 192
Johannes, Jr., lot, 218
Margarita, 171
Maria, 171
Rachel, 162
Sara, 130, 184m; see also Kuyler
- Daalhamer, Elizabeth, 156
- Daath, Margarita, 103f
- Dady Mrs. John, died, 19
- Daily, Mary, 2
- Dally, Anna, 99
- Dalton & Kibbee, 42
Mrs. Isabella, died, 37
- Daly, John J., died, 21
- Daley, Mary, died, 82
- Dame, Cornelia, 174
- Elizabeth, 161
- Damen, Cornelis Janse 88
Hendrik Janse, 88
Hendrikje, 106
Jan Janse, 88
Jan Jansen, 86
Maritie, 184
Neeltje Janse, 89
Willem Janse, 89
family, 112
- Damens, Maritie, 211, 346, 347, 362, 412, 419, 443, 475, 491; widow of Hendrick Andriessse, 396; mother-in-law of Gerrit Banker 42
- Danckers, Labbadist, 354; his interest in Hiltje van Slyck, 436
- Daniels, Annatje, 110
Elizabeth, 144, 160
families, 112
- Danielson, Elizabeth, 144
families, 112
see Daniels,
- Dare, Gideon, died, 65
- Dareth, Jan, 202, 252, 253, 254, 261, 272, 299, 321, 353, 355, 407; account of, 290, 302
Ryckie, 502, his lot, 204, 224
see Dret, 112
- Dargon, Augusta, 70
- Darling, Rev. Dr., 52, 69
- Dark families, 112
- Darrick, Agnes, 111
- Dauchsi, see Dox or Doxsi, 112
- Daum, Jacob, died, 15
- Dauser family, 113
- Davenport, Lea, 166
Margarita, 152
Mary, J., 1
Mrs. David, died, 43
Nancy (Hanna) 150
S. J., 82
family, 112
- David, Annatie, 103
families, 113
- Davidts, Andries Davidtse
Christofel, 116
Christoffelse, 86
David Christoffelse, 85
Joris Christoffelse, 85
family, 112
- Davidts, Christoffel, 251, 377, 391
Marytje, 143
Davidts, Davies, Davie, families, 112
- Dayidson, George G., 86
Gilbert C., died, 4
Gordon, died, 21
- Davie, Anna, 147
(Davis) family, 112
- Davies, Margarita, 108
- Davis (David) Caty (Catharine,) 123
John B., died, 69
Maria, 143
Mrs. George, died, 33
Rachel, 166
family 113
- Dawson (Daason), family, 113
- Day, Mrs. John, died, 77
- De Assigne, Elizabeth, 150
- De Backer, Hendrick, 247, 275, 299, 400, 496
Juchim, 470
Jochim Wesselse, 509; see Packer, 113
- De Bock, Jan, 87
- De Bock, Jan, 287
Jan Heimerse, 245
- De Boer, Cornelis Cornelise, 85, 330, 379, 381, 382, 388, 410; his lot, 187
Pieter Janse, 326, 354, 398
Tomas Janse, 89
- De Bronwer, Hendrick, 246
Jacob, 272, 397; see Bronwer
- De Bryn: see Bruyn
- De Boy; see Dubois, 113
- De Camp family, 113
- De Carnam; see De Garmo 113
- De Coëfs, John, died, 79
- De Cooper, Mrs. Rev. Charles, died, 31
- De Decker, Johan, clerk and officer, 294, 295; opinion on the excise, 240; secretary, his first act, 233; end of his record, 243
family, 113
- De Duytscher family, 113
- De Forest, Abigail, 114
Alida, 142
Cathalyna (Ann), 119
Cathalyntje, 111, 128, 184c
Catharina, 118, 140, 184x
Cornelia, 122, 184
Elenora (Nelly, Helen), 134
families, 113
Isaac, 279
Jacob, 102
Jannetie, 157, 184v, 184w
Maria, 142, 146, 184v
Neeltie, 155, 184c
Philip, lot, 188
Rachel, 175
Rebecca, 127, 150
Sara, 130, 135
Susanna (Santje), 122
- De Fort, see Fort, 114
- De l'oy, Femmy, 121
- De Vries, Adrian Janse, 244; see De Vries
- De Garneau, Maria, 119
Pieter Johannese, 89
- De Garneaulx, *alias* Villerooy, 114
- De Garmo, Agnietie, 99
Catharine, 125, 184m
Cathryna, 94
Jan, lot, 277
Neeltie, 119
Pieter D., lot, 207
Rachel, 93, 103
Rebecca, 184m
families, 114
- De Goycr, Claes, 245
Eldert, 245, 282
Evert Evertse, 86, 499
Jan Roeloffse, 90, 245, 269., 356
Tys Evertse, 86, 499
family, 114
see Jan Roeloffse, 114
- De Graaf, Claas Andriessse, 85
Eva, 184c
Jan Andriessse, 85, 247, 264
Margariet, 184y
families, 114
- De Grauw, Gysbertje, 176
- De Grood, Aagje, 162
- De Haen, Isaac, 329, 351
family, 114
- De Huissec, Jacob, 227, 249, 258, 305, 326, 342, 351, 352, 357, 426, 427, 429, 447, 449, 451, 452, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461; his lot, 196
family, 114

- D'Honneur, Lysbeth, 340
 De Hoogen (Hooges) Catharina, 182
 (Hooges) Martytje, 184
 De Hooges, Anthony, 102, 226
 231; school and secretary, 233; decease of, 271; his lot, 214, 224
 family, 111
 De Hultcr Johan, 226, 254;
 widow of, 416
 Johanna, 496, 497; see
 Ebbingh, and De Laet
 family, 114
 De Jongh, Pieter Cornelise, 86
 De Karreman, Michiel, 244
 De Kay, Katarina, 184s
 Tennis, 99, 134n
 De Koning family, 115
 De Kuyper, Jan, 244, 249, 379
 De Laet, Johanna, 114, 265, 286,
 287, 401; see De Hultcr
 and Ebbingh
 (De) La Grange, Annatic, 115
 Christina, 405
 Christina, 98, 103
 Isaac, 105
 Omy, Jr., 405; see La
 Grange
 families, 115
 De La Montagne, Johannes,
 the beer officer, 548; see
 La Montagne
 De Lange, Maria, 106
 De Laval, Heer, 502
 Thomas, 466, 467, 491, 501;
 account of, 462; see
 Laval
 Capt Thomas, lot, 204
 family, 115
 De Laval (perhaps De Lave);
 see Donnowa, 115
 De La Ward, Jause, lot 217
 family, 115
 De La Wardt, Jau, account of,
 494
 De Long family, 115
 De Looper, Jacobse Tennis,
 91, 218; see Looper
 family, 116
 De Maecker, Pieter, 22, 269,
 320, 379, 385, his lot, 187;
 see Maecker
 family, 116
 De Manse family, 116
 De Marchal family, 116
 De Mes, Hester, 148
 De Mess family, 116
 De Metselaer; see Metselaer,
 116
 De Meyer, Elizabeth, 162
 Lydia, 118
 Nicolaas, 184s; lot, 188, 194
 De Milt, Antony, 328
 De Moer family, 116
 De Necker, Gillis, 279
 De Noorman, Poulus, 350; see
 Noorman and Bratt, 116
 Jan, 417
 De Paep, Jan Tennis, 91
 De Peyster, Anna, 118
 Cornelia, 171
 Isaac, 179
 Johannes, 94, 162, 279
 John, 184z
 Margaret, 97
 Maria, 95
 Mrs. Augustus D., died, 56
 Mrs. Frederick, died, 75
 family, 116
 De Poolt, Dirkse Teunis; see
 Van Vechten
 De Bruyn; see Bruyn, 113
- De Rademaker, Albert Gys-
 bertse, lot, 199
 De Renier family, 116
 De Reus, Gerrit Tennis, 91
 De Rham; see Rham, 116
 De Ridder, Anna'tje, 96, 181c
 Antje, 184y
 Arieantje, 168
 Catarina, 179
 Geertje, 194f
 Maria, 108, 180
 Marytje, 183
 Rachel, 179
 Santje, 184w
 (Ridder) families, 116
 De Ryk, Jannette Janse, 184a
 De Sille, Walburga, 99, 111
 De Sweed, Dirk, 484
 De Tiele, Mrs P. F., died, 16
 De Truwe [Trieux], Abraham,
 384
 Susanna, 327; see Truax,
 also De Truex
 De Visser family, 184; see
 Visscher
 De Voe (Anna), 119
 Catharina (Maria), 155, 160
 Elizabeth, 150
 Lena, 118
 Margarita, 181
 (De Voeer), Maritie Janse,
 182
 Marytje, 118, 183
 (Voe) family, 116
 (Voy) families, 116; see
 De Voe
 De Vos, Andries, 282, 292, 311,
 411, 412, 416, 417, 426, 488,
 494; deputy, 390; direc-
 tor of Rensselaerswyck,
 391; his lot, 210, 213, 215
 Catalyntje, 177
 Cataryn Andriese, 85; ac-
 count of, 390
 Catryna Andriese, 85
 Cornelia, 112
 Cornelia, 391, 416
 Cornelis Cornelise, 85
 Hans, 345
 Matthews, notary, 369
 families, 116
 De Vous family, 116
 De Vo? (Voe?) Catharina, 155
 Jannatje, 116
 DeVries, Adriaen Dirkse, 86,
 248
 Adriaen Janse (Dirkse), 88;
 lot, 201
 Annetje, 115, 405
 Dirixse, 476
 Johannes, lot, 211
 family, 117
 DeVroome, Huybert Janse, 419;
 his lot, 194; see Janse
 DeVyselaer, see Visscher, 116
 De Wandelae, Agnietje, 128
 Alida, 110
 Anna, 104
 Catrine, 124
 Elizabeth, 184j
 Johannes, 202, 457, 458, 488;
 account of, 452, 453; ex-
 changes his house, 452;
 lot, 188
 Maria, 184v
 Rebecca, 133
 Sara, 123, 149
 families, 117
 DeWarran, Maria, 164
 De Weever (Wee'er) 117
 Anna, 144
 Catharina, 169
 Jan, 247; see Wever
- De Weever (Weever), Jan
 Martense, 267, 269, 274,
 455, 482, 484, 485; sells
 his house, 320; see We-
 ver, and Martense
 Martytje, 165
 (Wever) family, 117
 De Williger family, 117
 De Winter Bastiaen, 306, 401,
 475, 476; account of, 402;
 location of house, 474
 family, 117
 De Wit, Jacob Bastiaense, 85
 Rachel, 99
 Ragsl Tjerckse, 99
 families, 117
 De Wiit, Alice J., died, 56
 Clinton, steamboat, 14
 Dr. Thomas, 51
 Elizabeth, died, 73
 Ephraim, 184b
 John, 6
 Richard Varick, died, 5
 Simeon, 5, 6
 Tjerck Claessen, 85, 285,
 286, 322, 323, 496; see
 Claessen
 William H., 16, 53
 family, 117
 De Witte Emmerentje, 133
 Deal, Jare, died, 33
 family, 113
 Dealy (Daily) Lidia, 176
 Deau, Amos, died, 2
 Maria, 163
 family, 113
 Deane family, 113
 Death record unprecedented,
 27
 Debrouwer, Martin, 246
 Debt, Christina, 124
 Docket (Dekker) families, 113
 family, 115
 Deerstyne, Catharine, 110
 Mary, 167
 Defrieze, family, 114
 Degraaf, Jesse Claese, 85
 Dehm, Very Rev. Father Fi-
 delis, 38
 Dekker, Heyltje, 158
 family 115, see De Decker,
 Delamont, families, 115
 Delarey, John, died, 73
 Michael, died, 87
 Mrs. Capt. John, died, 30
 Delaval, Thomas, 216
 Thomas, lot, 187
 Delavan, Edward C., 43
 Delehanty, Catharine, died, 49
 John, died, 69
 M., 75
 Martin, 34
 Dellius, family, 115
 Delmont, Maria, 134
 Demarest, Harriet, 115
 Democratic triumph, 76
 Demoor, Philip Philipse, 90
 Dempsey, Mrs. Bridget, died,
 59
 Denison, Candice, died, 46
 Denker, Mary, 181
 Denison families, 116
 Deniston families, 116
 Dennstedt, Mrs. Charles, died,
 77
 Denny family, 116
 Denys, Sara, 184l
 Deppe, Christine, 184r
 Deppen, Christina, 124
 Derham family, 116
 Derrick, Elizabeth, 184r
 Derrick, see Dret, 116
 Davenant, Mary, 169

- Devine, Daniel, *atcd*, 65
Mrs. George, *died*, 64
- Devlin, Mrs. Mary, *died*, 66
- Devoe, Eva, 137
- Devol, Mrs. Dr. C., *died*, 15
- Dexter, George, 53
Mary L., *died*, 28
- Diaconate, 289
- Diamond, Mary, 174
family, 117
- Dickson, Walter, 36
- Dickinson family, 117
- Diel family, 117
- Dienmaker (Denemark), Antje, 151
- Dieppendorp, Barbara, 184v
- Dillon, John, *died*, 18
family, 117
- Dingman, Aaltie Adamse, 84
Adam, 125
Josina, 174
Maria, 125
Rachel, 151, 184c
Sara, 174
families, 117
- Dingmanse, Alida, 110
- Diocese Northern New York, met, 39
- Dirkse, Margaret, 133
Jan, widow of, lot, 200 (Hendrickse) Helena, 125
Osseltie, 136
Thennise, lot, 198
Wynjie, 109
- Dirksen, Lucas, 254
Pieter, 331
- Disle, Catharina, 135
- Ditmarse, Cornelis Barentse, 85
- Doane, Wm. Croswell, 39, 52; introduces high church ceremonies, 15; consecrated, 46; resigned rectorship, 59
- Dobbler, Mrs. George, 2
- Dobbs, Mrs. John, *died*, 76
- Dobel family, 117
- Dochstader, Cath., 107
Catharina, 173
- Dochter, Geertruy Andriessie, 85
Geertruy Andriese, 184w
Wybrecht Jacobse, 88w
- Dody (Doty?) Any, 131
- Doeshburgh, in Holland, 443
- Doff, Anna, 126
- Doherty, Mrs. Ann, *died*, 36
- Dohey, Thomas, *died*, 11
- Doksi, Thomas, 127
- Dole families, 117
- Don, Mrs. Mary, *died*, 10
William, *died*, 49
- Donahoe, Michael, *died*, 28
- Donahue, Mrs. John, *died*, 30
- Donaldson family, 117
- Donavan, Elizabeth, *died*, 64
Margaret Ann, *died*, 30
- Doncassen [or Dongan] Catalyn, 126, 146
- Donchusen, Margaret, 170
- Donckertse, Jannetie, 152, 154, 451, 482, 483, 484
- Donkeon, Margariet, 345
- Donlan, Mrs. Patrick, *died*, 64
- Bonnan, Lydia, 118
- Donnelly, Edward, *died*, 28
Mrs. Edward, *died*, 27
John, *died*, 56
Capt. John M., *died*, 47
Mrs. Richard, *died*, 31
- Donneway, Mary, 165
family, 117
- Donnowa family, 117
- Donovan, Mrs. William, *died*, 75
- Dool family, 117
- Dooland, Mrs. John, *died*, 64
- Dooner, Eliza, *died*, 68
- Doophuysje, suit for making, 382
- Doorethe, 226
- Doorn, Aert Martense, 89
- Dooth (Doth Staats) Rebecca, 159
- Dorsey, Mrs. Elizabeth, *died*, 17
- Doran, Father, 38
John, *died*, 40
Mrs. Wm., *died*, 32
- Dorsche family, 117
- Dorson, Anna, 145
- Doth, Elizabeth, 161
- Doughney, John, *died*, 27
- Douglass, Catharine, 165
J. & Sons, 42
- Dowland, Christina, 101
- Douw, Andries Volkertse, 91
Anna, 96
Annatje, 171
Caatje Volkertse, 151
Catharina, 133
Cattryntie Volkertse, 91
Dorothea, 184x
Dorothea Volkertse, 91
Elizabeth, 96, 184w
Engeltie Volkertse, 184w
Grietie Volkertse, 91
Hendrick, 149, 176
Hendrick Volkertse, 91
Jan Andriese, 85; lot, 201
Johannes Volkertse, 91
John D. P., 61
Jonas Volkertse, 91, 126, 185w, 455
Lydia, 151
Magdalena, 124, 160
Margarita, 172, 184a
Maria, 124, 172
Rachel, 184d
Volkert Janse, 91, 156, 223, 231, 237, 258, 293, 325, 334, 342, 347, 351, 352, 353, 396, 399, 449, 452, 476, 493, 502; sells land at Esopus, 501; purchases whole of island, 397; trustee of estate of Andries Hebertsen, 365; office of commissaris expires, 240; nominated for commissaris, 225; attorney for Hend. Jochemse, 457; lot, 187, 195, 198, 204, 224; see Janse
Volkert P., 116, 184z; *died*, 61
families, 117
- Douwe, Alida, 142
Elsie, 122
- Donwes, Hester, 347, see, Fonda
- Dow's Building, 61
- Dow, Pieterjtje, 133
- Dowel, Catharine, *died*, 43
- Dower, Mrs. Maurice, *died*, 17
- Dowey, Rhoda, 158
- Downal family, 118
- Downey, Ann, 5
- Downs, Mrs. Thomas, *died*, 15
- Downing family, 118
- Dox, Elizabeth, 107, 184w
Jane Jennet Dunse, 165
Maria, 151
families, 118
- Doxat, Alida, 148
- Doxie, (Dox, Dauchs) families, 118
- Doyle & Dugan, 72
- Drake, Sara, 105
- Drayer, Capt. Andries, 184f
- Drepper, Hendrikje Hanse, 87, 184v
- Dreper, Hans, 202
- Dreersans, Elizabeth, 137
- Dret (Dareth, Derith, Droit, Daret), families, 119
- Drew, Daniel, steamboat, 28
Mary, 166
- Dries, Geertruy, 93
- Driebach, Kathinka, *died*, 49
family, 119
- Drinckvolt, Elizabeth, 157, 385
- Drinkwater, Hester, 184y
- Driscol, Mrs. Timothy, *died*, 27
- Droit, see Dareth, and Dret, 119
- Drue, James, *died*, 72
- Drummer, Elizabeth, 127
- Dubois, Mrs. Augustus, *died*, 58
families, 119
- Dudley, Charles E., 98, 184z
Mrs., 27
- Duer family, 119
- Duff, Eliza, *died*, 14
- Duffy, Barney, killed, 66
- Du Fou, Geertruy, 118
- Du Four families, 116
Du Fou; Du Foy; see De Voe, 119
- Duischer, Caty V., 184m
- Duischer, Sara, 165
- Duitscher, Lydia, 139
- Duivebach family, 119
- Dulleman, Jan Barentse, 85, 307
family, 119
- Du Mon Wallerom, 370, 384
- Du Mond, Tempie (Temperance), 106
- Du Mont, Francyntje, 108
Maria, 168
Susanna, 184p
- Du Moree, Pieter, 483
family, 119
- Dunagoe, Judith, 117
- Dunbar, Cataline, 154y
Catharina, 184k
Cornelia, 153, 184x
Ellie, 133
Margarita, 164
Maria, 175
(Tumbar) family, 119
- Duncan & Brother, 67
James, 36
- Dunham, Green & Co., 42
- Dunkin, Ann, 184e
- Dunlop, Mrs. A. A., *died*, 79
Robert, 55
- Dunn, Bernard, *died*, 70
- Dunn, Henry M., *died*, 77
Mrs. W. J., *died*, 27
- Dunne, John F., *died*, 27
- Dunnevan, see Donnowa, 119
- Dunning, Elizabeth, 116
- Durphy, Andrew, *died*, 45
- Dunscomb, E., 42
- Dunrant, Clark, 55
Edward P., 5
William, 55
- Durck, or Turk, Catharina, 184h
- Duret, Cath., 132
Jannetie, 113
Nelly, 119
see Dret, 119
- Dryeze, Jane, 137
- Dutch church statistics, 59
claimed Bastian De Winter's property, 402
Ref. cemetery, 35
- Dutchmen not slaughtered, 238
- Du Trienax, Sara, 113
Susanna, 184s

- De Truxax, see Du Trix, see
Truxax, 119
- Duvelsch, Marytte, 144
- Duyking, Bolly Eversee, 197,
470
- Duycklink, Maria, 93
- Duyster, Dirk Cornelise, 86
- Duyvendop family, 119
- Dwight, Harvey A., 5
- Dwangoel, Geertny Barentse,
12
- Dwyar, M., 11
Mrs., died, 11
- Dyckhuys, Swantie, 162
- Dyckman Catharina, 129
Hester, 117
James, 220
Johannee, 257, 451; entries
by, 255; his last record
392; statement of his
condition, 244; sells his
lot, 229; late commissaris,
400; his residence, 243;
wife of, 242; wife in
want, 238
Joris, 257
Maria, 194
Mary, 400
- Dyer, David, 11, 48
- Dyke, Margaret, 104
- Eagan, Mrs. James, died, 65
- Easer families, 120
- Earl (Erl. Elis) Catharina, 184a
- Earls, Saind R., 46
- Easter Sunday, 1869, 51, 52
- Easterly family, 119
- Easton, C. P., 11, 42, 48
family, 119
- Eaton family, 119
Mrs. Daniel O., died, 78
- Eate (Eights or Yates), Catha-
rina, 183
- Ebbot, see Abbot, 119
- Eberhard, John A., died, 33
- Ebbinck, Ebbinck, Jeronimus,
114, 276, 285, 286, 324, 400,
401, 456, 496, 497; wife of,
446; his lot, 187
Johanna, 276, 277, 456, 457
Madam, 577, 503; see De
Halter and De Laet
- Echad, Margaret, 127
- Eckbertsen, M., 184
- Eckels, John J., died, 77
- Ecker family, 119
- Eyter family, 121
- Elee, George, died, 40
- Edich (Ettlich) family, 119
- Edigh families, 119
- Edinger, Margaret, died, 68
- Edurson family, 119
- Edwards, James, died, 19
- Eeckars, Thomas, 196
- Eendracht, sloop, 247
- Eerarts, Jan, 25
- Ee-boster (Isbister), Isabella,
123
- Egberts, Anthony, 52
Benj., lot, 214
C. & E., 52
- Egbert, died, 52
family, 120
portrait of Mrs., 29
- Egbertse, Barent, 184b
- Egbertien, 147
families, 119
Maria, 172
(Ebberts), Marytte, 140
(Eubas, Ebberts), Susanna,
184k
- Egbertsen family, 120
- Egghorn family, 120
- Egmond, Annatje, 181v
- Elsie, 195
Maria, 133
Marytte, 56
- Egmont, Catarina, 110
family, 120
Jacob Claese, 85
Jacob, lot, 270, 219, 228
- Elby family, 120
- Eight hour strike, 13
- Eights, Catharina, 184l
family, 100
Maria, 14
- Eivens, Jannetje, 147
- Eivry (Avery) family, 120
- Elbertse, Ruyter, 268, 411; his
lot, 199
- Elbertsen, Elbert, 90
- Elders, Maritje Ybrantse, 107
- Eldersen, Lucas, 367
- Election, 1868, 36
- Eljas, Plantatie, 475
- Elkens, Jacob Jacobse, 88
- Elker, Mrs. John, died, 42
- Elleth Rylleth, Teilleth, Elis,
family, 120
- Elliot, Charles L., died, 29
- Elliott, Charles, 68
- Ellis family, 120
- Ellison, Elizabeth M., died, 41
- Elis, James N., died, 31
- Elmendorf, Catharina, 98
Coenraad, 177
family, 120
Dr., 5
Maria, died, 56
Mrs. John, died, 40
Rev. Dr., 11, 50
family, 120
- Elmendorf family, 120
- Geertje, 184y
- Elswaert, Sara, 138
- Brechtje, 133
- Elva, Marytte, 169
- Elvendorf (Elmendorf), fam-
ily, 120
- Eman, Marytte, 111
- Emerson, Isabella, 121
- Emer, Mrs. Horace, died, 51
- Emmet Guards, 4
- Emry family, 120
- Emsing, John, died, 49
- Enax (Enochs), Nancy (Ann),
176
- Enders, Mrs. Catherine, died,
11
- Engel, Charles J., died, 21
- Engels (English), family, 120
- English Manuscripts, 355
- Ensign family, 120
- Episcopal Easter services, 51
- Epps, Jan, 348, 412
- Eraerdse, J., 247
- Erhart, Anna (Androsica), 138
family, 120
- Erle canal, its effect upon
Washington street, 55
- Ering, Catharina, 181
family, 120
Maria, 138
- Erl (Earl) family, 120
- Ernstpets, Margareta, 194
- Erskine, Elizabeth, 146
- Ertienberger (Ertberger) fam-
ily, 120
- Ertberger family, 120
- Erving, John, died, 19
- Erwin family, 120
- Esmy (Asmy), 120
- Esopus, 571; schout of, 429;
Wildwick, 280
- Esselstein, see Yesselstein
- Esselsteyn (Van Esselsteyn,
Yesselsteyn), families, 120
- Evans, Alderman, 34
family, 120
Mrs. David E., 27
- Everzoyn, Everard, 44
- Everson family, 120
- Everson, Johannes Jacobse, 88
- Everst family, 120
- Ferts, Johannes, 120
- Everte, Aaltje, 151
Annatie, 184b
Anniese, lot, 193
Elberja, 174
families, 120
Jan, lot, 193
Jannatie, 100
Marriete, 184e
Rebecca, 95
(Hogelston) Susanna, 164w
- Eversten, Aida, 144
- Elizabeth, 184b
family, s. 121
Jan, 129; shoemaker, 422;
account of, 390
Johannes, 115
Marytte, 115, 140
Nicolaas, 176
Rachel, 114
Susannah, 166
- Exchange, 449
Hotel, suicide at, 32
- Excise of wine and beer, 228,
229, 315, 316, 339; rates of,
365, 367; farming of, 295;
fees of, 296; of liquors, 327
- Exeen family, 121
- Fahey, Margaret, 2
Philip, died, 36
- Fairchild (Feerquil), family,
121
Mary, 111
Sarah, 105
- Fairlie family, 121
- Falkner family, 121
- Fallon family, 121
- Fallor (Feller) Anna, 97
family, 121
- Faulkner family, 121
- Faney, John, died, 76
- Fanckes family, 121
- Fanning, Hiram, died, 35
William, died, 13
- Farley, Maggie Josephine,
died, 33
- Farmer's Society for Mutual
Protection, 82
- Farming of the excise, 389
- Farguson (Ferguson), families,
121
- Farrell, Bridget, died, 39
John H., 12
- Farren, Mrs. M. A., 70
- Fassett, W. N., 16
- Fatten, family, 121
- Faught, Magdalena, died, 37
- Faethery, Mrs. Philip, died,
19
- Feeban, Dennis, died, 22
- Feek, Elizabeth, 167
- Feeley, Mrs. John, died, 13
- Feero, families, 121
- Feil Fyle, family, 121
- Feder, Rebecca, 132
- Fedman, Wm. P., died, 37
- Fensham, Mrs. John, died, 68
- Fenton, Gov., vetoes rail road
bill, 44
portrait of, 29
- Ferguson, Dr. John, 36
or Farguson, see Fargu-
son, 121

- Ferguson, R. H., pedestrian, 30
 Ferro, Annatie, 152
 family, 121
 Roshno, 169
 Ferrel, Hanna, 124
 Ferris, Rev. I. N., 50
 Ferry expenses, 18, 83
 Fester family, 121
 Fetter, Margaret, 120
 Fetterly family, 121
 Fierse, family, 121
 Filden, Debora, 149
 File (Viele?) Elizabeth, 124
 Magdalena, 116
 Filkins, I. J., 82
 Filman, family, 121
 Finch, Mrs. Wm. H., died, 61
 Fine family, 121
 Finger, Helena, 121
 Finke family, 121
 Finky family, 121
 Finklebach family, 121
 Finn, Thomas A., died, 28
 Finnegan, Mrs. H. C., died,
 13
 Finnerty, Mr., 30
 Fire alarm telegraph intro-
 duced, 21; department, 17,
 83
 Fires, losses by, 83
 First African Baptist Society,
 80
 Bap. church collection, 69;
 corner stone laid, 65
 original member died, 13
 Congregational church, cor-
 ner stone laid, 31
 Lutheran church, corner
 stone laid, 65
 Presbyterian church, 12;
 pastor retired, 37; ceme-
 tery 35
 Fish, Gov. Hamilton, 6
 Isaac, died, 69
 Fisher (see Visscher), 121
 Mrs. Moses, died, 45
 Fitzgerald, Mrs. C. C., 2
 Mrs. Martin, died, 41
 Fitzpatrick, Mrs. Julia, died,
 58
 Peter, died, 82
 Flagler, F. W., 16
 Flanisham family, 121
 Flannary, Timothy, died, 21
 Flansburgh (Flansborough)
 family, 121
 Matthews, lot, 220; see
 Flansburgh
 Flat family, 121
 Flatbush, schoolmaster at, 355
 Flatterly, John, died, 37
 Fleegring (Flegery) Catharina,
 164
 Fleewood, Burdett, 111
 Fleming, Annie E., died, 56
 Margarette L., died, 59
 Mrs. Martin, died, 11
 Flemming family, 121
 James, 2
 Maggie, died, 77
 Flensburgh (see Flansburgh),
 122
 Annatie, 147, 184a
 Leua, 184w
 Margarita, 180
 Fletcher family, 122
 Flint families, 122
 Flint family, 122
 Flipse family, 122
 Flipsen; see Phillipse
 Flodder, Jacob Jansen, 321,
 353, 482, children of,
 settled at Kinderhook, 458
 Flodder, Jan Jacobse, 267
 or Gardenier, Jan Janse, 88
 see Gardenier, 122
 Flood, James, died, 12, 67
 Mrs. John, died, 36
 Flora, Agneta, 154
 Florid (Floyd) family, 122
 Flynn, Catharine, died, 66
 Fogarty, Mrs. John, died, 15
 Folent, Elizabeth, 93
 Folger, John B., died, 13
 Folin, Anna Maria, 150
 Folksby, Margarita, 161
 Follansbec (Volansby) family,
 122
 Foller, Elizabeth, 103
 Follett family, 122
 Follevin, Margarita, 184u
 Folleywerz, Mary, 124
 Fonda, Abraham Isaacse, 67
 Agnietje, 184t
 Alida, 113, 141, 184i, 184p
 Antje, 161
 Barbara, 184p
 Catharina, 103
 Catharine (Helena), 184z
 Douwe, 104; lot, 210
 Douwe Gillis, 89, 347
 Douwe Isaacse, 88, 152
 Elizabeth, 138, 184i, 184n
 Eva, 184y
 families, 122
 Geertie, 166
 Geertien Gillis, 347
 Geertje, 184k
 Geertruy, 183
 Gillis Donwese, 86, 246
 Helena, 152
 (Vau Buren) Hendrikje, 175
 Hester, 175
 Hester Donwese, 347
 Jan Donwese, 86
 Lyntje, 144
 Maacke, 103
 Maria, 110, 111, 117, 143, 159,
 184o
 Rachel, 131
 Rebecca, 98, 99, 134, 138,
 180, 184v
 Santje, 184x
 Susanna, 114, 141
 Willem, 130
 Fondex, T., 16
 Foot, Hon. Alfred, 19
 family, 123
 Footman, Jeremiah, died, 11
 Forbeliot family, 123
 Forbes, Anna, 121
 Ford, James, died, 27
 Mary, died, 13
 Sweton Grant, died, 45
 William, died, 2
 Wm. R., 15
 Foreest, see De Forest, 123
 Isaac, 327
 Susannah, 157
 Forer, Anna Maria, 142
 Forest, Thomas, died, 26
 Forgers, Rebecca, 124
 Forty, Maria, 125
 Foresight (Forsyth?) 123
 Forster, family, 123
 Forsyth, Mrs. John, died, 65
 Fort, Anna, 97
 Ariantje, 184m
 Citrine, 123
 Elizabeth, 138, 184i
 Eva, 184o
 families, 123
 Francina, 184o
 Jan, 84
 Johannes Danielse, 86
 Maria, 97, 184k, 184m
 Fort Orange, 249, 293; houses
 in, 291; gardens sold, 356,
 357, 369; collector at,
 245; fortifications, build-
 ing of, 239
 Fortune, Edward, died, 60
 Foss, Rev. Cyrus D., 22
 Sara, 163
 Foster family, 123
 John N., 12
 Mary, 152
 Fourth of July, hot day, 23
 Presbyterian Easter ser-
 vices, 52
 Fowler, Sarah, died, 12
 Fox, Thomas, died, 45
 France, Mrs. George M., died,
 43
 Frances Anna, died, 41
 Francisco, Jane, 136
 Frank families, 123
 Frankheid, Jannetie, 138
 Franklin, Carrie S., died, 59
 Frans, Sara, 106, 470
 Franse, Jodik, 136
 Fraser family, 123
 Mary, 123
 Frasier (Frazer), Margaret (Ma-
 jory), 127
 Richard, lot, 21f
 Frederick family, 123
 Frederickse, C. and M., lot, 203
 Carsten, 260, 261, 441; his
 lot, 203
 Claes, 450
 Cornelia, 184g
 family, 123
 Myndert, 184i, 260, 321, 407,
 441, 471, 479, 480, 503; his
 lot, 202, 203; see Mynd-
 ertse
 Neeltje, 166
 Lyltjen, 339
 William, see Bont
 Fredrix, Seletie, 339
 Free Academy established, 30
 Freehold family, 123
 Freelich, Anna B., 139
 Annatie, 100
 family, 123
 Freelig, Elizabeth, 132
 Freeman, Dr. Samuel, 184x
 Elizabeth, 115
 family, 123
 Mrs. Henry, died, 56
 Robert, 66
 Volney, Esq., 474
 Freer, Catharina, 104
 Maria, 184o
 Neeltje, 162
 Sara (Elizabeth), 162
 Freerman family, 124
 Rev. Barnhardus, 184f
 Freet family, 124
 French, Mary, 143
 Freshet 19, 36, 43, 53, 56, 70;
 extraordinary, 58
 Frets family, 124
 Margarita, 137
 Frey family, 124
 Freydach families, 124
 Friday family, 124
 Friedlander, Mrs. Col. David,
 died, 70
 Frier, Catharina, 96
 Frielinghuyzen family, 124
 Friends cemetery, 35
 Froment, Theodore, died, 28
 Fry family, 124
 Margarita, 103
 Fryer, Caty, 133
 Elizabeth, 141, 176
 families, 124

- Fryer, Isaac, *Int.* 206, 219, 221
 June of Jaranah, Llan-
 ah, 197
 Lydia, 184p
 Maria, 127
 Mrs. Martin, died, 17
 Sara, 184u
 William, lot, 206
- Füller, Clark, died, 24
 families, 124
 Sarah Ann, died, 46
 Fulsom, family, 124
- Funeral of Stephen Van Rens-
 seler, 20
- Furrie, Maria, 124
 Furlong, Patrick H., died, 18
 Furt Furt family, 124
 Fursle, family, 124
 Fyle; see Feil, 124
 Fynhout, Neeltje, 165
- Gaaf family, 124
 Gasbeek, Maria, 160
 Gabel, Barbara, died, 49
 Gaffers family, 124
 Gaffney, Peter J., died, 47
 Thomas M., died, 77
 Gaguer, Rev. Father, 80
 Gaignen, family, 124
 Gale, Jacob, died, 32
 Gallagher, Jeannie A., died, 13
 Henry, died, 38
 Neil, died, 21
 Rose, died, 36
 Gannon, Richard, died, 27
 Gano, John, died, 45
 Gansvoort, Agnietje, 184u
 Annatie, 184y
 Catharine D., 118
 Catryna, 154
 cemetery removed, 77
 Elizabeth, 116
 Elsie, 184v
 families, 124
 General Peter, 9
 Gerritje, 117
 Harme, proposes to herd
 cattle, 431
 Harmen, 419
 Harmen Harmense, 348
 Hilletje, 183
 H., lot, 194
 Johannes, 118
 Leendert, 184d
 Lysbeth, 117, 452
 Magdalena, 172
 Pieter, 172
 Rachel, 143, 184z
 Sara, 171
- Gantz family, 125
 Gardner family, 125
 John, died, 8
 R., lot, 214
 Samuel, died, 40
- Gardens, near fort Orange eold,
 356, 357, 369
- Gardenier, Aeltje Jacobse, 88,
 117
 Albert Jacobse, 88
 Alida Janse, 121
 Andries Andriess, 85
 Andries Jacobse, 88
 Annatie, 175
 Ariaantje, 184x
 Arien Andriess, 85
 Catharina, 184x
 Cathalina, 149
 Catharina (Althumne?),
 156
 Cornelia, 110, 117
 Cornelia Janse, 88
 Elizabeth, 99, 153
- Gardenier (*alias* Flodder), fam-
 ilies, 125
 or Flodder, Jacob Janse, 88
 or Flodder, Jan Jacobse, 88
 Geertruy, 157
 Hendrick, 485
 Hester, 136
 Jacob Andriess, 85
 Jacob Janse, 458
 Jan Jacobse, 267
 Johanna, 184k
 John, died, 26
 Josine, 184u
 Josine Jacobse, 88
 Josine (Jacomyntje), Janse,
 177
 Joeyna, 125
 Lena Janse, 89
 Magdalena, 121
 Neelwie, 139, 146, 184i
 Raquel, 148, 155, 173
 Rebecca, 173
 Sara, 98, 114
 Samuel Jacobse, 88
- Garner, Annatie, 96
 Garretson M. E. cemetery, 35
 Garret, Annie C., died, 76
 Garrison, Andrew, died, 82
 Gerritsen family, 126
 Gasley Ann, 107
 Gates, Albert W., died, 33
 families, 125
 Gautsch, see Van Slyck
 Gavit, Alice M. died, 12
 Gay, Richard, died, 82
 Geary, George N., 66
 Gebhard-Gibhart, Geefhart
 family, 125
 Gebbus (Gibbs?) family, 125
 Gebertsen (Cruiff) family, 125
 Geer, Mrs. Robert, died, 22
 Gellise, Douwe, 347; see Fonda
 Genet, Lanre, died, 15
 Gentry, Mrs. John S., died, 41
 Geon, Mary, died, 28
 George, Thomas, died, 59
 Gerbertse, Albert, lot, 201
 Gerbertsen, Eldert, 267, 268,
 287; see Cruif
 Gerdenyer, see Gardenier
 German catholic church, 38
 Germond, Morris, died, 47
 Gerrit, the cooper, 470
 Gerritse (Gerritje Geertje), 249,
 250, 446
 Adrien, lot, 220
 Albert, lot, 202
 Anna, 184y
 Annatie, 146
 Ariaantje, 120, 177
 Barent, 122
 Claas, 210
 Elbert, 154, 438
 families, 125
 Gerritje, 184o
 Goossen, 261, 312, 322, 331,
 339, 341, 342, 343, 352, 362,
 438, 449; see Van Schaick
 (Van Schaick) Goosen, lot,
 198, 225
 Hendrick, 174, 190
 Hilletje, 184y
 Huybert, 139
 Lucas, lot, 215, 411
 Maria, 184f
 (Reyertse), Maritie, 184
 Reyter, lot, 195
 (Van der Werken) Roeloff,
 lot, 133
 Tryntje, 119
 Wynant, lots, 201, 214, 217
- Gerritsen, Adriaen, 228, 249,
 250, 295, 301, 312, 314, 351,
- Gerritsen, Adriaen, *contin.*—
 352, 379, 391, 408; see
 Papendorp
 Albert, 355, 359, 357, 407,
 418
 Alida, 120, 129
 Annatie, 184g
 Catharina, 145
 Eefje, 169
 families, 126
 Hendrick, 284, 379, 420, 466
 Hester, 184c
 Laykas, 184a
 Maritie, 134
 (Van Bergen), Marten Her-
 bertsen, lot, 412
 Martytje, 121
 Geveck, Jacob, 297, 300, 305,
 310, 311; see Hevick
 (see Hevick and Heven),
 126
 Jacob, 153
 Geyal (Mary?), 106
 Gibbert (see Gebhard), 126
 Gibbons, George W., 15
 Hogan, died, 28
 Gibbs, Abigail, 120
 John E., died, 59
 Gibson family, 126
 John, died, 26
 Margaret, 131
- Gifford, Anson E., 5
 Isaac, died, 28
 Mrs. Philip H., died, 41
- Gilbert, Catharina, 95
 families, 126
 John, 132, 178, 214, 215
 Maria, 184u
 Mary, 167
- Gilchrist family, 126
 Robert, died, 58
- Gill, Carolina, died, 18
 Charles H., died, 77
 Mary, died, 76
 Patrick, died, 23
 Peter, suicide, 11
- Gillespie (Gillaspy), family, 126
 Michael, died, 26
 Gillig, John, died, 70
- Gilliland (Gillilon), family, 126
 Jane, 98
- Gillise, Eva, 120
 Pieter, lot, 201
- Gillisen (Meyer) Pieter, 280,
 281
- Gilroy, California, 48
 Ginn, John, died, 15
- Ginning family, 126
 Gisbert, Gerbert, arrested, 246
 Giver family, 126
- Gladding, Mrs. Joseph, died, 15
 Glasemaker, Juriaen Theu-
 nisse, 248, 257, 262, 295,
 315, 316, 341, 351, 356, 359,
 368, 370, 399, 416, 426, 442,
 469; sells his house, 263;
 see Tappen
 Jurriaen Teunisse, 91
- Glazier, D. N., 5
 Gleason, Patrick, died, 67
- Glen, Alexander Leendertse,
 369; his lot, 196
 Anna, 184s
 Anna, marries Harmanns
 Wendell, 455
 Capt. Sander, 184s
 Catharina, 184e
 Catryntje Sanderse, 90, 139
 Debora, 160
 Elizabeth Sanderse, 184o
 families, 126
 Helena, 455
 Helena Sanderse, 184a

- Glen, Jacob, 443, 456, 455; his lot, 218
 Jacob Sanderse, 90, 184w, 214, 458, 504; account of, 455; his lot, 185
 Jacomyntje, 184a
 Jannetie, 112
 Jno. Sanderse, 160
 Jobannes, 455
 Johannes Jacobse, 88
 Johannes Sanderse, 90, 436
 Maria, 184m
 Robert, died, 30
 Sander, 436
 Sander, Jr., 432
 Sander Leendertsen, 89, 236, 239, 250, 251, 252, 261, 263, 264, 265, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 275, 277, 289, 293, 300, 301, 313, 319, 341, 342, 345, 392, 424, 436, 437, 455, 459, 489, 492, 505, 591; sells his house, 336, 358, 314, 391; sells his bouwery 449; buys a house, 390; account of, 423; term of office expires, 240; divides his land among his sons, 423; his lots, 190, 197, 198, 204, 212
 Sander Sanderse, 90
 Glenosing, Dennis, died, 36
 Glenville, divided by Glen, 423
 Glevin, Catharine, died, 40
 Glover, Charlotte, 136
 Gouley (Gourley ?), 126
 Godenhuyzen, Mr., 426
 Goeldin, Elizabeth, 116
 Goes, Anna, 177
 Anna Dirkse, 86
 Anna Janse, 88, 184q
 Cornelia Tyssen, 91
 Dirk Janse, 88
 (Hoes) families, 126
 Jan Janse, 88
 Jan Tys, 184a, 287, 411
 Jan Tyssen, 91
 Johannes Dirkse, 86
 Judick, Janse, 89
 Lena, 184q
 Luykas Dirkse, 86
 Matthys Janse, 89
 (Hoes), Mayke, 136
 Mayke, Janse, 89
 Teuntie Janse, 89, 184v
 Tys Janse, 89
 Goewey (Hovey), Alida, 144
 Barbar Janse, 88, 118
 Cathalyaa, 105, 184h, 184y
 David, 427
 Elizabeth, 121, 164
 families, 127
 Geertruy, 139
 Jacob, 427, 438
 Jacob Salomanse, 90
 Jan, 427, 438
 Jan Salomanse, 90
 Lysbet, 437
 Lysbet Janse, 89, 164
 (Houwey), Margarita, 125
 Maria, 125, 156, 175
 Maria Janse, 157
 Philip, 437
 Sara, 184f
 Sara Salomanse, 184i, 437, 438
 Goeweys settled in Albany, 438
 Goe (Goewey), Alida, 184f
 (Goewey), Cornelia, 149
 (Goewey), Jannetie, 155
 Gojer's kil, 334, 353
 Goid, Mary, 154
 Gonsauls families, 127
 Goodair family, 127
 Goodbrood family, 127
 Goodenough, Mrs. M. J., died, 49
 Goods, 75 per cent advance on, 376
 Goodwin, Albert, died, 47
 Gordon, Agnes, 146
 family, 127
 Kate M. J., died, 32
 Samuel J., died, 82
 Gorman, Eliza, died, 10
 Mary, died, 29
 Mrs. Thomas, died, 66
 Gornichem, in Holland, 442
 Gould, William, president, 11, 48
 Gourlay, Elizabeth, died, 39
 family, 127
 Gouverneur, Nicolaes, 357, 358, 359
 Gouw, Jan, 201, 202, 245, 246, 247; see Vyselaer
 Gow, see Viselaer, 127
 Goyer, Gerber de, 246
 Goyer, Albert, 246
 Goyert, Klaes, 247
 Grace church election, 15
 M. E. church dedicated, 81
 Grady, Margaret, died, 79
 Graeff, Joost Aertse Vandenburg, 442
 Elizabeth, 129
 Graham, Elizabeth, died, 45
 families, 127
 Maria, 124
 Mary, 173
 Granger, Wm., 16
 Grant, Elizabeth (Abigail), 111
 families, 127
 Nancy, 107
 Nelly, 172
 Gratwick, W. H. & Co., 42
 Grauw family, 127
 Graw, Leendert, Arentse, 85
 Gray families, 127
 Mary A., died, 54
 Mrs. Wm., died, 69
 Stephen R., 11, 48
 Grazing refused, 231
 Great, Eva, 184s
 Flat at Schenectady purchased, 373, 449, 460; account of, 301; see Groote Vlachte
 Vly in Kingston, 264
 Western turnpike, 54
 Greedy family, 127
 Greeff, Cornelis Geertsc, 87
 Greefraadt (see Greveraadt), 127
 Hendrick, 160
 Henrick, 461
 Green (Groen) families, 127
 Nancy, died, 43
 Greenwout, Jurrian Janse, lot, 200
 Greer, Sarah M., died, 67
 Gregory, Charles, died, 17
 family, 128
 Oscar V., 2
 Wm. H., died, 68
 Gretri (Gregory) family, 128
 Grelle (Grennell) Susanna, 184z
 Gremmer family, 128
 Grenuel (see Crannel), 128
 Gresham, Christophcr, died, 64
 Grevenraet, Andries, 90
 Elizabeth, 109
 (Greefraadt) families, 128
 family, 128
 Grevenraet Andries, 184u
 Grevenraedt, Isaac, lot, 192
 Grewell, see Cribel, 129
 Grey, Ann, died, 70
 Maggie M., died, 65
 Mrs. William, 14
 Griffen, Mrs. Elias N., died, 59
 Griffith family, 128
 Mrs. John, died, 47
 Groen, Jacob Marius, 89
 see Green, 128
 Groenendyk families, 128
 Sara, 169
 Groenwout family, 128
 Juriaen Janse, 89, 99, 101, 317, 338, 399, 408, 409, 410, 419, 435, 464, 465; proposes to herd cattle, 431; butcher, 400; see Janse his lots, 190, 191, 193, 194, 199, 212, 217
 Groesbeek, Alida, 131
 Barber Claese, 85, 146
 Catalyntje, 184c
 Cathalina, 184t
 Catharina, 154, 163
 Catharine, 105, 122, 184e
 Catharine V. D., 121
 Clantje, 148
 Claas Jacobse Van Rotterdam, 88; lot, 214
 David, lot, 210
 Elizabeth, 184d
 families, 128
 Geertruy, 94, 104, 172, 184w
 Gerrit Willemse, 91
 Jacob Claese, 85
 Johannes, lot, 214
 Johannes Claese, 85
 Margarita, 146
 Maria, 128; died, 49
 Maritje Willemse, 91
 Mrs. Jacob, died, 11
 Neeltje, 102, 144
 Nicolaas Willemse, 91
 Rachel, 184e
 Rebecca, 123, 184f
 Rebecca Claese, 85
 Stephanus, 139
 Willem Claese, 85
 Grogan James, died, 56
 Groom, see Green, 129
 Groot, Elizabeth, 165, 184p
 families, 129
 Maria, 175, 184k
 Mary, wife of D. J. Van Antwerpen, 401
 Neeltje, 184k
 Rebecca, 184d
 Sara, 184m
 Susanna, 170
 Symon, 268, 282, 413
 Symon Symonsen, 91, 274, 327; his lot, 200
 Groote Vlachte, 462, 475, 478; how divided, 460; account of, 469; see Great Flat
 Grum family, 129
 Guatsh, see Akes Corn. Van Slyck
 Gudschenhoven, see Van Gudschenhoven
 Guest families, 129
 Sidney, died, 48
 Gul, see Goewey, 129
 Gulton, Mary, died, 77
 Gunn, Rosanna, died, 45
 Gunner family, 129
 Gunpowder, given to Indians, 237
 Gunsauls, see Gonsauls, 129
 Gutter, right to, 269
 Guy, Mrs. T. J., died, 59
 Guyer, see Goewey, 129

- Gyebert the tailor, 351
Gysbertse, Neeltje, 135
- Gask family, 129
Gaan families, 129
Gaan families, 129
Gackett, Mary A., died, 59
Mary J. 4
William V., died, 14
- Gaaker, Kip, 247
- Gagador, Mrs. Peter, died, 41
(Aagderse, Hoogboom).
Sarah 97; see Hagedorn
- Gagan, Bernard, died, 43
Euseb, died, 30
Francis, died, 65
Robert, died, 23
- Gagedorn, Anna Maria, 123
Annetie, 123
family, 129
Margaret, died, 17
- Gagron, Jan, 110
- Gahler, Mrs. James H., died, 75
family, 129
- Gahr, Maria, 184u
see Heiner 129
- Gahrs, Mary, 93
family, 192
see Heens, 129
- Gahr, Mrs. Mary, died, 8
family, 129
- Galenbeck, Adam A., died, 50
Abida, 148
Anna, 100
Annap, 166
Cornelia, 162
Dorothea Caspase, 34
Elizabeth, 132, 169
Albert Y., died, 33
Hannah, died, 46
Jacob, 130, 184
Jacomyntje, 166
Jeroo, 161
Lysbeth, 148
Margaret, died, 65
Maria, 181, 184q
Mary, 93
Racosa, 148, 149, 165
Susanna, 162
William Janse, 89
families, 129
- Halenbeck, Caspar Jacobse.
88 341, lot, 191
Isaac Caspase, 85; lot, 207
Jan Caspase, 85
Willem Caspase, 85
- Haley, Michael, died, 32
- Hall, Charles, died, 53
Elizabeth, 138
Nancy (Newman, Heebe,
Naomi, 156
Olive, 94
Willem, 184a
Wm. B., died, 41
Hon. Willis, died, 26
families, 130
- Hallett, George H., died, 81
Mrs. Thomas F., died, 43
Halley, Rev. Dr., 36, 48, 52
- Halladay, Mary, 131
- Halpin, Mary, died, 28
- Hals, Anna, 181
- Halve Maan, 414
- Ham, Catarina, 160
Catharina, 160
Hester, 131
families, 130
- Hamel, J. V., 229
- Hamelward, Marten Hendrickse, 87
- Hamilton, Alexander, 7, 163;
draws Rensselaerswyck
lease, 20
- Hamilton family, 130
- Hanmond, Jabez D., 2
Mary, 133
Peter, 9
S. H., 53
- Hand, Ella M., died, 45
Mrs. William H., died, 15
- Handeltyt, defined, 38
- Handerhan, Mrs. Thomas, 36
- Hanly, Edward, died, 77
- Hanna, Rev. Francis T., died, 43
- Hanse, Andries, 147
Anna Maria, 167
Effie, 118
Margaret, 184o
Hansen, Sara, 125
- Hansen, Catharine, 153
Debora, 96
Engelina, 131
Hans, 184z
Hendrick, 178, 184z
Margarita, 119, 169
Rachel, 184n
Richard, lot, 218
Saartje, 138
Sara, 184u
families, 130
Willempe, 184c
- Hansikker family, 131
- Hanway family, 131
- Hap, Jacob Janssen, 88, 271
see Stoll
Wm. Janse, see Stoll
- Haps, Geertuy, 350
- Hapsbeck, Catharine, 97
- Hardenberch, Gerrit, 506, 507
- Hardenboren, Gerrit, 500
- Hardeforgh, G., lot, 215
Gerrit, lot, 188, 217
Hartenberch, 131
- Hardenbroeck, Abel, 390, 494
Margarta, 122
- Hardick, Gerrit Franse, 86
Jan Franse, 86
Sara Franse, 86
Volkje Franse, 86
Willem Franse, 86
- Harding families, 131
- Hardingh, Frank, 184a, 411
- Hardy, Mary, died, 33
Smith, Sally, 166
- Harenstrong family, 131
- Hark family, 131
- Hartman (Hartman) Maria, 152
- Harmen, N., 224
- Harmenci, Gerrit, 161
- Harmense, Dirckje, 117
Egbertje, 179
Jan, lot, 190, 203
Sara, 182
Tomas, 84
[Visscher] Bastiaan, 147
Wyntie, 84, 184
- Harmensen, Jan, 261
Matty, 307; see Hun
- Harmsin, Christina, 137
- Harparssen; see Herbersten
- Harrell, Mrs. I. L., died, 10
- Harrick (Harwick?), 131
- Harrison, coroner, 58
Norah, died, 82
- Harrington (Harring) family,
101
- Harris, Annetie, 167
Ira, 38
Mrs. W. F., died, 65
family, 131
- Harrison, Robert H., died, 66
- Harsen Ann, 68
or Harzen, 131
- Harster family, 131
- Hart, Charlotte M., 109
- Hart, Hannah, 184r
Mary, died, 45
family, 131
- Harten family, 131
- Hartford, weesbuis, 258
- Hartgers, Pieter, 187, 267, 269,
296, 397, 421, 434, 470; lot,
188, 191, 195; see Van
Vee
family, 131
- Hartman, Mary, died, 77
- Hartey family, 131
- Hartman, Maria Aug., 174
- Hartwell family, 131
- Hartwell family, 131
- Hartwick, Ann, 137
- Hart, Lidia, 164
F. R., died, 11
- Harwich (Harbich), Elsie, 169
families, 131
- Harwig family, 131
- Barzen families, 131
- Hasey, Oscar L., 16, 53
Mrs. Samuel, died, 36
- Hash family, 131
- Haskell, Mrs. Bethia, died, 55
& Orchard, 75
- Haskins, Mrs. Felix, died, 30
- Haskie family, 131
- Hasselt, Isaac, 413, 506
- Hastings, Frederick H., died,
72
Hugh J., 4
Mrs. Seth, died, 40
- Haswell, Charles E., died, 59
Edward, 39
Henry B., died, 66
- Haswell, John, died, 39
families, 131
William, 30
- Hatfield family, 131
- Haton, John, lot, 219, 221
- Hauf, Mrs. Henry, died, 77
- Hauver, Elizabeth, 181t
- Haver, Elizabeth, 164
family, 131
- Hawarden, Catharina, 168
- Hawkins, Catharine, died, 36
- Hawks (Hawx), family, 131
- Hawley, Cyrus, died, 54
Mrs. Gideon, died, 60
Mrs. Henry Q., died, 11
William C., died, 58
- Hay, prices, 1869, 82
family, 131
- Haydock, John, pedestrian, 30
- Hayes, Mrs. P., died, 49
- Hawling family, 131
- Hayner, Mrs. Derrick C., died, —
55; see Heiner, 131
- Headlam, Robert, 12
William, died, 68
& Sons, 48
- Healy, Charles, died, 11
Dennis, died, 78
Mrs. John, died, 13
- Heathcote Bastiaense, lot, 214,
G., lot, 214, 216
- Heaton, family, 131
- Hedley, Mrs. Anthony, died,
64
- Heemstraet, Barbara, 180
Dirk Takelse, 91
Grietje Takelse, 134q
Machtelt, 108, 127
Sara, 142
(Van Heemstraet) family,
131
- Tryntje Takelse, 91
- Heem-tradt, Marite, 108
- Heemstreet, Machtelt, 184t
- Heene family, 132
- Heener family, 132

- Heener, see Heiner, 131
 Heens, Catharina, 145
 (Heiner), Margarita, 130
 or Heiner's, 132
 Heerance, Charlotte, died, 30
 Heerman, James, died, 69
 Heffernan, family, 132
 Hegeman, Annatze, 139
 Arisantje, 135
 Margarita, 93
 family, 132
 Heger (Neyer, Heyer), Sara,
 148
 Hegony, Elizabeth, 167
 Hehns (Hiks), Susanna, 184r
 Hehner (Heger) family, 132
 see Heimer, 132
 Heidely family, 132
 Heider, Catharine, 97
 Mary Barbara, 97
 Hayner families, 132
 Heener, Hainer, Hehaer,
 132
 Helledice, Mary, 130
 Heiler family, 132
 Helleving, Elizabeth, 132
 Helling, Elizabeth, 130
 Jannetje, 133
 Willem, 130
 Helling families, 132
 Helmer family, 132
 Helmerse (alias De Boek) Jan,
 87, 287, 459
 Helms, Margarita, 184y
 Hemmer, Christina, 97
 Hemlee, Charles W., died, 17
 Mrs. Redford, died, 67
 Hendrick, Adriette, 368
 Heremat, 83
 James, 46
 alias Koo, 346
 Maria Margareta, 161
 Heudickse, Barentje, 160
 Claes, 136, 237, 239, 294, 368;
 lot, 191; see Van Schoon-
 hooven, and Van Utrecht
 Onisco, 113
 Dirck, 200
 Esje, 153
 Entje, 297
 Entmejer, 170
 Eyje, 132
 Eyje, 132; see Haanen
 Froude, 215
 Geurt, 287, 290, 321, 415;
 see Van Schoonhooven;
 lot, 201
 Gert, Haas, 133
 Haas, 131, 139, 159, 455; see
 Haanen
 Haas, lot, 193, 217
 Hendrick, 272, 275, 409; lot,
 197
 Jacob Janse, 292
 Jas, 292, 346, 350
 Jannetje, 280
 Jannick, 215
 Lisker, 314
 Maria, 137
 Pieter, 228, 292, 285, 49, 419,
 424; his brewery sold,
 346; see Brähler
 Rebecca, 179
 see Haas, 132
 Hendrik Hadon her destiny,
 64
 Hendrix, Albrechtje, captive at
 New Haven, 425
 Ytje, captive, 425
 Hebrasse, Mrs. Thomas, died,
 16
 Mrs. Thomas, lied, 70
 Henry, James, died, 10
 Henry, John V., 11
 family, 123
 Herbertsen, Andries, 226, 227,
 237, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253,
 257, 261, 262, 263, 264, 268,
 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274,
 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 288,
 290, 291, 294, 300, 317, 330,
 332, 333, 343, 368, 375, 381,
 387, 390, 398, 406, 413; his
 estate, 365, 391; trustees
 of his estate, 396; nomi-
 nated for commissaris,
 235; his house sold, 316;
 his grain sold, 325 his
 half island sold, 318, 325;
 purchases Mahikanders,
 291; his lot, 194, 197, 212
 Marten, execution against,
 392; his lot, 212
 family, 132
 Herck, William, 279
 Hercks, Beatie, 171
 Herder family, 132
 of cattle, duties, 430
 Herrnan, Christian, died, 32
 Elizabeth, 176
 family, 132
 Hermans, Lysbet, 133
 families, 132
 Hermense, Dirckje, 456, 477,
 478, 484
 Jan, baker, 470
 Herms, Direkje, wife of De
 Weyer, 455
 Herter family, 132
 Herpensen; see Herbertsen
 Herrick, Robert L., died, 15
 family, 132
 Herring, Margarita, 128
 family, 132
 Herrington, Harry, 184u
 Hergerts, Pieter, 230; see Hart-
 gers
 Herttenberch, see Harden-
 bergh, 132
 Herttenbergh, Gerrit Janse, 88
 Hesty family, 132
 Hess, Mrs. Wm., died, 45
 Hesselbigh, Dirck, 425, 426,
 469, 473, 479, 502; his lot,
 188
 family, 132
 Hesty family, 132
 Hetcher Jannetje, 124
 Hetril, Jannetje, 124
 Hevick, Jacob, 309, 310, 330,
 341, 355, 356, 409, 456; see
 Gevick
 Jacob, lot, 197, 211
 (Gevick) family, 132
 Hevin, see Hevick
 Hewitt, Thomas, died, 65
 Hewson, George, died, 68
 Jas. A., 129
 Heyer, Jannetje, 142
 Heyps, Catryna, 183
 Hezy, Anna, 149
 Hibbard Taylor, died, 10
 Hicker, Mary, died, 45
 Hicknell Mrs. George, died, 17
 Hickson, Maria, 150
 Rebecca, 137
 family, 132
 Hieralynus; see Jeroloman, 132
 Hieronimus, Geertruy, 134u
 Hiesoor family, 132
 High water, 13
 Hilbring family, 132
 Hill, Caggar & Porter, 24
 Elizabeth, died, 31
 Mrs. Joseph, died, 77
 W. W., 53
 Hillebrand, Annatie, 94, 132
 Elizabeth, 144
 family, 152
 Nicolaas Gregory, 87
 Hiltten, Caty, 184m
 Elizabeth, 124
 Hendrikje, 130
 Sara, 184l, 184m
 families, 132
 Hilton, Antje, 134, 135
 families, 133
 Geertrude, 127
 Geertruy, 112, 113, 117
 Jacobus, lot, 219, 221
 Maria, 100, 110
 Richard, lot, 209, 218, 221
 Soña, 112
 Hinmelward; see Hamelward
 Hinchy, Mary, died, 74
 Hinckle, Leander, 5
 Hinde family, 133
 Hindermond, Jannatie, 165
 (Hoenemond), Maria, 156
 see Hindermond, 133
 Hindernd family, 133
 Hindman, Edward, died, 18
 Hitecock, Mrs. Abraham, died,
 59
 James S., 1
 (Hickok) family, 133
 Hobbs, George W., died, 67
 Hoek family, 133
 Hoef family, 133
 Hoek, Seintje Van der, 184u
 Hoenderman family, 133
 Hoendermond family, 133
 family, 135
 Hoes (Hus) Catarina, 182
 Cornelia, 129
 Judic Janse, 106
 Tryntje (Tenntje), 173
 see Gees, 133
 Hoesen, Jan Fransz, lot, 195
 Hoese (Huzzon) family, 133
 Hoffman, Annatie, 142
 Christal, 142
 Dolly (Dorthee), 97
 Gov. John T., 64, 79
 Maria, died, 56
 Marten, 200, 425, 496-9
 ice 9, 299; lot, 196, 212
 Thomas, died, 28
 families, 133
 election, 36
 Hofmeyer, Willem, lot, 194
 family, 133
 Hogan, Mrs. Benjamin, died,
 49
 Bridget, died, 29
 Catharine Louisa, died, 77
 Dirkse (Darchie), 127
 Jan Jurriense 89; lot, 216
 Mary, died, 23
 Willem, 95
 Hogeboom, Catharine, 175
 Mens, lot, 191
 Hogen, Aida, 184g
 Annatie, 173
 Eva, 96
 (Hoghing) Margarita, 136
 Hogen, Hoogen, etc., fami-
 lies, 133
 Hoghels, Elizabeth, 106
 Martina (Maritje), 121
 Hoghil, Annatie, 150
 family, 134
 Hoghine, Aida, 104
 Jannette, 193, 184m
 Maria, 185
 Jannette, 184u
 Holbrook family, 134
 Holdredge, David F., died, 53
 Holiday, Mary, 131

- Holland, Edward, 1842: 163
23, 221
Henry, lot, 201, 221, 222
Henry, J., lot, 213
Jannette, 184f
Zella, 43
family, 183
money, 464
- Hollanders in America, 7
- Hollenbeck, Elizabeth, 108; see
Hollenbeck
- Holiday, Jannette, 178
- Holman, Samuel, 218
- Holmes, Benjamin, died, 36
Joseph, 9
- Holton, Julia, died, 6
- Holy Queen of Angels church,
38
- Home of Friends, 15, 96
- Homes, Nancy, 45
- Hond (Hont, Hont), family, 451
- Hondecoote, Daniel, 187, 471
family, 13
- Honey, Elizabeth, 95
- Hooch, on, Antje, 154
Cornelis Twissie, 91
Germany, 150
Jannette, 167, 264
Jannet's, 136
Lena, 165
Moses Pieterse, 90
Pieter Moesse, 148
families, 154
- Hoogen, see Hogen, 141
- Hoogenboom, Cornelis Pieterse
account of, 254
Moses, 26
- Hooghkerk, Alida, 184f
Antje, 189
Hendrikje, 184v
Lucas, 146
Lukas, 206
Maria, 136
Rahel, 170
Rebecca, 145, 184m
(Van Hooghkerk) fami-
lies, 134
- Hoohteling, Lena, 135
families, 135
Catharina, 179, 184w
Coenraad Mattysse, 90
Cornelia, 121
Lena, 103
Marje, 184v
Rachet, 184m
Tryntje, 177
Zyffe Mattysse, 145
families, 125; see Hough-
taling and Hotaling
- Hoogstraesser, Catharina, 177
Caty, 119
families, 134
- Hoogland, Judith, 164
Elizabeths, 94
- Hoogtmoed, Catharina, 177
- Hook, Catharine, died, 33
family, 135
- Hooper, Margaret, 158
- Hoorbeck, Sarah, 152
- Hoorn, Reindert Janse, 59, 255
- Hop, Abraham, 103
- Hopler, Elizabeth, 107
- Hopkins family, 135
- Horan, Daniel, died, 33
- Horn, Margaret, 2
family, 135
- Hornbeck, Malenbeck, Josina,
158
- Horse cars obstructed, 55
- Horsford, Neeltje, 185
- Hosch, Peter, died, 77
- Hosford family, 135
- Hosford's printing office, 80
- Hot day, 23, 26, 27, 31
- Hotaling, David J., died, 56
- Hotalings, ice dealers, 41
- Houck, Charles E., died, 73
- Hough, Prof. 59
- Houghtaling, Mrs. Jemima,
died, 36
- House, Margaret, 107
Sarah, 143
family, 135
- Houser, Magdalena (Hansen),
161
- Houst, Elizabeth, 157
- Houten, Jans Jorriessen, 89
- Hoy, 106
- Houtsager, Lucas Pieterse, 90
- Hovenback family, 135
- Howard, Julia, died, 64
Nancy, 421
- Howe, Mrs. Elizabeth, died, 69
Silas B., died, 65
- Howell, Isabella, died, 12
family, 135
- Howk (Huik) Annatie, 164
- Hoy, Owen, died, 59
- Hoyt, George, died, 23
Margaret, died, 56
Mrs., 52
- Hubbell, Perry B., died, 30
Mrs. Priscilla, died, 76
- Hudde, Andries, 113
- Hudson, Mary, 106
family, 135
- Hue, Mary, 164
- Huis, William Martense, 451,
432; also Huis
- Huff, Susan, died, 65
- Hughes, Mrs. Michael, died, 27
Richard L., died, 65
- Hughson (Huson) family, 135
- Huik, Elizabeth, 157
- Huis, Willea Martense, 90
- Huijes, Maria, 105
- Humbert, Elizabeth, 93
- Humboldt centennial, 69
- Humphrey, Friend, 1842
James H., 46
R., 53
family, 135
- Hun, Abm., 125
Ann, 95
Cathalyne, 100, 176
Cornelia, 123
Elsie, 141
- Harmen Thomassen, 97,
322, 323, 336; sells big
house, 331 of Amersfort,
323; see Thomasse
- Jannette, 184j
Jan Harmansen, 536
Moojen, 184n
Maicke, 113
Rachel, 123
Thos., 16, 20, 53
(Van Hun) families, 135
- Hunger family, 136
- Hungerford, Lois, 120
Mary, 109
family, 136
- Hunt, Hopic (Hope), 117
- Hunter, Marytje, 184r
G. & So., 42
Mrs. Gilbert, died, 55
Mary, 121
family, 136
- Huntington, Mrs. Sophia W.,
died, 76
- Hus Hoes, Lena, 177
- Huselman, 444
- Hutchinson, Mrs. Andrew J.,
died, 41
Stephen B., Jr., 8
Thomas, died, 12
- Hutson, Jennie, died, 14
- Hutton, Isaac (misprint) 37
family, 134
- Huybert, the rogue, 225, 226
- Huybertse, Geertje, 510
(Gysbertse) Geertje, 184b
family, 136
- Huyck, Ann, 157, 184b
Annatie, 142,
Catharina, 106, 155
Catharina, 106, 152, 155, 179,
184k
Christien, 167
(Hebet, Christ'na, 97
Christyntje, 108
Eva, 106
Gernie, 94
Geertje, 134, 136
Geertje, 155
Gitty, 173
Martytje, 101, 140
N. elze, 182
families, 136
- Huyzb, Andries Andriessse, 85
Andries Huisse, 87
Anna Andriessse, 85
Cornelia Andriessse, 85
Cornelis Andriessse, 85
Jochim Andriessse, 85
Johannes Andriessse, 85
Lambert Andriessse, 85
Margaret, 184j
Margariet Andriessse, 85
Maria, 170
Burger Andriessse, 85
Maria Anriessse, 85
- Huyk (Huyck) families, 136
- Huyson, Martin, 151
Magdalena, 173
- Huyter family, 136
- Hyblaar, Catharina, 103
- Hyer family, 132
- Ice trade, 41
- Iersman, Jan Andriessse, 85
Ietou family, 196
- Iggett, Sally Ann, died, 47
- Ilar, Sarah A., died, 32
- Immerick, Martin, 160
- Indauns, interpreter, 449;
liquors sold to, 249; re-
deemed captive, 247
- Inkneessers refused the gauger,
230, 231
- Interest, 12½ per cent, 297; 12
per cent in 1674, 300; rate
of, 10 per cent, 345, 358,
424, 472
- Intepretress, Indian, 354
- Irish, Greens, 24
- Irishman, (Jan Andriessse) 245
- Irtsin, Judikie, 157
- Irwin, Theophilus, died, 21
- Island inn and rd, 70
- Ismy, see Esna, 156
- Itsycoacta, 251; see Van
Stuck
- Ivers, Elizabeth, 192
- Jacht (Schaat, Annatie, 153
Jacht sold, 452
- Jacob, 233; from the flat, 226
- Jacobs, Elizabeth, 156
- Jacobi family, 136
Geertruyd, 15
- Jacobs, Albert; see Gardnier
and Jodder
- Arent, lot, 196
Claes, 356
Claesje, 155
Geertruyd's family, 136
Geertruyd, 182
Thonis, lot, 713
Theunis, lot, 141

- Jacobson, Aaron, 246, 287
 Young, 16
 Cooper, see Dallenboek
 Cash, 18, 205, 241, 280, 287;
 see By
 Harmen, 245; see Bambus
 Jacob, 115
 Margron, wife of Peter
 Jell's Messenger, 227
 Pieter, 244, 248, 336; see
 Boersman
 Rutgers, 24, 237, 241, 247,
 250, 257, 258, 259, 275, 276,
 278, 279, 295, 306, 305, 318,
 321, 322, 214, 342, 355, 356,
 374, 375, 378, 379, 380, 381,
 382, 383, 384, 396, 406;
 his island, grain sold,
 325; purchased Herbert-
 seus's grain, 326; pur-
 chased M. H. Kanders' is-
 land, 291; proposed for
 Cernisaris, 235; his
 lots, 186, 198, 238, see Van
 Woest and Van Schoen-
 dorwert
 Ruth, 247, 415
 Jackson, Cathalyntje, 178
 Elizabeth, 136
 families, 136
 guards, 47
 Margaret, 93, 157
 Mary, 126
 Mrs. Christopher, 4
 Nancy, 142
 Jack-onlans parade of, 76
 Jadwin, Mrs. Ariet'ah, died, 43
 Jafef family, 136
 Jager families, 136
 Jail, escape from, 21
 James, Evan, 74; (of) 51
 families, 136
 John, died, 29
 Mrs. Edward, died, 48
 Rev. William, died, 10
 William, 12
 Jan the Jester, 225
 Jansé Annaké, 125
 Anneke, 99, 105, 211, 260;
 see Bogardus
 Anthony, 279, 352, 366, 373,
 397, 398; his house sold,
 442
 Antje, 184
 Anthony, lot, 196
 Arant, 21, 257, 286, 420, 421,
 446, 447
 Arasatie, 124
 Barber, 247
 Carsteln, 263
 Cecilia, 194, 156
 Carol, 281, 284
 Class, 161, 191
 Moses, 224, 272, 273, 293, 330,
 337, see Boekhoven and
 Moses
 Cornelis, 299, 391, 395; sells
 his horse, 262; his lot,
 390
 Dethora, 106
 Dirk, 271
 Dorothea, 181, 184
 Dorotee, 118
 Ebleau, 142
 Eble, 174
 Elizabeth, 177; wife of Jan
 Van Ames, 418
 Engelke, 141b
 Escri, lot, 217
 Koolhof, 136
 Krampeke, 1840
 Krampeke, 115
 Gouda, 102
- Jansé Geletje, 499
 Grietje, 111
 Gysbers, 177, 306, 364; sells
 his house, 265; his lot,
 223
 Jansé, lot, 201
 Harmen, 245; see Van Sals-
 berges
 Hendrikje, 124
 Hendrick, 320, see Vander
 Vin
 Hendrikje, 110
 Haybert, 403, 419, 420
 Jurriaen, 295, 400; see
 Groenwout
 Lysbet, 135
 Marcellus, 229, 230, 231,
 232, 234, 235, 247, 250, 288,
 295, 307, 308, 309, 310, 381;
 see Van Bommel
 Margaret, 106
 (Cornelis) Maritie, 136,
 144
 Marselis, lot, 204, 211
 Maryken, 165
 Mattheus, 247
 Myndert, see Wemp
 Michael, 268, 271; see Van
 Egam; see Van Broek-
 huysen
 Paulus, 485
 Pieter, 247, 248, 273, 354,
 288
 Rem, 294, 406; see Smit
 Saartje, 117
 Sacharius, 280
 Steven, 229, see Conink
 Steild, 277, 282, see Abeel
 Symon, 445
 Tanneke, 184c
 Trélege, 125, 159, 279
 Volkert, 278, 247, 354, 397,
 477; see Deuw
 Willem, 293, 294, 446
 Wocke, 245
 Wytjie, 95
- Jansen, Ariaantje, 173
 Lourens, 203
 Rem, lot, 190
 Tryntje, 144
 January thaw, 43
 Jeffers, Mrs. Thomas C., died, 45
 Jefferson Thomas, 9
 Jenkins, Charles F., 53
 Vol. Ira, 72
 Elisha, 181z
 family, 137
 Henry, died, 37
 Jenneth, 123
 John P., died, 69
 John W. Jr., died, 40
 Mrs. Ira, died, 56
 Sarah, 96
 Thomas, died, 29
 Jeradomon families, 137
 Histertje, 127
 Jerdeman, Helmer Jansé, 88
 Jermán, Alanson, 57
 George W., 57
 James Barclay, 57
 John, 57
 Mrs. George W., died, 70
 Mrs. Sylvanus, 57
 Sylvanus B., 57
 Sylvanus P., his will, 56
 Jewe, Janet, 154
 Jewish New Year, 67
 Jewish trader, 203
 Jochansé, Amries, 228, 359
 Cetrus, 168
 family, 137
 Hendrick, 225, 229, 232, 237,
 247, 250, 251, 309, 429, 410,
- Jochansé, Hendrick, Martin.—
 sells his house and
 lot, 288; amount of, 372,
 373; his lot, 223
 Teyette, 136
 Jochansé, Catharina, 174
 Johannes family, 137
 Johnson, Benjamin P., died, 56
 Betsy, 129
 Carol, Robert, died, 53
 Eliza, 181, 155
 families, 137
 Jane, died, 77
 John, died, 66
 John J., died, 78
 Mary, 127
 Mrs. Wilmet, 20
 Mrs. Wm. H., died, 60
 R. L., 46
 Sir Wm., lot, 195
 Wm., died, 69
 Jones, Annatie, 190
 Bella C., died, 18
 (Sons) Catharina, 84x
 Elizabeth, 173
 Eliza J., died, 65
 (Tans) S'Jans, e.c.) fami-
 lies, 137
 Frank, 46, 53
 John, 15; died, 30
 Maria (Margr.), 133
 Mrs. George, died, 58
 Mrs. William, died, 60
 Wm., 55
 & Co., 13
 Jones (Jones) family, 137
 Joory, Francis, 16d, 32
 Joosten, Jan, 451
 Joostens, Jacob, see Van Cove-
 lens
 Joostensse, Jan, 244
 Jordan family, 137
 Jordens family, 137
 Judson A. C., 16, 33
 Mrs. Ishabod D., died, 21
 Juref, Wytjie, 168
 Juriën, 246
 Juriënse, Volkie, 210, 412
 Juriënse, Volkie, 184a
 Juriënse, Annatie, 109
 Justices' court, 1869, 18; 1869,
 83
- Kaarn (Carel), Margarietje, 184m
 Kaatsbah family, 137
 Kam, Elizabeth, 103
 Kane, Elizabeth, 108
 families, 137
 John, 10, 75
 Marie Antoinette, died, 75
 Mary Jane, died, 40
 Mrs. Anna J., died, 79
 Rebecca, 112
 Kaniak family, 137
 Kennene, John, died, 58
 Kartrich family, 137
 Katieback, see Kaatsbah, 137
 Katskill path, 298, 471, 479
 Kaye; see Van Oosanen, 137
 Kay, Jacob Teunis, 91
 Pieter Claes, 350, 381
 Kearney, E., 75
 Francis, died, 31
 Mary, died, 76
 Mrs. Christopher, died, 35
 Mrs. Thomas, died, 35
 Kearsey, Mary, died, 48
 Keating family, 137
 Keeler, Celine A., died, 39
 Emma Virginia, died, 76
 Keenan, Mrs. Henry W., died,
 40
 Thomas, died, 60

- Keener, Gies, 473, 474
 Kees, Louge (young Cornelis) 256
 Keessom (uncle Cornelis), 197, see Jan Versteeg
 Keesselbery, Catharina, 122
 Keij, James, died, 67
 Keijs, Mrs. Winslow S., died, 43
 Keizer, Catharina, 165
 Keller, Anna, 16
 Catherine, 184z
 Elizabeth, 148
 family, 167
 Jacob, died, 30
 Maria, 116
 Kelly, Charles W., 3
 J. B. & Co., 42
 Mrs. Wm. H., died, 15
 Kelson family, 157
 Kely, Elizabeth, 109
 Margaret, 104
 Mary, died, 59
 Thomas, died, 47
 Mrs. Michael, died, 66
 Willem, died, 59
 Kelpner, Martha, 141
 Kelson, Catharina, died, 7
 Kcity, Mrs. Margaret, died, 28
 Kibble, Gouverneur, 20
 Kimmel, see Campbell, 137
 Kemp, Lieat Peter, died, 36
 Kenly, Darcy, 146
 Kenil, Margareta, 164z
 Kennard family, 157
 Kennada, Agathe, 161
 Kennel, John, Jr., 89
 Jean senior, died, 66
 Mrs. Joseph, died, 58
 Rev. D., 23, 27
 Keuney William, died, 59
 Keunryk Catharina, 124
 Keuny, John, died, 43
 John J., died, 45
 Sasana M., 137
 Thomas H., died, 89
 Kent, James, 6, 11
 Kercheuer family, 137
 Kerckers family, 137
 Kere family, 137
 Kerhath family, 137
 Kern, Elezer, 131
 Kernel family, 137
 Kerner families, 137
 Kerni, Ann, 117
 Kerzyk family, 137
 Kerkenaar family, 137
 Margaret, 105
 Kerr, James, 2
 Mrs. James, died, 28
 Kersten family, 137
 Kert, Jane, 124
 Kerwin, Mary, died, 28
 Ketelhuin, Maria, 102
 Ketelhuy (Kettel, Kittle) families, 137
 Rachel Jochemse, 89, 181
 Keteltas, Cornelia, 159
 Eets, Margarita, 147
 Kettelhuin families, 137
 Kettelhuyn Jochem, lot, 202
 Willem Jochemse, lot, 224
 Joachim, 220
 Kettle, Christina, 184
 Keveling, Catharina, 154
 Keyser, Dirk Dirkse, 86, 256, 257, 307
 family, 138
 Frens, 167
 Kidd, James, 16, 53
 Mrs. James, died, 26
 Kidney, Elizabeth, 96
 Engeltie, 146
 Kinsky families, 138
 Geertruy, 149
 John, 182, 227 his lot 219
 Maritie, 110
 Robert, lot, 219, 221
 Roelof, lot, 236
 Keef, Willem, 284
 Kiehl, Margaret V., died, 43
 Kierstede Blandina, 129
 Catharina, 153
 family, 138
 Haas, 425
 Jacoba, 160
 Kiersted, Rachel, 177
 Kierstede, Surgeon Haas, 99
 Kindrhoock, 458, 500
 Kikebel, Thomas Davidtse, 86, 160
 Killip, William J., died, 61
 Kihner, Elizabeth, 142
 Kim family, 138
 Kimmel, see Campbell, 138
 Kiucheler, Catharina, 145
 King, Elizabeth, 109
 families, 138
 John, 184z
 Rufus H., 12
 Kinlaw, Cleland, 8
 Kinnear, Peter, 83
 Kinney family, 138
 Kingsbury, Sannel, Jr., died, 76
 King's court house, where located, 493, 493, 492
 Kinsola, Mrs. John, died, 24
 Kinsley, Dennis, died, 19
 Kinter, Elizabeth, 132
 family, 138
 Kip, Abraham, lot, 212
 Anna, 184z
 Cornelia, 156
 families, 138
 Geertruy, 184m
 Jacobus, 184n
 Margarita, 131
 Samuel, 159
 Tryntje, 125
 Kirchner family, 138
 Kirk, Andrew, 54, 55
 David N., 36
 family, 138
 George E., died, 10
 Kitchel (Ketelhuyn?) family, 138
 Kitzel, see Kettelhuin, 138
 Kitzhol family, 138
 Kittel, Anna, 114
 Marytje, 173
 Kittle, Anna, died, 15
 Elizabeth, 148
 (Ketelhuyn, Christina, 184 see Ketelhuyn) 138
 Margarita, 151
 Klaes, Ale, 246
 Derick, 247
 Klassen, Jan, 241
 Klauw, see Chanw, 138
 Johannes, 130
 Lea, 180
 Klaverack, Staats's bonwery at 247, 392, 465 see Claverack
 Kloermaker, Ever Janse, 88
 Jan Pieterse, 90
 Klein, Bata, 146
 families, 138
 Johannes, 109
 Klemet, Clemeut, Jannetic, 184h
 Klerk, see Clark, 138
 Kleyn, Dordtie, Indian, 253
 families, 138
 Jan Cornelisc, 86
 Kleyn, Pieter Geertse, 87
 Kleyn, Uderick, 205; cow herder, 330, 331; account of, 268, his lot, 209
 Klock family, 138
 Kloodrayer, Hendrick, 216
 Knapp, Hubbell, 55
 Knickelbacker, Cornelia, 194j
 Knickelbacker, Hanna Janse, 180
 Knickerbacker, Alida, 184j
 Elizabeth, 155
 families, 138
 Knickerbacker, Evert Harmense, 87
 Cornelia Harmense, 87
 Cornelis Harmense, 87
 Jannetje, 99, 139
 family, 138
 Jannetic Harmense, 87
 Johannes Harmense, 87
 Lourens Harmense, 87
 Pieter Harmense, 87
 Knipp, Maria, 141
 Knipping, Lena Sophia, 152
 Knool, Maria, 15
 Knool, Evert, 246
 Knop, Jacob, redeemed captive, 247
 Knower, William, died, 27
 Kobes, Louys, 247
 Koch families, 138
 Kock, Jan, 100e, 87
 Kock family, 138
 Koeler family, 138
 Koen, Barbara, 184
 families, 138
 Margarita, 161
 Koens families, 139
 Koers, Gerrit Barentsen, 285
 Keogan, John, died, 31
 Koningsh, Thomas, 246, 479
 Konz, Peter, died, 82
 Kool family, 139
 Koolbrat family, 139
 Koolhaan family, 139
 Koonz, Abram, 72
 Jacob, died, 12
 Koorn (Coorn) family, 139
 Koorebiers family, 139
 Koperslager, Maes Cornelise, 86
 Korste, Keyes, 247
 Koster, Henrick, 461, 487, 504; see Coater his lot, 216
 Jan, 347, 357, 444; see Van Aken
 Krankert family, 139
 Krauz, John, died, 36
 Krebs, Amelia, died, 58
 Kregier (see Cregier) family, 139
 Ceertruy, 114
 Lysbeth, 184c
 Kreleman, Sacharias, 385
 Kremer, Catharina, 183
 Krimer (see Cremer), 139
 Kromenborgh, Jan Janse, 88
 Kroon, Dirck Janse, 247, 330, 350; see Croon
 Kruck (Crook) family, 139
 Kruel family, 139
 Kruif, Edward Govertsen, 368
 Krups, Nancy, 182
 Kuls, Mary, 120
 Kuleman, Gerrit Claese, 476
 Kuleman family, 139
 Gerrit Claese, 55
 Knust, Jan Barentsen, 85, 304
 Kuyler, Hendrick, 359; the herder to obey, 431; see Cuyler
 Kuyper, Gerrit Janssen, 307

- Knyper, Jan Andriess, 49
 Jacob A. residence, 24
 family, 129
 Isaac Everise, 86
 Jacob Everise, 86
 Johannes Everise, 86
 Katsgrerk family, 139
 Labagh family, 159
 Labuff (Labudding) family, 159
 Jan, 201, 203, 291, 296, 297,
 300, 462, 473, 474, 469, 474;
 sells his house, 454; sells
 his house and lot, 307;
 his lot, 336, 337
 Lacy, Mrs. Andrew, died, 58
 William S. 19, 21, 46, 53, 60
 Lad, family, 139
 Laeckerveld, roots from land at,
 489
 Laedemakker, Pieter, 245, 246
 Pieter Janse, 249
 La Fort, see Fort, 139
 La Grange, and La Granje, see
 De la Grange, 129
 Ann, 139
 Anje, 137
 Christina, 173, 184v
 Mrs. Clara, died, 36
 Edith, 184r
 Elsie, 119
 Geesje, 144
 Lucy, 172
 Ony, 184b
 Ony, 452, 459, 488; account
 of, 455; his lot, 217; see
 De Grange
 Susanna, 121, 127,
 William, died, 48
 Lakens, Elizabeth, 184v
 Lamker, Pieter Janse, 89
 Lambert, Elizabeth, 107
 sailor, arrived, 247
 Lamberise, Jan, 299; see Van
 Breulen
 Jochab, 339
 La Montagne, Johannes, 249,
 251, 263, 269, 361, 360;
 see Montagne
 Lamps, carp uses, 18, 53
 Lampsier family, 139
 Lanck family, 139
 Land, Margarita, 93
 Landers, Christina B., died, 28
 Lawrence W., died, 46
 Landman, Annatie, 184k
 Catrina, 184z
 Landry, Mary Thomasine, 4
 Lane, John, 5
 Laner family, 142
 Larraway family, 142
 Neeltie, 167
 [Le Roy] Saartje, 183
 Lang & Stormount, 72
 families, 139
 Magdalena, 103, 154
 Langburn family, 139
 Langdon, Jane M. died, 15
 Lange family, 139
 Langh, Tryntje, 103
 Lannou, Mrs. John, died, 16
 Lansing, Abraham, 184h; his
 lot, 213, 216
 Abraham, Jr., lot, 218
 Abraham G., 184f
 Ann, G. Jr., 184
 Aeltie Gerritse, 87
 Alida, 122, 136, 184p
 Anna, 130, 184g
 Annatie, 142, 143, 172, 177,
 180, 184h, 184i
 Annatie (Ann, Hannah),
 155
 Lansing, Auncie Gerritse, 87
 Cathlymje, 118
 Catharina, 108
 Cathalyda, 184i
 Catharina, 118, 140, 149,
 181k, 184j
 Chancellor John, 9
 Gertruida, 161, 168
 Elizabeth, 101, 102, 128, 151,
 Elsie, 155, 140, 184
 families, 139
 family, 142
 Fennache, 141
 Geertruy, 125, 163, 184f, 181k
 Geertruy Janse, 88
 Mrs. Geo. S. died, 89
 Gerrit, 152, 114, 422, 439,
 440, 506; account of, 413;
 lot, 193, 211, 219
 Gerrit Abrahamse, 84
 Gerrit Gerritse, 87
 Gerrit Isaacse, 88
 Gerrit Jacobse, 87
 Gerrit Janse, 88
 Gerrit Reijerse, 90
 Gerritje, 103, 184v
 Gysbertje, 158, 143
 Gysbertje (G. A. J.), 87
 Helen Gerritse, 119
 Hendrick, 138, 413, 506;
 lot, 215
 Hendrick Gerritse, 87
 Hendrikje, 123, 184e
 Henry, 46, 146
 Hester, 158
 Hillelje, 183, 142
 Hillelje Gerritse, 87
 Hubertie, 156
 Isaac, lot, 218
 J. V., 46
 Jacob, 154, 298, 507
 Jacob Jacobse, lot, 210
 James, died, 47
 Jane, 184u
 Jannatie, 184k
 Jeremiah, Jr., died, 39; see
 Lassing
 Johannes, 160, 184f, 413
 Johannes G., 184i
 Johannes Jacobse, 88
 Johannes Janse, 88
 Johannes Johanese, 89, 162
 John, Jr., 184z
 John, lot, 201
 Leertje (Helena, Leena),
 184m, 184z
 Lena, 184p
 Lena (Hanna), 116
 Maayke, 108
 Machtel, 182, 184p
 Margaret, 155; died, 60
 Maria, 126, 160, 174, 184t,
 184x, 184z
 Maritje, 116
 Maritje Gerritse, 87
 Mary, 156
 Marytje, 184w
 Neeltie, 184r
 O. E., 5
 Pieter Pieterse, 90
 Rachel, 103
 Reyer Gerritse, 87
 Sander, Jr., 163
 Sarah, 98
 Susanna, 123, 150, 184s
 Lansingh, Aeltie, 413
 Alida, 175, 506
 Elizabeth, 175
 Elsie, 117
 Gerrit, lot, 200
 Gerrit F., lot, 219, 221
 Gerrit Jr., 184
 Jacob, lot, 201
 Lassingh, Jaquette, 184i
 Johannes, 110
 Johannes Gerritse, 87
 John G., his lot, 219, 221
 Lantman (Landman) fami-
 lies, 142
 Lappany, see Lappins, 142
 Lappins family, 142
 Larroway, Lydia, 99
 Larwee (see Le Roy), 142
 Lassen, Pieter Pieterse, 90
 (see Lassing), Pieter Pic-
 terse
 Lasher, Leycher, Lisser,
 Lijzer, Litzert, Lygher,
 Lycher, families, 142
 Lassing, Pieter Pieterse, 258
 see Janssen, Albert
 Lassingh family, 142
 P. P., lot, 195; see Lansing
 and Lassingh
 Lath family, 142
 Lattimore family, 142
 Lavender, Ann F., died, 43
 Law, Helen, died, 49
 Jannett, died, 77
 Lawless, John, died, 58
 Lawlor, Annie, died, 75
 Frank, opens theatre, 70
 Lawrence, F. J., 52
 family, 142
 Mrs. George, died, 28
 Jan, 476
 Margarie, 169
 Lawson, Capt. Jos. M., 12
 Edward S., 15
 Lawyer, Vina, died, 13
 Learned, B. P., 71
 Leck, Mr. Jan, 24
 Ledyard, Mary Forman, 112
 Lee, Mrs. James J., died,
 15
 Judge, 9
 Leck, Elizabeth, 134
 family, 142
 Leen (Lanck) family, 142
 (Dennison) Jaquette, 112
 Leenders, Ariaentie, widow of
 Tysscu, 374
 Leendertse, Annatie, 184i
 family, 142
 Gabriel, 203, 440
 Lenert (Lingert, Leonert) fam-
 ily, 142
 Lumber Trade, 42
 Leevi, Asser, lot, 211
 Le Poy, family, 142
 Leg, Susanna, 119
 Legged (Legate) family, 142
 Leggat, Samuel, died, 37
 Leischer, Susanna, 181c
 Leisler, a partisan of, 355
 Le Lamater families, 115
 Le Maitre, Cornelia, 100
 family, 142
 Lendt, Cornelis, 474
 Elizabeth, 474
 Esaias, 474
 Lennox, Col. Lionel U. died,
 48
 Lemsen, Sander, 252, 272, 273;
 see Glen
 Lent, Catharine, 184r
 family, 142
 Lents (Linch) Maria (Mall),
 Molly ?, 120
 Lenson, Mrs. Henry, died, 16
 Leonard, Enoch, 184j
 families, 142
 John H., died, 36
 Mary, 2
 Rachel, died, 17
 Regina Cath., 120

- Le Roy (Larraway, Larwax, Lerway, Le... &c.) families, 142
 Lerway (Larraway, family), 142
 Lery, Jacob Hendrickse, 17
 Leslie, Sarah E., d'cd, 49
 Lespiard, Anthony, 285; lot, 189
 family, 143
 Letschou, Hannanus, 369
 Letter carriers in uniform, 43
 Letson (Liddeson) family, 143
 Levinson, Ajida (Aaltie), 183, 141
 Catharine, 121, 181
 (Lieveuse) family, 143
 Geertje, 145
 Levy, Asser, 307, 308, 309, 371, 372, 375, 382, 383; boys & house, 302
 family, 143
 Lives, Jan, soldier, 435
 Lewis, Barent, 1-2, wife of, 381
 Benedict, 1
 (Luwes) families, 143
 Hillette (B. at), 147
 Johanna, 581, lot, 186
 Maria, 120
 Sarah A., died, 60
 Leydi, Anna, 130
 Leyder family, 143
 Libertse, Jacob, 51
 Lieder (Phisher, Maria), 184z
 Lieches family, 143
 Lievers, Annibie, 1-5c
 Catharine, 110
 Lieverse, Iivorse, Lieverse, Levison) families, 143
 Maritje, 117
 Rachel, 149
 Lieverse family, 143
 Harme, 147; lot, 185
 Lidia, 184n
 (Lavense, Maria, 140, 174
 Rachel, 179
 Lieversen, Agnetie, 179
 Maritje Harmense, 87
 Light money, 340
 Lightall family, 143
 Lightning, death by, 60
 Lize, Henry L., died, 75
 Lillis, Mrs. James, died, 69, 79
 Mary, died, 35
 Lilly, Mrs. John, died, 17
 Lincoln family, 143
 Ling, Mr., has captives in his service at New Haven, 425
 Lins family, 143
 Linsley, Joel, died, 57
 Liquor trade, 41
 Lieser family, 142
 Johan, 171
 Liswell family, 143
 Litcher, Catarina, 184z
 Litger, Santje, 142
 Litsler, Maria, 177
 Little, Robert, died, 61
 Wm., 26
 Littebril family, 143
 Liveuse, Lidia, 184n; see Lieverse
 Livingston, Catarina, 150, 184d, 184n, 184u
 Engeltie, 184d
 family, 143
 Jennet, 181
 Judith, 184r, lot, 185
 Margaret, 118
 Philip, lot, 188, 209, 221
 Robert, 162, 473, 608, 509; lot 208, 215
 Lloyd, Rowland B., died, 12
 Lloyd, T. Spencer, 52
 Loatwell, Mrs. Jacob, died, 65
 Lock, Claes, 452; goes to New Haven for captives, 425
 family, 143
 (Loock, Louk Look, Luke), etc., families, 141
 Lockermans, Pieter, lot, 293; see Lockermans
 Lockwood, Charles A., died, 59
 Lodewycksen family, 143
 Thomas, suit against the church, 382
 Lodwies, Sara, 172
 Loock (Louk), Marytje, 184k
 families, 144
 Loek, Magdalca, 184k
 Logau, Mary, 145
 Logen, Christina, 148
 family, 144
 Long, Mrs. Christian, died, 19
 family, 144
 & Stormont, 32
 Loockermans, Anna, 184l, 184v
 Gaatje, 127, 171, 438
 family, 144
 Jacob, 241, 245, 246, 253, 333, 431, 459; sells his house, 413; lot, 217
 Jacob Janse, 88
 Lammertje, 151
 Maria Pieterse, 90, 184c
 Maritje, 122
 Maritje Lambertse, 89
 Pieter, 229, 251, 275, 346, 355, 509; lot, 202
 Pieter Janse, 59; lot, 201
 Look, Aagje, 127
 Johannes, 155
 Maria, 174
 Looman, Hendrick Janse, 88
 Looper, Jacob, 249
 Jacobus Tanssede, 247, 286
 Lord, Theodore S., died, 45
 Lorimer, Rev. G. C., 15
 Lott Antje, 168
 Louwer, Christina, 167
 Lotteridge, Cnty, 104
 family, 144
 Helena, 137
 Loucks, H. B., 46
 Loughnane, Ann, died, 64
 Lourenee, Lourens, 362, 363, lot, 211
 Louw family, 144
 Loux, Lena, 131
 Louys, Maritje, 136
 Love family, 144
 Mary, 184v
 Lovelace, Gov. Francis, 461, 474, 475, 485, 491
 Loveridge family, 144
 William, 509; lot, 196, 197
 William, Senr., lot, 197
 Wm. Jr., hatter, 489
 Low (Yates), Elizabeth, 169
 family, 144
 Maria, 184d
 Lowe, Ann, 169
 family, 144
 Helen, 97
 Lowery, Father, 28
 Lubberde's land, 435, 456; where situated, 502
 Lubbertse, Maria, 178
 Lubbertson family, 144
 Lubkins, family, 144
 Lucase, Claas, 437
 Maria, 181i
 Ludden, Father, 38
 Ludlow, Rev. J. M., 37
 Wm. H., 184d
 Ludwig, Lorenz, died, 81
 Luke, see Lock, 144
 Lumber contract, 304
 yard inundated, 70
 Lundy Sarah, 136
 Lupton, Elizabeth, 137
 family, 144
 Lush cemetery removed, 77
 families, 144
 Mary, 101
 Stephen, 169
 William, 173
 Lusher, Catharine, 184b
 Luther, Dorothea, 169
 family, 144
 Lutheran burial ground on Pearl st., bodies found, 28, 35; church, new pastor, 18
 Lutherans, their congregating forbidden, 239
 Luwes (Lieveuse) Margarita Harmense, 184i
 (see Lewis), 144
 Luycasse, Enrickse, 184e
 family, 144
 Jacob, 318
 Luykase, Evert, lot, 203, see Lucase
 Luyks (Lox) family, 144
 Luyts, Maria, 121
 Lydins, Mrs. (Mary) 170
 Baltus, 189
 families, 141
 Geertruy, 158
 Lyman, John, died, 32
 Lynch, Bernard D., died, 33
 Hugh, died, 15
 Mary, died, 43
 Patrick, died, 45
 Mrs. Patrick, died, 40
 Mrs. Thomas, died, 27
 Lynd family, 144
 Lynderser, Harmen Janse, 83
 Lynn family, 145
 Hetty, 98
 Lyons, Joseph, died, 70
 Maat family, 145
 Jacob Hendrickse, 233; fight of, 232, see Lose-recht
 Maby family, 145
 Macans, Anna, 156
 Macarty families, 145
 MacInur family, 145
 Machackemannauw, Indian chief, 282
 Machucknotas, his house, 335
 Mack, Anna Sudita, 145
 family, 145
 Mackans family, 145
 Mackansch family, 145
 Mackay family, 145
 Mackie (Magee) family, 145
 Mackintosh family, 145
 Mac Manus family, 146
 Madden, Mrs., 1
 John L., died, 49
 Madigan, Dennis, died, 49
 Madison, President, 9
 Madox, Mrs. Edvard, died, 65
 Maecker, Pieter, 410; see De Maecker
 Maerssen, Cornelis, 355
 Hendrick, 435, 491
 Maet, Jacob Hendrickse, 87
 Magee, Mary, 106
 portrait of, 29
 Magnaspeck, Indian, 291
 Magilton, Mrs. Joseph, died, 60
 Maglous, Anna, 184t
 Michael, died, 28
 Mrs. Michael, died, 30
 Magregrie family, 145

- Maguire, Elizabeth, died, 45
 Mahan, Mrs. Mary, died, 21
 Patrick, died, 19
 William, died, 77
 Mahar, Bridget, died, 50
 Bernard, died, 45
 John, died, 22
 Mahon, James, 24
 Maria, 24
 William, died, 65
 Mahikanders, convey an island,
 291, sell land, 313, mort-
 gage, 304; purchased, 291
 Mahoney family, 146
 Michael, died, 33
 Maiden lane, 390
 Main, De Witt C., died, 23
 Malcolm, Samuel, 163
 W. H., 5
 Malice (Neeltie), Maritie, 166
 Mallick, Maria C., died, 27
 Malone, John, died, 15
 Mrs. Mary, died, 21
 Maloney family, 146
 Mambrot, Margarita, 146
 Man family, 146
 Mancus family, 146
 Manor of Rousselaerswyck,
 division of, 20
 Mangelse family 146
 Jan, 167
 Mangelsen, Jan, Indian, 247;
 propose to herd cattle, 431;
 account of 379
 Manley, Annatic, 165
 family, 146
 Mann, Charles V., died, 77
 & Waldman, 7
 Manning, Margaret E., died, 61
 Mannypenny family, 146
 Many, W. A. & Co., 42
 Manzen, Annatic, 103
 Maquas kil (Mohawk river),
 436
 Marble, Mrs. Manton, died, 22
 Marcellis, Alida 184b
 Barbara, 158
 Gysbert, 184t; his lot, 211
 Hendrick, 410, 411, 112
 Mary, 141
 Seije 184l
 March, Dr. A'den, 31, 33, 68;
 died, 61
 Marechael, Nicholas, lot, 193
 Marens (Marinus) Neeltie, 155
 Marichal, Nicolaas, 265
 Marinus family 146
 Maris, Cathalyntje, 173
 Maris, Maria, 171
 Cornelia (Neeltie), 106
 Mark, Mary, 131
 Sarah, 131
 Markets, 13, 18, 83
 Marking family, 116
 Marl (Morrell) Judith, 168, 135
 Marl, Sara, 121
 Marrechael, Nicolaas, 265, see
 Marichal
 Marriage contract, 311, 321, 345
 Marschalk, Elizabeth, 162
 Mary, 105
 Mars'his, Ahasuerus, 220; lot,
 204
 Ann, 184j
 Annetie, 123
 Elizabeth, 102
 families, 146
 Hendrick, lot, 210
 Hulberje, 184y
 Judik, 134
 Rebecca, 118
 Sara, 146
 Marshall, Annatic, 93, 142, 184u
 Marshall Elizabeth, 137
 families, 147
 Marsuryr, Susanna, 100
 Marten Gerretsen's island, 298
 Judith, 132
 Martin's island, at Schene-
 cady, 354; origin of name,
 373
 Martense, Catalyntje, 177
 Christina, 110
 (Van Buren) Cornelia, 184
 Dirkjen, 295
 families, 147
 Jacob, 482, 483, 484
 Jan, 270, 275, 279, 280, 320,
 350, 484; see Weevers or
 de Wevers or Beeckman
 Jannetic, 118, 175, 260
 Poulus, 197, 201, 313, 352,
 400; his lot, 210; see Van
 Benthuyssen
 Teuntje, 144v
 Martiman, Fanny J., died, 34
 Martin, Alida, 100
 Anna C., died, 56
 David W., died, 33
 Mrs. Edward, died, 64
 families, 147
 Geo., 75
 H. H., 20
 Maria, 95
 Thomas, died, 55
 Marvin, Mr., George, died, 19
 Mrs. John, died, 40
 Richard & Co., 54
 S. E. 16, 53
 Marius, Pieter Jacobse, 88
 Maryus, Brechtje, 126, 164
 family, 147
 Mascraft, William, died, 26
 Mason, Kirk B., died, 36
 Maria, 135
 Tennis Teunisse Metse-
 laer, 260; see Metselaer
 William, 16, 53
 Masonic centennial, 12
 Mass, John, died, 25
 Masse, Genevieve, 144
 (Mazief, Genevieve, 114
 Master's Lodge centennial, 12
 Masten, Diewertje, 179
 Matthias family, 147
 Mathenied, Cornelia, 126
 Mathense, Tryntie, 97
 Mathews family, 147
 Mathison family, 147
 Matthys, Zetje, 148
 Matthyse family, 147
 Matyszen, Maritie, 129
 Maxtadt, Frank, died, 61
 Mayley, Hannah, 112
 McAdam family, 145
 McAlpine family, 147
 McArthur, Christina 119
 McAnley, Mrs. Charles, died, 37
 McAviney, Partholomew, died,
 28
 McBead family, 145
 McBride family, 115
 John, 15
 McCabe, John, builder, 30
 McCall, Mrs. Felix, died, 69
 McCambly, John, died, 45
 McCauley, Mrs. James, 3
 McCann (McCaughan) Daniel,
 died, 10
 Felix, killed, 21
 John, died, 67
 Joseph, 75
 Mrs. Michael, died, 82
 Patrick, died, 27
 Thomas H., died, 36
 McCarrick, Harriet, died, 69
 McCannish family, 145
 McCarrish, Anna, 146
 Rachel, 145
 McCarty, Mary, 96
 McCarr, Mary, 121
 McCahey, Patrick, 75
 Peter, died, 32
 McCarty, Catharine, died, 79
 Elizabeth, 145
 families, 145
 Mary, 117
 McCasory family, 145
 McCay families, 145
 Isabella, 111
 McCasney, Carrie C., died, 83
 (McCheanut) families, 145
 Jane, 96, 136
 McClaires family, 145
 McClaskey, Mrs. John, died,
 47, 65
 McClellan family 145
 Jenny, 169
 McClesky family, 145
 McClintock, Mary A., died, 17
 McCloskey, Mrs. Ralph, died, 35
 McCloskey, Archbishop, 51
 Mrs. James, died, 74
 McCloud family, 145
 June, 107
 Margarita, 184
 Mason, 145
 McCloy, Wm., died, 47
 McClure, Archibald, 48
 Archibald, Jr., 11, 46, 48, 56
 McCloskey, James, died, 41
 McCollom, James F., 46
 McConnell, Bridget, died, 45
 McCormick, John, died, 27
 William, died, 8
 McCotter, Henry, died, 45
 McConghty family, 145
 McCoy family, 145
 McCracken, Bernard, died, 43
 McCrea (Carree) families, 145
 Maria, 115
 McCready, Jane, 2
 Mrs. Jane, died, 76
 John, died, 37
 McCredie Thomas, 36
 McCullough family, 145
 McCully, Mary, died, 76
 McDavid, Sara, 107
 McDeerwith family, 145
 McDole (Doll) families, 145
 Mary, 167
 McDonald, Ann, 4
 families, 145
 Mrs. James, died, 33
 John, died, 57
 Judith, 146
 Mary, 146
 Patrick, 4
 Mrs. Patrick, died, 10
 McDonough, Mrs. Roderick,
 died, 47
 McDougal family, 145
 McEduff, Mrs. Kose, died, 17
 McElway family, 145
 McEntee, C. S., 53
 Mary, 153
 McEntee, Mr., 55
 McEwen (Owen) Ann, 152
 McFarland family, 145
 McFarlane, Robert, 36
 McFarson, James, 172
 McGahary, Caty, 113
 McGan, Mrs. Mary, died, 71
 McCaughan, Mrs. Hugh, died,,
 55
 McGee, Catharine, 95
 Mary, 148
 McGie, Frena (Trina), 184p
 McGinn, Father, 38

- McGinnis, Annatje 164
family, 145
Mary, 113
- McGinty, Kate O., died, 37
- McGorick, Michael, died, 26
- McGovern, James, died, 67
- McGown Mrs. Anna, died, 11
- McGrath, James, died, 49
- McGraw & Co., 42
Daniel, died, 41
John H., died, 28
- McGregory, family 145
Patrick, 135, 146, 148
- McGrieger, Margaret 168
Mary, 148
Nancy, 145
- McGriger family, 145
- McGuire, Mr., 9
Mrs. Francis, died, 41
Mrs. John, died, 66
Mary, 153
- McGursh, Catharina, 117
- McHaffie, Robert 36
- McIntosh, Daniel, Jr., died, 22
family, 145
Susanna Angus, 119
- McIntyre, Mrs. Archibald,
died, 30
- McKay, Agnes, died, 29
- McKans, Elizabeth 151
family, 145
Maria, 103
Marife, 103
- McKean, Barnabas H., died, 17
- McKeen family, 145
- McKer, John, borned, 70
- McKolvey, Dr. P. D., died, 79
- McKentic family, 145
- McKeatish, Rachel, 145
- McKenzie, Mrs. John, died,
29
- McKercher, Duncan, died, 22
- McKinley, Ann, died, 83
Christina, 148
- McKinney family, 145
James, 32
Nancy, 173
- McKensy families, 145
- McKinzy, Catharine, 145
- McKisick, Stewart 5
- McKown, Mrs. James A., died,
52
- McLean family, 145
Margaret, 146
Mary, 110
- McLoughlin, Mrs. Thomas,
died, 73
- McMahon, Dennis, died, 66
Patrick, died, 65
- McManna, Johanna, 110
- McMenny, Cathalyntje, 165
- McManus family, 146
James, died, 46
Mary, died, 27
- McMaster, Jane, 101
- McMichael families, 146
- McMillen, Ann, 156
Mrs. Catharine, died, 36
Mary, 107
Mary Thompson, 139
- McMolly, Jane, 107
- McMullen families, 146
- McMurdy, Mrs. John, died, 49
- McMurray, Andrew, 36
Joseph, died, 27
William, died, 21
- McNab, Mr., 55
- McNally, Ann, died, 65
Elizabeth, died, 15
- McNanghton family 146
James, 38, 62
- McNeal, Eleanor, 145
- McNartney, Margaret, died, 40
- McPherson family, 146
- McQuade, Susan, died, 32
- McVic, Ebby (Betsey), 145
family, 146
- Meacham, Mary A., died, 33
- Mead, Dunham & Co., 42
- Meads, O., 16
- Mebie, Eva, 106
Anna Janse, 88
family, 147
Grietje, 164
Jan Pieterse 90
- Medical College, 98
- Meehan, Mrs. John, died, 86
Mary, died, 70
Thomas, died, 26
- Meerthen (Marten), Margarita
(Elizabeth), 134
- Meese, Hendrik; see Vrooman,
Pieter
- Megapolensis family, 147
- Megatherium, accident to, 5
- Meigs, Mrs. Charles L., died,
33
(Miggs) family, 147
- Meinorsse, Rachel, 168
- Meisserger family, 147
- Meinderssen, Elizabeth, 184f
- Melzer (McGee), Helena, 124
- Melgers, Tryntje, 182
- Meltingtown (Mellendon, Mel-
lery) Catharina, 153
- Menoy, Elizabeth, 115
- Mentz, Sebastiana Cornelia, 98
- Merchant, George, 5
Walter, 5
- Meredith, Elder 82
Rev Robert E., 22, 48
- Merriday family 147
Susanna, 108
- Merrifield, Mrs. Geo., 60
- Merky family, 147
- Menwse, Pieter, see Vrooman
Merthen (Martin), Maria, 184k
- Mesick, Margaret, died, 40
- Meteorolite, 1
- Methodist church, oldest edi-
fice, 70
Episcopal cemetery, 25
statistics, 82
- Metiker, Christina, 123
- Metselaer, Anna Teunise, 91
Dirkje Teunise, 91
Egbert Teunise, 91
(De Metscher) family, 147
families, 147
Gerritje Teunise, 91
Harmen, 245
Harmen Janse, 83
Marten Teunise, 91
Martin, 245, 246
Pieter Jellisen, 89; power
of attorney to his wife, 227
Tennis Teunisse, 91, 260,
263
Willempje Teunise, 91
- Meuwes (?), Caribbean islands,
401
- Meyer, Catharine, 97, 99
Caryna, 176
Frena, 154
Hendrick Jellise, 89
Jenneke, 154
Jillis Pieterse, 90
Magdalena, 131
Maritte, Jillise, 184s
Nicholas D., 403
Nicolaas, 274, 275, 276, 331,
332, 358, 378, 402
Pieter Gillise, lot, 201
see Gillis Pieterse, 147
- Meyndertse, Eytjie, 445
- Meyndersen, Barent, 250, 390
- Meyndersen, Barent, 321
Frederick, 321
Jan 292; see Myndertse
- Michel family, 147
- Mickel, Lemuel, 72
- Michelsou family, 147
- Micheise, Jan, 265, 266
Jannstie, 184f
- Middle Dutch church, 6
- Middleton family, 147
- Milderbergh, Catharine, 146
- Military celebration, 47
- Milk, Mary, 117
- Milbanks, William, died, 76
- Miller, Catharine 107
Eva Maria, 99
families, 147
John Henry, 103
Linda, died, 55
Morris S., 98
W. C., 6
- Milligan families, 147
- Millington family, 147
John, died, 53
- Mills, Aide man, 75
family, 147
Perris, died, 77
- Milton families, 147
Rachel, 108, 121
- Mingael, Capt. Johannes Tho-
mas, 151
families, 148
Jan Thomase, 245, 246, 247,
500, 501; commissaris,
225; term of his office
expires, 225
Jannatie, 126, 174, 184b
Johannes, lot, 199, 207, 211
Johannes Teunise, 91
Johannes Thomase, 202,
260
Maritie Cornelise, 86
Maritie Thomase, 91, 101,
128, 400, 409
Pieter Thomase, 91, 158, 260
Thomas Jensen 29, 251,
266, 327, 406; account of,
260; name early disap-
pears from the records,
260 lot, 201
- Minister exempt from the
slaughter excise, 258
- Mink, David, died, 47
- Mirick, Mrs. Richard, died,
76
- Mitchel (Michel) Marytje, 130
- Mitchell, Mrs. Adison, died, 49
families, 148
Mrs. J. J., M.D., died,
49
- Mix, Henry, died, 23
- Moak, Ariantse, 103
- Moakler, Mrs. Catharine, died,
26
Mrs. John, died, 27
- Moer, Willem Martense, 90
- Moffat, S., 16, 53
- Mohawk river, 301, 449, 491
- Mohawks presents to, 237;
offer to fight the French,
236, 237
- Moke (Mook), Elizabeth, 166
- Moi families, 148
- Molenaar, Dirk Pieterse, see
Coevman
Jan Janse, 88
Jenneken Adriaense, 115
- Molinard, Mrs. Prof Julian,
died, 15
- Mollers, Mary, 412
- Monney (Mulleuichs), Mary,
145
- Monmaes, Messrs. 455, 458

- Monaghan, Elsie A., died, 12
 Mrs. Poor, died, 67
 Monroe family, 148
 President, 9
 Montagne, Rebecca, 153; see
 De la Montagne
 Montgomery family, 148
 Rachel, died, 28
 Montour family, 148
 Montrev, Rosanna, died, 31
 Mook, Lena, 144
 Moody, Ann, 174
 Moogh family, 148
 Mook, Anna, 94
 Catharina, 106
 families, 148
 Moon family, 148
 Mooney, James, died, 49
 Mrs. James, died, 8
 Julia, died, 29
 Thomas, died, 45
 Moor, Catharina, 149
 Elizabeth, 106
 Eva, 184z
 family, 148
 Maria, 106
 Moore, Anthony, 401
 Mrs. Elizabeth, died, 59
 Hannah W., died, 49
 Sylvester, died, 47
 Mrs. William, died, 41
 Moran, Mrs. John, died, 21
 Mary, died, 21
 Morning Wm. D., poem on
 Centre Market, 25
 Mordan, Jane, 105
 Morenes, Jannetje, 143
 Morford, Mrs. George, died, 19
 Morgan, Mr., 55
 & Brothers, 72
 family, 148
 Geo. & Bros., 71
 Gov., vetoes rail road bill,
 44
 Paulina, died, 47
 portrait of, 29
 Morris (Morris), Mary, 111
 Morrill (Marl) families, 148
 Morris, Anne, 180
 Catharina, 150
 family, 148
 Frans, 135
 Gouverneur, 6
 Morrow family, 148
 Morry, Maria, 147
 Mosher, Mrs. Christopher, died,
 60
 Jacob S., 12
 Jane, 7
 Orra, 2
 Mrs. Orra, 4
 Mount Vernon, 9
 Mouris (Mou) Marten, account
 of, 372; see Van Slyck
 Mourisse family, 148
 Mowles family, 14
 Mulville, Mrs. Daniel, 60
 Mucret, Elsie, 173
 Muddy, a measure of four bush-
 els, 491
 Muir, Anna, 151
 Mulder, Cornelis Stevense, 90
 Cornelis Teunse, 91
 family, 148
 Jan Pieterse, 90, 268, 276,
 286
 Milford, John H., 37
 Robert L., 37
 Mulder, Alderman, Thomas, 28,
 35, 75
 Mulderland, John, died, 32
 Mulhearn, James, died, 40
 Mull, Samuel S., died, 39
 Mullaly, Mary Ann, 1
 Melland, Catharine S., died, 42
 Mullen, Mrs. James, died, 28
 Mrs. Patrick, 1
 Patrick, 2
 Muller, Annetje (Annatie Han-
 nab), 124, 184r
 Annatie, 184w
 Catharina, 132
 Cornelia, 182
 Elizabeth, 132
 families, 148
 Hillette, 184r, 187
 Jan Philipse, 90
 Jan Pieterse, 264, 285, 287,
 339
 Jannette, 134
 Maria Cornelise, 86
 (Mulder) Maria Cornelise,
 174
 Marytje, 117, 182
 (Mulder) Miller, 148
 (Mulder), Cornelis Stev-
 vense, lot, 201
 (Mulder), Jacob, lot, 201
 (Mulder) Johannes and Ja-
 cob, lot, 201
 Sophia, 167
 Mulrooney, Patrick, died, 28
 Munickendam, 280, 335
 Munsell, Mr., 92
 Murphy, Mrs. Bernard, died, 57
 Edward, died, 15, 61
 Elizabeth, died, 17
 family, 149
 Mrs. Julia, died, 69
 Margaret, 2
 Mrs. Mary, died, 14
 Mary, died, 30
 Patrick, died, 43, 47, 77
 Murray (Morry), Eleanor, 157
 James, 4
 Michael, died, 61
 Parson, 9
 Murtaugh, John, died, 15
 Mrs. John, died, 28
 Thomas, 2
 Mychgyelsen - see Michlielsen
 Myers, Catharina, 154, 159
 Dorothy, died, 33
 Mrs. Catharine W., died, 21
 Myndertse, Barent, 172, 186;
 lot, 202
 Bar, lot, 199
 Claas Reinderse, 90
 Elizabeth, 97
 families, 149
 family, 150
 Frederick, 204; his lot, 220
 Jan Janse, 88
 Jane, died, 43
 Maritie, 84, 184f, 184s, 456
 Neeltie, 118, 176
 Naarten (Narden, Norton)
 family, 150
 (Norton) Rachel, 147
 Nack, Jan, lots, 214, 216
 Naerden, 499
 Naggy, Eleanor, 170
 Nak families, 150
 Matthys, 160
 Naspahan, Indian, his mark,
 335
 Nash, Isaac D., died, 48
 Margaret, died, 57
 National Savings Bank organ-
 ized, 59; opened, 64
 Neal, Jane, 125
 Neely, James, 4
 Neer family, 150
 Neghs (Meggs, Neggs) Annatie
 (Nancy), 182
 Nehemiah, Albert, died, 76
 Eve Elizabeth, died, 26
 Neiber family, 150
 Neidhart family, 170
 Neidlinger, Frederick, died, 11
 Neitthall, Elizabeth, 150
 Nelligan, Johanna, died, 68
 Nelling family, 150
 Nelson, Alexander, died, 8
 Hester, 126
 Nessle, Mrs. William, died, 18
 Neugel family, 150
 Neugels, Mary, 145
 Neuten hock, 298
 Neville, Mrs. Patrick, died, 66
 Mrs. Thomas, died, 74
 Nevels (Nevis) Margaret, 145
 Nevin family, 150
 Nevis, Johannes, 279
 New Amsterdam, 260
 New Baltimore, 47
 Newbauer, Father, 39
 New Haven, captives at, 425
 New, James, died, 31
 New Netherland, high council
 of, 225
 New style, 365
 Newton, John N., 55
 Daniel L., 54
 Minerva, died, 31
 Miss M., 70
 Wm., 55
 New York, 23
 Nichols, Birch & Co., 42
 family, 150
 George, died, 17
 James, died, 58
 & Brown, 41, 51; architects,
 39
 Nicoll, Maria, 36
 Nicholson pavement, 33, 35, 36
 Nicolaas family, 150
 Nicolaasen, Maria Barbara, 184x
 Nicolson, Mary, 97
 Nicolls, Elizabeth, 165
 family, 150
 Francis, 184
 Richard, 425, 436, 438, 439,
 460, 462, 464, 469, 486, 487,
 501, 503, 509
 Nietzmitz, Indian, 291
 Nieukerck, Sijckenhorst from,
 441
 Nienvkerk family, 150
 Nightingale family, 150
 Niles, Mrs. Henry, 1
 Nin family, 150
 Nipapoo, squaw, 291, 292
 Niskayana, land grant at, 491;
 island at, 436; land bought
 at, 490
 Nivin family, 150
 Nixon, Jane, 168
 Margaret, 100
 William, died, 82
 Noble family, 150
 Maria, 95
 Norris, Martha A., died, 77
 Nolan, James, died, 76
 Patrick, died, 55
 Nolen, Evert, 247, 248
 Nolen, Wm. J., drowned, 13
 Noonan, Thomas, died, 27
 Noorman, Carsten Carstense,
 85, 329, 423
 Hans Careise, 85, 164, 244,
 319
 Jan Janse, 68
 Nordman family, 150
 Norman, Elizabeth, 152
 Norman's key, 405
 North family, 150
 (Noth) Jerusha (Jerisia), 165

- Northen (Norton), families, 150
 Maria, 112
 Norton, Rebecca, 146
 Norton, Amelia, died, 15
 Elizabeth, 133
 family, 150
 John T., 12; died, 61
 Julia L., died, 23
 Margaret, 157
 Rachel, 149
 Samuel, 156
 William P., died, 39
 & Co., 42
 Norwood, Mary, 165
 Notas, Matlack, 363
 Nott, Diphaleet, 7
 Nottingham, Elizabeth, 1840
 family, 150
 William, lot, 214
 Noyes, Mrs. Peleg, died, 8
 Robert L., died, 52
 Noyes family, 150
 Nugent, Anne, died, 80
 Nykerck, in Holland, 444

 Oake family, 150
 Oakey family, 150
 Oatner, Catharina, 161
 O'Briau, Mary, died, 55
 Catalina, 199
 John, died, 75
 Mary, died, 57
 family, 150
 O'Brine, Morgan J., died, 32
 O'Callaghan, D., 92
 Mrs. John, died, 31
 O'Connell, Mrs. William, died,
 15
 O'Connor, Anne, died, 55
 Maria, 184v
 P. J., died, 65
 Thomas, died, 48
 Mrs. Thomas, 2
 Odeh, Hannah, 142
 O'Donald, Thomas, died, 69
 Oetersaus, Margareta, 184e
 Ojens, Molly (Maria Owens),
 178
 O'Keefe, Mrs. Edward, died, 75
 Olcott, Thomas W., 12, 46, 69
 Oldaten, Mr., 236
 Old Brick church, last sermon
 in, 7; demolished, 12
 style, 365, 367
 Olford (Alvord?) Cathrina, 139
 Oliver, Catharine, 145
 (Olfer), Hendrikje, 168
 Margarita, 168
 (Olfer), Maria, 156
 Mrs. George W., died, 82
 Wyntje, 164
 (Olivert, Olphert, Olfer)
 families, 150
 City family, 151
 O'Neil, Daniel, died, 47
 Rev. Ambrose M., died, 53
 Onions, price of, 12, 56
 Onisquatha, now New Scot-
 land, 365; see Niskata
 Ouiroid family, 151
 Oost family, 151
 Oosterhou, Annetie, 135
 Jennecke, 135, 152
 Lea, 101
 Maria, 184w
 Mariette, 132
 Mary, 184w
 Neeltje (Eleanore); 184k
 families, 151 see Outhout
 Oostman, Mathys, 401
 Gerrit Willemse, 21
 family, 151
 Oostrander, Catharine, 149
 Oostrander, Elizabeth, 151
 Gerritje (Margarita), 184x
 Ssartje, 120
 families, 151
 Oothout, Aaltje (Alida), 106
 Anna, 155
 Arien, 144
 Hendrick, Janse, 88
 Hendrikje, 99, 184l
 Jan, 347
 Jan Janse, 88
 Jannetje, 184g
 Johannes Aric, 85
 Jonas, 151, 184o
 Margarita, 157
 Mayke, 148, 260
 Mayke, Janse, 135
 Tytje, 146
 (Oothout) family, 151
 Openheim & Son, 46
 Oranges, price of, 56
 Orchard, Josina, 110
 Robert, 481, 482, 483, 484;
 see Orteers
 see Orchard, 152
 Orchard (Orchard), Sara, 164
 Orloop (Orlok, Oorloof, Orlogh),
 family, 152
 O'Rourke, Patrick, died, 53
 Orteers, Robert, master hatter,
 481, 482, 483, 484; see Or-
 chard
 Osborn, James H., 16, 52
 J. W., 82
 John W., president, 48
 John W. & Co., 72
 Mrs. John W., died, 77
 & Martin, 32
 Catharine, 127
 Osterhout, Orinda, died, 73
 Sara, 104
 Ostrander, Cathrina, 110
 Elizabeth, 150
 Julia A., 21
 Lea, 184
 Maria, 93, 149
 Mrs. James S., died, 12
 Rachel, 94
 O'Sullivan, James, died, 66
 Mary, 2
 Otman, Mary, 156
 Otte, Elmer, see Otten
 Otten, Catharina Helmeere, 87
 Helmer, 434, 459, 460, 472,
 473, 505; died, 465
 Helmer, lot, 187, 200, 217
 Tryntje Helmeere, 184m
 family, 152
 Otterspoor, Aert, 350
 Onkey, Joseph G., died, 49
 Onderkert, Jannetje, 108
 Onderkink, Jan Janse, 352
 Onderkirk, Aaltje, 122
 Alida (Aaltje), 152
 Anna, 136, 141
 Annatie, 105, 184l
 Annatje, 140
 Aaltje, 184r
 Bata, 155
 Elizabeth, 122
 Jan Janse, 88; lot, 189
 Maayke, 145, 174, 180
 Maria, 136, 141
 Martytje, 180
 Susanna, 178
 families, 152
 Outhout, Catharine, 147; see
 Oothout
 Overbach (Oevenbach) family,
 152
 Overeandt, Margaret, 160
 Owen family, 152
 Owens, Elizabeth, 147
 Owens, Esther, died, 46
 family, 152
 (Ojens) family, 152

 Paal (Pawl, Paul or Powell), 152
 Pacey, Margaret E., died, 24
 Pachobakeltek, Indian, 291
 island purchased, 291
 Pacies, Indian, 357
 Packard (Pecker, Packet), Sa-
 rah, 184t
 Wm. J., 4
 Page, John E., 11, 48
 Mrs. Marcy, died, 65
 Walter R., died, 28
 Paige, John Keyes, 184z
 Painc, H. M., 46
 Warren S., killed, 21
 Paisee; see Pearse, 152
 Palmatier, Elizabeth, 120
 James D., 4
 Neeltje, 100, 135, 184o
 Palmentier family, 152
 Palmietier, Mrs. Samuel K.,
 died, 74
 Palmer, Caleb, 16, 53
 Rev. Ray, 31
 Palsin, Ann, 111
 Maria, 157
 Pammerton; see Pemberton, 152
 Pamtepiet, 302
 Panenseen, Indian, 291
 Pangburn, Mrs. Alida, died,
 43
 (Peongbang) Annatie, 164a
 Gerritje (Charity), 135
 Lydia, 145
 Mary, 184n
 (Peangburn, Bengburn) fami-
 lies, 152
 Paniel (Paensl), Indian, 342
 Pantiles, scarcity of, 236
 Papeu, Caroline, died, 39
 Papendorp, Adrian Gerritsen,
 87, 228, 249, 277, 290, 296,
 297, 300, 301, 303, 312, 313,
 315, 325, 328, 350, 351, 398,
 371, 372, 374, 378, 383, 387,
 440, 508; lot, 190, 220; see
 Gerritse
 family, 152
 Jannette Gerritse, 87
 Papeknee, residence of Van
 Vechten, 337
 Parea (Pary, Pareois) family,
 152
 Park meeting, 46
 Parker, A. J., 16
 alderman, 75
 family, 152
 Grace, died, 21
 John N., 32, 72
 Maria, 184i
 Seagr. William, lot, 214
 William, 448, 477, 490, 509;
 see Percker
 Parks, Mary, 94
 Parmalee, William, 184z
 Parr, Mrs. John, died, 30
 Pars (Puis) family, 152
 Parsons, J. D., 53
 S. H. H., 46, 65
 Pasa, Mary, 181
 Pasiee squaw, her mark, 335
 Passage families, 152
 Margarita, 156
 Pas-agie, Christiana, 126
 Pastoor family, 153
 Frans Barcasse, 55, 230,
 245, 262, 265, 266, 271, 274,
 275, 277, 279, 280, 282, 284,
 288, 289, 290, 292, 293, 295,
 298, 299, 300, 303, 310, 311,

- Passions, mentioned —
 323, 355, 372, 376, 377, 379,
 220, 261, 283, 284, 291, lot,
 193; office as commissar-
 is squares, 240 see
 Barentse
 Paterson, William 457
 Patin, Rebecca, 145
 Patlck, Mary, 121
 Siamoa died 15
 Patridge family, 153
 Patron, exempt from the
 slaughter excise 253
 last, died, 19, old, 19
 Patten, Mrs. J. W. 1
 Paterson, Miss, 20
 Conelia, 184d
 family, 153
 Johanna 180
 Margaret, 107
 Patton John R., 42
 (Position) Sara, 100
 Paving, movement to improve,
 33, 34, 53, 56
 Paulley, Lieut. James died, 18
 Pauls, Thomas, 245, harbors
 Indians, 249; see Powell
 Paulusse Jannette, 134
 Pauls, Barentse Gerritse, 57
 Pawanoos, 299
 Payn, Benjamin, 49; was tried
 and acquitted
 Mrs. Ben. H., died, 59
 Payne, C. N., pedestriam, 30
 walkist, 28
 Pearl Thomas C., died, 46
 Pearce, Maritje, 184p
 Nehemiah, 216
 Person, Peers Parse, &c., 153
 Person family, 153
 (Parse), Margaria, 117
 Peaslee, Ebenezer, died, 64
 Peck family, 153
 Mrs. James H., died, 15
 Peckham, Rufus W., 46
 Pedestrian match, 28, 30
 Peebes family, 153
 Peck Catharina, 148
 family, 153
 Jan, 227; sells his two
 houses, 225
 Maria, 175, 184d
 (Beck), Marytje, 183
 Peelen family, 153
 Peeter family, 153
 Peeter (Besinger) family, 153
 Peesinger family, 153
 Margaria, 167
 Pellagor, Christina, 173
 Pels, Evert, 227, 244, 246, 248,
 250, 287, 290, 293; sells his
 house and lot, 291, 292
 Pels, Aeltje, 154
 Evert, lot, 198
 families, 153
 Rachel, 184
 Sarah, 59
 Peltries, duty on, 249
 Pennerion, Mrs. Ebenezer,
 ill-d, 65
 Pennerton family 153
 Jeremiah, lot, 249, 219, 221
 Wm., 195
 Percell family, 153
 Pender family, 153
 Michael, 5
 Pennebun (Boogwood), Mary,
 164
 Sara, 164
 Penniman family, 153
 James, 194; lot, 214
 Peppwits, Indian, 334
 Pepper family, 153
 Perker, Sergeant, see Parker
 Percy, Mrs. James M., died,
 58
 Perron Henry, died, 74
 Perry, Eli, 302
 Elizabeth, 184a
 families, 153
 Hiram, 16, 53
 Hamorje, 184x
 J. S., 16, 53
 Mrs. John S., died, 64
 Margaret, 110, 137
 Maria, 142, 184v
 Perse (Pearse), Marytje, 141
 Persen family, 153
 Pesinger (Besinger), Anna Ca-
 trina, 175
 Pest, Elizabeth, 106, 159
 (Pess) family, 153
 Peters, Mrs. George O., died,
 28
 Peterson, Josephine, died, 53
 Petit family, 153
 Petric, Christina, 145
 Petten, C. V., 180
 Petteson, Peniba, 123
 Peyton John, 9
 Phagen, Elizabeth, 126
 Philip family, 153
 Phillips, Christina, 131
 family, 153
 Margaret, 123
 Sophia, 94
 Philippe, Annatie, 147
 Frederic, lot, 187
 Leendert Phylas, 362, 375
 (Cannyn), Leendertse, lot,
 197
 Margarita, 166
 Maria, 141
 (Phylipse), Leendertse, 273,
 279. see Coyn
 Phrenology, by A. Deaa, 3
 Pierce, C. W., 82
 Elizabeth, died, 19
 Sarah, died, 59
 Pieter the Fleming, 230
 Pieterse, Aert, 277
 Baront; see Coymans
 Bastiaen, 247
 Cathrina, 164
 Claas, 255
 Direkic, 184p
 Elizabeth, 180
 families, 153
 Gillis, 265, 304; see Tim-
 mernan, or Meyer
 Jan, 265, 286, 376
 Margaret, 302
 Maritje, 153
 Maritje, 281, 322
 Nathaniel, 278, 370
 Philip, 290, 301, 351, 410,
 411, 482, 483, 484; see
 Scanyler
 Pieter, 435; see Van Wog-
 gelm or Boogwakelyok
 Reynhart, 276, 309, 310;
 sells his brewery, 305;
 died, 305; his lot, 137,
 211
 Volckic, 184q
 Pietersen families, 153,
 Pikkart family, 153
 Pikkart, Catharine, 97
 Pinkney, Harriet, died, 51
 Pinkster hill, 12
 Pit, Anna Margarita, 153
 Pitman family, 153
 Rev. Benjamin H., died,
 12
 Planck, Jacob Albertse, 84
 family, 154
 Plasse farm, 154
 Hendrick, 154
 Plati, Ellen, died, 67
 Ploeg family, 153
 Plum (Plumb) Joanna, 145
 Plumb, Mrs. J. B. died, 41
 Poe families, 154
 Poentie family, 154
 Poest, Jan Barentse, 85, 417;
 deceased, 360 see Barentse
 Poesten kil, 475 mill site, 476
 Popponick, Indian, 335
 Poin family, 154
 Police court, 200, 208a, 18, 83
 Pollaré, C. W. agent, 42
 Ponfre, James E., died, 47
 Ponk (Bank) Isatie, 153
 Pooeen, Catharina, 135
 Pootmas families, 154
 Pork family, 154
 Porter, Catharine Barclay, 57
 Carolina, 57
 Ira, 16, 53
 James, died, 18
 John K., 2
 Pos, Symon Dirkse, 86
 Possi family, 154
 Possing (Bussinger), Catharina,
 131
 Post families, 154
 Jan Janse, 88
 Jan Jurrise, 89
 Magtel, Janse, 89, 155
 Synco Janse, 89
 office carriers, 43
 Potman family, 154
 Pott, Kees, 217
 Potter, Bishop, 55
 Cornelis Marthouse, 89
 Mary, 164
 Potter's field, 36
 Potton family, 154
 Potts, J. C., 16
 Poughkeepsie, 28
 Poulsen, see Powell and
 Panus
 Powell (Poulsen) family, 154
 family, 154
 Mary, 154
 Thomas (Poulas), 290, 314,
 360, 481, 482, 484, 486, 503;
 lot, 294
 Power, Catharine, 150
 of attorney, 334, 386
 Powers, Ellen, 4
 James, died, 28
 Mrs. Mary Ann died, 59
 Mrs. Williams, died, 48
 Presbyterian assembly meet,
 19; schools in theology pro-
 posed to unite, 69
 Preston, Mrs. Daniel Beecher,
 died, 11
 George B., 5
 William S., 3
 Pretty family, 154
 Richard, lot, 185
 Price, Annatie, 180
 family, 154
 Mary, 107, 133
 Sarah, 136
 Pricker (Bicker), Hester, 135
 Prime, Balbas, died, 15
 Primmer family, 154
 Prince, Julia Ann, 77
 Prisoners, ransoming of, 230
 Pritchard, John, 16
 Mary, 128
 Proper family, 154
 Prout family, 154
 Prowost, Mr., 502
 David, 320, 321, 324; ac-
 count of, 377

- Prévost, family, 141
 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.
- Quackebosch, Mrs. James, died, 250
 Maria, 213, 227
 Rebecca, 181
 Sophia, 194
 Quay street, 1st floor, 35
 Quackebosch, Isaac, 200
 Quack, Jacob, 1st floor, 91
 Quack family, 156
 Quack, Ann, died, 45
 first set, died, 79
 family, 156
 Mrs. James, died, 10, 69
 Michael, died, 64
 Raal, Antje, 107
 Raaf family, 156
 Rabson, Mrs. John, died, 77
 Raca (Riker) family, 156
 Radcliff family, 156
 Radcliff, Anna, 165
 family, 156
 Jochem, 134
 Leibel, 194 v
 Radcliff, Rebecca, Anna, 122
 family, 156
 Radcliff, Johannes, 161
 Rademaker, Albert, 232
 Albert Gysbert, 292
 Jacob Adriaanse, 84
 Wouter de, 260, 292; see
 Van Utrecht
 Radler, Nella, 184a
 Elizabeth, 150
 family, 156
 Sophia, 119
 Radloff, Cay, 156
 Jacobus, 206
 Radley family, 156
 Radt's persons, 348
 Radt, Jane, died, 45
 Radt, Catharine, died, 65
 Radt, undated, 13, 50, 70;
 laborers strike for eight
 hours, 15, 16, 43, 44
 Rain tempest, 7, 30, 70
 Ramer family, 156
 Ramsay, DeWitt C., died, 43
 Dolly, 145
 George, died, 5
 Mary C., 105
 Ramt family, 156
 Rand, Charlotte A., died, 17
 Randolph, Thomas, 9
 Rankin, Mrs. Mary, died, 49
 Ratcliffe, Anna, 136; see Rad-
 cliff
 Rathbone, Gen. John F., 52
 Jared L., 254z
 John F., 46
 Joshua, 16, 53
 Mrs. V. W., died, 17
 J. & Co., 42
 Rathbun families, 156
 Ray, City, 180
 Cornelia, 141
 Michael, died, 75
 Raymond, Elymah C., died, 60
 Read, Gen. John Meredith, Jr.,
 S. 4th, consul general, 56
 Jane A., died, 23
 Ream, Mrs. Adam, died, 82
 Ream, John, died, 55
 Redden, Mary G., 1
 Thomas, 2
 Redlines family, 156
 Rednal, Mrs. Darius O. G.,
 died, 17
 Rednal family, 156
 George, 104
 Johannes, lot, 207
 (Radcliffe) Rachel, 108
 Redlof, Rachel, 105
 Redy (Radley) family, 156
 Margarita, 115
 Sara, 104, 63
 (Reddy) W. N. J., 184 v
 Redmond, Nicholas, died, 32
 Reed, Isaac A., died, 77
 J. B. J., died, 46
 Joel R., died, 40
 L. V. & J. B., stage owners,
 46
 Mrs. Henry, died, 21
 William H., died, 59
 Rees, Cornelia, 142
 Elizabeth, 153
 families, 156
 Geert, 164, 167
 Johannes, 184x
 Leender, 131
 Maria, 132
 Sara, 184b
 Sofia, 129
 Willem Andriess, 85
 Reese families, 157
 Jonathan, 131
 Rev. Mr., anniversary sermon,
 21, 60
 Rev. J. L., 52
 Reidy, Michael, died, 76
 Reilly, Mrs. Michael, died, 70
 Reilly, Mrs. Terrence, died, 68
 Reims family, 157
 Reimsnyder, Elizabeth, 106
 Reinsorp, Catharina, 184 v
 Elizabeth, 184x
 family, 157
 Reiff, Ellen, died, 46
 Relyea, Jacob, died, 80
 Simon, died, 14
 Remer, Josephine A., died, 32
 Benjamin M., died, 15
 Rentels, Maria Rosina, 169
 Rentel families, 157
 Rendell, Catharina, 150
 family, 157
 Nancy, 113
 Rens, Pieter, 332
 Rensselaer, Heer, 226, 249, 353,
 354; exempt from slaughter
 tax, 258
 Mene Ry-kart, 404; see
 Van Rensselaer
 Mr., 236; patron, 225
 R. V., 407, 419, 420, 427, 428,
 434
 Rensselaerswyck, 13, 391, 451,
 591, 595; account of, 246;
 leases drawn by Hamilton,
 20
 Repal, Patrick, died, 11
 Reppel, Charles W., 5
 Smith, 32
 Rettel (Radcliff) family, 156
 Margaret, 184h
 Rencke, 244
 Reur family, 157
 Hendrick, 267, 456
 Hendrick Jans, 88; died,
 230
 Renter, George, died, 46
 Mrs. George, died, 42
 Revision (Leighton)
 Reyse family, 157, 159
 Gerrit, 47; his lot, 199;
 see Reissen
 Reversen family, 157
 Reyse families, 157
 Alda, 184k
 Reynders, Antje, 165
 Barret, 150, 250, 305, 336,
 337, 338, 339, 34, 466, 488,
 489; see Smit
 family, 157

- Reynlie (Daily, Reyley) family, 157
- Reynolds, Bernard, died, 11
- family, 177
- William, 16
- & Woodruff, 24
- William, 53
- Rham (De Rham) family, 157
- Rhec, Greeffe, 145
- Ribside 450
- Hedrick Janse, 88
- Rice, Joseph T., 37
- Michael, died, 53
- S. C., 82
- Victor M., died, 73
- William H., 16, 53
- Richard, Stephen, 99, 184v
- Richards families, 157
- Richey, Margaret, 117
- Richmond, Elizabeth, 184q
- Elizabeth Mary, died, 27
- Richter (Rechtessen) Cornelia, 142
- family, 156
- Riebert, Elizabeth, 121
- family, 157
- Riekeley, Mary, 135
- Ridderke, family, 157
- Riddel, Maria, 112
- Riddeker (Ridecker) families, 177
- Ridder (Read) Jane, 105
- Rachel, 184l
- Ridderhaas, Geertruy, 165
- Ridders, Annatie, 175
- Riddershalve, Hendrick Abelse, 84
- Riddersen, Rerk, 259
- Riddle, Agnes, 153
- family, 157
- Rider, Francis, died, 15
- Paul A., died, 37
- Ridley, Emma, killed by lightning, 60
- Rieby, John, died, 76
- Inech, Maria, 184y
- Riescorp, Lens, 39
- Rigtmeyer family, 157
- Riley, Bernard, died, 66
- James, died, 47
- Mrs. John, 1
- Mrs. Lawrence, died, 65
- Rinkboot, Aertman, 335
- Daniel, 275, 289, 2-7, 322, 432, 405, 417, 418; account of, 3-5; his lot, 195
- Daniel Gerritse, 39
- Effe Jurransse, 39
- family, 157
- Geertruy Janse, 129
- Jan, 429; baker, 385; lot, 197
- Jannetie Jurransse, 39
- Johannes, 365
- Lysbet, 173
- Margriet, 123
- Teunis Jurransse, 39
- Rine family, 157
- Ring, Pamela R., died, 47
- River crosses, 47; opened temporarily, 43, 75
- open 14, 130, 51; of closed temporarily, 1693, 82
- table of opening and closing, 78
- Ro (Rowe) Anna, 184z
- Roak, Samuel, 23
- Rob, Elizabeth, 199
- Robert, Father, 38
- Roberts, Charles E., died, 33
- E. E. A., 35
- family, 157
- Mrs. Lunira, died, 39
- Roberts, Richard H., 37
- Robertson family, 157
- Robbison (Robertson) Uanna, Annatie, 184q
- Robinson, Duncan, 55
- family, 157
- Mrs. James, died, 47
- Joseph C., died, 15
- Rebecca, 102
- Rochaujt, Martin, died, 23
- Rock family, 157
- Rockefeller, Anna W., 184z
- Margarita, 137
- Rodenbrüg, 256
- Lucas, 99
- Rodey family, 157
- Rodgers, Annatie, 152
- families, 157
- Roe, S. J., 53
- Roe family, 157
- Roeoff, Jan, 211
- Roeloffse, Catrina, 184n
- De Goyer family, 187
- Sijtje, 131
- Jan, 246, 247, 251, 270, 288, 324, 357, 408, 416, 423, 424, 435; his residence, 267; lot, 191; see De Goyer
- Roeso (Rousseau) family, 157
- Roff, Charlotte, 160
- Christina, 127
- John J., died, 75
- (Ross, Rhoff, Maria, 134e
- Roggea, Aaron, 55
- Rogers N., & Co., 42
- Oscar, died, 75
- Rolantsen family, 157
- Roller (Rowler) Elizabeth, 144
- Margarita, 98
- Maria, 181
- Rolman, Eliza, 1
- Romaine, Mrs. B. F., died, 40
- & Co., 42
- Roman family, 157
- Rombouts, Francis, 170
- Romeyn, Rev. John B., 98
- Symon, 481
- Symon Janse, 89
- Romfily family, 158
- Ronche family, 158
- Ronkel, Catharina, 147
- Roodt, Jan Cornelise, 66
- Roomers, Catharina, 150
- Rooney, Patrick, died, 25
- Roos families, 158
- Gerrit Janse, 83
- Johannes Gerritse, 87
- Root, Mrs., 17
- Ae Den Poulus, 257
- Jan Cornelisse, 473, 474
- Pieter Pieterse, 50
- Roothaer, Jan Hendrickse, 17
- Rerk, Samuel, 16
- Rosa family, 158
- Wynthe, 102
- Rosc, Christina, 145
- Mrs. Henry, died, 69,
- Roseboom, 185, 362
- Alida, 184f
- Anna, 184f
- Dick Anassuruse, 84
- Elizabeth, 97, 184, 134g, 184q
- Elisje, 184q
- families, 158
- Gerrit, 130, 160, 461
- Hendrick, 139, 309, 351, 362, 415; farmer of the Paugter excise, 334, 365; lot, 211, 216
- Hendrick Janse, 88, 159, 310, 312, 313
- Hendrick Myndertse, 90
- Roseboom, Johannes, 110; his lot, 214, 215
- Johannes Hendrickse, 87
- Johannes M., 146
- Margarita, 140
- Maria, 174
- Susanna, 177
- Rosenberg (Rsevelt) family, 158
- Rosenboom, Neelie, 141
- Pieter, 148
- Rosenberg, Recorder, 69
- Rosevelt, Sara, 168
- Rosie family, 158
- Jan, lot, 220, 222
- Ross, Anna, died, 45
- family, 158
- Mary E., died, 65
- Richard L., died, 53
- W. H. & Sons, 43
- Wm. S., 142
- Rossmas, Mrs. Dr. J. B., died, 27
- Rote, Mrs. Cynthia (Pemberton), 45
- Ronbe family, 158
- Round (Sawdust) lake, 423
- Roo family, 158
- Row family, 158
- Rudly, John, died, 21
- Rudloff, Catharine, 111
- Ruger family, 158
- Ruiter family, 178
- Rumbly, Elizabeth, 135
- Rumney, Annatie, 137
- (Rumley, Annatie (Hannah, Johannes), 176
- Elizabeth, 170
- families, 158
- Rumple family, 158
- Rush, James, died, 66
- Rushmore, Carey, 82
- Russell family, 158
- Hanna, 106
- Mary, 158
- Rutgers, Elsie, 162
- Engel, 84
- families, 158
- Harmen, 84, 258, 399, 449; lot, 186, 187, 195, 204, 223, 224
- Jan, lot, 187
- Margaret, 74
- Rutgerse, Kerstie, 184
- Rutgers, Robert, 228, 334
- Ruthen (Radder), Maria, 184p
- Rutheford family, 106
- Janet, 117
- Rutledge, Anne, 82
- Rutse, Margaret, 97
- Rutenkil, or Second kil, 262
- Ruyter, Catharina, 117, 172
- Claas Janse, 88
- families, 159
- Ruyting family, 159
- Gerrit Janse, 88
- Ryan family, 159
- Mrs. Honor, died, 15
- James, died, 33
- John, died, 26
- Martin, died, 77
- Mrs. Michael, died, 65
- Wm., died, 45
- Ryckersen (Richardson) family, 159
- Ryckers family, 159
- Ryckersen, Michael, 322
- Ryckman, Albert, 152
- Albert Janse, 88; lot, 197
- Catryn, 104; married Bries, 499
- families, 159
- Geetje, 184j
- Harmen Janse, 88, 210, 411

- Ryckman, Lena, 172
 Madalena, 102
 Mangel, 158
 Pieter, 280
 Sara, 148; see Ryckman
- Ryckse Van Vrakom, Grietje, lot, 192
- Ryer, Mrs. Rachel, died, 48
 Ryer, Geo., canoe man, 10
 Ryerson, Gerry, 242, 248
 Rykers, Elizabeth, 222
 Rykman, Hannah (Aunt), 129
 Maria, 182
- Rynesse, B., lot, 215
- Ryveringh family, 189
 Pieter, 235, 221, 304, 399
- Sabbaton, Paul A., died, 76
- Sabamoes Indian, 288, 298
 Sabin, Henry, died, 20
- Sadler is Beverwyck, 299
 Saff, family, 189
- Safford, Mrs. Joseph
 Sage, McGraw & Co., 42
 H W & Co., 42
- Sager Alban, 170, 171, 177
- Salisbury, Capt. Silvester, 185; his wife's lot, 185
 & Co., 182
 Cornelia, 175
 families, 189
 Mrs. Henry, died, 18
 James M., died, 19
 Maria, 168; see Schury
- Salmonse, Jacob, see Goewey, 437
 (Goewey) Jan, lot, 183
- Salmonsen, Geesje, 158, 148
- Salisbury Elizabeth, 10
 Jannetje, 173, 175
 Lena, 169, 171
- Salisbury, Elizabeth, 150
- Sander, Barent, 461; his lot, 185
 Catharina, 172
 Debona, 160
 Elsie, 461
 Estlin, 154
 families, 160
 Helena, 149
 Margaret, 184e
 Maria, 96, 156, 161, 461
 Mrs. Peter, died, 96
 Robert, 184z, 301, 410, 411, 459, 204; account of, 352, 461; sells his house, 468; his lot, 210, 215
 Sara, 124, 461; Thomas, 461; lot, 208
 Thomas S., 352
- Sanderzen, Robert, 309
 Thomas, 240
- Sandleitner, Grace, died, 30
- Sans family, 160
- Sansewanwe, Indian, 201, 293
- Santaglin family, 180
- Savage, Mrs. Edward, died, 77
- Saw mill on Poessevil, 456
- Sayles, Charles, died, 11
 Mrs. J. M., 22
- Sayres, Mrs. John, died, 59
- Scannell, Edward, died, 29
- Scheffer, see Schoepoes
- Schaap, Johannes Andriessse, 25
- Schäp, Jor., 443
- Schaefer, A. Jannetje, 180
 Cornelia, 160
 family, 180
 Rev. Gibson, 271, 214, 416, 464, 467, 471; married De Deussen, 221; his lot, 204, 216; sells his lot, 267;
- Schaets, continued —
 sells his house, 466;
 house lot granted to, 499
- Schambart, see Chambers
- Schans families, 359
 (Jones?) Marytje, 184x
 (Schawn) Margarita, 168
- Schants family, 160
- Scharp, Barbara, 175
 families, 161
 Jannetje, 100
 Lena, 175
- Schauns, see Jones, 160
- Scheel, Harmen Janse, 86
- Scheer family, 160
 Schefer family, 160
 Margarita, 185
- Scheffer, Margarita, 129
- Schekel, Jan, 347
- Schellayne, secretary, 343, 353, 407
- Schenectady, 346, 444, 449, 460, 469, 508; purchased, 373; bouwery at, 424; Grootc vlichte, 301; ancestor of the Van Vorsts, 481; first proprietors, 450; massacre at, 390, shortly of, 340; when settled, 301
- Scheukin family, 160
- Scheunoes, Jacpie, 131
 Rachel, 170
 Sara, 117, 452
- Schermerhorn, Aaltje, 161
 Ann E., died, 10
 Annatic, 168
 Catelyntic, 177, 184h
 Cornelis Jacobse, 88
 Elisabeth, 136, 184d
 families, 190, 161
 Geesie, 165
 Gerritje, 161, 184v
 Helena, 98, 180
 Helena Jacobse, 88
 Jacob, 246, 247, 317, 352, 355, 365, 391, 292, 393, 396, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404, 413, 499, 500
 Jacob Cornelise, 86
 Jacob Jacobse, 88
 Jacob Janse, 113, 406; goes to Patria, 225; his lot, 183, 212; nominated for commissaris, 240; see Janse
- Jannette, 137, 148, 184, 184m
 Jannette Jacobse, 88, 168
 Josina, 120
 Llycus Jacobse, 28
 Lybelje, 95
 Machtelt Jacobse, 96
 Magdalena, 196
 Machtelt Jacobse, 88
 Neeltje, 172
 Neeltie Jacobse, 88
 Ryer, 152, 472; his lot, 217; married widow of Helmer Otten, 475
 Reyer Jacobse, 167; lot, 167, 188
 Simon Jacobse, 88, 184o
 Sarah, 184j
 Sila, J., lot, 199
- Scherp, Alida, 184e
 Andries Hense, 87, 281
 Ariaantje Andriessse, 85
 Cornelia Andriessse, 35
 Eva, 184c
 Gysbela Andriessse, 55
 Lena, 173
 Neeltje, 144
 see Sharp, 161
 Wytlic (Neeltic) 108
- Schever (Scheber, Schleyer), 161
 (Snyder, Schnyder), Christian, 122
- Schäns, Catharyna, 93
- Schäfer, Charles F., 5
 Herman, died, 17
- Schipper, Thomas, 89
 Schleifziger, Rev. Mr., 69
- Schmetzler, Mrs. John A., died, 47
- Schmidt, Eliza, died, 13
- Schoenaecker, Rutger Arentse, 120
- Schoemaker, Reynout, 210
- Schoon family, 161
- Schoenmaker, Jan Evertse, 86
 Sarah, 166; see Schoonmaker
- Schooltz family, 171
- Schonowe, the great flat at Schenectady, 373
- Schooncraft, Sophia, died, 81
- Schoon, Jan, 266
 Jan Willemse, 91
- Schoonmaker, Annatic, 165
 families, 161
- Schot Edward, 488
- Schotack 476; part of, purchased of Indians, 335; purchased by Douw, 403, 184d controversy about, 350; see Schodac
- Schout, Gerrit Jacobse, 89
- Schonten, Mrs. Cornelius, died, 12; family, 162
 Schouter (Schoute, Schuter) 162
- Schouw, Gillisje Claese, 180
- Schram family, 162
- Schrey, Margarita, 184r
 Schreydel family, 162
- Schrick, Paulus, 251, 265, 345;
 a Hartford merchant, 258;
 sells his house, 267
 Susanna, 104
- Schuffeldt family, 102
- Schnltren, Maria B., 137
- Schultz, Ferdinand, 3
- Schuuk (Schup) Geertruy, 158
- Schurmans, Geesie, 105, 260
- Schut family, 162
 William Janssen, 249, 333, 367, 393, 413, 445
- Schutt, Willem Janse, 89
 Schutters island, where situated, 493
- Schuyler, Abraham, 171; lot, 198
 Abraham Abrahamse, 84
 Alida, 184d
 Ann Elizabeth, 98
 Anna, 116
 Annatic, 126, 182
 Arent Philippe, 170
 Ariaantje, 184d
 friends, 43
 C., 53
 Capt. Johannes, lot, 186, 205, 208
 Catalina, 93, 95, 100
 Cathalyntje (Christina), 140, 188, 184b
 Catharine, 108, 112, 170, 184j
 Christina Abrahamse, 84
 David, 84, 130, 184z, 318, 319, 342, 393, 447, 481; lot, 210
 David A., lot, 193
 David Abrahamse, 84
 David Pieterse, 90, 184n, 289, 452, lot, 185, 189, 193
 Dirck Abrahamse, 84
 Elizabeth, 190, 160, 168, 184f
 families, 162

- Schuyler, Geertruy, 161, 128, 140, 161
 Gen. Philip, 14, 20
 Gertrude, 129
 Jacobus Abrahamse, 84
 Jacobus, lot, 193
 Johannes, 184z
 John, 184z
 Margarita, 109, 143, 150, 184n, 184d
 Magdalena, 168
 Maria, 112, 184a
 Myndert, 111, 184z; lot, 186
 Neeltje, 184n
 Philip, 84, 90, 178, 472, 473, 483, 484, 500, 505, 509
 Philip Pieterse, 90, 237, 247, 256, 257, 271, 290, 296, 297, 300, 301, 306, 308, 313, 314, 316, 319, 324, 345, 350, 360, 363, 364, 368, 371, 382, 383, 384, 387, 392, 396, 399, 406, 407, 408, 409, 415, 416, 417, 421, 422, 426, 427, 428, 429, 431, 433, 436, 439, 440, 441, 442, 446, 448, 449, 461, 462, 463, 464, 468, 469, 471, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 485, 486, 488, 489, 490, 501, 503, 504; nominated for commissaris, 225, 240; makes overland to his son, 435, sells his house, 495; lot, 190, 195, 196, 211, 223
 Pieter, 84, 189; lot, 189; mayor, 184z
 Pieter Davidtse, 86, 184f, 184g
 Pieter Pieterse, 435
 Pieter, Jr., 163
 widow Catharine, lot, 193
 Schworer, Mrs. John, 21
 Schyarch family, 164
 Scobie, Amy, died, 65
 Scott families, 164 —
 Mary, 132, 151
 Scovel, Charles, died, 33
 Scovil, Mrs. Nelson R., 33
 Scranton, Margaret, died, 82
 Scully, Michael, died, 81
 Scuta, Jan Willemse, 91
 Seabury, Elizabeth, 145
 I. F., 32
 Mrs. Isaac C., died, 46
 Sealey, Mrs. Isaac, died, 40
 Seaman family, 164
 Lottie V. S., died, 69
 Searle, Rev. J., installed, 18
 Searls, John, died, 28
 Seate, Mrs. Catharine, died, 47
 Seaton family, 164
 Seckelze; see Sickelze
 Second Dutch Church, 6
 Presb. Church, 19; cemetery, 135; mission chapel corner stone laid, 22
 See family, 164
 Seewant, at twelve guilders to the heaver, 267; value of, 296, 315, 345, 393
 Seger, Annatie, 132
 Antje, 105
 Catharine, 117
 Elizabeth, 125
 Johannes, lot, 209
 Maria, 168
 Margarita, 122
 Sarah, 152
 Soeanna, 156
 Syntje, 122
 Segers, Bregje, 110
 Segers, Jannetie, 160
 families, 164
 Jno., lot, 221
 Lydia, 103
 Maria, 103
 Susanna, 102, 103
 Segerse (Van Voorhoudt), Cornelis, lot, 192
 Cornelis, lot, 211
 Segersen, Cornelis, 238
 Sehly, Jenny, 134
 Seits, John, 1
 Sellers, Hugh, died, 75
 Seqna family, 164
 Sevenbergen, 332
 Seymour, Gov., signs rail road bill, 44; portrait of, 29; Mrs. Gov., 27
 Wm. R., died, 28
 Shafer, Joseph, killed, 66
 Shaffer, Ira, 73
 Mrs. William H., died, 76
 Shaffer, Lena, 101
 Shallow, John, died, 58
 Shaughnessy, Julia, died, 10
 Shankland, Peter V., 115
 Shanklin, Anna (Nancy), 184f
 Shanks, D. W., 72
 Sharp, Andres Hanse, 483, 484
 Barbara, 99
 Catharina, 99
 Cornelia Andriessse, 107
 Eva, 101
 families, 165
 Johannes, 483
 Gysbert, 483
 Hillelje, 130
 Maritie, 181
 see Scharp, Scherp, Schaap, &c., 164
 Shaw, Mrs. Christopher, died, 47
 families, 165
 Mary, 142
 Shea, Mrs. Thomas, 2
 Shear, Mrs. Wm. H., died, 77
 Sheer, Catharina, 189
 Christina, 94
 Sheers (Cheir, Sheerum), Catharina, 165
 Sheffer, Eleanor, 132
 Shehan, Rev. Mr., 89
 Mrs. Mary, died, 59
 Sheldrick, Edward G., died, 57
 Shelly, Christina, 151c
 Shepard, A. K., 46
 Alexander Brown, died, 36
 Alfred D., died, 53
 Jane Maria, died, 26
 Robert, 37
 Sheppard, William, died, 30
 Sheridan, John, 16; died, 15
 Mary, died, 67
 Mrs. William, died, 75
 Sherman, Capt., steamboat pioneer, 57
 John W., died, 33
 Capt. Richard W., died, 14
 (Shariman) family, 165 —
 Mrs. Horace A., died, 59
 Sherwood, Mrs. Lemuel, died, 77
 Shever family, 165
 Shewdy (Shoudy) family, 165
 Shields, Bernard, died, 63
 Bridget, died, 47
 Ellen C., died, 15
 Shipboy, Rosaana, 184p
 Shisair, Richard, 508
 Shisley Maria, 156
 Shocket (Chucat, Shoccat, Joutat, Rosine, 147
 Shoemaker, Julia B. died, 58
 Shram, Maria, 111
 Shrovettide irregularities, 245
 Shuckburgh family, 165
 Shutt, Maria, 130
 Shutter (Poel), Dorothea, 178
 183
 ELizabeth, 154
 family, 165
 Hillelje, 173
 Siachemocs, Indian, 299
 Sibinck, Jacob Hendrickse, 57
 Jan, 186
 Sibry (Sibre) family, 165
 Sickel, Ceck, 292
 Sickel, Lyseth, 153
 Sickels, Anna, 154n
 Hannah, 157
 (Zikkels, Zichelson), family, 165
 Lyseth, 95
 Mary, 152
 Zecharias 253, 254, 274, 280, 356, 386, 387; cowherder, 481
 Sickelsen; see Sickels
 Sicker, Mary, 184c
 Sickett family, 165
 Sickles, Mrs. Daniel, died, 21
 Sill family, 165
 Silliman & Co., 42
 Silman, John, died, 13
 Silverasen family, 165
 Simmons, Anna Maria, 136
 family, 165
 & Griawold, 42
 Simons, Mrs. John, died, 31
 Simouse, Pieter, 245
 Simpson, Elizabeth, 133
 family, 165
 Francis W., died, 21
 Moses, 59
 Sims, Elizabeth, 124
 Simson, Caty, 167
 Simssin, Anje, 182
 Singer, Maria, 167
 Sinoof family, 165
 Sinoot Patrick, died, 49
 Sioctas, Indian, 298, 299
 Siston, Michael, 214
 Sitzer family, 165
 Siverse family, 165
 Sixberry, Billy, 156
 families, 165
 Maritie, 150
 Sixby, Annatie, 150
 Catharina, 194
 Maria, 152
 family, 166
 Skidmore family, 166
 Skinner, Eleanor M., died, 43
 family, 166
 Skipper, ancient, died, 12
 Pieter, 345
 Slagboom, Antonia; widow
 - of A. Van Curler, 178, 444
 Slane, Mrs. Daniel, died, 27
 Slatterly, Mrs. Bridget, died, 17
 Slaughter duty, 239; excise, 258, 212, 334; lot, 237; farming of, 364; sold, 338
 Slawson, Josephine, died, 31
 Slecht, Cornelis, 350
 Slichtehorst, Bata, 108
 Gerard, 245
 Gerrit, 251, 255, 264, 267, 288, 289, 302, 311, 312, 318, 319, 323, 329, 331, 332, 341, 342, 351, 356, 358, 359, 362, 364, 355, 388, 389, 438, 441, 444; lot, 211, 220; commissaris, 355; conveys lot, 440; see Van Slichtehorst

- Slichthorst, Margara, wife of Pieter Schuyler, 441
- Slickens family, 196
- Sluis, Albert, 303
- Anna, 166
- Annatie, 119
- Ansot, 403
- Catharina, 183
- Cornelia, 131, 145
- Cornelia, 305
- Cornelia, 91
- Elizabeth, 183
- Elsie, died, 69
- Engelke, 184
- Elizabeth Albertse, 84
- Frederic Arcutse, 55
- Eva, 183
- Smith's, 166
- Geertruy, 131
- Geertje, 184
- Grand Anthon, 85
- Hanna, 131
- Henrietta, 166
- Hester, 136
- Jannete, 135
- Johannes Albertse, 84
- Lena, 185
- Mary, 184
- Maria, 130, 144, 184b
- Sara Arntse, 85
- Leonia, 166
- Tennis Albertse, 84
- Tennis Arntse, 85
- Tennis Cornelise, 86, 272, 303, 304, 328, 331, 332, 404, 405; account of, 303; see Cornelise
- Tennis, sergeant, 323, 303; lot, 216
- Thomas Albertse, 84
- Mocum, Margaret P., 57
- Joan, Margaret, died, 36
- Slover family, 166
- Sluiter family, 166
- Peter, journal of, 354, 436; see Dankess
- Slyck Cornelis Cornelise, 55
- Jannette Willemsse, 91
- Willem Pietree, 90
- Slykoten, Willem Janse, 89
- Slyngheilandt, see Slingerland
- Small Ann, died, 23
- Henry, died, 47
- Hugh, died, 47
- Smallant, 260
- Smart, Rev. William S., 7, 81, 71
- Smit, Anna Reinse, 90
- Barent Reyndertse, 90
- Burger Meyndertse, 90
- Dijk Jansse, 88
- family, 90
- Johannes Martense, 89
- Maria Barbara, 167
- Neeltje Meyndertse, 90
- Rem Janse, 89
- Rem Jansen, 223, 237; nominated for commissaris, 225; sells his house and lot, 233; see Smith and Jansen
- Smith Abraham, died, 23
- Alderman, 75
- Alida, 184m
- Ann, died, 31
- Anna, 131
- Anne Charlotte, 184r
- Any, 167
- Baile, 433
- Mrs. Benjamin F., died, 48
- Bernhardt, died, 49
- Smith, Carsten Frederickse, 406, 440
- Cary & Moseley, 54
- Catharina, 146
- Charles E., 36
- Chase & Co., 42
- Debra, 177
- Elizabeth, 184r
- Elsie, 117, 169
- family, 166
- Geertruy, 119
- George W. died, 65
- Henry, died, 12
- J. Wesley, 46
- Mrs. John, died, 12
- Lansing & Hardee, 54
- Margarita, 126, 127, 123, 123, 131
- Maria, 122, 157
- Nynderdt Frederickse, 246, 321, 437, 440; see Nynderdtse
- Mary, 145
- Phoebe Ann, died, 67
- Rachel, 106
- Rem Jansen, 251, 251; see Jansen, 84; lot, 190
- Samuel McCrea, died, 21 & Strong, 54
- Susan, died, 36
- William, 72; died, 36, 54
- William H., died, 80
- Woodburn & Deyermant, 54
- Smith, Geesie, 106
- Snake killed, 51
- Sned, Elizabeth, 184z
- Snoet family, 167
- Snow, I., 11, 14, 15, 16, 23, 25, 36, 37, 39, 43; with vivid lighting, 46, 49, 59, 74, 75, 73
- Snyder, Almira Frances, died, 76
- Anne, 184z
- Catharine, 135; died, 23
- families, 167
- Geertruy, 130
- Joseph, died, 70
- Leontje, 134
- Margaret, 139
- Maria, 147
- Marytie, 132, 163
- Rebecca, 107
- Social science reunion, 47
- Sodachdrasse, sachem, 373
- Soesbergen family, 167
- Ryer Cornelise, 86
- Soets, Elizabeth, 154
- Sohnl, Philip, 1
- Soull Catharine, 139
- Soldiers, free from excise on small beer, 307
- Soldiers' Home organized, 47
- Solomone, Levi, 43
- Samuel, died, 43
- Solsbergen, Harmen Janse, 88
- Sonarssee, sachem, 373
- Soogemakelyk, Jacob Adriance, 84; refused the granger, 230, 253
- family, 167
- Pieter Adriaansen, 84, 230, 231, 234, 257, 263, 275, 289, 295, 296, 300, 370, 371, 379, 396, 447, 465, 465, 472, 473, 493; partnership, 255; tapster, 210; order to arrest, 242, 243; sells his house, 370; see Adriaense, (alias Van Wogelam)
- Soor, Margaret, 147
- Somberger family, 167
- Soof (Soer) family, 167
- Souper family, 167
- Souper, Margara, 96
- South Pearl Street Theatre, 4
- Spain, Marytie, 184w
- Spawm Catharine, 184m
- Mrs. Peter, died, 45
- Spencer, Amrose, 6, 11, 154z
- Mrs. John C. died, 70
- Speyer family, 167
- Spelmaer family, 167
- Spitsbergen family, 167
- Tennis Cornelise, 86, 246, 304, 267, 304; see Cornelise
- Spooer, Sarah, died, 39
- Spoor, Abraham Gerritse, 87
- Ann Gerritse, 87
- Barthia, 95, 277
- Catharine, 119, 184j
- Cornelia Gerritse, 87
- families, 167
- Jan Wybesse, 91
- Johannes Gerritse, 87
- Maria, 179, 184z, 184j
- Maria Gerritse, 87
- Rebecca, 161
- Willem Gerritse, 87
- Sporborg, Mrs. Joseph, died, 59
- Sprague Chapel, corner stone laid, 23; dedicated, 96
- Rev. Wm. C., 20, 21, 77; 40th anniversary, 67; repeats first sermon, 66; resigned, 60
- Sprecher, Rev. Samuel L., 15
- Springer, Catalina, 117
- families, 167
- Mary, 167
- Springstead, David W., 23
- family, 168
- Springsteen, Caspar, 161
- Elizabeth, 152
- families, 167
- Jannetje, 173
- Sprong, Catharina, 184x
- family, 167
- Sprot family, 168
- Spyting Dnyvil, 286
- Squince family, 168
- Squires, Mr., 52
- Clarissa, died, 69
- Thomas, 16, 53
- Staats (Staets, Staes), Abraham, 136
- doctor, captain major, to, 509; nominated for commissaris, 240; lot, 185, 185, 205, 223
- Alta Elisabeth, 162
- Anna, 184e, 184p
- Annatie, 146, 182
- Ariaantje, 184
- Barent P., 26, 46, 54, 184z
- Catharine, 101, 163, 184f, 184g
- Debra, 127, 156
- Elizabeth, 98, 163, 185, 184e
- Elsie, 160
- families, 163
- Isabella, 144
- J. L., 65
- Jacob, lot, 196, 197, 202
- Joachim, 137, 186, 139
- Maria, 141
- Mary, 166
- Neeltje, 92, 93, 130, 163
- Rachel L., died, 47
- Santje, 160
- Willem, 184y
- Staets, Jacob, 509

- Staes, Ryckie, 509
 Staaford, Anna, 139
 Annie, died, 61
 Spencer, 130
 Susan, died, 82
 Mrs. Wm. J., died, 82
 Stage business, 46
 Stake, John Martin, died, 15
 Stalker family, 169
 St. Andrew's Society election, 36
 Stanwix Hall, 419
 St. Anne's church dedicated, 40
 State Street Presb. Sunday School anniversary, 56
 Starenburg, Christina, 107
 Staring, Eva, 157
 family, 169
 Starke Mrs. Catharine J., died, 45
 Stater family, 169
 Stavast, Claas Janse, 88; lot, 194, 197
 family, 169
 Gerrit Janse, 88, 187, 211
 Steam boat, first up, 55; hindered by freshet, 58
 Steel, Catharine, 107
 family, 169
 James, died at sea, 66
 Steely, Mary, 169
 Steen family, 169
 Steenberg, Catharina, 98
 Steenberg, Janncke, 108
 Steenwyck, Cornelis, lot, 186, 189, 203, 223; see Steinwyck
 Steer & Turner, 71
 Stein, Philip, died, 38
 Steinwyck, Abraham, 246
 Cornelis, 379, 303, 364, 440; attorney, 357
 Stenekil, 298
 Stenhouse (Steenhuysen), family, 169
 Stephens, Reyntic, 498
 Sterling, Gen. Lord, 143
 Sterrevelt, Cornelis Cornelisse, 248, 282; sells his house and lot, 199, 200, 283
 family, 169
 Stetson, Mrs. Hannah H., died, 64
 Steur, Catarina, 121
 Stevens & Caggar, 24
 Jonathan, 178, 184g
 Mary, died, 65
 Oscar F., died, 56
 Samuel, 19, 24
 Mrs. Wm. M., died, 13
 Stevens, Olof, see Van Cortlandt
 Pieter, 245, 247; the wicked domine, 246, 247
 Stevenson (Stevens) family, 169
 James, 184z
 John, 185
 Sarah, 107
 Stewart, Mrs. James, died, 77
 Jennet, 93, 139
 Stierbrander Sarah, 184o
 Still family, 169
 Stillman, Rev. S. L., 55
 Stimson & Henry, 43
 String, Lena, 93
 St. Jacob, ship, 340
 St. Joseph's church members die of sunstroke, 27, reports, 53
 St. Mary's cemetery, 35; dedicated, 49
 Stol family, 169
 Stoll, Jacob Jansen, 184, 271
 William Jansen, 89, 184g, 367, 368; sells his house and lot, 293, 294
 Stone Arabia by H. Vedder, 468
 Mary, 107
 Stooen family, 169
 Stoppelbean family, 169
 Storey, Catharine, died, 56
 Story, Ellen, 126
 family, 169
 Henry, died, 59
 Joseph D., died, 31
 R. J., 16
 Robert, 216; lot, 217
 Storm, Mary, 98
 Stoutenburgh, Engeltie, 184r
 Jacob Janse, 88
 Stover family, 169
 St. Patrick's church dedicated, 30
 St. Paul's church election, 16; statistics, 21; election, 1869, 53; rectorship, 60
 St. Peter's church cemetery, 35; centennial, 58; high church ceremonies introduced, 15; election, 16; election, 1869, 53
 Strain, James, died, 27
 Mrs. Joseph, died, 65
 Strauss, Mrs. S., died, 56
 Strausmans, Barentje, 125
 Stratton, S. A., 82
 Street family, 169
 Street fountains introduced, 21; car, new style, 59
 Elizabeth, died, 41
 Streets, change of name reprehended, 11
 Streler family, 169
 Strickland, Volkert J., died, 15
 Strides family, 169
 Gabriel Tomassen; account of, 91, 503; lot, 220; see Thomase
 Stringer family, 169
 Gertrude, 173
 Lydia, 144
 Strobel family, 169
 Strong, Anna, 110
 Anna Margarita, 110
 Joseph, 15
 Maria, 149, 150
 Stroop, Annatie, 161
 (Strook) family, 169
 Strother, John, died, 35
 Strouck (Strunck, Strong) family, 169
 Strover, Grace, died, 28
 Strunk, Catharine, 149
 (Strong), Elsie, 165
 family, 169
 Stuart, (Swart), Eve, 184t
 (Stewart), family, 169
 John, 480; died, 467, 468; lot, 217
 Studevant family, 169
 Snip family, 169
 Stulveisand, Cornelia, 171
 Sturges family, 169
 Stuyvesant, Petrus, 223, 242, 480
 Styfssinck hill, 471, 479
 Swartwout, Eva, 117
 families, 170
 Rachel, 138
 Suatt, Elizabeth, 157
 Suidam family, 169
 Tennis Pieterse, 90
 Sullivan (Sullivan?), family, 169
 Sullivan, Eleanor, 93
 family, 169
 Sumner & Hascy, 42
 William A., died, 30
 Sunday schools, first, 6
 Sunderland, Margaret, 147
 Sun stroke, 23, 27
 Susquehanna rail road completed, 42; opened, 43; seizure, 66; election, 68
 Sutherland, Cornelia L., died, 31
 family, 169
 Mrs. I. P., died, 49
 Judge Jacob, 10
 Suydam (Zerdan Neeltie, 165
 Swain, Martin, died, 31
 Patrick, 4
 Swart, Catharina, 141
 Cornelis Teunisse, 91
 Elizabeth, 184q
 Esaias Teunisse, 91, 184l
 families, 170
 Gerrit, 253, 318, 353, 358, 394, 395, 421, 432, 431, 432, 433, 443, 455; schout or sheriff of Rensselaerswyck, 246
 Jannetje, 183
 Jaquimina, 184a
 Murytje, 182
 Neeltje, 173
 Theunis Cornelise, 86; location of his house, 474
 Swarts, Mrs. Charles, died, 66
 Swartwout, Roeloff, 102, 114, 214, 267, 271, 272, 274, 502
 Swartz, Nathar, 12
 Sweed [alias Bye] Dirck Hendricx, 483
 Sweeney, Bridget, died, 27
 Swift, Hugh, died, 61
 Kate Belena, died, 65
 Swits, Annatie, 96
 Claes Cornelise, 85
 Cornelis Cornelisse, accidentally shot, 228
 families, 170
 Geertruy, 153
 Hannah, 184w
 Helena A., 115
 Isaac Corn., 86, 449; see Cornelise
 Rebecca, 126
 Susanna, 184c
 Sybingh, S. H., 443
 Sybrautse, Wylie, 99,
 Syckelse, Sacharyas, 260; see Sickels
 Symense, Ariaantje, 127
 Aryaen, 295
 Symes family, 170
 Symonse family, 170
 Symonsen, Adriaen, 382, 388
 Jan, 292
 Willem, 258
 Syphes (Seckels, Seckens), Annatie, 184z
 Taafe, Mrs. Wm. G., died, 27
 Taber, Azor, 2
 Tack, Aert Pieterse, 90, 276, 286
 family, 170
 Tallier, see Teller
 Talbot (Tarbird) family, 170
 Talcott, Gen. S. V. R., 20
 Mrs. Col. George H., died, 48
 Tannson family, 170
 Tappen family, 170
 Jurriaen Teunisse, 470, 478, 479, 491, 492, 508; lot, 185, 186; see Glasemaker, and Theunisse

- Tapster, 468, 471
excise 228, 229, 240, 366,
willing to fight against
the collector, 291, 297
- Tarrant, Catharina, 157
- Tassama, Moseset, 141
- Tatankent, 302
- Tatten (Tatton) Rebecca, 105
- Taxes, 186, 187, 189, 83
- Taylor, Celia 109
families, 170
Gen., 26
John, 55, 184z; propeller,
14
John & Sons, 1
Joseph B., died, 1
Richard, died, 79
William H., 1
- Teabear (Taber) family, 170
- Tebluse, Gertrude died, 45
- Teelen, Charles William, 1
- Teitz, aged voter, 36
- Teller, Andries, 345, 432, 433,
508; account of, 426,
buys house and stable,
426; his vote, 185, 185
David A., 12
Dr. James V. C., died, 67
Elizabeth, 182, 345
families, 170
Helena, 99
Helena (Martjen), 345, 432,
433
Jacob, 345
Janneke, 162
Johanna, 346
Lybeth, 184h
Maria, 174, 433
Willem, 345, 346, 426, 433,
442, 443, 444, 475; his
bouwery at Schenectady,
449; his lots, 187, 198
William, lot, 188
- Telyer, Dirk, nominated for
commissaris, 235
Willem, 293; see Teller
- Tempeler or Temper, Teunis
Pietersen, 281
- Temper, Teunis Pieterse, 90
- Temperature, 1-83, extraordi-
nary 23, 26, 27; see Hot day
- Temple, Gen., 41
- Ten Broeck, Abraham, 184z
Albertina, 160
Anna Catharina, 184f
Catalyntie Dirckse, 86
Catharina, 190, 123, 130, 140,
143, 184j
Christina, 143, 163, 174, 184a
Christina Dirckse, 86
Christina Wesselse, 91
Cornelia Dirckse, 85
Cornelis Wesselse, 91
Dirck, 134z
Dirck Wessela, 91, 177, 189,
190, 324, 352, 425, 509;
ships beaver, 244; the
heider to obey, 431; his
lot, 214; see Wesselse
Elizabeth, 86, 110, 112
families, 171
Geertruy, 86, 162
Jacob Wesselse, 91
Johannes Dirckse, 86
Judikje, 184i
Lydia, 184i
Lydia Dirckse, 86
Maria, 198, 184f
Samuel Dirckse, 86
Samuel, 184d
Sarah, 172
Seth, died, 61
Tobias Dirckse, 86
- Ten Broeck, Wessel, lot, 201,
see Dirk Wesselse
- Ten Eyck, Alida, 130
Annatie, 146, 180
Ariantje, 108
Barent, 12, 161, 172
Catharina, 141, 142
Charlotte, 172
Coenraet, 184f
families, 171
Gerritje, 124
Harmanus, 98
Jacob, 109, 124, 184o · his
lots, 191, 201
Jacob C., 184z; his lot,
207
Jacob H., 20, 87, 125
Janneke, 98
Johannes Hendrickse, 87
Lena, 163
Lyntje, 118
Margaret, 98
Maria, 103, 147, 158, 184c
Mayke, 184d
Neeltje, 154
P., 16
Pieter, 109
Sarah, 173
Schuyler, 160
Tobias, 116
V., 53
- Ter Bush (Ter Boss), Mary,
184z
- Terhune, Magdalena, 184p
- Terwillegen family, 172
- Tennis, Gerritje, 95
Indian, 302
- Tennise, Anna, 102
Dirkje, 184o
Elizabeth, 183
Maritje, 143
Phillip, 115
Sweer, 84
Teunis, lot, 201
- Tennissen, Barent, 402
Claes, 246, 462, 463
Cornelisse, 245, 247, 273;
see Van Vechten; see
also Westbroeck
family, 172
Gerrit, 507, see Van Vech-
ten
Jacobus de Looper, 246
Jan, 247, 288
Jurriaen, 296, 352, 403, 426,
430, 468, 470, 471, 479;
guardian, 391; see Glaae-
maker and Tappen
Pietertje, 321
Sweer, 456; see Van Vel-
sen; see also Tansen,
same name
Teuniss, 394
see Vylenspiegel, and Then-
nise
- (Tenwisse) Lysbeth Matheuse,
97
- Thacher, George H., 55, 184z
- Thauer, Anna Margaret, died,
13
- Thaw, 40, 42, 47
- Thayer, Mrs. Nathaniel, 20
- Theatre opened, 70
- Theter, Catharina, 198
Jacob, lots, 173, 202
Jan, lot, 196
Jurriaen, lots, 187, 196, 204;
lot, 191
Gersbert, 109
see Teunisse
- Thersen, Jacob, 336
- Thiel, family, 172
- Thiff (Kief), Fanny, 107
- Thing (Tingy, Tingley), family,
172
- Third Presb. cemetery, 35;
church, 10
Dutch church, new pastor,
18
pat, 401
- This, Klaes, see Thys
- Thomas, Annatie, 133
family, 172
Gabriel, lot, 220
George L., died, 21
John, died, 77
Sara, 133
& Haytt, 42
- Thomase, Anna, 148, 496
Gabriel, 503, his lot, 203;
see Strides
Jan, 205, 307, 328, 354, 442,
452, 454, 476, 477; his lots,
188, 189, 190, 194, 195, 211,
212
Maritje, 408, 409, 419
- Thomason Maria, 96; see To-
masson
- Thompson, Catharina, 145
Catharine, 118
families, 172
John Sealz, died, 59
Margaret, 145
- Thomson family, 173
L. & Co., 42
Thong, Maria, 143
Sara, 130
- Thonissen, Thonussen; see
Teunissen
- Thorn family, 173
Mrs. William, died, 32
Thorne, Elizabeth, died, 66
Thornidike, Mrs. A., died, 73
Thornton, Mrs. Abraham S.,
died, 11
Philip drowned, 26
- Thorp & Spragne, stage own-
ers, 46
- Thousek family, 173
- Thunder storm in winter, 46
- Thunissen; see Teunissen
- Thys, Claes, 244
Jan, 246
- Tibbets, Mrs., 27
- Tice, Mrs. George, died, 15
Mrs. Simon, died, 67
- Tiel, Anna, 150
- Tiets family, 173
- Tietssoort family, 173
- Willem Abrahamse, 84
- Tile baker, 317
making, set up in New
York, 264
- Tilman family, 173
- Tilson, Nancy, 106
- Tilton family, 173
- Tillery Margarita, 161
- Tillman Elizabeth, 173
- Timmel family, 173
Jan, 479
- Timmer, Jan Ysbrantse, 91
- Timmerman, Albert, 245
Carsten Claes, 85
Carsten Claessen, 302
Gillis Pieterse, 260, 322, 355;
see Meyer
Harme, 245
Jan Barentse, 55
Jan Cornelisse, 86
Steven Jansen, 246 · see Van
Schoonhoven
- Tingue, Caty, 1-41
- Tipbal, Frank, 9
- Tippan, Anna (Johanna), 125
- Tittle, Mrs. Christopher, died,
31

- Tjusus; see Jones. 173
 Tjerk, Elsie, 105
 Tjerkse, Elsie, 228
 family, 173
 Hester, 184o
 Tobey, Edward M., died, 40
 Todd, Hibbard, died, 83
 Toeper, Margarita, 158
 Toinel, Anthony, 345, 376
 family, 173
 Tolhammer, Hannah, 138
 Tolk, Lourens Claese, 85
 Toll, Carel Hanse, 87
 Eva, 103, 184a
 families, 173
 Neeltje, 184a
 or Van Toll, Rachel Hanse,
 87
 Sara, 184o
 Tomase family, 173
 Tomasson, Harmen, 336; see
 Hun
 Jan, 268, 277, 283, 293, 300,
 302, 304, 307, 311, 314, 320,
 322, 323, 325, 326, 327, 330,
 333, 334, 336, 342, 353, 353,
 365, 391, 392; see Hun,
 also Minguel, also Thom-
 masse
 Tompkins, Stephen A., died, 60
 Toomey, wid. Jeremiah, died,
 11
 Tortler family, 173
 Totems, 302, 342, 353
 Tournours, Magdalena, 119
 Tonnse family, 173
 Towhay family, 173
 Towner, B. A., & Son, 42
 J. O., & Co., 42
 Townsend, Amos B., died, 23
 Franklin, 184z
 I. & J., 12
 John, 184z
 Mary, died, 41
 Mrs. Dr. Howard, 20
 Townsley, Anna, 184v
 Tracy, Etie, died, 23
 Kitty, died, 67
 Lucy, 173
 Michael, died, 33, 47
 Treadwell, George C., 69
 Mrs. Wm. P., died, 56
 Treal family, 173
 Treal family, 173
 Richard S., 169
 Tremain, Lyman, 53
 G. A., 12
 Tremper, Mrs. Charles W.
 died, 32
 Trephagen family, 173
 Rebecca, 184c
 Trevor (Dryver) Eva, 132
 Hannah, 184r
 Trimble, Miss A. G., 4
 Trinity church, election, 16
 M. E., church dedicated, 22
 Trotter families, 173
 Gen. Matthew, 184t
 Maria, 184t
 Sara, 184t
 Trowbridge family, 173
 John H., 5
 Troy and Burlington stages, 46
 fire commission entertain-
 ed, 21; see Lubberde's
 land
 Truax, Abraham, 244
 Annatje, 184k
 Ariaantje, 115
 family, 173
 Isaac, 96
 Susannah, 327; derived
 from De Trienx, q. v
 Truex families, 173
 Tryon, William, (?) lot, 206
 Tuck (Tok, Toch, Dock), 126
 family, 173; see Turk
 L. Charles, died, 27
 Tucker, F. G., 16
 & Crawford, 72
 Tuunen, Juriaan, 270, 295, 341,
 393, 479, 480
 same as Teunissen
 Turck, Symon Claese, 85
 Annatje, 184h
 families, 173
 Simon Janse, 89
 Turkeyen, Harmen Janse, 88
 Turner family, 173
 Mary, 14
 Mrs. John, died, 14
 Robert, died, 36
 Tuttle family, 173
 Martha, died, 11
 Tweddle, John, 16
 John, Jr., died, 8
 Tyler, Mrs. Harvey H., died, 77
 Tymesen, Annatie, 184p
 Eldert Cornelise, 86
 Marytje, 184p
 Tymensen families, 173
 Tyser, Thomas, died, 56
 Tyssen, Evert, 499
 Jacob, 309, 348; his lot,
 210; see Vanderheyden
 Jacques, 265; his lot, 193
 Lysbet, 147
 Symon, 274
 Tyssinck, Hilletie, 104
 Tzelerin, Catharina, 138
 Tzisesa, Regina, 153
 Uldrick, Ariaantje, 107, 184j
 Union bank, attempt to rob, 31
 College, 14; alumni, 58;
 question of removal to Al-
 bany, 38
 Unitarian church converted
 into a theatre, 46; edifice,
 70; Sunday School, 56
 United Presbyterian cemetery,
 85
 Universalist cemetery, 35
 Upham, Amelia, 135
 Magdalena, 172
 Urlub family, 174
 Usher, Mary, 142
 Usile, Maria, 142
 families, 174
 Uylenspiegel, Claas Teunise, 91
 see Uylenspiegel
 Uystenbogart, Abigail, 184n
 Uzil, Cornelis, 95
 Lena, 135
 family, 174
 Valentine, Annatie, 97
 Valk family, 174
 Valkenaer, Justus, 131
 Van Aalsteyn, Abigail, 113
 Abraham Franse, 86
 Barbara, 114
 Catharina, 123
 Cornelia, 149
 Dirkje, 183
 Elbertie, 114
 Eva, 136
 Jannetie, 154
 Lysbetje, 184y
 Marytje, 151
 Van Aboude, Poulus Corne-
 lise, 86
 Van Aecken, Jan Coster, 86;
 his lots, 188, 190, 201, 202,
 203
 family, 174
 Van Aecken, Jan Koster, 252,
 261, 269, 275, 326, 353, 356,
 360, 361, 362, 363, 365, 379,
 407, 410, 425, 428, 434, 442,
 449; see Koster
 Van Aelst, Antony, 306
 Van Aelsteyn, Abraham Janse,
 88
 Cornelis Martense, 89
 Isaac Janse, 88
 Catharina, 141
 Van Aerkar, Annatie, 103
 Van Aernham, Maria, 142
 Van Aernam, Mrs. Jacob, died,
 26
 Van Aken, 283, 307, 347, 350,
 352, 354, 403, 406, 443; his
 mark, 386
 see Van Aeken
 Van Ale; see Van Aalen
 Van Aalen, Anna, 98
 Catharina, 182, 184
 Elbertje (Hendrijsje), 122
 families, 174
 Heyletie, 184a
 Jacob, 109
 Jan Laurens, 476
 Jan, lot, 187
 Johannes, 171
 Johannes Pieterse, 90
 Johannes Laurens, 89
 Laurens, 134, 282, 467, 481;
 lot, 201, 210, 215, 217; see
 Lourens
 Maria, 175, 176
 Pieter, 170, 190, 330, 331, 346,
 348, 349, 410, 433
 Pieter Lourense, 89
 Rachel, 184v
 Stynkje (Christina), 184
 Willem, lots, 230, 232
 Willem Pieterse, 90
 Van Alkmaer, Adriaen Pic-
 terse, 90
 Van Alstein, Dirkje, 182
 Van Alosteyn, Annatie, 137
 Catharina, 166, 183, 184e
 Cornelia, 146, 153, 184e
 Dirkje, 184q
 Dorothea, 103
 Elizabeth, 145
 Geertje, 184q
 Helena, 174
 Lydia, 103
 Maria, 103, 165
 Sara, 184y
 The, 184
 Volkje, 111
 Van Alystyn, Cathalyne, 97
 Cornelis, 178
 Eva, 180
 families, 174
 Marten, 178
 Jannetie, 94
 Van Alystyn, Mrs. David, died,
 65
 Van Amersfort, Evert Brantse,
 85
 Harmen Tomase Hun, 84,
 91; see Hun
 Jan, 350
 Jan Dirkse Engelsman, 86
 Thomase Harmense Hun,
 87
 Van Amsterdam, Albert Janse,
 88
 Gysbert Claese, 85
 Jacob Janse Schermerhorn,
 88
 Jurriaen Tyssen, 91; see
 Ryckman
 Van Antwerp, Annatie, 129
 Cornelia, 143

- Van Antwerp, families, 175
 John G., 16, 31, 51
 Maria, 17
 Mrs. John W., died, 46
 Sara, 141, 142
 Symon Dircksen, 86
 Van M., 14
- Van Aertweper, account of, 401
 Annetje, 1840
 Assent Daniels, 86
 Catharina, 157
 Dauid Daniels, 118
 David Janse, 88
 families, 175
 Jan Daniels, 86
 Maria, 177
 Pieter Daniels, 86
 Rebecca, 175
 Rebecca Daniels, 123
 Rebecca Symon, 113
- Van Arnhem, Anne, 128
 Alida, 123, 124w
 Annetje, 141
 Cornelia, 151
 Elizabeth, 94
 families, 175
 Isaac, 172
 Isaac, 172, 28
 Jan Janse, 86
 Lieve, 84k
 Rachel, 1818
 Rebecca, 1840
 Sara, 87
- Van Arnhem family, 175
 Van Arnhem family, 175
 Van Ael, 300
 Jan, 304, 304, 305, 305, 309,
 310, 301, 302, 302, 305, 306,
 320, 414, 415
 Jan Hendrickse, 17, 184,
 218, 246, 253, 351, 352, 360,
 390, 391, 391, 392, 413, 414,
 424, 442, 473, 474, 476, 477,
 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484,
 485, 486, 487, 488, 490, 491,
 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497,
 498, 500, 501, 502, 503, 507,
 508; common-law, 356;
 see Hendrickse; lot 100,
 106, 197, 200, 312
- Van Baas, Jan, or Johan Hel-
 merse, 87
- Van Baren, Claas Janse, 88,
 88s
- Van Barneveld, Harmen Hen-
 drickse, 88
- Van Baumbach, Anna, 184d
- Van Benthuyzen, Alida, 184w
 Catharina, 173, 184t
 Catharina Baltuse, 85
 Cornelia, 142
 Elizabeth, 139, 184h
 Elizabeth Baltuse, 85
 families, 175
 Geertruy, 184
 Hansrah, 177
 Jacobus Perreker Baltuse,
 85
 Johannes Baltuse, 85
 Lydia, 95
 Maria, 184h
 Marten Baltuse, 90
 Mary, 133
 P. Martense, lot, 204
 Potitus Martense, 93, 201,
 253, 313, 348, 382, 400;
 buys a house, 496; sells
 Los Bouc, 397; his lot,
 311, 210; see Martense
 Sara, 145
- Van Bergen, Catalina, 93
 Catharine, 176
- Van Bergen, Debora, 176
 Eleanor, 132
 Elizabeth, 112
 families, 176
 Gerrit Martense, 59
 Janette Martense, 89
 Maarten Gerritsen, 87, 353,
 358, 475, 471, 479, 480; see
 Gerritsen
 Myndert Martense, 90
 van Zoom, Jan Aertse, 84
 Neeltje, 93
- Van Beringere, Adriaen Cor-
 nelise, 83
- Van Bloemendaal, Cornelis
 Maesse, 83
 Geertruy, 151
 Jacob Maesse, 89
 Johannes Maesse, 89; see
 Bloemendaal, 176
 Jan Maese, lot, 210
- Van Boekhoven, Claas Janse,
 88, 116, 300, 490; lot, 199
 family, 177
- Van Bommel family, 177
 Harmen Janse, 88
 Marcellis Janse, 84, 89, 245,
 258, 261, 287, 293, 297, 370,
 371, 380, 382, 404, 507
 ——— his house, 262; far-
 mer of slaughter excise
- Van Bon, Hendrick Coehraetse,
 85, 481
- Van Borsum, Cornelis, 99
 Egbert, 97
 Sara, 433
- Van Brackelen, Corneis Tau-
 nisse, account of, 248
- Van Brackel family, 24
 Gysbert Gerritse, account
 of, 48
 Sanders killed, 498
 Stephen, 495
- Van Brakel, Elizabeth, 128
 families, 177
 Gerrit Gysbertse, 87
 Gysbert Gerritse, 87
- Van Brakel, Catryna, 181
 Mary, 115
- Van Brida, Claas Janse, 88
- Van Breeckel, Tryntje Janse,
 188, 189
- Van Biemen, Aeltje, 451
 family, 177
 Jan, 244, 266
 Jan Dirkse, 86
 Jan Janse, 88
 Jan Lambertse, 89, 326, 327,
 375, 377, 398; sells his
 house, 299, lot, 200
 Sara Janse, 89, 125
- Van Breucklen (Bracklen) fa-
 mily, 177
 Cornelia Tounise, 91
- Van Bristede, Tryntje Janse, 89
- Van Broeckhuyzen, Marius,
 Janse, 89
 Michiel Janse, 89
- Van Bronswyck, Pieter Teu-
 nise, 91
- Van Brugg, Elizabeth, 184d
- Van Brugh, Catharina, 143, 184d
 Johannes, 39, 424
 Peter, 111, 184z, 185
 see Verbrugge, 177
- Van Buick, Gysbert Adria-
 nense, 84
- Van Buren, Aaltje, 122
 Angeniete, 184p
 Barent, 184i
 Barent Martense, 89
 Caatje Martense, 184w
- Van Buren, Caroline, died, 26
 Catalytic Maesse, 89
 Catharina, 169, 184d
 Christina Cornelise, 171
 Col, 79
 Cornelia, 127, 184g
 Cornelia Hendrickse, 87
 Cornelia Martense, 89
 Cornelis Martense, 89
 Dirkje, 161
 Egbertje, 43
 Elizabeth, 110, 159
 Etjie, 184d
 Eytje, 184g
 families, 177
 Geertruy, 127, 154, 182
 Gerritje Hendrickse, 161
 Hendrick Cornelise, 86
 Hendrick Maesse, 89
 Hendrickje, 153, 178
 Hendrick, 96
 Ide (Eytje), 177
 Jannetje, 131, 132, 142, 184c
 Johannes Maesse, 89
 John, 41
 Judike, 127
 Janditje, 172
 Maas Cornelise, 86
 Magdalena Martense, 89
 Maria, 184, 179, 179
 Marie Martense, 90
 Marretje, 184g
 Marritje Hendrickse, 161
 Marritje Martense, 184
 Martin, 26
 Marten Cornelise, 86
 Martytje, 184e, 184f, 184h
 Moses, died, 11
 Pieter Martense, 90
 Styntje Cornelise, 86
 Thentje, 178
 Tobias, 126
 Tooyas Cornelise, 86
- Van Bylet, Hillegonda, 184d
- Van Campen, Jacob Janse, 88
 Van Cleef, family, 178
- Van Creden; see Van Covelens
- Van Copperrul, Claas Wil-
 lems, 91, 184g
 family, 178
- Van Coppelhoogen, Hendrick
 Martense, 89, 254
- Van Corlaer, Arent, pioneer of
 Schenectady, 373; see
 Van Corlaer
 Bennour, 184, 184f
 Mrs. Bennony, 381
 family, 178
 Johanna, 158
- Van Cortlandt, Andries, 426
 Johanna, 426
 Margarita, 426
 Orlof Stevens, 426
 Sophia, marries Andries
 Telje, 426
 Ana, 184d
 Cornelia, 162, 163
 Maria, 184d
 Sophia, 170
 Stephanus, 162
- Van Cott, Mrs. E. B., died, 60
- Van Covelens family, 178
 Jacob Joosten, 89, 290, 370,
 459, 480, 490, 495; lot, 196,
 197
- Van Curler, Arent, 287, 396,
 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 406,
 407, 422, 423; councillor
 of the colony, 292; pio-
 neer of Schenectady, 373;
 deceased, 444; lot, 199,
 201; see Van Corlaer
 family, 178

- Van Edam, Dirk Janse, *
 Jan Michielse, 90, 268, 378
 Michiel Janssen, 217, 271
 Reynier Tymense, 91
 Tys Barentse Schoonmak-
 or, 85
 Van Dam, Catryn, 184c
 Claas Ripse, lot, 211
 Claes Rijse, 252, 302, 404,
 405, 507, 508; account of,
 205; see Ripse
 Debora, 180
 families, 178
 Maria Nicolaase Ripse, 90
 Nicolaas Ripse, 90
 Rip, 245
 Van de Bogart, Claas Franse, 86
 Myndert Harmense, lot, 183
 Vandé Laen, Lammert Janse,
 387
 Van de Sande, Didrick, 444
 Vandewater, Catharina, 171
 Hendrickje, 159
 Jannetje, 97
 Vandenberg, Arent, 226, 249,
 250, 262, 267, 268, 276, 295,
 296, 308, 328, 334, 339, 341,
 368, 385, 387
 Catharijntje, 157
 Catharina, 159
 Claes Cornelise, 313
 Cornelis, 481
 Gysbert, 287
 Neeltje Gerritse, 168
 Van Den Bergh, Alida, 100,
 184w
 Alida Gerritse (Alida Van
 Nes), 180
 Angetietje, 179
 Anna, 116
 Annetje (Hannah), 110, 141,
 145, 184, 184v
 Anna'tje, 183
 Anneke, 116
 Antje, 184
 Antje, 147, 182
 Arent, 214; his lot, 215, 217
 Ariaantje, 182
 Barent Gerritse, 87
 C. G., 184
 Catalina Wynantse, 91, 178,
 184b
 Catarina, 143, 184v
 Catarina Wynantse, 91
 Catharijntje, 184w
 Catharina, 123, 127, 175,
 181r
 Catharijntje, 184l
 Christina, 151, 184f
 Claes Cornelise, 85
 Cornelia, 120, 126, 175, 179,
 182
 Cornelia Cornelise, 85
 Cornelis Claese, 85
 Cornelis Gerritse, 177
 Cornelis Gysbertse, 87
 Cornelis Willemsse, 91
 Dorthea, 135
 Ebbotte Abigail, 145, 184k
 Elizabeth, 104, 151, 164j,
 184w
 Engeltje, 181p
 families, 111
 families, 173
 Frederick Gysbertse, 87
 Geertje, 179
 Geertje Cornelise, 86
 Geertje, 104, 183, 184j
 Geestruy, 191, 181x
 Geestruy Gerritse, 77
 Gerrit Cornelise, 86, 184i
 Gerrit Gysbertse, 87
 Gerrit Willemsse, 91
 Van Den Bergh, Gerritje, 111,
 123
 Goosson Cornelise, 86
 Gysbert Cornelise, 86
 Gysbert Willemsse, 91
 Jannetje, 127
 Jan Hendrickse, 87
 Jochem, 134
 Lena, 184x
 Lydia, 104, 159,
 Maayke, 113
 Margarita, 146
 Maria, 149, 151, 174, 177,
 180, 184c, 184e
 Maria Gerritse, 87
 Maria Wynantse, 91
 Maritje Cornelise, 86
 Maritje, 153, 175, 180
 Maritje Gerritse, 180c
 Marytje, 184n
 Matthias Cornelise, 86
 Maycke, 184c, 184f
 Mayke Hendrickse, 87
 Neeltje, 134c
 Rachel, 116, 163, 184h, 181p,
 184x
 Richard, 104
 Richard Jansse, 89
 Sara, 184c
 Susanna, 116, 184w
 Tenntje, 177
 Th., 177
 Theodore H., died, 66
 Tryn, 146
 Tryntje Cornelise, 86, 184r
 Volkje, 155, 184v
 Volkert Wynantse, 91
 Willem, 182
 Willem Cornelise, 86
 Willem Gerritse, 87
 Willem Gysbertse, 37
 Willem Wynantse, 91
 Wynant Cornelise, 86
 Wynant Melgertse, 91
 Wylntje, 141, 149
 Van den Bogart, Frankse, 121
 Van den Hoff (Hoeven), Maria,
 138
 Van den Uythoff, family, 180
 Wouter Albertse, 84, 310,
 312, 318, 324, 329, 330, 334,
 336, 339, 341, 391, 392, 393;
 see Albertse; lots, 189,
 196; see Uythoff
 Van Der Baast family, 180
 Joris Aerts, 402, 494; sur-
 veyor, 475; killed, 474,
 see Aertse
 Vanderbilt, Adriaen Tennise, 91
 Cornelius, 79
 Ryk, 184e
 Van der Blaas, Andries Her-
 bertse Constapel, 87
 Constapel, see Herbertainse
 Vander Bogart, Anna Claese,
 85
 Frans Claese, 85
 families, 180
 Harmen Myndertse, 90
 Jacob Cornelise, 86
 Johannes, alderman of
 Breuckelen, 447
 Myndert Harmense, 87, 161
 Tierck Franse, 86
 Tryntje Franse, 86
 Vander Coelen, Jacob (Marcelis
 Janse), hant-pasac, 370
 Rhynier, 451, 460
 Vander Donck, land of, now
 Youkers, 425
 Vandergrift, Adriana, 118
 Van der Grist, Philip Leen-
 dertse, 89
 Van der Heyden, Alida, 175
 Anna, 159
 Baata, 101
 Caatje, 114
 Catharina, 141
 Cornelia Tyssen, 91
 Cornelis Jacobsen, 332
 David, 184o
 Elizabeth, 131
 families, 171
 Geesie, 193
 Jacob, 184o
 Jacob Cornelise, account
 of, 332
 Jacob Johannese, 89
 J. cob Tyssse, 159
 Jacob Tyssen, 91, 221, 251,
 262, 264, 278, 336, 348, 395
 404, 444, 488; offers to
 herd cattle, 431; his lots,
 210, 212, 214; see Tyssen
 Jan Cornelise, 184s
 Jan Cornelise, 86, 332, 333
 Johannes Dirkse, 86
 Rachel, 114, 169, 181, 184p
 Rachel Jochemse, 184p
 Rebecca, 102
 Tyssen, 394
 Van der Hoef, Laryntje, 182
 (Van Roef), Lot, 169
 Josyna, 184u
 Maria, 157
 Vander Hoeven, Cornelis Cor-
 nelise, 83, 96, 309; lot, 196
 family, 181
 Jan Cornelise, 86
 Vander Kar, Antje, 135
 Ariaantje, 96
 Elizabeth, 121, 184z
 Engeltje, 124
 families, 181
 Fytje, 116
 Marytje, 183
 family, 181
 Dirk Dirkse, 86
 Van der Koek, families, 181
 Van der Koelen, Rhynier, 451,
 460
 Van der Laen, Lammert Janse,
 89
 Van der Lange, Lambert Janse,
 386
 Van der Linde, Elizabeth, 170
 Marytje, 110; see Lendt;
 also Van O Linda
 Van der Lyn, family, 182
 Van der Mark, 182
 Van der Meulen family, 182
 Hendr. Ger., lot, 208, 223
 Johannes, 339
 Van der Poel, Abraham Mel-
 gertse, 90
 Annetje, 178
 Ariaantje, 177, 184n
 Ariaantje Melgertse, 90
 Catryn Wynantse, 178
 Ceatie Melgertse, 90
 Cornelia Wynantse, 178
 Ebbertje, 184
 Elizabeth, 178, 184f, 381
 families, 182
 Gerrit Wynantse, 91; lot,
 189, 212
 Isaac, died, 41
 James, 41
 Jannetje, 178
 Joanna (Annatje), 184h
 Margarita, 184i
 Maria, 128, 161, 181f, 381
 Maria Melgertse, 90
 Marytje, 177
 Melgert Wynantse, 91, 170,
 181h; lot, 217

- Van der Pool, Melgertse Wy-
mantse, 91
 Isaac Melgertse, 90 v
 S. O. 12, 101
 Isaac Cornelise, 86, 477,
 478, 480, account of, 391
 Trykke Melgertse, 90 v
 Wynant Geertse, 84, 87,
 90, 220, 493, 508, 509; his
 residence, 468; his lots,
 201, 214, 217, 220 Geertse
 Wynant Melgertse, 90
 Van der Spiegle, Sara, 178
 Van der Stays, Andries, 251
 Van der Straat (Strown), Aetie
 O. 10, 144
 Van der Vler, Mary, 169
 Van der Voss, Hendrick Janse,
 88
 Van der Vooget, Catharina, 177
 Coos Leersma, 89
 families, 192
 Jansma, 106
 Leersma, Coos, 89
 Nootje, 184
 Rietwa, 1
 Van der Voort families, 182
 Jan, 84; see Fort, 183
 Van der Weik, Anne Roe-
 loffse, 57
 Marthe Roeloffse, 188
 Van der Weken, Alida Roe-
 loffse, 90
 Albert Roeloffse, 90
 Annetje, 183
 Catharina (Elizabeth), 90
 Catharina, 191, 118
 Elizabeth, 184
 Engelctie, 182, 159
 families, 182
 Geertje, 188
 Geertruy, 192, 155, 159
 Gerrit Roeloffse, 90
 Hendrick Roeloffse, 90
 Jannetje, 184
 Margarita, 197, 120, 150,
 184
 Marthe, 166
 Marthe Roeloffse, 90
 Maryje, 183, 184
 Roeloff Geertse, 87
 Van der Wijzer, Cecily, 193
 (Terwijzer), Catharine,
 164
 family, 183
 Van der Zwa, Storm Albertse,
 lot, 204, 204
 Anna, 95
 Annetje, 184x
 Arantje, 135
 Catharina, 96
 Catharine, 154r
 Egje, 166
 Elizabeth, 96, 166
 families, 183
 Heester, 115
 Hillegie, 137
 Hillegonda (Helgonda), 155
 Jannetje, 178
 Storm, 84, 166; account of,
 423, 502; see Bradt, and
 Bratt
 Van Deusen, Abraham, 200
 Abraham Harpertse, 87
 Abrahamse, Mattheus,
 345; account of, 260; see
 Abrahamse
 Anna, 184x
 Annetje, 183
 Annetje Isaacse, 87
 Baatje Isaacse, 87
 Barentse Isaacse, 135
 Catalina, 151
 Van Deusen, Cathalyne, 179,
 184x
 Catharina, 184w
 Catharina Melgertse, 90
 Catharine, 105, 158
 Catharina, 129
 Catharina, 145
 Catharine Melgertse, 184w
 Christina, 101
 Cornelia, 136
 Cornelia Isaacse, 88
 Cornelia Tenuise, 91
 Cornelia Isaacse, 88
 Elizabeth, 104, 119, 184
 Elizabeth Isaacse, 88
 Engelctie, 140, 184b
 Engelctie Abrahamse, 84
 families, 183
 Geertruy, 144, 147
 Geertje, 153
 Harpert Jacobse, 126
 Harpert Tuwisse, 91
 Helena, 140, 184, 200
 Helena Isaacse, 88
 Hendr., lot, 193
 Herbert or Harpert Ja-
 cobse, 88
 Heester, 139
 Isaac, 260
 Isaac Isaacse, 88
 Jacob, 260
 Jacob Abrahamse, 84, 202
 Jaccmyntje, 136
 Jan, 260
 Jannetje, 121, 151x
 Joh Wariense, 90
 Jan Tenuise, 91
 Johannes Isaacse, 88
 Margaria, 98, 112
 Maria, 163, 168, 176
 Marthe, 136, 151, 174
 Marthe Isaacse, 88
 Marytje, 184x
 Mary, 133
 Mattheus, 290
 Mattheus Abrahamse, lot,
 201
 Mattheus Isaacse, 88
 Melchert Abrahamse, 84,
 485
 Melvert, 260
 Molytie, 103
 Robert, 177, 260
 Robert Tenuise, 91
 Ruth Melgertse, 90
 Sarah Isaacse, 88
 Teuwis Abrahamse, 84
 Tryntje Isaacse, 88
 Willem Jacobse, 88; lot,
 214
 Van Dewaen, Alida, 142
 Van Ditmars, Barbar Janse,
 88
 Barent Janse, 116; killed
 at Schenectady, 390; see
 Janse
 Cornelis Barentse, 139
 Van Doesburg, Hendrick An-
 driessens, 249, 252, 258, 284,
 288, 223, 362, 363, 384, 396,
 400, 419, 442, 496, 504; see
 Andriessse
 Jannatie Hendricke, 491
 Philip Hendricke, 301
 family, 184
 Geertruy Andriessse, 85
 Hendrick Andriessse, 85,
 112; lot, 211
 Jannetje Hendricke, 87,
 111
 Van Dolson, Margaret, 111
 Van Doorn, Cornelia Lam-
 bertse, 89
 Van Driessen, Domine Johan-
 nes, 151
 family, 184
 Geertruy, 149
 Marytje, 128
 Van Duren, Jacob, 332
 Sarah Jansen, 332
 Van Duynkerken, Adriaen
 Janse, 88
 Van Duzen, Esther, 109
 Van Dwaigelo family, 184a
 Geertruy Barentse, 85, 311,
 329, 330
 Van Dyck, Catalyna, 184e
 Cornelia, 159, 359, 509; lot,
 187, 204, 213, 224; the
 herder to Obey, 490
 Elizabeth, 176
 families, 184
 Hendrick, 250, 265
 Marthe, 176
 Ryckie, 119, 290, 502
 Van Eeckelen, Jan, 107, 418, 419;
 account of, 353; lot, 202
 family, 184a
 Jan Janse, 88
 Van Eps, Anna, 184e
 Dirck, 112, 346, 442
 Elizabeth Dirckse, 94
 Evert, 346
 families, 184
 Jan, 348, 498
 Jan Baptist, 346, 442
 Jan Dirckse, 86, 346, 347,
 349; lot, 193
 Leoa, 153
 Lyset Dirckse, 86, 442, 443
 Lyseth, 184j
 Maria, 102
 Sara, 177
 Van Es (or Nes) Cornelise
 Hendricke, 87
 Van Esch (or Ness), Geertruy,
 142
 Luetic, 172
 Van Esis, Annetje, 107
 Van Estant, Catalyntje, 183
 Van Esselsteyn, see Essel-
 steyn, 184a
 Van Ethen, Alida, 158
 Cathalyntje, 152
 Heyltje, 184k
 Van Everen, Catalina, 104
 Catharine, 166
 Dinah, 105
 Henrietta, 125
 Van Fatten, Aaron, 115
 Van Fewide, Hendrick Janse,
 85
 Van Flensburgh, Poulus Cor-
 nelise, 86
 Van Francker, Jan Terssen, 91
 Van Frank, Van Franken; see
 Van Vranken, 184a
 Van Franken, Elizabeth, 184y
 Hillegonda, 184w
 Margarita, 102
 (Vranken) Margarita, 184h
 Margarita, 184r
 Van Frederikfort, Roeloff
 Janse, 89
 Van Frederickstadt, Arent An-
 driessse, 85
 Van Galli, Mrs. C. died, 46
 Van Gansvoort, Gansvoort,
 184a
 Harmen Harmense, 87
 see Gansvoort
 Van Gertruydenbergh, Paulus
 Janse, 89
 Van Goedenhuyzen, Samnel,
 merchant at New Haven,
 425

- Van Gorcum, Sarah, 352, 161
 Sarah Cornelise, 160
 Van Gottenburgh, Dirk Hendrickse, 87
 Van Gudsenhoven family, 184a
 Jan, 85; lot, 196, 204
 Jan Sebastianen, 85, 279, 313, 314, 319, 341, 352, 369, 374, 376, 377, 429, 458, 492, 505; trustee of his estate, 424; lot, 196, 204
 Van Guyssing, Elias, 402; his plantation, 475
 family, 184a, 475
 Van Haarlem, Jan Janse, 88
 Van Hamel, Dirk, town clerk of Rensselaerswyck, 418
 family, 184a
 Van Hamelwart, Adam Bolantson, 90
 Van Hartingen, Jan Wybesse, 91
 Van Harstenhorst, Hendrick Hendrickse, 87, 311, 330
 Van Hemstraater, Sara, 146
 see Heemstraat, 184a
 Van Heerden, Roeloff Willemse, 91, 249, 320
 Van Henson, Mrs. Harmon, died, 19
 Heyltje, 134
 Rebecca, died, 56
 Mrs. Robert, died, 56
 Van Hilleken, Cornelise, 436
 Van Hoock, Arent Isaacse, 88, 249, 328
 Bennony Arentse, 85; account of, 249
 family, 184a
 Van Roesen, Anna, 411
 Anna Janse, 88, 184v, 506
 Bregje, 121
 Catharine, 411
 Catrine Janse, 131
 Engeltje, 136
 (Hoesen) family, 184a
 Eytie Jurriaense, 89, 109
 Geesje, 149, 176
 Gerritje, 116
 Hendrick, 179
 Jacob, 411
 Jacob Janse, 88
 Jan, 234; widow of, 411
 Jan Cornelise, 86
 Jan Frans, lot, 210
 Jan Fransen, 86, 298, 302, 358, 359; account of him, 411; see Franse
 Jan Jacobsse, 129
 Johannes, 411
 Johannes Janse, 88
 Judic Janse, 89
 Juriaen, 411
 Maria, 119, 148, 184v, 411
 Maria Janse, 89
 Styntie, 287, 411
 Styntie Janse, 89, 126
 Volkert, 411
 Volkert Janse, 89
 Volkje Volkertse, 179
 Van Hoogkerke, Luykas Luykase, 89
 see Hoogkerk, 184b
 Van Hoorn, Pieter Janse, 89
 Van Houten, Jan Cornelise, 86
 Roeloff Cornelise, 86, 184c
 Van Hun, see Hun, 184b
 Wytlic Harmense, 87
 Van Ipendam, Adriaen, 228, 229, 278, 396, 397, 407, 418, 419, 446; trustee of Andriens Herbertsen, 365; lot, 190
 Van Ipendam, Adriaen Jansc, 88, 440
 family, 184b
 Van Imborgh, Gysbert, 247, 260, 285, 297; surgeon at Wiltwick, 260, 296
 Van Imburg (Embarg) family, 184a
 Van Inge, Jacob, 185
 Van Ingen family, 184b
 Mrs. H. S., died, 33
 James, 98
 Van Isselsteyn, Cornelis Martense, 89
 Van Ist (Nest), Jannetie, 184p
 Van Ivere, Maria, 127
 Sara, 184u
 Van Iveren (Everen), Ariaantje, 165
 Carsten Frederickse, 86
 Frederick Myndertse, 90
 Hester, 184p
 Johannes Myndertse, 90
 Myndert Frederickse, 86
 Pietertje, 175
 Reinier Barentse, 85
 (Smit), Reinier Myndertse, 90
 Sara, 149; see Meyndertse, 184b
 Zantje (Susanna), 179; see Van Yveren
 Van Klinkenbergh, Lysbeth, 136
 Van Kulenbergh, Gerrit Janse, 88
 Van Laer, Adriaen, 494
 Jacob Gerritse, 87
 Van Laets, A., 184n
 Van Leyden, Adriaen Janse, 231, 241, 263, 310, 313, 354, 396, 370; tapster, 240; defrauds the revenue, 242; ordered to be arrested, 243; see Appel
 Jan, 370
 Nathaniel Pieterse, 90, 278
 Willem Frederickse, 86
 Van Loenen, Gysbert, 254
 Van Loon, Elsie, 115, 184r
 families, 184b
 Jacob, died, 77
 Jan, 129; lot, 194
 Marietje, 184g
 Peter, 21
 Van Luider, Jacob, 248
 Van Luyten, Arent Teunisse, 91
 Van Marcken family, 184b
 Gerritse, 294
 Jan Gerritse, 87, 295, 296, 316, 344; farmer of the excise, 295, 315; farms the slaughter excise, 312; inventory of his goods, 340, 343; see Gerritse
 Van Marle, Barent, 330, 357, 359, 360, 375, 376, 378, 383, 416; deceased, 357; lot, 187
 family, 184b
 Van Merkerk, Cornelis Teunisse, 91
 Van Meulen, Hendrick Gerritse, 87; lot, 223
 Van Munichendam, Pieter Cornelise, 86
 Willem Albertse, 84
 Van Neck family, 184b
 Lambert, 286, 332, 394, 395, 400, 496
 Lambert Albertsen, 84, 458; account of, 262
 Van Nes, A., 122
 Aaltje, 179
 Ariaantje, 152
 Catarina, 180
 Cathalyntje, 184j
 Catharina, 125, 179
 Cornelia, 181
 Cornelis, lot, 112, 184, 193, 211
 Dirkje, 184v
 family, 184b, 184c
 Geertruy, 131
 Gerrit, Cornelise, 86
 Gerrit, lot, 197
 Hendrick Cornelise, 86
 Hendrick Gerritse, 87
 Hendrikje, 177
 Jan Cornelise, 86
 Jannetie, 184r
 Jannetie Gerritse, 87
 Maria, 179, 184g
 Maritje, 149
 Mayken, 162, 184s
 Willem, 134
 Willem Gerritse, 87
 Van Ness, Aaltje, 184g
 Anna, 116
 Annatie, 183
 Catalyntje, 103
 Cornelis, 346, 347, 348, 349, 362, 392, 393, 395, 397, 398, 399, 402, 403, 404, 412, 419, 420, 421, 442; married widow of Hendriessc
 Van Doesburgh, 396; lot, 190
 families, 184c
 Gerrit, 347
 Hendrick, 347
 Jan, 347
 Jannetje, 184y
 Mrs. John, died, 66
 John, Jr., 66
 Sara, 184i
 Van Nest family, 184c
 Van Netton, Pieter Pieterse, 90
 Van Neurenburgh, Hans or Jans Coenraetsc, 85
 Van Neunenhuyzen, Domine, 154
 Van Nieukerck, Gerrit Claesc, 85
 Wouter Aertsc, 84
 Van Nieuwkerck, Cornelis Brantse, 85
 family, 184c
 Geertje Biantse Peelen, 184e
 Wouter Aertse, 284, 415
 Van Noortstrant (Van Oostrand) families, 184c
 Jacob Janse, 88; lot, 208, 223
 Van Norden, Catharina, 154
 Van Nordinge, Pieter Nicolaesc, 90
 Van Northen, Tempie, 106
 Van Oldenburgh, Jan Gerritse, 87
 Van OLinda, 491
 Cornelia, Pieterse, 90
 Daniel, 111, 436
 (Van Der Linde) families, 184c
 Jacob, 436
 Maritje, 116
 Mathys, 436
 Pieter Danielse, 354; account of, 426
 Pieter, location of his house, 472
 Van Oosanen, Jan Claesc Bakker, 85
 Van Oost, see Van Woert, 184d

- Van Oostrander, Catharina, 142, 144
 Let. 184a
 Maria 150
 Rachel 127
 see Oostrander, 184c
- Van Oostrander, Cornelis Jacobse, 88
 Pieter Symonse, 91, 384
- Van Oostanen, Pieter Claese Kays, 75
- Van Ouden, Sara, 44j
- Van Otten, Jan Janse, 88
- Van Oeterspoor, Jan Janse, 58
- Van Patlen, Jesse O., died, 79
- Van Petten, Andriese 172, 449
 Annoge 184i
 Caetje, 184i
 Claas, 449, 450, 460
 Claes Frederickse, 86, account of, 449. see Frederickse families, 184d
 Geertje, 167
 Maritje, 174
- Van Raecostyn family, 181d
- Van Rensselaer, Alida, 137, 143
 Anna, 148
 Catharine, 20, 161, 163, 171
 Cornelia, 20
 Cornelias, died, 11
 & Marie, 42
 Eliza, 150
 Elizabeth, 98, 107, 163, 171, 181a
 Elsie, 141
 Eugene, 20, 46
 families, 184d
 General, old patroon 19
 General John S., 14, died, 13
 Harriet, 90, 184e
 Helena, 184
 Hendrik, 99, 184n
 Henry K., 14
 Jan Baptist, 230, 234, 237, 313, 361, 441, 492—protects defrauders of the revenue, 241, 242, 243
 Jeremiah, lot, 190, 193, 198
 Jeremiah, 313, 319, 339, 341, 360, 361, 369, 377, 421, 422, 424, 455, 478, 486, 491, 495, 505; director of the colony, 292; buys an island, 318
 Justina, 20
 Kilian, 13, 160
 Killiam K., 14
 Margara, 20, 150
 Maria, 125, 162, 171
 Matilda F., 184c
 Nicholas, 14, 162; lot, 188, 215
 Peter S., 160
 Phillip, 14
 Philip S., 184z
 Rykert, 309, 402, 403, 406, 408, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 418, 422, 423, 424, 426, 436, 457, 440, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 462, 463, 464, 465, 470, 471, 469, 500
 Stephen, 163; last patroon, died, 19
 William P., 20
- Van Rinsborgh, Pieter Jacobse, 88, 340, 341
- Van Rossina, Teunis Cornelise, 86
- Van Rotmers, Annatie Barantse, 85, 101
- Van Rotterdam, Claes, 294, 304, 466, 499
 Claas Janse, 88; lot, 214
 family, 184e
 Hans Janse, 88
 Jan Janse, 88
- Van Ruyven, Cornelis, 147
 Cornelis, 386
- Van Rys or Reis, Gerrit Hendrickse, 87
- Van Rynsburgh, Paulus Martense, 90
- Van Ryswyck, Anthonia, 170
- Van Salsbergen (Salsbury), 184e
 Hendrick Janse, 88
 Jan Hendrickse, 87
 Jan Janse, 88
 Lucas Janse, 89
- Van Salsdyke family, 184e
- Van Saltzberg, Annatie, 177
- Van Santen (Zandt), Antie, 156
 Catarina, 153
 Catryn, 182
 Elizabeth, 184m
 Gerrit, lot, 196, 221
 Gysbert, lot, 221
 Joseph Janse, 146
 Rachel, 98, 107
 Rachel, 134, 184z
 Sara, 142; see Van Zandt
- Van Santvoord, Antje, 117, 123
 Elizabeth, 127
 families, 184e
 Maria Catharina, 184t
 Mrs. Peter, died, 55
 Rebecca, 93
 Samuel M., 53
 Samuel N., 16
- Van Schaick, 184f
 Alida, 170
 Annaetje, 171, 178, 184f
 Anthon, 182; lot, 216, 381
 Anthonij Sybrantse, 90; lot, 186
 Anthony Goosense, 87
 186
 Cathalyne, 123, 140, 184t
 Catharina, 118, 124, 155, 184o
 Catharina Sybrantse, 90
 Christina, 184f
 Cornelia, 150
 Cornelia Claese, 184e
 Cornelis, Jr., 184y
 Debora, 96
 Dominicus, 128
 Elizabeth, 125, 140, 184f
 184t
 Engeltje, 100, 162
 families, 184e
 Feltje Claese, 85, 181
 Geertje Goosense, 87, 110, 123
 Gerrit, 184g; lot, 189
 Gerritje, 96, 98, 172
 Gerrit Sybrantse, 90
 Goosen Gerritsen, 87, 143, 153, 184c, 226, 247, 258, 264, 312., 314, 316, 320, 322, 330, 331, 328, 341, 342, 361, 363, 380, 382, 385, 403, 406, 408, 410, 415, 416, 417, 418, 427, 429, 431, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 462, 493, 477, 479, 480, 487, 491, 498; nominated for commissaris, 240; sells his house and lot, 362; his mark, 386; buys lot number twelve, 434; see Gerritse; lot, 186, 115, 199, 205, 208, 211, 223
- Van Schaick, Goosen Sybrantse, 90
 Jacob Gerritse, 87
 Jannette, 165, 180
 Jannette Cornelise, 86, 184b
 John, 98
 Laurens Claese, 85, 184c
 Margaret Goosense, tapper, 240; refractory, 235; ordered to be arrested, 243
 Margarita, 124
 Maritje, 147
 Mary, 109
 Mary Goosense, 498
 Ryckie, 118, 140, 184w
 Saartje, 100
 Sara, 138, 140, 141
 street, name changed, 11
 Sybrant, 258, 259; widow of, 381; lot, 295
 Sybrant Goosense, 87, 184z
 Tobias, died, 17
 Wessel, lot, 196
- Van Schelleynce, Cornelis, lot, 191, 199, 214
 Dirk, 318, 422, 425, 429, 438, 439, 446, 447, 448, 449; secretary of Albany, 393, 499; execution against, 502
 families, 184g
 Debora, 187
 Van Schie family, 154g
- Van Schoonderwoert, alias De Vos, 291; also see Jacobsen, Rutger, and Van Woert
 Cornelis Gerritse, 87
 Eva Teunisse, 91
 Jacob Teunisse, 91
 Rutger or Rut Jacobse, 88
 see Van Woert, 184g
 Tennis Jacobse, 88
- Van Schoonhoven, Anna, 143
 Claas Hendrickse, 227, 246, 293, 294; see Hendrickse families, 184g
 Geertruy, 414
 Geertruy Gerritse, 87, 134
 Geertruy Geurt, 87
 Guert Hendrickse, 87, 257, 286, 320; notice of, 414; lot, 201
 Henderikie, 97
 Hendrik, 414
 Hendrik Geurt, 87
 Hendrickje Geurt, 87
 Jacobs Geurt, 87
 Jacomyntje, 184, 414
 Jacomyntje Geurt, 87
 Margaret, 414
 Margaret Geurt, 87
 Maria, 123
 Susanna, 141
 see Van Utrecht
- Van Seventer, Cryn Pieterse, 90; book keeper, 257
- Van Sicker, S. H., 12
- Van Sinderen, Femmetje, 167
- Van Sleents family, 184g
- Van Slichtenhorst, Alida, 162, 184f
 Brant, 254, 411, 444; see Slichtenhorst
 Brant Aertse, 84
 families, 184g
 Gerrit, 413, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 503, 504, 505, 506, 508; see Slichtenhorst
 Margarita, 162
 his gate, 301

- Van Slyck, Akes Corn. Guatsh, 444, 454; house sold, 453
Catharina, 143, 184h
Cornelis Antonissen, 85, 248, 257, 436, 447; called also Broer Cornelis, 257; see Antonissen
Cornelis Teunis, 91
Dirk, 225
Dirk Willemse, 91
Dorothe, 175
Elizabeth, 182
families, 184g
Geertruy, 149
Gerrit Teunisse, 91
Hillette, 354
Jacques Cornelissen, 85, 86, 423, 436; account of, 354; owner of Marten's island, 373
Jannetje, 129, 132, 157
Jopje Claese, 121
Lydia, 184h
Margarita (Jacques), 184m
Marten, 354
Metic Willemse, 170
Pieter, 235
Pieter Willemse, 91
Teunis, 225
Tryntje Willemse, 91, 135
Willem Pieterse, 225, 229
Susanna Jacobus, 102
Van St. Aubin, Jan, 244, 245
Van St. Obin, Jan Jause, 88
Van St. Tobyn; see St. Tobyn
Van Steenbergen, Margarita, 142
Van Sterrevelt, Cornelis Cornelise, 85
Van Stockholm, Pieter Janse, 89
Van Strey family, 184h
Van Stryer, Margarita, 184
Van Stry, Marijtje, 171
Van Sweden, Andries Hånse, 87, 326
Van Swellen, Asser Levy, 266
Van Taerling, Elizabeth, 94
Van Thessel (Tassel), family, 184h
Van Tillburg, Catharina, 171
Van Tricht, Abraham, 170, lot, 188, 215, 217
family, 184h
Margarita, 118
Magdalena, 139
Maria, 171, 184o; see Van Tricht
Van Turick, Jan Harmense, 87
Van Twiller, Aert Goosen, 87
family, 184h
Van 'tWiller (Van Twiller), Johannes, 237; sells his house in the fort, 319; patroon's agent, protects defrauders, 241
Van Ulpendam, Adriaen Janssen; see Van Ipendam
Van Utrecht, Claes Hendrickse, lot, 191
family, 184h
Jacob Adriaanse, 84, 225
or Schoonhoven, Claes Hendrickse, 87
Van Valkenburgh, Baatje, 161, 184o
Cathalyntje, 161
Cathaline (Cateryn) Lammerse, 136
Catharina, 134, 137
Cornelia, 129
Elinda, died, 22
Van Valkenburgh, Elizabeth, 99
Eva, 125, 162, 173, 184h
families, 184h
Gerritje, 136
Gerrit Lambertse, 89
Jannetje, 122
Jannetje Jochemse, 174
Jannette Lambertse, 89
Jemima, 133
Jochem, 174
Jochem Lambertse, 89, 339
Lambert, 312, 354
Lambert Jochemse, 89
Mrs. Lambert, lot, 221
Lydia, 99
Maria Jochemse, 89
Peter, died, 77
Rachel Lambertse Jochemse, 156
Rebecca, 167
Van Vechten, Abram, 11, 184j
Abraham Dirkse, 86
Aguiete, 161
Anna (Bogardus), 117, 122, 437
Annatic, 138
Anratic Dirkse, 86
Ariantje, 117
Benjamin Dirkse, 86
Catharina, 102, 184i, 184t
Cornelis Teunissen, 91, 127; account of, 437; see Teunisse
Dirk, 437
Dirck Cornelise, 85
Dirk Teunisse, 91
Elizabeth, 184o
Engeltje, 163
families, 184i
Fytje Dirkse, 86, 129
Gerrit Teunissen, 91, 485, 507, 508
Grietje Gerritje, 87
Garmen Dirkse, 86
Jannetje, 140, 164, 437
Jannette Dirkse, 86
Jannette Teunisse, 91
Johannes, 99
Johannes Dirkse, 86, 87
Judith, 153
Leeuendert, 437
Lena, 184i
Lucas, 437
Lydia, 112
Margarita, 177, 179
Maria, 142
Michael Dirkse, 86
Neeltje Dirkse, 86
Phillip Dirkse, 86
Pieterdie Teunisse, 91, 149
Rebecca, 103
Mrs. S. S., died, 10
Salomon, 437
Salomon Cornelise, 86
Samuel Dirkse, 86
Sara, 123
Sara Dirkse, 86
Teunis, 184z
Teunis Cornelise, 86
Teunis Dirkse, 86, 294, 479, 496; see Dirkse
Teunis Teunisse, 202
Volkert, 171
Volkert Gerritse, 87
Wyntie, 104
Wyntie Dirkse, 86; see Van Veghten
Van Vee, Pieter Hertgers, 87
Van Veghten, Dirk Volkertse, 91
Ephraim Volkertse, 91
Johannes Volkertse, 91
Van Veghten, Margaret Volkertse, 91
Van Velpen, Adriaentic Cornelise, 178, 490
Van Velsen family, 184j
Sweer Teunissen, 91, 184s, 354, 456; lot, 199; see Teunissen
Theunissen, farmer, killed, 456
Van Vespen, Adriaen Cornelise, 85
Van Vleck, Tileman, 254
Van Vleckburgh, Cristen Cristysen, Noorman, 86
Van Vlicrien family, 184j
Jeronimus, lot, 207
Lena (Madalena), 136
Van Vliet, Marytje, 151
Van Voorhondt, Claas Cornelise, 85, 117
Cornelis Cornelise, 85
Cornelis Segerse, 90, 250, 289, 499; see Segers
Lysbet Cornelise, 100
Seeger Cornelis, 86, 299, 382, 388; see Segers, 184i
Van Voast, Albert, died, 67
Van Vorst, Geertruy Cobuse, 166
family, 184j
Gillis, 431
Jacobus Gerritse, 87; account of, 421; proposes to herd cattle, 431
Van Vranken, Alida, 153
Anna Ryckse, 184h
Anneke, 175
Anneke Ryckse, 179
Barber, 100
Catharine, 125
Christina, 166
Claas Gerritse, 87, 210
Evert, 490
(Van Franken, Van Frank) families, 184j
Geertruy, 108, 125, 184z
Gerrit Ryckse, 90
Grieta Gerritse, 87
Hester Ryck, 101
Jannetje, 184k
Maas, 490
Maas Ryckse, 90
Magtel, 101
Maria Ryckse, 129
Maritic, 95, 158
Ryckerk, 102
Ryck Claese, 85, 477, 490
Sara, 111
Ulderick, 111, 491
Van Vredenburgh family, 184k
Maria, 121, 123
Van W., Peter G., 184k
Van Wagenen family, 184k
Van Warlywck, Claas Janse, 88
Van Weenen, Zachariae Sickels, 90, 255, 256, 259; see Sickels
Van Weesp, Gysbert Cornelise, 86, 230, 365, 413; lot, 212; see Cornelise
Van Westbroeck, Cornelis Teunisse, 91
(or Bos), Cornelise Theunisse, 400, 409
(see also Bos) family, 184k
see Van Velsen
Van Whitbeck, Cathariuc, 455, see Van Wirbeck
Van Wie, Abigail, died, 28
Agnietje, 184v, 184w
Alida, 179, 184k
Anna, 174

- Van Wie, Antje, 163
Catharina, 124, 174, 176
Catharina (Lena), 184
Catrijna, 99
Cornelia, 184, 184c
Elisabeth, 104
Hendrick Gerritsen, 225,
272, 298, 378, 389; see
Gerritsen
Hendrickse, 184h
Ila, 140
Jannottie Hendrickse, 87
Katharina, 106; died, 48
Magdalena, 144, 174
Margaret, died 65
Pieter Hartgers, 99
point, 48
Wye, Wey, Verwey fami-
lies, 184k
- Van Witbeck, Catharine, 118,
126, 148
see Witbeck, 184i, and Van
Witbeck
- Van Wood, Gerritje, 130
Neytje, Heylde, 162
- Van Worm, Alida, 184c
Annie, 140
Antje, 88
Baata, 129
Catharina, 184o, 184q
Christina, 184q, 184y
Elizabeth, 118, 124, 151, 184a,
184x
Eva, 166
Eva Tennis, 170
families, 184l
Fytje, 184w
Jacob Claese, 85
Jannette, 108
Margaret, 125, 184c
Marten, 184n
Rachel, 184q
Rebecca, 123
Rutger Jacobsse, 216; see
Jaabaen, Rutger
Sara, 123, 125
- Van Wogelum, Jan Pieterse,
90
Pieter Adriaense, 230
Pieter Pieterse, 90, 492;
see Sogemackelyk, 184i
- Van Woutbergh, Tennis Wil-
lemse, 91
- Van Wulven, Heer, 402
- Van Wurmdrick, Cornelis Lan-
ruse, 89
- Van Wurmer, Alida, 109
- Van Wurmdrick family, 184i
- Van Wyck, Margarita, 162
- Van Wyckersloot, Mrs. Sophia,
370
- Van Wye, Ariaantje, 177
Geesie Hendrickse, 87, 106
Harmen Janse Knicker-
bakker, 88
- Van Wytert, Hendrick Janse,
88
- Van Yeveren, Femmetje, 138;
see Van Iveren
- Van Yesselsteijn, Baata, 184
- Van Yesselstein, Marten Corne-
lise, 87; account of him,
450, 469; see Yesselstein
- Van Yveren, Alida, 154; see
Van Iveren, and Mynd-
ertse, 184i
- Van Zandt, Dr., 141
Alida, 134
Charles, 20
families, 184j
Gerrit, lot, 219
Gysbert, lot, 219
Hannah, 128, 156
- Van Zandt, Joseph Janse, 89
Mrs. Peter G., 81
William, died, 22
- Van Zanten, Annatie, 124
Maria, 121
Zelia, 103
- Van der Zee, Eegle, 123
- Varleth, Maria, 170
- Varley family, 184m
- Varwanger, Jacob Hendrick-
se, 87
- Vedder families, 184n
Geesie, 168
Harmen, 250, 308, 349, 350,
371, 408, 445, 448, 459, 469,
486, 508; sells Stone Ara-
bia, 408
Harmen Albertsen, 84, 256,
281, 284, 306, 307, 364, 407,
478; see Albertse
Harmen Albertse, lot, 186,
223
Rebecca Arentse, 85
- Veder, Annatie, 183
- Veeder, Agnietje (Annetje), 175
alias de Backer, Symon
Volkertse, 478
Anna Margarita, 169
Annetje, 95
Catalyntje, 184n
Catharina, 126, 128, 175
Engeltje, 115
families, 184m
Folkje Symonse, 194e
Geertruy, 149, 184k
Geesie Symonse, 184q
Gerrit Symonse, 91, 152
Hilmer Symonse, 91
Johanna Symonse, 91
Magdalena, 95
Mary, 1
Pieter Symonse, 91
Symon Volkertse, 91; lot,
153
Volkert Symonse, 91, 161
Veeling (Veeder) Elizabeth,
122
- Veher (Fare), Mary, 146
- Vegen, Anna, 99
- Velocipedes introduced, 48
- Velthuysen, Gysbert Philippe,
90
- Veltman, Catharina, 184r
- Venton families, 184n
- Verbeeck family, 184n
Jan, 198, 226, 230, 246, 247,
250, 251, 252, 257, 260, 261,
262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 268,
269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274,
275, 277, 278, 282, 283, 288,
293, 294, 296, 299, 307, 321,
322, 323, 327, 328, 329, 331,
332, 333, 338, 339, 341, 354,
355, 356, 357, 358, 361, 362,
363, 368, 374, 377, 376, 378,
381, 382, 390, 391, 392, 393,
395, 400, 404, 408, 409, 433,
435, 436, 437, 451, 454, 456,
457, 458, 460, 461, 462, 463,
464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469,
470, 471, 496, 500, 501, 502,
504; commissaris, 225;
old commissaris, 374; or-
phan master, 390; lot,
183, 194, 211
- Verbrack, Marten Hendrickse,
87
- Verbrugge families, 184n
- Verbruggen, Gibbs, 286
Johannes, 244
- Verduyn, Johan Latyn, 89
- Verellen, 256
- Vergerle, Margarita, 174
- Verlet, Maria, contract of mar-
riage, 345
Susanna, 113
- Vermeulen family, 184n
Henderick Gerritse, 194,
419, 420, 446, 466; see
Gerritse
- Vermilye, Rev. Dr., 20, 21
- Vernal day, 473
- Vernor, Elizabeth, 132
Mary, 112
- Vernoy, Cornelis Cornelise, 85
family, 184n
Rachel, 97
- Verplanck, Abigail, lot, 214,
216
Abraham Isaackse, 87
Ariaantje, 142, 155, 182
Catalyn, 162
Catharina, 184x
(Planck) families, 184n
Isaac, lot, 191, 215
Martytje, 184q
Rachel, 142, 184v
William, lot, 191
- Vervanger, Dr. Jacob Hen-
drickse, 303
- Verveelen, Daniel, 264, 269, 372,
375, 410; account of him,
266; sells his house and
lot, 187, 379
- Verwey, Cornelia Tennis, 91,
102
see Van Wie, 184n
Tennis Gerritse, 87
or Van Wie, Hendrick
Gerritse, 87
- Victory family, 184n
- Viele, Anneke, 184w
Arnout, Indian interpreter,
440
Arnout Cornelise, 85, 204,
249, 250, 273, 295, 320, 430,
446, 497, 498, 509; lot, 201;
see Cornelise,
Cornelis, 449
Cornelis Cornelise, 55, 444,
450, 469, 470; account of,
449; lot, 185
Debra, 137
Elcanor, 121
families, 184n
Jacomyna, 123
Jannette, 152, 155
Lewis, 449
Lysbet Arnontse, 85, 115
Maria, 126, 173, 179, 183
Maria Arnontse, 85, 181q
Pieter, 440
Pieter Cornelise, his plan-
tation, 86, 475
Rebecca, 166
Sara, 123, 176
Susanna, 184s
Tennis, 449
Volkert, 449
Willempe, 161, 184a, 184v
- Yieling family, 184o
- Vigne, Maria, 184n
- Villeroij; see De Garmo, 1^o 4o
- Vinhagel, Aeltje, 445
Anthony, 445
Ariaantje, 104
Dirck, 445
Geertruy, 184b
Jan, 190, 245, 250, 270, 277,
301, 376, 422, 446, 457; the
cowherder to obey, 431;
master tailor, 445
Jan Dirksen, 337, 338
(Pinhaam) Maritie (Marga-
rita), 179
Willem, 445

- Vinhagen, Anna (Johanna), 1
Elizabeth, 151, 180
(Vinhaghen) Eva, 96
families, 181c
Jan, 216; lot, 186, 195
Jan Dirkse, 86
Margarita, 182
Maria, 155
Marytje, 180
- Vinkel, Elizabeth, 167
- Vininger, John, 111
- Vin, Jacob, 502
- Vishbach, Elizabeth, 105
Geertruy, 152
- Visbeek family, 184c
Gerrit, 184a, 302
- Visscher, Alida, 172
Annatie, 115, 119, 143
Ariaantje Harmense, 87,
184s
Bastiaen Harmense, 87
Catalina, 100
Dirkie, 123
Egbertie, 114
Eleanor, 116
Elizabeth, 131, 184h
(De Vyselaer) families, 184c
Frederic Harmense, 87, 130,
184s, 249
Geertje Harmense, 184g
Geertruy, 96, 111, 181
Harmen Bastianse, 85, 246,
306, 337, 338, 366, 407, 413,
414; lot, 194, 214, 216
Hester, 170, 174, 181
Hester Bastianse, 85
Hester Harmense, 87
Jannetie, 141
Johannes Harmense, 87;
lot, 214
Magtel, 146
Maretje, 184j
Maria, 129, 130
Maria Harmense, 87, 184s
Maritje, 141
Nanning Harmense, 87
(or Visger), Jacob, lot, 200
Sara, 184m, 184p
Sara Harmense, 87, 184y
Tierck Harmense, 87
see Visser, Visger, &c. 184o
- Vlas, Marten Cornelise, 86
- Vlensburgh; see Flansburgh,
Voert family, 184p
Voetje family, 184p
Volansby; see Polansbe, 184p
Volchers, Maria, 153
Volkertse, Grietje, 184i
Simon, 408; see Veeder
- Voorhees families, 184p
- Vos Andries, lot, 199
Barbara, 162
Cornells, 109, 359, 375, 383
his house: 357; lot, 187
(Vosje, *alias* Van Schoen-
derwoert) families, 184p
Hans, 302; see De Vos
Jacob Cornelise, 86
- Vosburgh, Abraham, 109, lot,
106
Abraham Pieterse, 90, 260,
327, 416, 427, carpenter,
227; see Pieterse
Annatie, 174, 180, 183
Catrina, 133
Christina, 109,
families, 184q
Geertje (Caatje), Catharina),
157
Geertruy (Charity), 144
Geertruy, 165, 177, 184r, 184t,
427, 459; lot, 215
Isaac, 126
- Vosburgh, Jacob Abrahamse,
84, 494
Jannetje Pieterse, 90
Maritie Abrahamse, 181s
Maritie, married Thomas
Janse Mingael, 260
Pieter Jacobse, 83, 244, 247,
507
- Vosch, Cornelis, 269, 301; sells
his house and lot, 372
- Vose, Rodney, 42
- Vossen kil, 267, 272, 282, 361
- Voter, aged, 36
- Vranken, Annatie, 123
- Vredeburgh, Heiltje, 184a
Jannetie, 159
- Vreelandt, Johannes, 491
- Vretje (Fratic) Christina, 165
- Vrooman, Adam Hendrickse,
87
Bartholomew Hendrickse,
87
Domine Barent, 181
Engeltje, 93, 184x
Eva, 137
Eva Hendrickse, 87, 184h
families, 184q
Hendrick Meese, 90
Jan Hendrickse, 87
Jannetie, 102, 122, 184h
Magdalena (Lena Huyck,
Hoogh), 184c 184r
Maria, 170
- Matthys Pieterse, 90
Pieter Janse, 89
Pr. Meese, 90, 169, 247, 414,
415, 478, 479, 503; sells
his house and lot, 187,
199, 200, 201, 232
Wouter, 129
- Vroomse; see De Vroome
- Vryding family, 184r
- Vryman, Adriaen Claese, 85,
244
- Vyffhoeck, 447
- Vylenspiegel, Claes Tomise,
423
- Vylspie, Claes, 354
- Vyselaer family, 184c
Jan Cornelisse, 86, 202, 497,
498; purchases mill at
Poesten kil, 456; lot, 201;
see Gow
- Wade, Dr., James, died, 11
- Wadhams, Very Rev. E. P., 38,
79, 80
- Wadman, John, 115
- Wadsworth, presents megathe-
rium, 5
- Wagenaar Elizabeth, 143
family, 184r
- Wagenaar family, 184r
Jacob Aertse, 84
Maria B., 150
- Waggener, Margaret, 150
- Waggoning, 54, 55
- Wagner, Mrs. John, died, 65
- Wainwright, Robert, died, 27
- Wakefield family, 184r
- Waldbillig, Mrs. Henry, died,
13
- Waldron, Catharina (Cornelia),
180, 184k
Catharyntje, 121, 184
Cornelia, 107
Edward, drowned, 77
Elizabeth, 150
Eva, 184x
families, 184r
Geertje, 128
Jannette, 137, 180
Mary, 166
- Waidron, Neeltje, 180
Pieter, 178
Rebecca, 184y
Willem, lot, 219, 221
- Wales family, 184r
- Walker family, 184r
Frank, 9
Mrs. G. S., died, 70
Colonel John, 8, 9
Robert A., died, 28
Mrs. Gen. W. H. T., died,
41
- Walking match, 38
- Wall, Bridget, died, 58
- Wallace, Ann, died, 32
- Walles (Wels) family, 184r
- Walley families, 184r
Mary, 94
- Wallis, Anna Barbara, 137
- Wallis, Ann, 96
- Wally, Hannah, 154
- Walsh, Dudley, 6, 12
Edward, died, 27
Francis, died, 67
Mrs. John, died, 79
- Walter family, 184r
- Walters, Carolina, 110
Elizabeth, 184s
- Walton, Susanna, 181
- Wand family, 184r
- Wands, Margaret, died, 32
- Wapto, Indian, 342
- Ward, Bridget, died, 77
family, 184r
J. C. & Son, 42
Mrs. Thomas, died, 27
- Warmington, 115
- Warmond family, 184r
- Warn (Ward), Catharina, 184r
families, 184r
- Warner, Cary (Catharina War-
rant), 151
Elizabeth, 131
families, 184r
Maritie, 174
- Warners, Tryntje, 123
- Warren, C. & Co., 42
family, 184r
sara, 139
- Washington family, 184r
- Washington's birth day cele-
bration, 47
General, 9
street lots, 54; Methodist
church demolished, 16
- Wasson, Mrs. John B., died,
60
- Water fountains introduced, 21
works, 17, 83
- Waters, Catharina, 184y
(Walters) family, 184r
Jannetie, 130
- Waterson, Benj. J., died, 17
- Watkins, Charles A., 80
family, 184r
House, 80
- Watson, Eleanor, 145
families, 184r
- Wattawit, a Mohican, 334, 353;
mark of, 335
- Way family, 184r
T. P., 53
- Wayland family, 184r
- Wayne, Samuel R., died, 60
- Weason, Elizabeth, 107
- Weaver family, 184r
G. S., 16, 53
Mrs. John, died, 43
W. H. & Co., 43
- Webber family, 184r
Sarah, 154
- Weber, Mrs. Joseph, died, 19
- Webner, Agnes, 172

- Webster, Charles B., lot, 186
 Mrs H. M., died, 65
 Wedowake family, 184r
 Westman, Margaret, 188
 West, Mrs. Geena, died, 41
 Wm. G., 48
 West, Aaron, 157
 West, Sarah A., died, 67
 Westendorp, Jan Harmenss., 87, 286
 Weaver; see De Wever, 184s
 Weevers, Dirkje Harmense, 87
 Weidman, G. D., 12
 Weimar, Johannes Wilhelm, died, 49
 Wealth family, 184t, 184u
 Weisman, Margarita, 167
 West family, 184t
 Welch family, 184s
 John, died, 65
 Mary, 159
 Mrs. Michael, 2; see Welsh
 Wells, Mrs. Alexander H., died, 13
 Mrs. Rev. G. C., died, 60
 Henry J., 15
 Susan E., 5
 superintendent of, 225
 William D., died, 73
 Welsh John, killed, 31
 Martha, 184v
 Welz, Anna, 184d
 Susanna, 184t
 Wemp, Abbe Janse, 98, 181, 281
 Forest Janse, 88
 Elsie, 227
 Evert, 235, 279, 311, 293, 297, 307, 311, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 382, 384, 387, 406, nominated for commissaris, 387, 240; see Janse family, 184s
 Jan Barentse, 84, 85, 257, 291, 292, 294, 358, 370, 456, 492; lot, 159, 301; see Barentse
 Jan Mynderse, 90
 Johannes, 161; a captive, 492
 Glen, Marytje, 184q
 Myndert Janse, 89, 492
 Susanna, 492
 Wemple, B. V. Z., 5; see Wemp
 Susanna, 184n
 Wendt, Abraham, 98, 185
 Abraham Johannes, 89
 Anna, 179
 Annatie, 112, 118, 163, 172
 Ariantje, 140
 Carolina, 146
 Catalyntje Johannes, 89
 Catharina, 112, 175, 184p
 Catharina H., 184t
 Diwertje, 126
 Hewer, 327, 492
 Elizabeth, 98, 135, 140, 171, 181, 184t
 Elizabeth Johannes, 89
 Elsie, 163, 168
 Elsie Johannese, 89
 Engeltje, 184s
 Ephraim Evertse, 86
 Ephraim Johannese, 89
 Esther, 96
 Evert, 148
 Evert Janse, 88, 216, 276, 278, 282, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 300, 311, 321, 323, 324, 327, 328, 346, 365, 367, 368, 374, 381, 83, 385, 390, 391, 393, 433,
 Wendt, Evert Janse contin.-
 488; his place of residence, 468; lot, 189, 217; see Janse
 Evert Johannese, 89
 Evert, Jr., lot, 185
 families, 184s
 Francyntje, 105
 Geertruy, 184x
 Gerrijke, 184k
 Harmanna, 126, 185, 391, 455; lot, 210
 Harmen Jansbse, 88
 Hieronimus, lot, 189
 Isaack Johannese, 89
 Jacob Johannese, 89
 Jeronimus, 327, 431; lot, 191, 199, 207
 Johannes, 327; lot, 185
 Johannes Evertse, 86
 Johannes Johannese, 89
 Lena, 141
 Margaret, 112, 114, 173
 Maria, 101, 172, 157, 160
 Marille, 140, 151, 184
 Marille Johannese, 89
 Peter, died, 18
 Philip, 327
 Rebecca, 117
 Robert Evertse, 86
 & Roberts, low store opened, 37
 Sara, 108, 181, 184b, 184y
 Sarah Johannese, 89
 Susanna, 101, 182, 171, 184f, 184n, 184v
 Susanna Evertse, 86
 Susanna Johannese, 89
 Thomas, lot, 199
 Trytje, 147
 Wens family, 184t
 Wentworth family, 184t
 Wergmans family, 184n
 Wessop, Gysbert Cornelise, 86
 Wesselse, Abraham, 439
 Anneken, 184b
 Christina, 171
 Derck, 134z
 Elizabeth, 162
 families, 184u
 Hendrikje, 184n
 Jochim, 308; lot, 185, 196, 214; see Backer
 Maria, 111
 West, Lelia B., died, 22
 Westercamp family, 184u
 Westerkamp, Femmetje Albertse, 399
 H. J., lot, 195
 Hendrick, 457
 Hendrick Jansen, 88, 399, 417; see Janssen
 Westerlo, Domine, 184d
 Westervelt, Mrs. Benjamin, died, 11
 Westfaeling, Rebecca, 184e
 Westfield, Mrs. James H., died,
 Westerlo family, 184u
 Weston, E. P., pedestrian, 30
 walkist, 28
 Westropp, Catharine, died, 75
 Westvael, Jurriaen, 350, 377
 Wever, Jan Martense, 89, 264,
 279, 349, 350; prohibited
 plowing Schotack, 353;
 see De Wever
 Margarita, 93
 Wey, Keeje, Indian, 293, 302
 Weylandt, 478
 Weyman, Benningh, 437
 Whalen, Mary, died, 21
 Patrick, died, 49
 Wharton, William, died, 31
 Wheat, scarcity of, 237; twenty-five guilders for six skip-ples, 500
 Wheeler, Edward, 125
 Josina, 164
 Wiler, Wile, &c., families, 184n
 Wheger family, 184n
 Margarita, 184z
 Whitaker, Elizabeth, 161
 Nelly, 170
 Whitbeck, Mrs. Allen, died, 45
 Voekert, died, 65; see Van
 Witbeck
 White, Annatie, 134
 Bridget Elizabeth, died, 68
 & Co., 42
 Jane, 95
 Jennet, 121
 John G., malt house burnt, 11
 Martin, died, 41
 (Weith) Mary, 157
 see Weith, 184u
 Whitlock, Alida (Antje), 166
 Mrs. Robert, died, 39
 Whitmore, George B., died, 70
 Whitner, S., 52
 Whoop family, 184u
 Whuse family, 184u
 Wickham, John, died, 13
 Wiekje, Indian, 283
 Wycoff, Elizabeth, 184p
 Wideman family, 184u
 Wieleaer, Breecchie, 164
 Wieringer, 445
 Wies, Christina, 120
 Wiggins, Jenny, died, 59
 Wilbur, Mrs. Wm. M., died, 89
 Wilcox, Mrs. Eunice, died, 18
 Frederick, died, 64
 Wilding family, 184u
 Wildwyck (Esopus), 339, 429
 Widin family, 184u
 Wileman, Henry, 176
 Wiles, Mrs. Lewis, died, 61
 Mrs. Thomas H., 2
 Wilkeson, Elizabeth, 156
 Wiley, Sara, 170
 Wilkinson, General, 9
 Margarita, 184m
 Willekens, Wilkers families, 184n
 Mrs. Wm. A., 2
 Will family, 184n
 Willard family, 184u
 Willemsse families, 184n
 Lysbet, 102
 Rachel, 129
 Willemsen, Claes, see Van Cop-permol
 Evertje, 402
 Lysbet, 446
 Machtelt, 147
 Roeloff, 320, 321
 Tennis, 402
 Wilen, Armont Cornelise, 295;
 see Viele
 Willet, Ann, 129
 Capt. Thomas, 471, 487,
 493; account of, 461;
 trader, 470
 families, 184n
 (Willie) Jannetie, 130
 Willett, Capt. Thomaae, lot,
 190
 Williams, Agnietje, 164
 Anna, died, 53
 Ann, 184x
 Anna Mariah, 39
 Annatic, 184j
 Antje, 181
 Elisba, Eq., 56

- Williams, Elizabeth, 123
families, 184a
General, 17
Henry S., died, 18
Jane, 145, 150
Margarita, 103
Maria, 184x
portrait of, 29
Sarah, 129
Thomas, lot, 220
William H., 32
Williamson family, 184v
Mary, 151
Willis family, 184v
Hester, 93
Willow Flat, 436
Wills, Christopher, died, 77
Wilsie, Catharine, 184v
Eleanor, 139
Wilson families, 184v
Mrs. George W., died, 46
Isabel, 105
James, 96
James A., died, 60
James D., died, 27, 28
Jannet, 172
Jean, 105
Maj. John, died, 58
Margarita, 105, 154, 182
Molly, 106
Richard, lot, 221
Samuel, lot, 194, 211
Sara, 107
Sarah, died, 36
Wilton family, 184v
Wiltwyck. E. Sopus, now Kings-
ton, 260, 296, 350
Winchester, Samuel, died, 59
Wind tempest, 21, 77
Wine, excise of, 315, 316, 366,
367, 389; rate of excise, 338
Wing, Geertruy, 165
James, died, 17
Dr. Joel A., 17
Winne, Aagie, 173
Aaltje, 177
Adam Pieterse, 90
Agnietje, 151
Alette (Alecta), 103
Allette Pieterse, 90
Anna, 135, 184j
Antje, 168, 169
Bernard V., died, 66
Bata, 119
Catelyntje, 184y
Catharina, 184n, 184t
(Van der Bergh), Catharine,
143
Charles H., died, 36
Christina, 184h
Collette Casparse, 85
Daniel Pieterse, 90
Mrs. David F., died, 60
Dirkie, 122, 175, 184z
Elizabeth, 138, 184t
families, 184v
Francois Pieterse, 90
Giles K., died, 21
Hendrickie, 121
Hester, 184l
Jacobus Pieterse, 90
Jan, lot, 206
Jannette, 184k
John, died, 66
John T., died, 37
Killiaen Pieterse, 90
Lena, 141
Livinus Pieterse, 90
Lydia, 148
Lyntje, 118, 184w
Margarita, 184c
Margaret, 104
Maria, 161, 177, 184g
Winne, Marten Pieterse, 90
Martytje, 183, 184, 184t
Peter, lot, 201
Pieter, lot, 215, 494
Pieter Pieterse, Jr., 90
Rachel, 95, 110, 122, 125, 130
Rebecca, 100, 184m, 184z
Sara, 128, 142, 184r
Susanna, 176
Tanneke, 113
Tanna, 152
Thomas, 126
Tomas Pieterse, 90
Winnings family, 184w
Wiselpenninck, Reinier, 255,
383; suit against the
church, 382; sells his house
and lot, 389
Wisselpenningh family, 184w
Witbeck, Andreas, 109
Andries Janse, 88
Andries Jr., 166
Angenitje, 166
Antje, 184
Catalyntje, 178
Catharyntje, 184b
Dorothea, 184g
Elizabeth, 113, 122
Engeltie Andriessse, 85
families, 184w
Geertje, 184
Geertruy, 184i
Geertruy Janse, 88, 178
Geesje (Geefte, Geestje), 129
Gerritje, 175
Hendrick Janse, 88
Jannette, 139, 180
Johannes Andriessse, 85
Johannes Jansa, 88
Jonathan Janse, 88, 177
Lena, 184i
Lucas Janse, 89
Luykas Tomase, 91
Lysbet Janse, 89
Machtei, 150
Maria, 179
Maritie Janse, 89
Rebecca, 164
Sara Janse, 89; see Van
Witbeck
Withardt family, 184x
Jan or Johannes, 253, 333,
340, 398, 502; lot, 187, 188
Witmond family, 184x
Witrel, Catharina, 151
family, 184x
Witt, Merrick, died, 35
Tjerck Claase, 400, 401; see
De Witt
Woods, Tanneke, 184i
Wolf, Abel, 285
Elizabeth, 120
Wolfen, Anna, 151
Wolford, Mrs. John W., died,
81
Wood, Hon. Bradford, R., 71
Daniel W., died, 40
family, 184x
John, died, 77
Miss Mary Ann, died, 15
Mrs. Theodore S., died, 82
Woodbridge, Mr., 52
Woodcock family, 184x
John, 125
Wooden pavement adopted, 36
Woodin, Mary, died, 55
Woodruff family, 184x
Phoebe, 145
Woodward J., Jr., 16, 53
Mrs. John, died, 69
Woodworth family, 184x
John, 184u
Woollett & Osborn, 72
Wooley, Eliza, died, 21
Woollett & Ogden, 32, 75
Wooster, Mrs. Susannah, died,
70
Worden, Robert, 55
Wond family, 184x
Wouter, 348; see Keesie, 230;
wheelwright, 352
Woutersen, Keesie (Cornelis
same as above, 247, 264
Wray, Jennet, 112
Wright family, 184x
Wresch family, 184y
Wright, William B., died, 1
Wrightson, Thomas, died, 64
Writh (Wright), family, 184y
Wybesse, see Spoor, 184y
Wyburn, Mrs. Martha, died, 17
Wyckersloot, Sophia, 184a
Wyckoff, Dr., Isaac N., died, 5,
49
Mary Catharine, died, 11
Wyman, Mary Elizabeth, died,
64
Wynantse, Gerrit, 84
Melgert, 84
Melgert, lot, 217
Wyncoop, Alida, 120
Johannes, 171; see Wyn-
koop
Wyngaard, Annatie, 165
Cathalyna, 173
Elizabeth, 112
Hester, 104
Johannes Tomase, 91
Lucas Geritsee, 506; see
Gerritsee
Luykas Johannes, 185
Margaret, 167
Margarita, 126
Margareta Luykassse, 184g
Wyngaard, Ariaantje, 149
Catelyntje, 110
Claas Luykassse, 89
families, 184y
Gerrit Luykassse, 89
Jan Luykassse, 89
Luykas Johannes, 89
Luykas Luykassse, 89
Lysbet Luykassse, 89, 126
Margarita, 153
Magtel, 133, 184x
Maria, 173
Maritie, 97
Marya Luykassse, 89
or Backer Lucas Gerritsee,
87
Sara, 105, 184p
Wynkoop, Catharina, 184r
Cornelis (or Kees) 211, 252,
261, 507; sells his house
and lot, 404
Elizabeth, 141
families, 184y
Martytje, 95
Sara, 123, 142; see Wyn-
koop
Wynter, 247
Wyp, Keesie, wounded, 246
Wyser, Johanna, 107
Yacht; see Jacht
Yager, Geertruy, 184
Yates, Abraham, Jr., 184z
Ann, 173
Annatie, 140, 180
Annatie (Hannah), 168
Catharina, 128
Catharyntje, 104
family, 184y
Frederick L., died, 71
Hiram, died, 49
Hubertje, 140, 184w

- Yates, Jannetie, 112, 181
 Johanna, 121
 John Van Nes, 11
 Joseph, 140, 187; lot, 224
 Maria, 100, 121
 Pietertje, 184j
 Rebecca, 163
 Robert C., died, 74
 Silia, 150
 Susanna (Sanneke), 141
 Yel, Ehler, Margaret, 173
 Yeecker, Jan Jansz, 88
 Yonker street; see Jonker
 Yonkers, the land of Vander-
 dotk, 425
 Yoo, Elizabeth, 106
 Yonghaus family, 184z
 Yoo sen family, 184z
 York family, 184z
 Margaret, 119
- Young, Annatie (Johanna Han-
 nah), 170
 Catharina, 120
 Elizabeth, 127, 184t
 (Jongh) families, 184z
 Florence (Glorena), 127
 Geertruy, 120
 George, 36
 Mrs. Isalah B., died, 23
 Jane, 130, 184b
 John W., died, 48
 Maria, 127, 138
 Maritie, 153
 Sara, 134
 Wm. H., 82
 Youngblood, George F., died,
 49
 Young Men's Association, lec-
 tures, 3; election, 12
 Christian Association, 47
- Ysbrantse, Maritie, 173
 Ysselstein, Corn. Martense,
 450; see Esselsteyn
 Ysselstyn; see Esselsteyn, 184z
 Yvens, Margarita, 138
- Zabriskie family, 184z
 Zangh family, 184z
 Zebo family, 184z
 Zeel, Sophia, 97
 Zegen, Catharina, 132
 Zeger, Catharina, 145
 Hilletje, 138; see Seger
 Zellman, George W., died, 60
 Zeller family, 184z
 Ziele family, 184z
 Jannette, 184r
 Zipperlem family, 184z
 Zoop family, 184z
 Zwaertwege family, 184z

